

# GEOGRAPHY IN ANCIENT INDIAN INSCRIPTIONS

( UPTO 650 A.D. )

MLSU - CENTRAL LIBRARY



70160CL

PARMANAND GUPTA



D. K. Publishing House

DELHI-110-035

Phone : 56 84 45  
Grams : DAWAKHA

1973 © Parmanand Gupta

समुद्रवर्गने देवि पर्वतस्ननमण्डले ।  
विष्णुपति नमस्तुभ्यं पादस्पर्शं क्षमस्व मे ॥

—'I bow to thee, O Goddess ! O Wife of  
Viṣṇu ! the oceans are thy garments, the  
mountains thy huge breasts ; do pardon  
me as I (have to) touch thee with my  
feet'.

माननीय  
श्री जगन्नाथ अग्रवाल  
को  
सादर और सस्नेह  
समर्पित

## FOREWORD

It is well known that the reconstruction of early Indian history is based mainly on epigraphical evidence. This recognition is not only due to the spectacular nature of the contribution of inscriptions, but also to the fact that the number of scholars engaged in this field of study is considerable. On the other hand, the students of early Indian geography are not many, so that the part played by inscriptions in this study has received lesser emphasis. Still, however, the value of epigraphic evidence in determining the location of Lumbinīgrāma, Śrāvastī, etc., was long ago recognised, and it has been emphasised by the welcome light recently thrown by inscriptions on the controversies regarding the location of Kauśāmbī and Karnasuvarna. My work entitled *Cosmography and Geography in Early Indian Literature* (Calcutta, 1967), published six years ago, has a small section bearing the title 'Cosmography and Geography in Inscriptions'. It was meant to draw the attention of students to the importance of epigraphical evidence in the study of the subjects.

Praise is due to Dr. P. Gupta for the selection of *Geography in Ancient Indian Inscriptions upto 650 A.D.* as the subject of his study and for the completion of the undertaking in a more or less exhaustive manner. He has dealt with the peoples, countries, political divisions, cities, villages, mountains and rivers mentioned in the inscriptions which have been discovered in the different regions of the country. There was so far no book on early Indian geography based exclusively on epigraphic evidence, and Dr. Gupta's work removes that want.

I recommend the book to the students of Indian history in general and of early Indian geography in particular.

D. C. Sircar

Calcutta,  
the 9th March, 1973.

## PREFACE

Late Professor V. S. Agrawala once pertinently remarked that 'a complete concordance of all the geographical names with details about them on the basis of the thousands of published inscriptions from all over India would constitute the eternal bed-rock of ancient Indian geography'. These words greatly inspired me to write a book on geography on the basis of ancient Indian inscriptions.

The present work *Geography in Ancient Indian Inscriptions (upto 650 A.D.)* is the outcome of years of patient and painstaking probe into all kinds of sources relating to the detailing of inscriptions on ancient Indian geography.

This work deals with the geography of ancient India as revealed in Prakrit and Sanskrit inscriptions from the time of Aśoka upto the end of the reign of Harṣavardhana. It discusses the peoples, countries, and the political divisions; the ancient cities, towns and villages; and the mountains and the rivers of ancient India. The study is not merely limited to the identification of various geographical names, but all other relevant details regarding them have also been incorporated at the appropriate places.

The important dynasties represented in this work are those of the Mauryas, the Śuṅgas, the Indo-Greeks, the Śakas, Parthians and Kuṣānas, the Imperial Guptas and feudatories, the Hūṇas, the Maukharis and the Puṣpabhūti in Northern India; and the Sātavāhanas, the Vākātakas, the Mahā-Meghavāhanas, the Pāṇḍu-vaṁśis, the Ikṣvākus, the Mātharas, the Ānandas, the Vāsiṣṭhas, the Viṣṇukuṇḍins, the Pallavas, the Kadambas, the Eastern and Western Gaṅgas, the Cālukyas of Vātāpi, etc., in the South.

I might mention here that even those records which cannot be definitely related to any particular dynasty have been duly looked into.

The documentary sources which have been intensively used in the course of this study originated from all kinds of written materials including such well-known research journals and documents as *Epigraphia Indica*, *Epigraphia Carnatica*, *Indian Antiquary*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*; the Reports of the Archaeological Survey as well as the Reports on South Indian Epigraphy, and several volumes of the *Corpus of Indian inscriptions* published

under the Archaeological survey.

The associated literary sources, namely, indigenous texts on geography, incidental references noted from Indian works of a non-geographical character, and foreign accounts have also been made use of wherever found necessary. Moreover, numismatic and archaeological sources too have not been overlooked.

The work is divided into five chapters. The first chapter discusses the peoples, countries, and the political divisions of the contemporary India. The traditional system of a five-fold division has been maintained ; and Southern India has been further classified into four regions, viz., the Eastern Deccan, the Central Deccan, the Western Deccan, and the Far South. Chapter II gives the identification and description of various cities (181 in number) ; and Chapter III describes the 877 villages referred to in the relevant epigraphs along with location and setting. The next chapter relates to the mountain-ranges of India as revealed in inscriptions in the light of the Mountain System of the Puranic tradition. This is followed by another chapter on the importance of rivers and their sources.

A brief introduction to the work deals with the sources of Ancient Indian Geography and the importance of epigraphic records in that context.

The work also includes photographic copies of the important inscriptions studied which will be of invaluable help to the scholars interested in such inscriptions. Minutely-detailed indices relating to place-names and inscriptions given at the end will virtually serve as a lexicon of ancient Indian geographical locations as well as an index to inscriptions.

I am fully aware that my work on the study of a complex and vast subject of ancient Indian geography in inscriptions may not have covered all kinds of studies made on the subject as well as inscriptions themselves which have been discovered so far. I shall therefore, always look forward to receive any kind of such information from scholars working in the field. I shall also be grateful to my readers for the suggestions they forward to me to further improve the work.

Parmanand Gupta

*Department of Sanskrit,  
Kurukshetra University,  
Kurukshetra.*

Phalguni Purnima Samvat 2029

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

In the first place I express my sincerest feeling of gratitude for the kind *encouragement received from Professor Jagannath Agrawal* but for whose inspiration and guidance the work would never have been undertaken. I also express my great indebtedness to Acharya Vishwa Bandhu, Director, Vishveshvaranand Institute, Hoshiarpur, who provided me all kinds of necessary help including the library facilities. I am also thankful to the staff of the Library of Archaeological Survey of India, New Delhi, for their help and cooperation.

I have to record my thanks to Professor Surya Kanta without whose paternal care this work would not have been completed in time. The name of the late Dr. Buddha Prakash has also to be mentioned who always inspired and encouraged me to go ahead with the work. I shall be failing in my duty if I do not pay my thanks to Dr. Gopikamohan Bhattacharya who lent me considerable help when the work was nearing completion.

I am extremely grateful to Dr. D. C. Sircar who readily agreed to write a Foreword for this book inspite of his heavy pre-occupations.

My thanks are due to Shri K. V. Sharma, Dr. Mantosh Chaudhury, Shri Suresh Bansal, and many others for their help at various stages in the preparation of this book.

Lastly, my thanks are due to Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, Bombay, for their giving me permission to include a map on Asoka's Empire in the work.

The courtesy of the Archaeological Survey of India in making available photographs reproduced in this book is also very gratefully acknowledged.

Parmanand Gupta

Kurukshetra.

March 1973



# TRANSLITERATION TABLE

अ	a
आ	ā
इ	i
ई	ī
उ	u
ऊ	ū
ऋ	r̥
ए	e
ऐ	ai
ओ	o
औ	au
<i>anusvāra</i>	ṁ
<i>visarga</i>	ḥ
क	k
ख	kh
ग	g
घ	gh
ङ	ṅ
च	c
छ	ch
ज	j
झ	jh
ञ	ñ
ट	ṭ
ठ	ṭh

ड	ḍ
ढ	ḍh
त	t
थ	th
द	d
ध	dh
न	n
प	p
फ	ph
ब	b
भ	bh
म	m
य	y
र	r
ल	l
व	v
श	ś
ष	ṣ
स	s
ह	h
क्ष	kṣ
त्र	tr
ज्ञ	jñ
ळ	ḷ

## CONTENTS

Foreword by Dr. D. C. Sircar	vii
Preface	ix
Map	
INTRODUCTION—The Sources of Ancient Indian Geography	1
I THE PEOPLES, COUNTRIES AND THE POLITICAL DIVISIONS	6
<i>THE GEOGRAPHICAL EXTENT OF ANCIENT INDIA</i>	7
<i>THE FIVE-FOLD DIVISION</i>	8
(i) Northern India	10
(ii) Middle Country	14
(iii) Western Country	16
(iv) Eastern Country	22
(v) Southern Country	29
(a) <i>Eastern Deccan</i>	30
(b) <i>Central Deccan</i>	39
(c) <i>Western Deccan</i>	44
(d) <i>Far South</i>	53
II THE CITIES	56
III THE VILLAGES	123
IV THE MOUNTAINS	240
V THE RIVERS	256
CONCLUSION	270
APPENDIX	271
BIBLIOGRAPHY	
INDEX	
Geographical Names	282
Epigraphical & Literary Sources	305
PLATES I—XLVIII	

## LIST OF PLATES

- I     Girnar Rock-edict II of Aśoka.
- II    Shahbazgarhi Rock-edict XIII & XIV of Aśoka—  
Left half.
- III   Shahbazgarhi Rock-edict XIII & XIV of Aśoka—  
Right half.
- IV   First Separate Rock-edict of Aśoka, Dhauli version.
- V    Besnagar Garuḍa Pillar Inscription of Bhāgabhadra,  
year 14.
- VI   Ayodhya Stone Inscription of Dhanadeva.
- VII   Junagarh Rock Inscription of Rudradāman, year 72.
- VIII   Nasik Cave Inscription of Vāsīṣṭhīpura Sīri Puṣumāyi,  
year 19.
- IX   Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription of Samadragupta.
- X    Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Inscription of Virapurūṣadatta,  
year 14—Section 1 & 2.
- XI   Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Inscription of Virapurūṣadatta,  
year 14—Section 3 & 4.
- XII   Mehrauli Iron Pillar Inscription of Candrarāja.
- XIII   Junagarh Rock Inscription of Skandagupta, Gupta  
year 136.
- XIV   Gunaighar Copper-plate Inscription of Vainyagupta,  
Gupta year 188.
- XV   Gunaighar Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhāvatī  
Guptā, Gupta year 188.
- XVI   Rithapur Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhāvatī  
Guptā.
- XVII   Rithapur Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhāvatī-  
guptā.
- XVIII   Bashim Copper-plate Inscription of Vindhyaśakti II,  
year 37.
- XIX   Bashim Copper-plate Inscription of Vindhyaśakti II,  
year 37.
- XX   Maliya Copper-plate grant of Dharasena.
- XXI   Maliya Copper-plate grant of Dharasena.
- XXII   Mallasarul Copper-plate of Vijayasena.
- XXIII   Mallasarul Copper-plate of Vijayasena.

- XXIV *Mandsaur Stone Inscription of Yaśodharman Viṣṇu-*  
vardhana.
- XXV *Banskhera Copper-plate grant of Harṣavardhana.*
- XXVI *Mallar Copper-plates of Vyāghrarāja.*
- XXVII *Mallar Copper-plates of Vyāghrarāja.*
- XXVIII *Bonda Copper-plates of Mahāśivagupta, year 22,*  
*Plate I & II a.*
- XXIX *Bonda Copper-plates of Mahāśivagupta, year 22,*  
*Plate II b & III a.*
- XXX *Bonda Copper-plates of Mahāśivagupta, year 22,*  
*Plate III b & Seal.*
- XXXI *Sunao Kala Plates of Saṅgamasīmha, (Kala-curi)*  
*year 292.*
- XXXII *Gollavalli Copper-plate grant of Pṛthivī-Mahārāja,*  
*year 49, Plate I & II a.*
- XXXIII *Gollavalli Copper-plate grant of Pṛthivī-Mahārāja,*  
*year 49, Plate II b & III.*
- XXXIV *Narasimhapalli grant of Hastivarman, year 79.*
- XXXV *Narasimhapalli grant of Hastivarman, 79.*
- XXXVI *Uṇḍivāṭikā Copper-plate grant of Abhimanyu, Plate*  
*I & II a.*
- XXXVII *Uṇḍivāṭikā Copper-plate grant of Abhimanyu, Plate*  
*II b & III.*
- XXXVIII *Tundigrāma grant of Vikramendra III.*
- XXXIX *Mudhal Plates of Pugavarman.*
- XL *Bonda Copper-plate grant of Maurya Anirjitavarman,*  
*year 2 a.*
- XLI *Surat Plates of Vyāghrasena, (Kala-curi) year 241.*
- XLII *Sarsvani Plates of Buddharāja, (Kala-curi) year 361,*  
*Plate I.*
- XLIII *Sarsvani Plates of Buddharāja, (Kala-curi) year 361,*  
*Plate II.*
- XLIV *Sasanakota Plates of Gaṅga Mādhavavarman, 1st*  
*year, Plates I, II a, II b and III a.*
- XLV *Sasanakota Plates of Gaṅga Mādhavavarman, 1st*  
*year, Plates III b, IV a & IV b.*
- XLVI *Candravalli Rock Inscription of Mayūraśarman.*
- XLVII *Kuntagani Plates of Kadamba Ravivarman.*
- XLVIII *Kuntagani Plates of Kadamba Ravivarman, year 12.*

## ABBREVIATIONS

<b>ABORI</b>	<i>Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.</i>
<b>AGI</b>	<i>Ancient Geography of India, Cunningham, Reprint, Varanasi, 1962.</i>
<b>AHD</b>	<i>Ancient History of Deccan.</i>
<b>AHS</b>	<i>Ancient History of Saurashtra, Krishnakumari Virji, Bombay, 1955.</i>
<b>AI</b>	<i>Alberuni's India, Sachau, London, 1888.</i>
<b>APMI</b>	<i>Copper-plate Inscriptions of Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad, Vol. I, 1962.</i>
<b>ARIE</b>	<i>Annual Report of Indian Epigraphy, Ootacamund.</i>
<b>ASI</b>	<i>Archaeological Survey of India.</i>
<b>ASI, AR</b>	<i>Archaeological Survey of Ancient India, Annual Report.</i>
<b>ASWI</b>	<i>Archaeological Survey of Western India.</i>
<b>ASSI</b>	<i>Archaeological Survey of Southern India.</i>
<b>ARSIE</b>	<i>Annual Report, South Indian Epigraphy.</i>
<b>Bhāratiya Vidyā</b>	<i>Bhāratiya Vidyā, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay.</i>
<b>Bhilsa Topes</b>	<i>The Bilsa Topes, or Buddhist Monuments of Central India, Reprint, Varanasi, 1962.</i>
<b>Bombay Gazetteer</b>	<i>Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency.</i>
<b>BRWW</b>	<i>Buddhistic Records of the Western World.</i>
<b>CH, I</b>	<i>Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Volume I. 'Ins-</i>

criptions of Aśoka', edited by E. Hultzsch, 1925.

- CII, II, i, *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Volume II, Part I, 'Kharoshthi Inscriptions', edited by Sten Konow, 1929.*
- CII, III *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Volume III, 'Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors', edited by J. F. Fleet, 1888, Reprint, Varanasi, 1963.*
- CII, IV *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Volume IV, 'Inscriptions of the Kalachuri Chedi Era, edited by V. V. Mirashi, 1955.*
- EHD *The Early History of the Deccan, edited by Yazdani, London, 1960.*
- EC *Epigraphia Carnatica, Mysore.*
- EI *Epigraphia Indica, Delhi.*
- G *Gupta year.*
- HAS *Hyderabad Archaeological Series, Hyderabad.*
- HIG *Historical Inscriptions from Gujarat, Bombay, 1933-38.*
- IA *Indian Antiquary, Bombay.*
- IC *Indian Culture, Calcutta.*
- IIBS *Important Inscriptions of Baroda State.*
- IHQ *Indian Historical Quarterly, Calcutta.*
- JAIRS *Journal of the Andhra Historical Research Society, Rajahmundry.*
- JASB *Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.*
- JAS Bombay *Journal of Asiatic Society of Bombay.*
- JASL *Journal of the Asiatic Society, Letters, Calcutta.*
- JBBRAS *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.*
- JBORS or JBRS *Journal of the Bihar (and Orissa) Research Society, Patna.*

<i>JIH</i>	<i>Journal of Indian History, Trivandrum.</i>
<i>JKHRS</i>	<i>Journal of the Kalinga Historical Research Society.</i>
<i>JNSI</i>	<i>The Journal of the Numismatic Society of India.</i>
<i>JOI</i>	<i>Journal of the Oriental Institute, Baroda.</i>
<i>JOR</i>	<i>Journal of Oriental Research, Madras.</i>
<i>JPASB</i>	<i>Journal and Proceedings of Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.</i>
<i>JRAS</i>	<i>Journal of Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London.</i>
<i>JRASBL</i>	<i>Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal Letters, Calcutta.</i>
<i>JUB</i>	<i>Journal of the University of Bombay.</i>
<i>JUPHS</i>	<i>Journal of the Uttar Pradesh Historical Society, Lucknow.</i>
<i>KI</i>	<i>Karṇāṭaka Inscriptions, Kannada Research Office, Dharwar.</i>
<i>KURJ</i>	<i>Kurukshetra University Research Journal, Kurukshetra.</i>
<i>Luders' List</i>	<i>A List of the Brahmi Inscriptions by H. Luders, Appendix to Epigraphia Indica, X.</i>
<i>MAR</i>	<i>Mysore Archaeological Survey, Annual Report.</i>
<i>Mbh</i>	<i>Mahābhārata.</i>
<i>MS</i>	<i>Mālava Saṁvat.</i>
<i>NIA</i>	<i>New Indian Antiquary, Bombay.</i>
<i>NS</i>	<i>New Series.</i>
<i>NUJ</i>	<i>Nagpur University Journal, Nagpur.</i>
<i>OBI</i>	<i>Old Brahmi Inscriptions, B.M. Barua, Calcutta, 1929.</i>
<i>OHRJ</i>	<i>The Orissa Historical Research Journal, Bhubaneswar.</i>

<i>On Yuan Chwang</i>	<i>On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India, Thomas Watters, Reprint, 1961.</i>
<i>PAIOC</i>	<i>Proceedings of All India Oriental Conference.</i>
<i>PHAI</i>	<i>Political History of Ancient India by H.C. Raychaudhuri, 4th edition, 1938.</i>
<i>Purāṇam</i>	<i>The Purāṇa, All India Kashi-Raj Trust, Varanasi.</i>
<i>QJMS</i>	<i>Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society, Bangalore.</i>
<i>Ś</i>	<i>Śaka year.</i>
<i>Select Inscriptions</i>	<i>Select Inscriptions bearing on Indian History and Civilization, Volume I, Calcutta.</i>
<i>SIP</i>	<i>South Indian Palaeography.</i>
<i>Studies in Geography</i>	<i>Studies in the Geography of Ancient and Medieval India, D. C. Sircar, Delhi, 1960.</i>
<i>Successors of Sātavāhanas</i>	<i>Successors of Sātavāhanas in Lower Deccan, D. C. Sircar, 1939, Calcutta.</i>
<i>VIJ</i>	<i>Vishveshvaranand Indological Journal, Hoshiarpur.</i>
<i>VOJ</i>	<i>Vienna Oriental Journal, Vienna.</i>
<i>Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇa</i>	<i>Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇa kā Itihāsa tathā Abhilekha, Tara Publications, Varanasi, 1964.</i>



GEOGRAPHY IN ANCIENT INDIAN  
INSCRIPTIONS

astrological literature of Ancient India. One of the earliest & most remarkable composition of this type is the famous river hymn of the *R̥gveda*.<sup>1</sup> No less remarkable are the sections of the *Atharvaveda* (XIX, 17, 1-9) and the *Altareya Brāhmaṇa* (VIII, 14) referring to the five-fold division of India. Fuller details are given in the two great Epics and the Purāṇas. They contain some chapters giving a fairly accurate account of not only the different territorial divisions of India, but also of her rivers, mountains, lakes, forests, deserts, towns, countries, and peoples. The Tirthayātrā-Digvijaya sections and the Jambukhaṇḍa-vinirmāṇa-parva of the *Mahābhārata*, the four cantos (40-43) of the *Kiṣkindhyākāṇḍa* of the *Rāmāyana*, and the Bhuvanakośa and the Jambudvīpa-varṇana of the Purāṇas, and the *Kāvya-mīmāṃsā* of Rājaśekhara are rich in geographical information. Of the same type, but of inferior value is the *Kūrma-vibhāga* or the *Kūrma-Niveśa* section of the Purāṇic and astrological works like the *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa* (Chapter 58), the *Bṛhat-Saṁhitā* and the *Pārāśara Tantra*.

The most serious difficulty in the way of utilizing the Epic and Purāṇic accounts is the corruption of the texts. The *Bṛhat-Saṁhitā* is undoubtedly more free from textual corruption. Dr. S. B. Chaudhuri in his work *Ethnic Settlements in Ancient India* has made a bold attempt in presenting a critical scrutiny of the various forms in which the names appear in different texts and in restoring the correct and original designation. W. Kirfel<sup>2</sup> and Professor D. C. Sircar<sup>3</sup> have made independent critical studies of the geographical purāṇic texts. C. A. Lewis has now started to make a comparative study of the results of these two scholars.<sup>4</sup> Dr. V. S. Agrawala has added his further notes and comments on the study made by these authors.<sup>5</sup>

Descriptions of India, and particularly of its central region, are also found in Buddhist literature. The Pāli *Aṅguttara Nikāya* is the main source of information about the geographical situation and other details of sixteen Mahājanapadas. The *Jambuddīvapaṇṇatti*, which is the sixth *Upāṅga* of the Jainas, contains a description of Jambudvīpa as well as that of Bhāratavarṣa.

(2) Besides long texts of a decidedly geographical character,

1. *R̥gveda*, X, 75.

2. *Das Perant Von Weltgebände*, Bonn, 1954, pp. 112 ff.

3. *IHQ*, XXI, p. 267 ff; *Studies in the Geography*, pp. 17-38.

4. *Purāṇam*, IV, pp. 112-145; 245-276.

5. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 161-181.

Indian literature, both religious and secular, contains numerous isolated references to countries, cities, rivers and mountains, forests and deserts, which collectively amount to a considerable addition to geographical knowledge. Of special value are the references in the *Jātakas*, *Vinaya* texts, the *Aṅguttare Nikāya*, the *Sutta-Nipāta*, the *Mahāvagga*, the *Dhammapadam* commentary, the *Paramatthajotikā*, the *Dīvyāvadāna*, the *Mahāvastu*, the Jaina sūtras, the early Tamil poems, the grammatical works of Pāṇini & Patañjali, the Kāvya of Kālidāsa and Daṇḍin, the *Dharmasūtra* of Bodhāyana, the *Dharmasāstra* of Manu, the *Arthasāstra* of Kauṭilya, the *Kāmasūtra* of Vātsyāyana with its commentary, and the *Paumacariya*.

(3) The Persians and the Greeks are the earliest foreign people to leave accounts of India. The Achaemenid inscriptions of Persia (sixth and fifth century B.C.) and the contemporaneous works of early Greek writers like Hekataios and Herodotus show acquaintance with Gandhāra and the Indus Valley as far as the desert of Rajasthan. Megasthenes is quoted by Arrian as conveying detailed information about the Indus and the Gaṅgā with their tributaries. The realm of the Paṇḍyas in Far South was also known to the famous Greek ambassador. 'Classical geographers of India, who accompanied Alexander and followed in his train for a period of more than five centuries have left a vast body of literature, a class by itself, which is one of the richest sources of Indian economic, commercial and political geography. Ptolemy and Periplus treat of Indian geography frankly as a science, presenting a systematic treatment of high value. Jerini in his researches on Ptolemy's geography of eastern Asia and Professor Renou in his new edition of Ptolemy's geography, and Schoff in his Periplus have done great service to Indian geographical studies. But the pioneer contribution of a monumental nature still unsurpassed, we owe to the labours of Prof. McCrindle whose six volumes of the classical sources of Indian geography are a valuable mine of knowledge about India.'

'Fa-hien, Yuan-Chwang, I-Tsing, Sung-yun are classical names whose accounts of travels between China and India are priceless treasures as source of Indian history and culture and none the less of geography.' 'Beal, Watters, and last of all, Arther Walley in his latest book *The Real Tripitaka and other Pieces*, which is a report on the travel of the Master of the Law, Dharmacārya Moksacārya Yuan-Chwang compiled from several sources, have made capital contributions to Indian geographical

study through concentrated work on the Yuan-Chwang Saga.<sup>1</sup>

(4) Inscriptions and coins 'are hardly less important to the student of Indian geography than to the student of Indian history. They not only afford us glimpses of the historical map of India in definite epochs, but supplement the information and advance the knowledge derived from literary sources. Who would ever have heard of the kingdoms of Satiyaputra and Ḍavāka, and the province of Vāraka-maṇḍala, but for the inscriptions of Aśoka and Samudragupta and the copper-plate grants of Dharmāditya, Gopacandra and Samācāradeva? Who would, again, have perceived the intimate connection between the city of Mādhyamikā and the country of the Śibis but for certain coins discovered near Chitor?'<sup>2</sup>

Epigraphic records regulate every information that we gather from other sources. The above fact can be realised in the field of research of Geography of ancient India also. The pillar in Situ bearing the inscription that, 'here was born the Śākya sage', certainly leaves no doubt about the birth-place of Mahātmā Buddha.

'Besides giving the names of countries the inscriptions are also rich in other classes of geographical names, e.g., mountains, rivers forming boundaries of kingdoms, capital cities, military encampments, trading emporia, and above all smaller administrative divisions. The land grants form a class by themselves as mentioning the names of villages granted by the rulers to the donees. Such villages and even the names of hamlets are usually accompanied with information about their boundaries, which separate them from other units. Sometimes single fields or pieces of land executed by the secretariat officers in favour of the purchasers. All this acquaints us with the geographical material spread over the entire country in a surprisingly rich manner'.<sup>3</sup>

The above material is spread mainly over scores of research journals in which the inscriptions have been edited, e.g., *Epigraphia Indica*, *Indian Antiquary*, *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, and the *Reports of the Archaeological Survey* as well as *Reports on South Indian Epigraphy*, and the several volumes of the *Corpus of Indian Inscriptions* published under the Archaeo-

1. *IHQ*, XXVIII, p. 209.

2. *Studies in Indian Antiquities*, Second Ed., p. 39.

3. *IHQ*, XXVIII, p. 212.

logical Survey. Fortunately most of these publications are equipped with detailed indexes of proper names and the work of preparing a geographical dictionary from this source will rather be found to be of less difficulty. As Professor V. S. Agrawala maintains, 'it should be remembered that a study of geography consists not merely in the indexing of names, howsoever important that may be, but in interpreting that material as a science contributing towards the elucidation of the political, physical commercial, economic and ethnographical history of the land. Geography is the true bed-rock of historical knowledge and it is an undeniable fact that the study of Indian history will remain incomplete without a corresponding effort to tackle the problem of its geography.'<sup>1</sup>

---

1. *Op. cit.*

## CHAPTER I

# THE PEOPLES, COUNTRIES AND THE POLITICAL DIVISIONS

This chapter deals with the peoples, countries and the political divisions of Ancient India. The word *janapada* occurs in the Aśokan edicts, and the Myakadoni inscription<sup>1</sup> of Śrī Pulumāvi. It literally means the abode (*pada*) of the tribe (*jana*). It is used in the Brāhmaṇas to denote a people or the land or realm it occupies. Along with being a political unit, each *Janapada* had its own distinctive characteristics, which are noted by the epic poets and observers like Ptolemy, Vātsyāyana, Yuan Chwang, Bharata, Daṇḍin and Rājaśekhara. Epigraphic sources, however, are very poor in this aspect. Their main importance lies in advancing material, so that we can observe how the boundaries of the different *janapadas* in question varied from age to age, and that at times the same or similar names were applied to localities distinct from one another. Moreover, they inform us that with the growth of imperialism, the different *janapadas* transformed into a district or *tāluq*, *āhāra*, *viṣaya* or *maṇḍala* of the empire.

The expression *rāṣṭra* is used in a purely political sense in the Vedic texts. In early Buddhist texts, it has become a synonym of *janapada* in its political aspect. It is not directly referred to in Aśokan epigraphs, but may be implied by the derivative *raṣṭhika*, *rāṣṭrika* possibly identical with the *rāṣṭriya* of the Junagarh rock inscription<sup>2</sup> of Rudradāman. Unlike *janapada*, it occurs frequently in inscriptions from the fourth century A.D. onwards as the designation of an administrative unit. Vākātaka records frequently mention it. The provinces like Mālava and Surāṣṭra during the Gupta empire were probably known as *deśas*. In the time of the Cālukyas of Vātāpī and Veṅgī, the designation *deśa* held the field. The most common designation of administrative unit in the Śātavāhanas is the *āhāra* (or *hāra*). The term occurs earlier in

1. EI, XVII, p. 135.

2. *Select Inscriptions*, p. 170.

Aśoka's inscriptions to denote the area under the jurisdiction of a special class of *mahāmātras*. The term *āhāra* is often followed by the term *viśaya* during the succeeding period. The term *viśaya* is most common since the period of Kadambas in the south. Some of the Pallava and Ikṣvāku monarchs show a preference for the old term *raṣṭha* or *rāṣṭra*. About the terms denoting smaller administrative units, we shall deal a little later (p. 21).

## THE GEOGRAPHICAL EXTENT OF ANCIENT INDIA

Before dealing with the description of the different peoples, countries and political divisions of ancient India, it is necessary to have an idea of its names and boundaries, as given in the inscriptions. In inscriptions, we find very rarely an expression like the Purāṇic Bhāratavarṣa, which is described therein as lying 'between the Himālaya and the sea'<sup>1</sup> or as 'bounded in the south, west and east by the sea and in the north by the Himavat resembling the string of a bow'.<sup>2</sup> Out of more than two thousand Indian inscriptions ranging in date from the Mauryan period to the middle of the seventh century A.D., we come across only once the use of its Prakrit form Bharadavasa and that is in the Hathigumpha inscription<sup>3</sup> of Khāravela. Another expression, Jambudīpa,<sup>4</sup> used in Aśoka's Minor Rock Edict I, probably, refers to his empire, which included almost the whole of the country of the pre-partition period with the exception of Assam and certain small kingdoms to the south of Mysore, but together with parts of Afghanistan. In Buddhist tradition, the king Aśoka is described as a *dvīpa-cakravartin*, i.e., the ruler of the entire Jambudvīpa.<sup>5</sup> The Dhauḷi version of Aśoka's Fifth Rock Edict refers to the appointment of *dharma-mahāmātras*, throughout the earth (*sarva-puṣṭhaviyam*), while all the other versions read *sarvatra viṣite* (i.e., everywhere in the dominions of Aśoka) in that context.<sup>6</sup> In some Purāṇic passages, e.g., *Kūrma* I, 35, 41, Jambudvīpa seems to comprise the same land as was included in the Bhāratavarṣa, although according to the other popular conceptions, Bhārata-

1. *Vāyu Purāṇa*, p. 45, 75-76.

2. *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, Chapter 57, p. 59.

3. EI, XX, p. 79.

4. *Aśoka's Inscriptions*, 135, EI, XXXI, 209; Jambudvīpa occurs in two more inscriptions, i.e., Kari inscription, ASWI, 90, and Kura Salt Range inscription of Toramāṇa, *Select Inscriptions*, 398.

5. Malalasekara, *Dictionary of Pali Proper Names*, s.v. Aśoka.

6. *Select Inscriptions*, p. 24.

vārṣa was merely a part of the Jambudvīpa, which itself corresponded to whole of Asia.

Epigraphic references to the Indian monarchs (*Samrāt*) either as rulers or as conquerors of 'the whole earth'<sup>1</sup> or 'the earth encircled by four seas,'<sup>2</sup> often contain the names of definite localities in the north, east, south and west of the whole earth and they practically correspond to the boundaries of ancient Bhāratavarṣa. The Mehrauli Iron Pillar inscription<sup>3</sup> of Candrarāja describes the king as having conquered the Vaṅgas (of southern Bengal) in the east, crossed the seven mouths of the Sindhu (or Indus) in the west, defeated the Bāhlikas (inhabiting the Balkh region on the Oxus) in the north and subdued certain people on the shores of the southern sea (Indian Ocean). A Mandsaur inscription<sup>4</sup> describes king Yaśodharman as 'having subdued the whole land bounded by the Lauhitya (Brahmaputra) in the east, the Mahendra (Mahendragiri in the Tinnevely district) in the south, the Himālayas in the north and the western sea (*Pāścima Payodhī*) in the west.'

### THE FIVE-FOLD DIVISION

To mention in a few words about the traditional division of ancient India may not be out of place here. The five-fold division of India is referred to in the Bhuvanakośa section of the Purāṇas, in the *Kāvya-mīmāṃsā* of Rājasekhara, in the *Śakti-saṅgama Tantra* (8th Paṭala, Bk. III) as well as in the Chinese official records of the Thang dynasty of the seventh century A.D. Professor B.C. Law has also adopted the same traditional system in his work, *Historical Geography of Ancient India*. Inscriptions, however, nowhere refer to this system. We come across the two terms Āryāvarta and Dakṣiṇāpātha in the inscriptions, Āryāvarta designating the land lying between the Vindhya and the Himādri, and the Dakṣiṇāpātha, the land lying beyond the Vindhya and the Narmadā. Allahabad stone pillar inscription of Samudragupta mentions the names of nine rulers of Āryāvarta, who were violently exterminated by Samudragupta.<sup>5</sup> Moreover, this inscription refers to the lords of thirteen kingdoms of Dakṣiṇāpātha ranging right from the South Kosala in the north to Kāñcī

1. *Select Inscriptions*, pp. 259, 272, 301.

2. *Ibid.*, p. 293.

3. *Ibid.*, p. 276.

4. *Ibid.*, p. 394.

5. *CII*, III, p. 6.



(Conjeeveram) in the south. Sometimes, we find the expression Uttarāpatha in place of Āryāvarta. Śravaṇa Belgola Epitaph<sup>1</sup> of Prabhācandra refers to the movement of the entire *Śiṅgha* from northern India (Uttarāpatha) to Deccan (Dakṣiṇāpatha).

In some of the inscriptions, a reference to the Tamil country has also been made. The earliest epigraphic reference to Tamira or Tamila is found in Hāthīgumphā inscription<sup>2</sup> of Khāravela. Tamira or Tamila is the origin of Damiṣa (Draviḍa), which finds mention in Nāgārjunikoṇḍa second Apsidal Temple Inscription<sup>3</sup> and in Mahākūṭa Inscription<sup>4</sup> of Maṅgaleśa. We can say that Tramiṣa would be a perfectly correct substitute for Dramiṣa.<sup>5</sup> The country called Dramiṣa, Tramiṣa or Draviḍa is generally excluded from the territory called Dakṣiṇāpatha. The Coḷas, Pāṇḍyas, Keralaputas and the Satiyaputas mentioned in the Aśokan inscriptions lay beyond his empire and these should be taken as situated in the Tamil country. Similarly, Sātavāhanas, who are known as Lords of Dakṣiṇāpatha held their sway over the land, which did not include the territories of Draviḍas.

Madhya-deśa, so often mentioned in early Brāhmaṇical and Buddhist texts, does not find any mention in the inscriptions. In Sarnath Inscription<sup>6</sup> of Prakaṣāditya, there is hardly any scope for the mention of Madhya-deśa, as there the reading is not clear after *madhya* and *madhya* too cannot be read with certainty.

As regards the occurrence of an expression like Aparānta or Āparānta in some of the inscriptions, we can say that it does not perhaps give the sense of a traditional division mentioned by the terms aparānta or paścād-deśa. Aparānta of the Aśokan inscriptions includes the countries, Rāṣṭrikas and Petenikas, which should be placed in the Dakṣiṇāpatha.

Inscriptions, thus, mainly refer to the two divisions of India, viz. North and South, if not the three when Far South is separated from the Deccan. However, the importance of the five-fold division cannot be over-looked, keeping in view the vastness of the area covered by Āryāvarta, which alone roughly corresponded to the four divisions, viz. (1) Udīcya or Uttarāpatha (Northern

1. EI, IV, p. 27.

2. EI, XX, p. 79.

3. Ibid., p. 22.

4. IA, XIX, p. 17.

5. IA, XLIII, p. 64.

6. CII, III, pp. 284 f.

India comprising Punjab, Kashmir and the adjoining hilly regions with the whole of eastern Afghanistan beyond the Indus and the present Cis-Sutlej land to the west of the Sarasvatī river), (2) Madhya-deśa (Middle country—Central India comprising the whole of the Gangetic provinces from Thanesar to the head of the Delta and from the Himalayan mountain to the banks of the Narmada), (3) Aparānta (Western India comprising Sind, western Rajasthan, Gujarat and a portion of the adjoining coast on the lower course of the Narmada river), and (4) Prācya (Eastern India comprising Assam and Bengal including the whole of the Gangetic delta). I have, therefore, in the following pages tried to place the different geographical units under the five traditional divisions.

### NORTHERN INDIA

Aśokan inscriptions<sup>1</sup> refer to the kingdoms of the Yonas, Kambojas, Gandhāras, Pāradas, Nābhakas and Nābhapāntis—all located in northern India. The Yonas are recorded as Yavana in some of the inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> They have been identified with the Bāhlikas, the people of Balkh.<sup>3</sup> Probably, the Hūnas<sup>4</sup> living on the Oxus in the Balkh region are identical with the Bāhlikas, which were conquered by king Candrar after crossing the Indus Delta.<sup>5</sup> It may be mentioned here that Professor D. C. Sircar places the Yavanas in Kabul and Kandahar.<sup>6</sup> Dr. K. D. Bajpai in this connection says that present Balis south of Quetta and the Bolan pass seem to have retained the old name of the Vāhlikas.<sup>7</sup>

The Kambojas were closely associated with the Yonas. Professor Sircar located them round about Kandahar in Afghanistan.<sup>8</sup> Professor V. S. Agrawala, however, prefers to place them in the area of Ghalcha dialects in Pamir, where the root *śava* is still current in the sense of going.<sup>9</sup> The identification finds support from *Raghuvamśa*,<sup>10</sup> where Raghu is said to have invaded the Kamboja country after his battle with the Hūnas on the Oxus.

1. CII, I, p. 211; EI, XXXII, pp. 16, 22.

2. EI, VIII, pp. 44, 60; Ibid., XX, p. 22; XXXIII, p. 250.

3. cf. V. S. Agrawala, *Purāṇam*, V, pp. 355ff.

4. *Raghuvamśa*, IV, V, pp. 69-70.

5. Mehrauli Iron Pillar Inscription, CII, III, p. 141.

6. *Purāṇam*, V, pp. 251-57.

7. *Mirashi Felicitation Volume*, Ch. 57, p. 37.

8. *Purāṇam*, V, pp. 251-57.

9. Ibid., pp. 355-59.

10. IV, vv. 69-70.

Aśoka's edicts mention the Gandhāras<sup>1</sup> next to Kambojas. The Gandhāra country was divided into two parts, (1) on the eastern side of the Indus with Takṣaśilā as capital and (2) the Bajaur and Swat region with Puṣkalāvattī as the biggest town. Thus, it comprised Rawalpindi-Peshawar region, or we may say, the Trans-Indus country and the district of Taxila.<sup>2</sup>

There is another expression Śakastāna or Śakasthāna,<sup>3</sup> which originally denoted the area commonly known as Seistan. With the movement of the Śakas in the westerly direction, Śakasthāna, as according to the author of the Mathura Lion Capital,<sup>4</sup> seems to have included the entire region comprising Kamboja, Naulibi, Nagar and Taxila.

The Pāradas or the Pārindas of Aśoka's edicts have been placed in Badakshan, the region between Balkh and Dardistan.<sup>5</sup> The Nābhakas and the Nābhapaṁtis, according to Dr. Hultzsch, are to be located at Nepalese frontier of Aśoka's empire.<sup>6</sup> A mythical Buddha, according to Fahian, was believed to have been born at Na-pika near Kapilavastu.<sup>7</sup> Dr. K. P. Jayaswal, however, maintained that in the Bajaur-Swat region, we have the Nahaka community and the Nahaki pass.<sup>8</sup> Nahaka is the exact equivalent of Nābhaka, while Nābhapaṁti denotes a league of Republicans in Gandhāra. There were two more countries, the Uḍiyana<sup>9</sup> and the Uraśa.<sup>10</sup> Uḍiyana possibly designated the whole of the hilly region south of the Hindukush from Chitral to Indus including Dardistan and portions of Swat and Yusufzai.<sup>11</sup> Uḍiyana is separate from the Uḍḍiśa.<sup>12</sup> Uraśa is the hill region lying between the upper course of the Beas and the Indus. Its greatest part is now comprised in the Hazara district. Its capital lay a short distance to the north-east of Abbotabad in the fertile plateau

1. The Gandhāra country appears in two Nagarjunakond inscriptions, EI, XX, p. 22 ; EI, XXXIII p., 280.

2. cf. K. P. Jayaswal, IA, LXII, p. 125.

3. Mathura Lion Capital, JASBL, X, p. 37 ; Candravalli inscription of Mayūraśarman, MAR, 1929, p. 50.

4. JRASBL, X, p. 37.

5. IA, LXII, p. 125.

6. CII, I, xxxix.

7. BRWW, I, xiviii.

8. IA, LXII, pp. 132, 135.

9. Mathura Buddhist Inscription, IA, XXXIII, p. 101.

10. Bedadī Copper Ladle Inscription, CII, II, i, p. 89 ; Ibid, p. 77.

11. JIH, XIX, p. 304.

12. JOI, XIII, p. 331.

from Hardwar to Prayāga. The district of Bulandshahr was included in it.

### MIDDLE COUNTRY

Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription<sup>1</sup> of Samudragupta mentions the tribes, viz., the Mālavas, Ārjunāyanas, Ābhīras, Prārjunas, Sanakānikas, Kākas and Kharaparikas, all of which may be placed in the Central India, during the fourth century A.D. The Mālavas occupied Mewar, Kota and the adjoining region.<sup>2</sup> The territory of the Ārjunāyanas cannot be located with certainty, but if the group Mālav-Ārjunāyana-Yaudheya-Madraka has been named in the record in geographical order, the country of Ārjunāyanas may be placed between Bharatpur and Eastern Rajasthan near Jaipur. The Ābhīras had many settlements in Western India. However, they had one settlement in Central India also. The country Ahirwara called after them was between Bhilsa and Jhansi in Central India. The Prārjunas are supposed to be located to the north of Vidisha, however, not very far from this city. The Sanakānikas also lived in the neighbourhood of Vidisha. A feudatory chief of this tribe recorded his gift on a Vaiṣṇava cave temple at Udayagiri, a well-known hill about two miles to the north-west of the Vidisha, during the reign of Candragupta II.<sup>3</sup> Kākapur, a village about twenty miles north of Vidisha has been identified as the ancient seat of the Kākas<sup>4</sup> while the Kharaparikas have been located in the Damoh district, Madhya Pradesh, on the basis of the mention of Kharpara in the Batihagarh Inscription.<sup>5</sup>

The Mālavas have been mentioned in the inscriptions frequently. Nandsa Yūpa inscription<sup>6</sup> places them in the south-easterly portion of Jaipur region. They are mentioned in the Alhole Inscription<sup>7</sup> of Pulakeśin II, alongwith the Lāṭas and Gurjaras, who sought the protection of Pulakeśin II of their own accord. Balaghat inscription<sup>8</sup> of Pṛthviṣeṇa mentions the Mālava country

1. CII, III, p. 8.

2. IHQ, I, p. 257.

3. CII, III, p. 25.

4. JBORS, XVIII, pp. 212-13.

5. FI, XII, p. 46.

6. EI, XXVII, p. 264.

7. EI, VI, p. 6.

8. EI, IX, p. 271.

alongwith Kosala and Mekala. Some of the inscriptions of the Maithraka dynasty refer to the *bhukti* called Mālavaka.<sup>1</sup> Inscriptions from Mandsaur repeatedly mention the practice of using the Mālava era current among them.<sup>2</sup>

Junagarh rock inscription<sup>3</sup> of Rudradāman and Naṣik *Prasasti*<sup>4</sup> of Gautamiṣputra Sātakarṇi mention the name of a country called Ākarāvanti. As referred to in Junagarh inscription, it had two divisions *pūrva* and *apara*, the first represented the eastern Mālava (Daśapura) with Vidiśā as its capital and the latter the western Mālava with Ujjain as its capital. The district called Daśapura is mentioned in a Fragmentary Stone Slab inscription, discovered from Chitorgarh.<sup>5</sup> One of the Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions<sup>6</sup> refers to Ujenihāra, i.e., the district of Ujjain. The district Madhyamā is also mentioned in the above mentioned record from Chitorgarh. It comprised the region about Nagarī in Chitorgarh district, Rajasthan. In Barnala Yūpa Inscription,<sup>7</sup> year 335, we find mention of the holy forests called Trita-vana, located in the Jaipur region. Sanchi stūpa inscription<sup>8</sup> of Candragupta II, year 93, refers to the country called Sukuli-*deśa*, which comprised the area around Sanchi in Bhopal district of Madhya Pradesh. An inscription from Eran mentions the *viṣaya* called Airikiṇa,<sup>9</sup> which included the territory around Eran, situated at about four miles from Kaithora Railway Station, and five miles from Bina junction. Naṣik cave inscription of Vāsiṣṭhṣputra Siri Pulumāyi, year 19, and the Junagarh rock inscription of Rudradāman refer to the country called Anūpa,<sup>10</sup> which comprised the region on the Narmada south of Malwa and on the other side of the Vindhya range, probably the region around ancient Māhiṣmatī, modern Mandhata or modern Maheshwar in Nimar district in Madhya Pradesh. Anūpa, *lit.* meaning, near the water, is a fitting name for the coastal sea board.<sup>11</sup>

1. Two Nogawa grants, EI, VIII, p. 193, p. 199.

2. FI, XII, p. 320.

3. EI, VIII, p. 44.

4. Ibid., p. 60.

5. EI, XXXIV, p. 57.

6. EI, II, p. 102.

7. EI, XXVI, p. 123.

8. CII, III, p. 31.

9. CII, III, p. 160.

10. EI, VIII, p. 60, p. 44.

11. Sankalia, H.D., *Geography of Gujarat*, p. 48.

between the Meerpur and Noashahr, which to this day bears the name Urash or Rash.<sup>1</sup> Aśoka's edicts come from both these regions.<sup>2</sup> Another country Abhisāra,<sup>3</sup> comprised the whole tract of lower and middle hills lying between the Vitastā and Candrabhāgā.<sup>4</sup> Roughly speaking, the country corresponded to the Poonch and Noashahr district in Jammu and Kashmir State.<sup>5</sup> The country called Kashmir is also mentioned in two Nagarjunikond inscriptions.<sup>6</sup>

The kingdoms of Nepāla and Karttupura are said to have situated on the borders of the kingdom of Samudragupta.<sup>7</sup> The kingdom of Karttupura occupied the lower range of the Himālayas, including probably Kumaon, Garhwal and Kangra. It may be mentioned here that Dr. Dasarath Sarma indentifies Karttupura with Karur region between Multan and Loni in West Pakistan.<sup>8</sup>

Nagarjunikond inscriptions mention the two peoples called Cina and Cīrāta (Kīrāta)<sup>9</sup>. Cīrātas have been associated with the Yavanas, Kambojas, Gandhāras and Barbaras, all living in the Uttarāpatha.<sup>10</sup> Kīrātas are placed in the Himalayas in Tibet. Cīnaraṣṭha is stated to be the Himavata-padesa in the Pali Sāsana-varaṇsa (page 13). Vakāṇa and Kharāsalera are the countries of Central Asia, out of the five principalities of old Ta-hia country<sup>11</sup>.

The peoples, the Yaudheyas and the Madrakas, are mentioned to have been subjugated under the suzerainty of Samudragupta.<sup>12</sup> Professor D. R. Bhandarkar locates the Yaudheyas between the Sutlej and the Jamuna, their political rule extending as far south as and including the Bharatpur region.<sup>13</sup> The site of modern Khokrakot near Rohtak, which provides many remains of ancient period, seems to be the political centre of this tribe. The

1. *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, I, vs. 215-216.

2. *Śhabbazgarhi* from Uḍiyana, and *Mansehra* from Urash.

3. Mathura Image Inscription, JUPHS, X, p. 1937.

4. *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, I, vs. 180, 32.

5. JIH, XIX p. 304.

6. EI, XX, p. 22 ; XXXIII, p. 250.

7. CII, III, p. 8.

8. IHQ, XIV, p. 31.

9. EI, XX, p. 22.

10. *Mahābhārata*, XII, v. 207 & 43.

11. Mathura Stone Inscription of Huvīṣka, EI, XXI, p. 60.

12. Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription, CII, III, p. 8.

13. IHQ, I, p. 258.

people and the country of the Madrakas appear in the Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription as well as in the Mahākūṣa inscription of Maṅgaleśa.<sup>1</sup> The country roughly corresponds to Sialkot and surrounding regions between the Ravi and the Chenab, now in West Pakistan.

A stone inscription from Ayodhyā refers to the country, Kosala<sup>2</sup> which comprised the Faizabad-Barabanki-Bahraich region of Uttar Pradesh. According to the *Vāyu-Purāṇa*,<sup>3</sup> Lava, the younger son of Rāma, is said to have become the ruler of north Kosala and set up his capital at Śrāvastī. In later times, north Kosala itself came to be known as Śrāvastī in order to distinguish it from south Kosala. We find mention of Śrāvastī-*bhukti* in Madhuban plate<sup>4</sup> of Harṣa, year 25. Śrāvastī also occurs in Nalanda Brick Inscriptions.<sup>5</sup> The *bhukti* comprised the territory round about Sahet-Mahet, which lies on the borders of Gonda and Bahraich districts in Uttar Pradesh. According to Hiuen-tsang, the country had good crops, and an equable climate.<sup>6</sup> Fa-Hien also refers the old Vihāra of Mahāpajjāpati Gotamī built in the region of Śrāvastī.<sup>7</sup> Madhuban plate mentions a district called Kuṇḍadhānī, situated in Śrāvastī. It is not possible to locate the exact boundaries of this district.

Banskhera plates<sup>8</sup> of Harṣa refers to another *bhukti* called Ahicchatra and the *viśaya*, Aṅgadiya, situated in this very *bhukti*. The *bhukti* comprised the eastern part of Rohilkhand. Aṅgadiya-*viśaya* probably comprised the region round Ramnagar in Bareilly district, Uttar Pradesh. The Ahicchatra country, according to Hiuen-tsang, was more than three thousand li in circuit. It yielded grain and had many woods and springs and a genial climate.<sup>9</sup>

Indor Copper Plate Inscription<sup>10</sup> of Skandagupta, (Gupta) year 146 mentions the country Antaryvedī. The country lay between the Gaṅgā and the Yamunā. It comprised the territory extending

1. CII, III, p. 8; IA, p. XIX, p. 17.

2. EI, XX, p. 57.

3. *Vāyu-Purāṇa*, 88, v. 198.

4. EI, VII, p. 157.

5. EI, XXI, p. 197; EI, XXIV, p. 21.

6. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, p. 377.

7. Legge, *Travels of Fa-Hien*, pp. 55-56.

8. FI, IV, p. 211.

9. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, I, p. 331.

10. CII, III, p. 70.

The Cedi kingdom is mentioned in Hāthīgumphā inscription<sup>1</sup> of Khāravela. It corresponds roughly to the modern Bundelkhand and the adjoining region. It was an important centre of Buddhism.<sup>2</sup> Khoh grant<sup>3</sup> of Saṃkṣobha, year 209, and Betul plates<sup>4</sup> of Saṃkṣobha, year 199, mention the hereditary kingdom Ḍabhālā, or Ḍahālā, which corresponds to modern Bundelkhand. The Ḍabhālā country was almost co-extensive with the boundaries of present Jabalpur district to the north and extended to about one hundred twenty miles from Tripurī (Tewar) town, the villages (Patpara and Dwara) being situated midway between Tripurī town and boundary of Ḍabhālā kingdom. The *viṣaya* of Tripurī is also mentioned in Betul plates<sup>5</sup> of Saṃkṣobha. It comprised the region around present Tewar, six miles from Jabalpur in Madhya Pradesh.

Karitalai copper plate inscription<sup>6</sup> of Jayanātha, year 174, refers to division (*santaka*) called Nāgadeya, which may be identical with Nagaudh in Baghelkhand.<sup>7</sup> Dr. Fleet, however, points out that Nagaudh seem to be derived from *Nāga-vadha* or *Nāga-bandha*, and not from Nāgadeya.<sup>8</sup> Another division of Baghelkhand was known as Voṭa-santika,<sup>9</sup> the identification of which is not certain. Maṇināga-peṭha was comparatively a smaller division.<sup>10</sup> Dārāmaṇḍala-pradeśa and Durggamaṇḍala-pradeśa<sup>11</sup> were probably the names of some towns and it is not certain that they denoted the region around them. All these places, however, should be located in Baghelkhand.

## WESTERN COUNTRY

Junagarh Rock Inscription<sup>12</sup> of Rudradāman refers to the countries, Sindhu and Sauvīra. The former is mentioned also

1. EI, XX, p. 79.

2. *Anguttara Nikāya*, III, pp. 355-56; IV, pp. 228 ff.; V, pp. 41 ff., pp. 157 ff.

3. CII, III, p. 114.

4. EI, VIII, p. 287.

5. *Ibid.*,

6. CII, III, p. 118.

7. Cunningham, ASI, IX, p. 12.

8. CII, III, p. 94, n. 1.

9. Khoh grant of Sarvanātha, CII, III, p. 131.

10. Khoh grants of Saṃkṣobha and Sarvanātha, CII, III, pp. 115, 136.

11. Khoh grant of Jayanātha, CII, III, p. 123.

12. EI, VIII, p. 44.



in Kanheri plate<sup>1</sup> of the Traikūṭakas, year 245 and in Bedirur grant<sup>2</sup> of Kōṅgaṇī Mahādhirāja Bhūvikrama, śaka year 556. The ancient Sindhu-*deśa* lay to the west of the lower Indus. Sauvīra, as Alberuni clearly states, corresponded to Multan and Jahravar to the east of the Indus.<sup>3</sup> The joint application of the two names, Sindhu and Sauvīra, comprehended the whole of modern Sind, including a portion of the coastal regions of south Rajasthan<sup>4</sup>.

Another country, Niṣāda,<sup>5</sup> mentioned in the Rudradāman's inscription may be placed between the Sindh and the Pāriyātra (Western Vindhyas).<sup>6</sup> Dr. Sircar equates it with the region about the Western Vindhyas and Aravalli range.<sup>7</sup> Earlier, however, the people of Niṣāda occupied the districts of Hissar and Bhatnir,<sup>8</sup> Marwar or Jodhpur.<sup>9</sup>

The country called Kukura is mentioned between Surāṣṭha and Aparānta in the Nasik *Prasasti*,<sup>10</sup> and between Sindhu-Sauvīra and Aparānta in the Junagarh inscription.<sup>11</sup> *Bṛhat-Saṃhitā*<sup>12</sup> mentions the countries Kukura and Pāriyātra side by side. Candravalli inscription<sup>13</sup> mentions the country called Pāriyātrika, which has been identified on the evidence of Yuan Chwang, who describes this country as situated 500 li west of Mathura, and 800 li south-east of Śatadru, with Bairat to the north-east of Ajmer and the Aravalli hills. About Kukura, we can say that it included parts of Western Rajasthan and North Kathiawar.<sup>14</sup>

The Ābhīras have been mentioned both as a country and as a people in the early inscriptions from second century A. D. onwards. The Gunda Inscription<sup>15</sup> of 180 A.D. belonging to the

1. CII, IV, p. 31.

2. MAR, 1925, p. 86.

3. Alberuni, I, p. 300. cf. *PHAI*, pp. 524-26.

4. cf. *Ethnic Settlements in Ancient India*, pp. 122-123.

5. EI, VIII, p. 44.

6. Prof. Raychaudhuri, *PHAI*, p. 424.

7. *Age of Imperial Unity*, p. 184.

8. Buhler, IA, VII, p. 263.

9. Dey, N.L., *Geographical Dictionary*, pp. 141-42.

10. EI, VIII, p. 60.

11. *Ibid.*, p. 44.

12. *Bṛhat-Saṃhitā*, XIV, 4.

13. MAR, 1929, p. 50.

14. For other different identifications, see, *PHAI* (1938), p. 424; *B.G.*, I, i, p. 36 n; *CHI*, II, p. 312; *Geographical Dictionary*, p. 106; IA, VII, p. 263; *PTAIOC*, Poona (1919), pp. 391-92.

15. EI, XVI, p. 235.

region of Rudrasimha I records the digging of tank by an Ābhīra general, Rudrabhūti. Shortly afterwards in about 236 A.D. a native of Ābhīra named Īśvaradatta held the office of *Mahākṣatrapa*, which is known to us by his silver coins found in Kathiawar. This Īśvaradatta is generally connected with the Ābhīra dynasty of Īśvarasena of the Nasik inscription<sup>1</sup> of 257 A.D. It is held that the Śaka Satraps of Western India were shadowed by this Ābhīra king Īśvarasena. Another Ābhīra ruler Vasuṣeṇa is known to us from a Nāgārjunikoṇḍa Inscription<sup>2</sup> of the year 30. The tribal state of Ābhīra is also mentioned in the Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription<sup>3</sup> of Samudragupta. Moreover, Candravalli inscription<sup>4</sup> of Mayūraśarman records the annexation, inter-alia, the Ābhīra country also by the ruler of Kadamba family. The inscriptional evidence places the Ābhīras in Gujarat and Maharashtra States in about the third century A.D. The Ābhīras, in the 5th century, succeeded in overpowering even the Āndhras. Nāgārjunikoṇḍa inscription gives a clear indication of Ābhīra kingdom in Andhra Pradesh. The *Purāṇas*, which mention them as Āndhrabhṛtyas, bear a testimony to it. The country of the Ābhīras is mentioned as Abiria in the Geography of Ptolemy.<sup>5</sup> Abiria corresponded to the central portion of Sindh above the delta of that river.

The Gurjara country is mentioned in the Aihole inscription<sup>6</sup> of Pulakeśin II. The battle between Harṣa and Pulakeśin II was probably fought on the bank of the Narmadā in the heart of the Gurjara kingdom.<sup>7</sup> Several inscriptions of the Gurjaras have been discovered in Western India between the Kim and the Mahi.<sup>8</sup>

We find mention of two districts (*pathaka*) Udumbaragartā and Dāsīlakapalli in the grants<sup>9</sup> of Subandhu. The headquarters of the former district has been identified with Umarbar, a small village on the western border of the Barwan district, Madhya Pradesh, and of the latter with Deswalia, about fourteen miles

1. CII, IV, p. 3.

2. EI, XXXIV, p. 202.

3. CIIIII, p. 8.

4. MAR, 1929, p. 50.

5. McCrindle's *Ancient India as described by Ptolemy*, pp. 139-40.

6. EI, VI, p. 6.

7. CII, IV, Introduction, liii.

8. CII, IV, Inscription Nos 16-24.

9. CII, IV, pp. 18, 20.

almost due south of the Bagh caves.

Junagarh rock inscription<sup>1</sup> of Rudradāman mentions the districts of Ānarta and Surāṣṭra, Śvabhra, Maru and Kaccha. Śvabhra has been identified with the region round Sābarmatī, flowing near Ahmedabad in Gujarat. The original name of the river is said to be Śvabhravatī (full of caverns).<sup>2</sup> Maru perhaps denoted the territory of Marwar in Rajasthan. Kaccha is identical with modern Cutch. It is mentioned by Pānini as an *anusamudra dvīpa*.<sup>3</sup> This agrees with its reference in the lexicon of Hemacandra to illustrate what is *anupomvumān*, i.e., a tract of land near water.<sup>4</sup>

The country, Ānarta, is supposed to stand for Northern Gujarat including the part of Kathiawar, which extended up to Ahmedabad in the South.<sup>5</sup> The country is said to have obtained its name from an eponymous ancestor Ānarta.<sup>6</sup> In some of the grants of the rulers of Maitraka dynasty, there are references to Ānartapura, which is generally identified with Vadnagar in Northern Gujarat.<sup>7</sup> However, Ānartapura is identified with Dwaraka also, lying under the shadow of the Raivataka.<sup>8</sup>

Surāṣṭra originally stood for the South-western Kathiawar. The name was well suited to this region because of its natural fertility of the land. Nasik inscription<sup>9</sup> of Pulumāyī uses the Prakrit form Surāṭha. In the grants of Maitraka dynasty, Surāṣṭra is repeatedly mentioned.<sup>10</sup> Junagarh rock inscription<sup>11</sup> of Skandagupta throws light on the importance of the outlying province of Surāṣṭra of the Gupta Emperors.

Hastavaprāhāra or- harṇī<sup>12</sup> (region, around Hathab in Gogho

1. EI, VIII, pp. 44, 45.

2. Sankalia, H.D., *Studies in Historical and Cultural Geography of Gujarat*, pp. 86-87.

3. IV, 3, 10.

4. *Abhidhāna*, 380, v. 19.

5. Sankalia, *Historical Cultural Ethno-Geography*, p. 50.

6. *Mahābhārata*, III, 88, 19, 24; *Matsya*, 113, 51; *Vāyu*, 45, 131.

7. B.G., I, 1, p. 6.

8. cf. IIIQ, X, pp. 541 ff.

9. EI, VIII, p. 60.

10. EI, XVII, p. 109, XXI, p. 180, 183, XXXV, p. 286; JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 109, JBBRAS, X, p. 69; IA, I, p. 45, p. 16, VI, p. 15; IIBS, I, p. 15.

11. *CH*, III, p. 59.

12. EI, III, p. 320; XI, p. 107; 111; XVI, p. 19; XVII, p. 107; XIX, p. 304; XXI, p. 183; JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 66; IA, I, p. 45; VI, p. 12; *Bhāratīya Vidyā*, VI, p. 24.

talūq of Bhavnagar district) Kauṇḍinyapura-ṛiṣaya<sup>1</sup> (region around Kauṇḍinyapura, thirty two miles west of Junagarh and thirty five miles east of Porbandar), and Vardhamāna-bhukti<sup>2</sup> (Vaḍhavana) were the main constituents of Surāṣṭra during the rule of Maitraka dynasty. Surāṣṭra also included two *pathakas*, Kālapaka<sup>3</sup> (Kalwad in Jamnagar district) and Ghāsarakā<sup>4</sup> (Ghasari, 5 miles south-west of Kesad). The term *sthālī* appears to be more common in Surāṣṭra. In all, names of the sixteen *sthālīs* of Surāṣṭra are found to have been recorded in the grants of Maitraka dynasty. These are Bilvakhāta<sup>5</sup> (Bilvakha, thirty two miles west of Jhar), Jhar<sup>6</sup> (Jhar in Amreli district), Vajapallikā<sup>7</sup> (the triangular tract between Goras, Lusdi and Katpur in the Mahuva talūq of Bhavnagar district) Dhārakheṭa<sup>8</sup> (near Hathab in Bhavnagar district), Bāra-Vapa<sup>9</sup> (Vanthali, an important place in Junagarh), Śiṅabaraṭaka<sup>10</sup> (Simarana, seven miles north of Kundala), Vajānagara<sup>11</sup> (Vadadar, ten miles to the north of Vanthali), Jamvuvānara<sup>12</sup> (Jambuvanara, nine miles north-east of Navanagar and four miles from Jambura river), Ambareṇu<sup>13</sup> (Ambarana, twenty miles north-east of Dharol in Jamnagar district, or Ambardi on the Phosphal river, which is about fourteen miles north-west of Virpura in Rajkot district), Ānumaṅgi<sup>14</sup> (Amreli), Ariṣṭijikā,<sup>15</sup> Kadambapadra,<sup>16</sup> Nimbakūpa,<sup>17</sup> Puṣyā-

1. Grant of Dharasena II, year 270, IHQ, XV, p. 281 f.
2. Virjī, AHS, Inscription No. 75-76.
3. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 27; Ibid, III, p. 186; IA, VI, p. 15, JBBRAS, X p. 79, IA, I, p. 16.
4. Grant of Śīlāditya I, year 290, JUB, III, p. 82 f.
5. IA, XV, 187 f.
6. Ibid.
7. Katpur grant of Dharasena II, year 252, *Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions*, Bhavnagar, 37; Goras grant of Dhruvasena II, year 313, JBBRAS, NS, I, 56.
8. Vala grant of Dharasena I, year 269, IA, VI, p. 12.
9. EI, XXI, p. 118. (Grant of Śīlāditya I, year 292).
10. Mota Machiala grant of Dhruvasena, year 206, EI, XXXI, p. 301.
11. Navalakhi plates of Śīlāditya I, EI, XI, p. 180.
12. Palitana plates of Dharasena II, year 252, AHS, p. 313.
13. Bhadva grant of Dharasena II, year 252, ABORI, IV, p. 40.
14. Amreli grant of Kharagraha I, 615 A.D., HBS, I, p. 15.
15. Bhavnagar grant of Dharasena III, year 304, EI, XXI, p. 183.
16. Palitana plates of Dharasena II, year 252, EI, XI, p. 80 ff.
17. Katpur grant of Dharasena II, year 252, *Bhavnagar Inscriptions*, p. 35.

naka,<sup>1</sup> Śrāvātākāka,<sup>2</sup> Uttiṇṇa-ijja.<sup>3</sup>

*Draṅga* and *Peṭha* are the smaller administrative units in the administration of Maitraka dynasty. Three grants<sup>4</sup> refer to a *draṅga* called maṇḍali, the headquarters of this *draṅga* may have been at Maṇḍala, about three miles west of Lusdi in Mahuva district, Gujarat. A *peṭha* called Dipanaka was situated in Bilva-khātasthali.<sup>5</sup> The *peṭha* seems to be larger than a *grāma*, but smaller than a *sthalī*. *Draṅga* was a similar term, which included a number of villages under its jurisdiction.

In addition to the sixteen *sthalīs*, Khetaka was another district (*āhāra*) under the Maitraka rule.<sup>6</sup> It roughly corresponded to Kaira district in Gujarat. Khetakāhāra had five *pathakas*, (1) Bandari-Jindri<sup>7</sup> (Barejadi, a railway station between Ahmedabad and Mehmudabad), (2) Kolamba<sup>8</sup> (a portion of Mehmudabad taluq in Ahmedabad district), (3) Koṇaka<sup>9</sup> (Kuna, about six miles to the north-east of Ahmedabad and two miles to the south of Ghodasara), (4) Nāgaraka<sup>10</sup> (Nagara, two miles north of Cambay and twenty two miles away of Kaira), (5) Simhapallikā<sup>11</sup> (Sihodas, five miles away to the south of Desar in Baroda district). These *pathakas* give a clear indication that the territory of Khetakāhāra comprised the modern district Kaira and some portions of the district of Baroda in the east and Ahmedabad in the west.

Lāṭa was another ancient division of Gujarat.<sup>12</sup> It normally comprised the region between the Mahī in the North and Daman

1. Vala plates of Śīlāditya I, IA, XIV, p. 330.

2. Bhavnagar grant of Dharasena III, year 304, EI, XXI, p. 184.

3. Amreli Museum Plates of Dhruvasena II, year 323, EI, XXXV, p. 286.

4. Vafa plates of Guhasena, EI, XIII, p. 339; Viridi plates of Khara-graha I, SAIOC, VI, p. 669; Dhank grant of Śīlāditya I, year 290, JUB, III, p. 85.

5. IA, XV, p. 187.

6. EI, XIII, pp. 239 f.; IA, VII, p. 72; JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 70; IA, VII, p. 75; IA, XV, p. 340.

7. Alina grant of Dharasena II, year 270, IA, VII, p. 72.

8. Kaira grant of Dharasena IV, year 330, IA, XV, p. 340.

9. Prince of Wales Museum plates of Dhruvasena II, year 312, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 70.

10. Alina grant of Dharasena IV, year 330, IA, XV, p. 340.

11. Alina grant of Dharasena IV, year 330, IA, VII, p. 75.

12. Mandasaur Stone Inscription of Kumāragupta and Bandhuvarman, CII, III, p. 81; Ajanta Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 125, Alhole Inscription, EI, VI, p. 6.

in the South. It included the districts Kaira, Broach and Surat of Gujarat and parts of Thana in Maharashtra. In its narrower connotation it, however, comprised parts of modern districts of Broach and Kaira in Gujarat. According to a Mandsaur record, the district (*viṣaya*) of *Lāṭa* was beautiful with trees full of flowers, mountains covered with vegetation and the temples and assembly halls of Gods with *vihāras*. The people of this land were fond of Silk and the region developed a Silk-weaving industry as early as the fifth century A.D. Generally, these weavers were religious-minded. Some of them were worshippers of the Sun. The people of *Lāṭa* are said to have possessed different artistic traits. It has been suggested that for artistic traits revealed from frescoes in caves XVI-XVII at Ajanta, the credit should be given to the artists and their patrons coming from *Lāṭa*.

*Kapurāhāra*<sup>1</sup> (the territory on or near the south bank of the Mindhola in Gujarat), *Antar-maṇḍalī-viṣaya*<sup>2</sup> (a part of Koṅkaṇa in Maharashtra), *Ikṣvāki-āhāra*<sup>3</sup> (Achechharan, about nine miles north of Surat), *Akrūreśvara-viṣaya*<sup>4</sup> (Ankleshwar in Broach district), *Saṅgamakheṭaka*<sup>5</sup> (Sankheda in Baroda district), *Bharukaccha-viṣaya*<sup>6</sup> (Broach in Gujarat), and *Antar-narmada-viṣaya*<sup>7</sup> (district comprising territory on both sides of the Narmadā) are the different territories of South Gujarat, which are mentioned in the inscriptions of Traikūṭaka dynasty in particular. *Tandulapadraka*, which is identical with modern Tandolja near Sankheda in the Baroda district, was a sub-division of *Saṅgamakheṭaka-viṣaya*.<sup>8</sup> Similarly, *Gorajja-bhoga*, the headquarters of which has been identified with Goraj in Halol sub-division of Panch Mahals district, was a sub-division under *Bharukaccha-viṣaya*.<sup>9</sup>

## EASTERN COUNTRY

*Vaṅga*, *Karṇasuvarṇa* and *Puṇḍra* are the territories of the

1. Nasik Inscription of Usavadāta, EI, VIII, p. 82.
2. Pardi plates of Dahrasena, CII, IV, p. 24; EI, X, pp. 51 ff.
3. Surat Plates of Vyāghrasena, EI, XI, pp. 219 ff.
4. Kaira plates of Dadda II, CII, IV, p. 61, p. 70.
5. Ibid, 77, p. 80.
6. Sarsavani grant of Buddharāja, CII, IV, p. 54.
7. EI, X, p. 74.
8. CII, IV, 77, p. 80.
9. CII, IV, p. 54.

Gangaridae people, which have been referred to by the classical writers. *Vaṅga* is mentioned as having been converted to Buddhism by monks hailing from Ceylon in a Nāgārjunikoṇḍa inscription<sup>1</sup> of the 3rd century A.D. Mehrauli Iron Pillar Inscription<sup>2</sup> presents king Candrar kneeding and turning back with his breast the enemies who uniting together had come against him in the *Vaṅga* countries. In the *Mahābhārata*, the *Vaṅgas* are mentioned along with the *Kalīṅgas*, *Tāmlalīptas* and *Puṇḍras* of Eastern India. Raghu is said to have come to the *Vaṅga* country after having conquered the kingdom of the *Suhmas*. In this land were to be found islets scattered in the streams of the *Gaṅgā* where the people fought in their boats.<sup>3</sup> *Vaṅga* is directly connected with the territory known as *Samatāṣa*, which is mentioned for the first time in the *Allahabad Prāsaśti*<sup>4</sup> of Samudragupta as border kingdom grouped with *Davāka*, *Kāmarūpa* and others. The Chinese traveller Hiuen-tsang is said to have reached this *Vaṅga* country after having travelled a distance of 1200 li to the south of *Kāmarūpta*.<sup>5</sup> From *Samatāṣa*, he proceeded to *Tāmlalīpta*, which lay to its west. Dr. Smith suggested that *Samatāṣa* comprised the south-eastern part of the Bengal corresponding to the *Dacca*, *Faridpur*, *Backerganj*, *Jessor* and *Khulna* districts.<sup>6</sup> It was taken just identical to the country called the *Vaṅgas*. However, Dr. N. K. Bhattasali showed his disagreement to it. According to him, it comprised the modern districts of *Sylhet*, *Tippera* and *Noakhali*, as well as the eastern half of the *Mymensingh* district and a narrow strip from the eastern side of the present *Dacca* district.<sup>7</sup> It is certain that *Samatāṣa* was an essentially descriptive term, which has long passed out of vogue. It was an appropriate name for the country of which the rivers have flat and level banks, of equal heights on both sides. It is interesting to note that according to Hiuen-tsang, *Samatāṣa* was a low and moist country, which had a soft and agreeable climate.<sup>8</sup>

*Vāraka-maṇḍala*, known from the *Faridpur* and *Ghugrahati*

1. EI, XX, pp. 22, 23.

2. CII, III, p. 141.

3. *Raghuvamśa*, IV, 56.

4. CII, III, p. 8.

5. Watters' *On Yuan Chwang*, II, pp. 188-9.

6. JRAS, 1920, p. 2-3.

7. EI, XXVII, p. 20.

8. Beal, *The Life*, p. 132.

grants<sup>1</sup> of Samācāradeva, comprised the region round Kotalipada in the present district of Faridpur, almost in the heart of what was anciently known as Vaṅga. The reference to Uttara-Maṇḍala in Gunaighar grant<sup>2</sup> suggests the existence of an administrative area comprised within an unnamed *viṣaya* or *bhukti* corresponding to a *maṇḍala* in the northern part of the kingdom indicated by the inscription and implying a *maṇḍala* in the southern part as well.

The country, Puṇḍravardhana, was bounded by the main stream of the Gaṅgā, on the west and the river Karatoyā on the east. It was in the possession of the Guptas from the second quarter of the 5th to about the middle of the 6th century A.D.<sup>3</sup> The country included Malda, Dinajpur, Rajshahi and portions of the Bogra & Rangpur districts, situated to the west of the Karatoyā. Four out of the five grants of the Gupta period discovered from Damodarpur refer to the sub-division Koṭivarṣa-*viṣaya* of Puṇḍravardhana-*bhukti*.<sup>4</sup> *Abhidhāna Cintāmaṇi* of Hemacandra gives Devikoṭa, Umāvana, Bāṇapura and Śoṇitapura as synonyms of Kotivarṣa. There is still a place in Dinajpur, which is known as Bana-nagar of Bangarh, whence a copper-plate grant<sup>5</sup> of Mahāpala was also discovered. Kotivarṣa-*viṣaya*, on the evidence of inscriptions of Pala dynasty, seems to have extended gradually its jurisdiction to the southern part of Dinajpur district, northern portion of Rajshahi and probably also the eastern tracts of Bogra district. However, in the fifth century A.D., it did not comprise the portion of Bogra district, where Pāñcanagarī was the centre of a separate administrative division. Baigram plates<sup>6</sup> of the Gupta year 128 refers to some *kumārāmātya*, who communicated with the authorities of Vāyigrāma (Baigram in Bogra district) from Pāñcanagarī, which appears to have been the headquarters of the area administered by him. Another *viṣaya*, which is doubtfully assigned to the Puṇḍravardhana-*bhukti*, is supplied by the Dhanai-daha grant<sup>7</sup> of Kumāragupta I, Gupta year 113. The

1. IA, XXXIX, pp. 195 ff., EI, XVII, p. 76.

2. *Select Inscriptions*, p. 342.

3. See *Damodarpur Inscription*, EI, XV, pp. 130 ff., *Dhanadaha grant* EI, XVII, pp. 345 ff. and *Sultanpur grant*, EI, XXXI, p. 64.

4. EI, XV, pp. 130 ff.

5. JASB, 1892, LXI, i, pp. 77 ff.

6. EI, XXI, pp. 78-83.

7. EI, XVII, p. 347; JASB, NS, V, pp. 459-461.



name of the district mentioned in the grant cannot be read with certainty. It may be either Muhākhasapara, Khada(ta)para or Khasapara.

Several inscriptions refer to another type of administrative area to which the name *vīthi* is given. Sultanpur<sup>1</sup> and Kalaikuri<sup>2</sup> copper plates mention the name of Śṛṅgavera-*vīthi*. Professor Sircar finds the name preserved in that of Singra Police Station in the Natore sub-division of the same district.<sup>3</sup> Mr. Niradbandhu Sanyal identifies it with Singahar, twenty miles to the south-west of Mahasthan in Bogra district. A sub-division called Gohālī-*maṇḍala* of Śṛṅgavera-*vīthi* is recorded in the Sultanpur grant<sup>4</sup>. About seven miles to the east of Singahara in Bogra district is a village called Gohālī, which seems to represent the ancient headquarters of the Gohālī-*maṇḍala*. Another *vīthi* called Dakṣiṇāmśaka is recorded in the Paharpur grant.<sup>5</sup> It appears to have been under the jurisdiction of Puṇḍravardhana. Nāgiraṭṭa-*maṇḍala* mentioned in the grant seems to have been included in the Dakṣiṇāmśaka-*vīthi*.

The earliest epigraphic reference to the country Karṇasuvarṇa appears in Vappaghoṣa grant<sup>6</sup> of Jayanāga of the 6th century A.D. The Nidhanpur grant<sup>7</sup> of Bhāskaravarman of first half of the 7th century A.D. also refers to it. Haraha inscription<sup>8</sup> of Iśānavarman, 554 A.D., and Dubi Plates<sup>9</sup> of Bhāskaravarman mention Gauḍa in place of Karṇasuvarṇa. Haraha inscription speaks of the Gauḍas as having been compelled to be a *Samudrāśraya*, that is a people whose shelter is sea.<sup>10</sup> The Chinese pilgrim Hiuen-tsang speaks of Karṇasuvarṇa as the name of the capital of kingdom of king Śaśāṅka, who killed Rājyavardhana of Thanesar in 605 A.D. In *Harṣacarita* of Bāṇa, this king is, however, described as the Lord of Gauḍa,<sup>11</sup> Gauḍa seems to be the usual name of the kingdom of Karṇasuvarṇa apparently so named

1. EI, XXXI, p. 63.

2. IHQ, XIX, p. 21.

3. Ibid., p. 20.

4. EI, XXXI, p. 63.

5. EI, XX, p. 61.

6. EI, XVIII, p. 6.

7. EI, XII, p. 73.

8. EI, XIV, p. 117.

9. EI, XXX, p. 303.

10. Ibid.

11. Canto 6.

by the Chinese traveller after the name of the capital of that kingdom. The celebrated Buddhist monastery called Raktamṛttikā-vihāra is said to have stood on the suburbs of the city of Karnasuvarṇa. The monastery has been located at modern Rāṅgā-māṣī, about eleven miles to the south of Murshidabad.<sup>1</sup> The Karnasuvarṇa or Gauḍa country is, therefore, to be located about the present Murshidabad district, bounded in the north by the river Padma and in the south by Burdwan district. Under the jurisdiction of Karnasuvarṇa, a *viṣaya* called Audamvarika is known to us from the Vappaghoṣavāta inscription<sup>2</sup> of Jayanāga of 6th century A.D. The *viṣaya* seems to represent some dominion governed by a feudatory.

Mallasarūl copper plate<sup>3</sup> of Vijayasena refers to Vardhamāna-bhukti, which is represented by modern district of Burdwan in West Bengal. The above grant also mentions a smaller administrative unit known as Vakkattaka-vīthi representing a part of Vardhamāna-bhukti. The *vīthi* is said to have included a strip of country along the north bank of Damodar river. The name of the *vīthi* seems to have survived in Bakta, a place immediately to the east of Gohagrāma.

Midnapore grants<sup>4</sup> of Śaśāṅka of the year 8 and 19 are the earliest epigraphic records which refer to Daṇḍabhukti, a territorial sub-division, probably created by the mighty Gauḍa ruler during his campaign of the Southern territories. Daṇḍabhukti comprised the area round Danton in Midnapore district. In course of time, Daṇḍabhukti was incorporated into the Vardhamānabhukti, but the suffix *bhukti* was not discontinued. In Irda Copper Plate grant<sup>5</sup> of 10th century A.D., Daṇḍabhukti-maṇḍala is recorded as comprised within the Vardhamāna-bhukti. Daṇḍabhukti included the Southern part of Midnapore district. Midnapore grant<sup>6</sup> also refers to Keṭakapadrikā-deśa, about whose location, we are not certain.

After dealing with the different territories of Bengal, a mention of Saṁvamaṅgiyas, the confederate clans in East Bengal, would not be out of place here. The name of the people occurs

1. JASB, LXII, i, pp. 320-21, EI, XVIII, p. 62.

2. EI, XVII, p. 63.

3. EI, XXIII, p. 159.

4. JRASBL, XI, pp. 8, 9.

5. EI, XXII, p. 150.

6. JRASBL, XI, p. 9.

in Mauryan Brahmi inscription<sup>1</sup> discovered from Mahasthan. Just as in the time of the Buddha, the capital of the Sathvajit confederacy was Vaiśālī, which was the headquarters not of the Vajjis, but of the Licchavis, who were then prominent, it seems that in the time of present inscription, the capital of the Sathva-mgiyas was Puṇḍranagara, which was the headquarters, not of the Vaṅgiyas, but of the Puṇḍras, after whom it was undoubtedly called Puṇḍranagara.<sup>2</sup>

As already mentioned Kāmarūpa and Ḍavāka were the border-kingdoms of the Gupta empire; in the fourth century A.D. The kingdom of Kāmarūpa comprised a part of the Assam Valley. The country Kāmarūpa was marked by the river Karatoyā from time immemorial.<sup>3</sup> It is to be placed in and about the Gauhati region of Assam. Nidhanpur copper plate<sup>4</sup> inscription of Bhāskaravarman also refers to the kingdom of Kāmarūpa. The Chinese traveller Hiuen-tsang reached here after crossing the river Karatoyā, while travelling from the borders of Puṇḍravaradhana to Kāmarūpa.<sup>5</sup> The country Kāmarūpa was also known by the name Prāgjyotiṣa. A seal of the Dubi plates<sup>6</sup> of Bhāskaravarman used the attribute *prāg-jyotiṣendra*, that is, 'Lord of Prāg-jyotiṣa' for the Assam ruler Puṣyavarman, whose accession may approximately be placed about 350 A.D. It is interesting to note that a line of Shahi kings ruling in the hilly region of Gilgit, about the 6th century A.D. is described as belonging to the family of Bhagadatta,<sup>7</sup> who was the ruler of Prāgjyotiṣa in the time of the *Mahābhārata*,<sup>8</sup> and who fought with a great army of Cīnas and Kirātas.<sup>9</sup> Prāgjyotiṣa is also mentioned among the *prācya Janapadas* in different Purāṇas.<sup>10</sup> A *viṣaya* called Candrapurī is mentioned in the Nidhanpur copper plates of Bhāskaravarman.<sup>11</sup> The *viṣaya* is identified by Dr. N. K. Bhattasali by the

1. EI, XXI, p. 85.

2. D. R. Bhandarkar, JPASB, XXVIII, p. 126.

3. cf. *Kālikā Purāṇa*, 38, 123.

4. EI, XII, p. 75.

5. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, II, pp. 184-87.

6. EI, XXX, p. 288.

7. For Genealogical account, cf. EI, XII, p. 73, XIX, p. 115 ff, 245 ff.

8. *Mahābhārata* II, 51, V. 14.

9. *Mahābhārata*, II, 34; V. 9. Hāthigumphā inscription of Khāravela refers to the Cīnas and Kirātas, EI, XX, p. 22.

10. cf. Sircar, D.C., *Studies in the Geography*, p. 28.

11. EI, XIX, p. 118.

modern district of Sylhet.<sup>1</sup> He refers to a village Chandrapur on the left bank of Kusiara. Mr. K. M. Gupta informs about nine or ten places called Chandpur within a radius of about twenty miles from Sylhet.<sup>2</sup> Padmanath Bhattacharya, however, locates the *viṣaya* in Rangpur.<sup>3</sup>

The kingdoms of Magadha and Aṅga and also the portions of the states of Kosala and Vāṅga are known to us from the inscriptions. Some seals of the Gupta period have been discovered from the Vaiśālī region with inscriptions addressed to the officers incharge of *Tirabhukti*. This *bhukti* is said to have been situated in the adjoining tract of the Gandak and Gaṅgā whence the whole region derived its name. It seems to have comprised modern Tirhut division excluding the Saran district, but including Purnea and Saharsa districts. Vaiśālī (Basarh in the Muzaffarpur district) was the chief town of this *bhukti*.

The kingdom of Magadha is known to us from the inscriptions, which cover an extensive period right from the third century B.C. to the first quarter of the 7th century A.D.<sup>4</sup> It comprised modern districts of Patna, Gaya and North-Western Hazaribagh and a portion of Bhagalpur district also. It was bounded on the North by the Gaṅgā, on the West by Śoṇa, on the East by Champa and on the South by the Northern fringe of the Hazaribagh district. The river Gaṅgā separated it from the state of Licchavis.<sup>5</sup> The inhabitants of the Gaya district still call it as Maga or Magah.<sup>6</sup>

A clay seal inscribed in the Gupta characters of 6th century A.D. and discovered from Nalanda mentions the district *Nagara-bhukti*.<sup>7</sup> The name of the district is indicative of the name of the celebrated city of Pāṭaliputra (Patna).<sup>8</sup> Under the jurisdiction of *Nagara-bhukti*, a *viṣaya* called Valavi is mentioned in Deo-Baranark inscription<sup>9</sup> of Jivitagupta II of first half of the seventh

1. JASBL, I, p. 426.

2. JHQ, VII, p. 743.

3. JRASBL, III, p. 50.

4. Calcutta-Bairat Rock Inscription of Aśoka, CII, I, p. 172; Hathigumpha Inscription of Khāravela, EI, XX, p. 80; Ragolu plates of Śaktivarman, EI, XII, 2; Mahākūṭa Inscription of Maṅgleśa, IA, XIX, p. 17.

5. *Dīgha Nikāya*, Aṭṭhakathā, III, pp. 439 ff.

6. cf. George Grierson E.R.E., V, pp. 18 ff.

7. EI, XXI, p. 76.

8. EI, XVII, p. 311.

9. CII, III, p. 215.

century A.D. The *viṣaya* corresponded to the modern district of Sahabad in Bihar.

Candravalli Inscription<sup>1</sup> of Mayūraśarman refers to a country called Maukari or Maukhari. The country under reference seems to comprise the territory around the town of Gaya in South Bihar. Another sub-division called Ajapura-naya<sup>2</sup> fell within the *viṣaya* of Rājagṛha.<sup>3</sup> The headquarters of the sub-division have been located at Ajapur situated not far from Nalanda in Patna.<sup>4</sup> There are several large tanks and a mound at the site of modern Ajapur.

The kingdom of Aṅga was quite adjacent to that of Magadha. It has been mentioned for the first time in the Hathigumpha inscription<sup>5</sup> of Khāravala. Mahākūṣa inscription<sup>6</sup> of Maṅgaleśa also mentions it. It comprised the present districts of Bhagalpur and Monghyr with a portion of Santhal Paraganas. However, its limits have been varied from time to time. The natural boundary on the north was the Gaṅgā and according to the *Campeya-Jātaka*<sup>7</sup> the river Campā flowed between the states of Magadha and Aṅga and thus formed the latter's western boundary.

The spurious Nalanda plate of Samudragupta which possibly belongs to 6th or 7th century A.D., mentions the Kṛmilā-*viṣaya*, which probably covered the area round modern Kiul, the Western part of the Monghyr district.<sup>8</sup> Nandapur copper plate<sup>9</sup> of Gupta year 169 describes the Nanda-*vṛṭhi*, which has been identified with the territory of Nandapur lying on the Southern bank of Gaṅgā, atleast two miles to the north-east of Surajgarh in the district of Monghyr.

## SOUTHERN COUNTRY

The Southern Country can easily be sub-divided into four regions, (1) Eastern Deccan (Kosala, Mahākāntāra, Kalinga,

1. MAR, 1929, p. 50.

2. Bihar Stone Pillar Inscription of Skandagupta, CII, III, p. 47.

3. cf. Nalanda grant of Devapāladēva, JASB, XXXV, pp. 272 f.

4. JBORS, XIX, pp. 337-43.

5. EI, XX, p. 80.

6. IA, XIX, p. 17.

7. *Jātaka*, IV, 506, pp. 454-468.

8. cf. Sircar, D.C., *Studies in Geography*, pp. 195-97; Pandey, M., *Geography of Bihar*, p. 115.

9. EI, XXIII, p. 54

Āndhra, Tiriliṅga and Veṅḡ), (2) Central Deccan (Vidarbha, Vatsagulma, Bhogavardhana, Mulaka, Asaka, Asika), (3) Western Deccan (Nāsika, Aparānta, Koṅkaṇa, Mahārāṣṭra, Karmāṣa, Kuntala, Gaṅgavādī) and (4) Far South (Kerala and Tamila). We shall take each of the four regions separately in the following pages.

## 1. EASTERN DECCAN

Kosala finds first mention among the kingdoms of Dakṣiṇā-patha mentioned in the Allahabad Pillar Inscription<sup>1</sup> of Samudragupta. It comprised the districts of Bilaspur and Raipur of Madhya Pradesh and Sambalpur of Orissa. Balaghat plates<sup>2</sup> of Prthiviṣeṇa II claim the overlordships of Vākātaka ruler Narendrasena over the kingdom of Kosala. Ajanta cave inscription<sup>3</sup> also refers to the Kosala country. In the Rajim and Baloda plates<sup>4</sup>, Mahāśīva-Tivararāja is styled as the Lord of Kosala. Adhabhara plates<sup>5</sup> of Mahā-Nannārāja seem to refer to the vast territories, which fell under the jurisdiction of Sakala-Kosala. The country is grouped with Mekala in some of the inscriptions.<sup>6</sup> Sometimes Mekala is associated with the country of Utkala<sup>7</sup>. Mekala is also mentioned in Bamhani Plates<sup>8</sup> of Bharatabala. The province of Mekala extended from the South of present Maikala range in a straight line covering the modern state of Bastar wherein begins the Andhra country. Maikal range is the outer wall of the Satpura, bounding Chhattisgarh on the west and north.

Bamhani plates<sup>9</sup> refer to the *viṣaya* of Pañcagartā. The *viṣaya* indicates the country around Bamhani in Sohagpur Tahsil of Rewa district. The region Pañcagartā was watered by five rivulets, probably the five of the tributaries of the river Son. The present village of Pachgaon, three miles south of Sahdol possibly represents the headquarters of ancient district of Pañcagartā.

1. CII, III, p. 8.

2. EI, IX, pp. 267-71.

3. ASWI, IV, p. 125.

4. CII, III, pp. 291-4, EI, XXII, pp. 15-23; EI, VII, p. 104.

5. EI, XXXI, p. 221.

6. Balaghat inscription of Prthiviṣeṇa II, EI, IX, pp. 267-71.

7. Adhabhara Plates, EI, XXXI, p. 221.

8. EI, XXVII, p. 140.

9. Ibid., p. 142.

There is another country, Pūrva-rāṣṭra<sup>1</sup>, so called due to its lying on the east of the Maikala range. The country lay to the east of the capital of Dakṣiṇa Kosala, is the view of Professor D. C. Sircar<sup>2</sup>. Pūrvarāṣṭra included Tuṇḍrabhukti,<sup>3</sup> which corresponds to the Northern portion of the Raipur district, specially to the region round Baloda Bazar tahsil. There is another district, 'Tuḍā-rāṣṭra', the headquarters of which may be identical with either one of the villages known as Tunda, Tundra, Tundri or Tundra-gaon in the vicinity of Sheorinarayana,<sup>4</sup> or with the village Tera or Tora in the Sarangarh region<sup>5</sup>. Another country (*bhukti*) called Tosaḍḍa<sup>6</sup> is represented by the region around Tusda near Dumarpalli, about thirty miles to the South-east of Arang.

There are five *viṣayas*, which belonged to the Kosala country. These constituted the different parts of the districts of Raipur and Bilaspur. These are Aṣṭadvāra<sup>7</sup> (Adhabhara, about forty miles from Bilaspur), Doṇḍā<sup>8</sup> (Dunda, twenty five miles of Arang in Raipur district), Koṣira-Nandapura<sup>9</sup> (Nandapura in Sakti tahsil, Bilaspur district), Lāyoḍḍaka<sup>10</sup> (Lara, about ten miles north-east of Bonda), Navyāśī<sup>11</sup> (probably denotes some administrative unit consisting of eighty-nine villages).

Chatra-nāṣa<sup>12</sup>, Kṣitimāṇḍāhāra<sup>13</sup> (southern portion of the Raipur district), Nagarottara-paṭṭa<sup>14</sup> (north of Śarabhapura, probably Nargoda about ten miles from Bilaspur), Antaranālaka<sup>15</sup> (a territory lying on both sides of some rivulet); the *bhogas* of

- 
1. Arang Plates of Jayarāja, CII, III, pp. 191-3; Raipur grant of Sudevarāja, *Ibid.*, pp. 196-8; Mallar Plates of Vyāghrarāja, EI, XXXIV, p. 49.
  2. *Ibid.*
  3. JASB, XXV, p. 196; EI, IX, p. 283.
  4. Mirashi, EI, XXII, p. 22.
  5. L. P. Pandeya Sarma, JAHRS, IX, p. 31.
  6. Arang Plates of Sudevarāja, EI, XXXII, p. 20.
  7. Adhabhara Plates of Nannarāja, EI, XXXI, p. 221.
  8. Arang Plates of Bhīmasena, EI, IX, pp. 342-44.
  9. Bardula Plates of Mahāśivagupta, EI, XXVII, p. 290.
  10. Bonda Plates of Mahāśivagupta, EI, XXXV, p. 63.
  11. Senakapat Inscription of Śivagupta Bāṭīrjuna, EI, XXXI, p. 35.
  12. Bardula Plates of Mahāśivagupta, EI, XXVII, p. 290.
  13. Khariar grant of Mahāsudeva, EI, IX, pp. 171-72.
  14. Mallar Plates of Jayarāja, EI, XXXIV, p. 30.
  15. Mallar Plates, EI, XXXIII, p. 157.

Cullāḍasīmā<sup>1</sup> (Chorada, seven miles east of Keshwa), Hakirī,<sup>2</sup> Nandapura<sup>3</sup> (Nandaur in Bilaspur district), Taradār-śaka<sup>4</sup> (region round Mallar, probably modern village of Jaitpur) and Śaṅkha-cakra<sup>5</sup> (Chakarbedha in Bilaspur district) are the other different territories, which belonged to the Kosala country.

Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription<sup>6</sup> mentions the Mahākāntāra kingdom after Kosala. Mahākāntāra extended northwards into Ganjam agency and westward into Chhatisgarh region.<sup>7</sup> The kingdom is called as Mahāvana in two Amaravati inscriptions.<sup>8</sup>

The Kalinga country is referred to by Aśoka and the Hāthīgumphā inscription of Khāravēla.<sup>9</sup> Both these references indicate that Kalinga was a seat of an independent kingdom from the third century B.C. onwards. The references to Tosali (Dhauri) and Samāpā (Jaugada) in the Kalinga edicts of Aśoka indicate that during Aśoka's reign, the Mahanadi-Risikulya Valley formed a part of Kalinga. Later on, the rulers of the Gaṅga dynasty describe themselves in their records as having acquired the sovereignty of Sakala-Kalinga by moving their swords.<sup>10</sup> After an analysis of their epigraphic records, we may say that Kalinga or Sakala-Kalinga, during their times, stretched along the eastern coast, from the Ganjam district in the north to the Godavari district in the south as far as the river of that name. The rulers enjoying the title *kaliṅgādhipati* sometimes even claimed Lordship over the whole coast land between the Mahanadi and the Krishna.<sup>11</sup>

Jirjingi and Ponnuturu grants<sup>12</sup> describe Indravarman I as the lord of Tri-kalinga. It appears that the terms Sakala-Kalinga and Tri-Kalinga were synonymous. The title *tri-kaliṅgādhipati* has been assumed by different ruling families both in the north and

1. Kurud Plates of Narendra, EI, XXXI, p. 265.

2. Kaurvatil Plates of Sudeva, EI, XXXI, p. 135.

3. Pipardula grant of Narendra, IHQ, XIX, p. 145.

4. Mallar Plates of Mahāśivagupta, EI, XXIII, p. 120.

5. Mallar Plates of Pravaraśena II, EI, XXXIV, p. 52.

6. CII, III, p. 8.

7. JAHRs, I, p. 231-33.

8. Luders' List, 1230, 1231; JAHRs, I, 231; ASSI, I, p. 91, p. 105.

9. Aśoka's Rock Edict XIII, CII, I, p. 207, p. 209, EI XXXI, p. 21, p. 22; EI, XX, p. 79.

10. EI, III, p. 128.

11. EI, XXX, p. 44.

12. EI, XXV, p. 286; XXVII, p. 219.



south of the Mahānadī and the Tailavāha or the river Tel.<sup>1</sup> Tri-kaliṅga, thus, comprised the entire region between the Risikulya river with the Zamindari of Jeypore in Koraput district and the districts of Bastar, Bolangir, Kalahandi and Sambalpur.<sup>2</sup> It included the northern regions of Kaliṅga, the western regions of Eastern Ghats, the Malayagiri area of Ganjam district and northern part of Bastar.<sup>3</sup> Its northern frontier was the river Mahānadī in Kosala, the north-eastern boundary was Kaṅgoda and the eastern frontier was sea. It may be mentioned here that Gīri-Kaliṅga of the Pedda-dugam plates<sup>4</sup> of Śātrudaman was probably identical with the country called Trikaliṅga.

From an analysis of epigraphic records, we find that since the later part of the 6th century A.D., the kingdoms in the Ganjam-Puri-Cuttack-Balasore region assumed different names, such as Kaṅgoda, Tosali, Utkala and Uḍra etc. Kaṅgoda or Koṅgoda<sup>5</sup> comprised the region bounded by the river Mahānadī on the north and Risikulya on the south.<sup>6</sup> It included southern Puri and Ganjam districts.<sup>7</sup> Śaśāṅka, the king of Gauḍa, is said to have extended his suzerainty as far as Koṅgoda in the first quarter of the seventh century A.D.<sup>8</sup> The term Uḍra<sup>9</sup> previously indicated the Balasore region, but afterwards, being a synonym of Utkala-deśa or Utkala-maṇḍala,<sup>10</sup> the Cuttack-Puri-Ganjam area. The Utkala country is supposed to have comprised the present Balasore district of Orissa, together with parts of Cuttack district of that state and of the Midnapore district of West Bengal. According to *Raghuvamśa*,<sup>11</sup> the eastern boundary of Utkala seems to have extended to the river Kapiśā, modern Kasai, running through the Midnapore district.

A Copper-Plate grant<sup>12</sup> of the Vīgraha dynasty tends to

1. PAIOC, Trivandrum, 9th Session, pp. 892-97.

2. EI, XXVII, p. 216.

3. *History of Orissa*, by H. K. Mahtab, p. 7.

4. EI, XXXI, p. 93.

5. EI, VI, p. 144; JKHS, II, pp. 59, 64, 67; EI, XXI, p. 268.

6. *Early History of Orissa*, Mittal, p. 31.

7. *History of Orissa*, Mahtab, p. 6.

8. EI, VI, p. 144.

9. Soro Plates of Somadatta, EI, XXIII, p. 202.

10. Midnapore grant of Śaśāṅka, JRASBL, XI, p. 8; Adhabhar grant of Nannarāja, EI, XXXI, p. 221.

11. *Raghuvamśa*, IV, v. 38.

12. EI, XXVIII, pp. 328 ff.

prove that with the expansion of the Vīgrahas in the fourth quarter of the sixth century A.D., the south-western part of the coastal Orissa came to be known as Dakṣiṇa-Tosali,<sup>1</sup> and the alternative name Uttara-Tosali<sup>2</sup> went to the country of the Utkalas. Soro Plate<sup>3</sup> of Somadatta records the name of the country Sarephāhāra and that of the sub-division (vīṣaya) Vārukāṇa, which belonged to it. The town Sarephā has been identified with Soro in Balasore district, while Vārukāṇa is taken to be identical with Barua Pargana.<sup>4</sup> Uttamāloka and Utiḍa,<sup>5</sup> the two sub-divisions (vīṣaya) of Dakṣiṇa-Tosali have not been located so far.

Kurāḷa, Koṭṭūra, Eraṇḍapalli, and Devarāṣṭra are the four kingdoms of Dakṣiṇāpatha mentioned in the *prastāvi* of Samudragupta, which may be located in the Kalinga country. Kurāḷa or Kaurāḷa comprised the part of Ganjam district to the north of Mahendragiri.<sup>6</sup> Recently it has been identified with Kulada in the Ghumsur taluq of the Ganjam district. Inscriptions belonging to the Māthara, Vāsiṣṭha and other families mention the names of many districts. These are Bhiliṅga-bhoga<sup>7</sup> (Bhiliṅgi, about five miles distant from Baranga in Berhampur sub-division), Dāghapañcālī<sup>8</sup> (region around Ponnuturu), Devanna-pañcālī<sup>9</sup> (near Parlakimedi), Khalgukhaṇḍa<sup>10</sup> (Khallikot), Korasoḍaka-pañcālī<sup>11</sup> (Koroshanda, six miles south of Parlakimedi), Kṛṣṇagiri<sup>12</sup> (Kṛṣṇagiri hill in Khallikota, four miles to the east of Phasi in Attagada), Nḍaḍaśṅga or Jeḍaśṅga,<sup>13</sup> Padma-kholī<sup>14</sup> (Khallikot), Parakkala-mārga<sup>15</sup> (Pankala Mutha in Khallikota

1. EI, IX, pp. 287 f.

2. EI, XXVIII, pp. 201 f. ; EI, XXIII, p. 202.

3. EI, XXIII, p. 202.

4. Ibid., p. 201.

5. EI, XXVIII, pp. 331, 334.

6. IHQ, I, p. 635.

7. Baranga grant of Umavarman, OHRJ, VI, p. 108.

8. Ponnuturu Plates of Śāmantavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 219.

9. Parlakimedi grant of Indravarman, IA, XVI, p. 134.

10. Svalpa Velur grant of Anantavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 135.

11. Koroshanda grant of Viśākhavarman, EI, XXI, p. 24 ; Srikakulam grant of Indravarman, IA, XIII, p. 123.

12. Ganjam Plates of Śaśākarāja, EI, VI, p. 145.

13. Parlakimedi grant of Jayavarmadeva, EI, XXIII, p. 262.

14. Sumandla Plates of Dharmarāja, EI, XXVIII, p. 84.

15. Ibid.

talug), Vonkhara-*bhoga*<sup>1</sup> (region around Jirjingi near Tekkali) and Pratiṣṭhāna.<sup>2</sup> All these territorial units are to be located in the present Ganjam district, Orissa. On Amaravati Buddhist Sculpture inscription<sup>3</sup> is engraved the name of the district (*raṭha*, that is, *rāṣṭra*) called Tampoki. The name reminds us of the village Tampoyaka, mentioned in Koraṣoḍaka plates.<sup>4</sup>

Eraṇḍapalli kingdom of Samudragupta *praśasti* has been located at Erandol near Srikakulam.<sup>5</sup> It has also been identified with Yendipalli in Visakhapatnam district.<sup>6</sup> The kingdom of Devarāṣṭra, which is also mentioned in Srungavarapukota plates<sup>7</sup> of Anantavarman, comprised the taluqs of Anakapalle and Srungavarapukota in Visakhapatnam district and the taluq of Srikakulam in the district of the same name. Kharapurī-Madamba, a territorial sub-division, was situated in the country, Devarāṣṭra.<sup>8</sup> It may be identified with the Yellamanchili region. Acantapura-*bhoga*<sup>9</sup> (Achanta near Bobbili in Visakhapatnam district), Dimiḷa-*viṣaya*<sup>10</sup> (Dimile, fourteen miles south-west of Cheepurupalle-Sarvasiddhi taluq of Visakhapatnam district), Kalinga-*viṣaya*<sup>11</sup> (stretched to the north-east of Bimlipatam in Visakhapatnam and included the Ragolu village near Srikakulam), 'Kūrakarāṣṭra'<sup>12</sup> (Palkonda taluq of Srikakulam district), 'Kroṣṭuka-vartanī'<sup>13</sup> (Narasennapeta taluq, Srikakulam district), 'Plaki-or Palaki-*viṣaya* or Plaki-*rāṣṭra*<sup>14</sup> (coastal region covering Cheepurupalle taluq of Srikakulam and Anakapalle-Sarvasiddhi region of Visakhapatnam district), Tellavallī-*viṣaya*<sup>15</sup> (Tella-ganudy, about fourteen miles south-west of Srungavarapukota in Visakhapatnam) and Varāhavartanī<sup>16</sup> (the region between the taluqs of Tekkali and

1. Jirjingi grant of Indravarman, EI, XXV, p. 287.

2. Parlakimedi grant of Jayavermaḍeva, EI, XXIII, p. 262.

3. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 72.

4. EI, XXI, p. 23 ff.

5. EHD, Dubreūil, p. 60.

6. PHAI, 5th Ed. p. 540 ; JIH, VI, p. 402-3.

7. EI, XXIII, p. 60.

8. Siripuram Plates of Anantavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 51.

9. Srungavarapukota Plates of Anantavarman, OHRJ, VI, p. 108.

10. Cheepurapalle grant of Viṣṇuvardhana I, IA, XX, p. 16.

11. Ragolu Plates of Śaktivarman, EI, XII, p. 2.

12. Purle Plates of Indravarman, EI, XIV, p. 362.

13. EI, XXVII, p. 332 ; XXX, p. 41 ; JAHRS, IV, p. 23 ; EI, XXV, p. 197.

14. EI, IX, p. 317-18 ; IA, XX, p. 16 ; FJ, XII, p. 134.

15. Srungavarapukota Plates of Anantavarman, EI, XXIII, p. 60.

16. EI, III, p. 128 ; XXIII, p. 66 ; XXVIII, p. 135 ; IA, XIII, p. 121.

Srikakulam in Srikakulam district) are the names of the different territorial divisions, which may be located in Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam districts of Andhra Pradesh. Varāha-*vartanī* and Kroṣṭuka-*vartanī* seem to be so named owing to the profusion of bears and jackals in those regions. Dr. Stenkonow, however, proposes to locate Varāhavartanī in the region along the course of the Varāha-nadī, which rises in the Golugonda hills to the north of Narasannapeta and flows into Bengal at Vatad.<sup>1</sup>

Hariṣeṇa, the author of the Samudragupta *Praśasti*, mentions the kingdom of Piṣṭapura, which is further mentioned in inscriptions relating to the dynasty of the Vāsiṣṭhas and in the Aihole inscription of Pulakeśin II.<sup>2</sup> Piṣṭapura is identical with Pithapuram in the East Godavari district. The districts, Guddavāḍi, also known as Gudda or Guddāḍi<sup>3</sup> (Rajole and Ramachandrapuram taluqs), Pāgunāra,<sup>4</sup> known as Pāgunavara in later records<sup>5</sup> (comprised Narasapur taluq, near Draksharam in Ramachandrapuram taluq), Tālipāka<sup>6</sup> (Tatipaka in Rajole taluq), Cīkura<sup>7</sup> (Sarabhavaram in Chodavaram division) are all to be located in the East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.

Samudragupta *Praśasti* also refers to the Veṅgī kingdom. The kingdom is also mentioned in the Kanteru and Konukollu grants<sup>8</sup> of Skandavarman. It comprised the whole area between Mahendra mountain in Kālīṅga & the Manneru river in Nellore, its western boundary ran in general along the foot of the Eastern Ghats. The *viṣaya* called Veṅgī included the taluqs of Ellore, Ernagudem and Bhimavaram. Another *viṣaya* called Kudrāhāra, Kudūrāhāra or Gudrāhāra included the Dandar, Gudivada, Avanigadda and Kajjalura taluqs of Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup> Both these *viṣayas* were included in the Veṅgī kingdom. The capital of this kingdom is located at Pedda-vegi, about seven miles north of Ellore in the West Godavari district. Yuan Chwang says that the

1. EI, XI, p. 149.

2. EI, XXIII, p. 56 ff, XXIV, p. 47 ff; EI, VI, p. 6.

3. Polamuru grants of Mādhavavarman I and Jayasimha, Successors of Sātavāhanas, pp. 336-341.

4. Tandivada grant of Prthivi-Mahārāja, EI, XXIII, p. 97.

5. MER, 1913-14, p. 85, IA, XIII, p. 213.

6. Kattacheruvu Plates of Harivarman, APMI, p. 246.

7. Sarabhavaram Plates, EI, XIII, p. 304.

8. JAHRS, V, p. 30; EI, XXXI, p. 9.

9. EI, XXV, p. 46; JAHRS, V, p. 31; EI, XXXI, p. 9; IA, X, p. 176.

country An-to-lo or Andhra had its capital at Ping-k'k-lo or Veṅṅipura, which has been identified with the site mentioned above.

The Āndhras are mentioned in the thirteen Rock edict of Aśoka. Two inscriptions<sup>1</sup> discovered at Bhattiprolu in the Repalle taluq of the Guntur district point out the liberation of the Āndhra country from the Mauryan yoke. However, in fourth century A.D., the country was conquered by a Vākāṭaka ruler.<sup>2</sup> In Haraha inscription,<sup>3</sup> a certain lord of the Āndhras is said to have troubled the Maukhari ruler. Another inscription refers to the victory over Āndhras on behalf of Śānavarman.<sup>4</sup>

The Mayidavolu inscription<sup>5</sup> of about the fourth century A.D. locates the Āndhra country (Āndhrapatha) in the lower valley of the Kṛṣṇā in the district round Dhannakaṣa or Amarāvati in the Sattanapalle taluq of the Guntur district. Chezarala inscription<sup>6</sup> too connects the Āndhras with the Kṛṣṇā. Tiriliṅga of the Purle plates<sup>7</sup> of Indravarman has been identified with Telingana in Andhra Pradesh. The name Tiriliṅga (skt. Tri-liṅga) is traditionally derived from three shrines (*liṅgas*), namely those at Kāleśvaram, Śrīśailam and Drākṣārāma, all of which are located within the territory defined above as the Āndhra country.<sup>8</sup>

Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription refers to the kingdom of Pālakka, which has been identified with Palakkaṣa in the Nellore region.<sup>9</sup> G. Ramdas refers to the village of Pakkai in Nellore district, which marks the site of the capital of Pālakka. According to him, the kingdom extended beyond the region, now occupied by the districts of Cuddapah and North Arcot.<sup>10</sup> Karma-*rāṣṭra*, also known as Kamma-, Karmāṅka-, Kammāṅka-*rāṣṭra* and Kammāka-*raṣṭra*,<sup>11</sup> comprised Southern part of Guntur district and Northern part of Nellore district. The district called

1. Luders' 1335, 1338.

2. Ajanta Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 125.

3. EI, XIV, pp. 110 ff.

4. CII, III, p. 230.

5. EI, VI, p. 84 ff.

6. JAHRS, XI, p. 50.

7. EI, XIV, p. 362.

8. cf. *EHD*, Yazdani, p. 28.

9. cf. *Select Inscription*, p. 257, n. 1.

10. *HIQ*, I, p. 686.

11. EI, XXIV, p. 142; XVIII, p. 259; VIII, p. 235; XI, pp. 258-9; XI, pp. 251, 255; *Successors of Śātavāhanas*, p. 337.

Muṇḍa-rāṣṭra<sup>1</sup> included Kavur taluq of the Nellore district, and the southern portion of the Kandukur taluq. Kavacakāra-bhoga was a sub-division of the Karmāṅka-rāṣṭra. The bhoga included the territory round Chendalur. The Pallava country mentioned in the Candravalli Inscription<sup>2</sup> of Mayūraśarman stretched over the eastern part of the Deccan, including the Kāñci and Amaravati areas. Natra-pāṣi<sup>3</sup> and Nāḍatta-pāṣi<sup>4</sup> are the sub-divisions, the names of which end in pāṣi, which is another term, almost equivalent to bhoga. Both these pāṣis have not been traced so far. Netrapati possibly is the area on either bank of the Krishna. Bṛhat-proṣṭha grant refers to a group of thirty six *agrahāra* villages (*ṣaṭ-triṃśadagrahāra*). A Bengali parallel term, viz. Chhatris Mauza has been quoted by Mr. C. R. Krishnama-charlu.<sup>5</sup> The grant also mentions Dantayavāgū-bhoga. Another bhoga called Mahendra is mentioned in the Dhavalpeta plates.<sup>6</sup> Chezarla region was known as Kandara-janapada.<sup>7</sup> The country called Hiraṇya-rāṣṭra<sup>8</sup> seems to have been bordering on the province governed by Puṇyakumāra. The Āṣuka kingdom comprised the region of the Guntur district.<sup>9</sup>

The name of the dynasty known as Viṣṇukunḍin survives in Viṇukonḍa, the name of a hill-fort and town in Krishna district, about sixty miles east of Śrīśaila and fifty miles south of river Krishna.<sup>10</sup> Hathigumpha inscription<sup>11</sup> of Khāravela refers to the family, which was known by the name Ava. Allahabad Stone Pillar Inscription mentions the kingdom Avamukta, which might have some connections with the family called Ava. Ptolemy mentions a people called Avarni or Aruarni near the Krishna. It is quite possible that Pithurṇḍa was founded by these people. Viṣṇu-purāṇa equates the Ava family with the Āndhras.<sup>12</sup>

1. IA, V, p. 51; EI, VIII, pp. 159-62, XXIV, p. 302.

2. MAR, 1929, p. 50.

3. Chikkula plates, EI, IV, p. 196.

4. Vesanta plates, of Simhavarman, APMI, p. 239.

5. SIEAR, 1934-35, p. 51.

6. EI, XXVI, p. 134.

7. JAIRS, XI, p. 50.

8. Malepadu Plates of Puṇyakumāra, EI, XI, pp. 337-45.

9. Mahākūja Inscription, IA, XIX, p. 17; Maruturu grant, APMI, pp. 37 f.

10. EI, IV, p. 195.

11. EI, XX, p. 79.

12. Ibid.

## CENTRAL DECCAN

Vidarbha figures prominently in the Nasik eulogy<sup>1</sup> of Gautamī-putra Sātakarṇī. Further it occurs in Pāṇḍaraṅgapallī grant<sup>2</sup> of Avithya. Vidarbha is located on the Northern fringe of Dakṣiṇāpatha in Nalopākhyāna of *Mahābhārata*.<sup>3</sup> It refers only to Northern part of Vidarbha, which comprised the Valley of the Payoṣṇī, the modern Pūrṇā, a tributary of the Tāptī.<sup>4</sup> A part of the area lay south of the Sahyādri-*parvata* (Ajanta Range) and a third portion occupied the valley of the Varadā (Wardha).<sup>5</sup> The third portion, as we learn from the drama *Mālavikāgnimītram* of Kālidāsa, was divided among the two cousins, with the river Varadā as the demarcating line.<sup>6</sup> It, thus, comprised the modern districts of Akola, Amravati, Buldhana, Yeotmal, Nagpur, Chanda, Bhandara and Wardha—all in present day state of Maharashtra. Chammak grant<sup>7</sup> of Pravarsena II refers to the kingdom of Bhojakaṭa. The city of Bhojakaṭa has been identified with Bhatkuli village in Amaravati district.<sup>8</sup> The kingdom of Bhojakaṭa included the modern Chammak situated in Achalapur taluq in Amaravati district. It corresponded to Northern Berar between the rivers Tāptī and Pūrṇā. *Asibhukti* and *Pākkaṇa-rāṣṭra*, which are referred to in two Belora inscriptions,<sup>9</sup> roughly correspond to the kingdom of Bhojakaṭa. Lohanagar-*bhoga*, which is mentioned in Mallar Plates<sup>10</sup> of Mahāśivagupta, comprised the region round Loni, about nine miles south-west of Warud in Morsi taluq of Amaravati district. Another sub-division, called Kośika-mārga,<sup>11</sup> is to be placed somewhere in Achalapura taluq of Amaravati district. From the mention of the inhabitants of Bhojakaṭa in the Bharhut inscriptions,<sup>12</sup> we come to know that the people of this kingdom were famous as pious donors in the early countries of the Christian era.

1. EI, VIII, p. 60; ASWI, IV, p. 108.

2. MAR, 1929, p. 198.

3. III, 60; 2290.

4. *Mahābhārata*, III, 120, 31.

5. EHD, Yazdani, p. 24.

6. *Mālavikāgnimītra*, Act VII.

7. CII, III, p. 237.

8. IA, LII, p. 263.

9. EI, XXIV, pp. 265-66.

10. EI, XXIII, p. 86.

11. Rithpur plates of Prabhāvatiguptā, JASB, NS, XX, p. 59.

12. Luders' 661, 723, *Stūpa of Bharhut*, Cunningham, pp. 146, 133.

Ārammi-rājya<sup>1</sup> corresponded to the territory round Arvi, the taluq headquarters of the Wardha district. Professor Mirashi, however, locates the Ārammi kingdom in Chhindwara district of Madhya Pradesh on the basis of the identification of some places mentioned in the Pandhurna grant.<sup>2</sup> According to him, the headquarters of Ārammi is identical with Amla, forty miles north-west of Chhindwara. He locates Hiranyapura-bhoga on the bank of the river Irāī (ancient Hiranya-nadī) of Warora taluq of Wardha district. R. B. Hirālāl, however, earlier suggested that Hiranyapura should be identified with Songaon near Chandur in Wardha district.

Pandhurna grant<sup>3</sup> of Pravarasena II refers to another kingdom, Vārucca. According to Professor Mirashi, its headquarters was at modern Waregaon, four miles west from Pandhurna in the Chhindwara district.

Benna-kārpara-bhāga was another sub-division of Ārammi-rājya. The name of this sub-division reminds us of the river Bennā, i.e., Waināgaṅgā and it is very likely that the sub-division comprised the territory lying within twenty to thirty miles from the Eastern bank of Waināgaṅgā.<sup>4</sup> We can mention here the district known as Bennākāṭa.<sup>5</sup> It comprised the territory round modern village Beni, thirty five miles to the east of Kosamba in the Gondia tahsil of Bhandara district. The district was probably divided into two parts, eastern and western, by the river Waināgaṅgā.

India Office grant<sup>6</sup> of Pravarasena II mentions the district, Nangara-kaṭaka, which is said to be situated in Uttara-mārga. Professor Mirashi locates the headquarters of this district at Mangrul of Akola district, at a distance of twenty five miles from Washim, the representative of the ancient city called Vatsagulma, the capital of a separate branch of the Vākataka dynasty. Mangrul is known to be an ancient site as more than one and a half thousand of Sātavāhana seals were discovered from this place some years back. It may be said here that the above identification is based on the assumption that the place-name Nangara had been

1. *Vākātaka Rājavarṇaśa*, p. 181.

2. *Ibid.* p. 209.

3. *Ibid.*, p. 209.

4. *Ibid.*, p. 163.

5. *Tirodi Plates of Pravarasena II*, EI, XXII, p. 172.

6. *NIA*, II, p. 180.



wrongly inscribed for the original Mangara.

Two other districts, Supratiṣṭh-āhāra and Candrapura-saṅgamikā, are known to us from the Vākāṭaka records.<sup>1</sup> The former district is said to have comprised the territory, which included the Hinganaghat tahsil of the Wardha district and the Northern part of the Warora and Yeotmal tahsils of Chanda and Yeotmal districts respectively. According to Professor Raychaudhuri, the district, Supratiṣṭh-āhāra, comprised the territory round the city of Supratiṣṭhita, the ancient home of Guṇāḍhya, known to us from *Kathāsarit-sāgara*.<sup>2</sup> It may be said here that Professor Raychaudhuri's remark is based on a work written much later than the period of the Vākāṭakas and Professor Mirashi's identification is based on the information available mostly from Vākāṭaka records. The territorial division known as Candrapura-saṅgamikā<sup>3</sup> was located by Professor Kielhorn at Chandrapura in the south of Seoni and in the west of Wainagaṅgā.<sup>4</sup> R. B. Hiralal, however, identified it with Chandur in Wardha district, near the confluence of Candrabhāgā and Sarasvatī.<sup>5</sup> Professor Mirashi gives his different view. He places the district round Chanda, the district headquarters in Maharashtra. He also points out to the confluence of the rivers Irai and Jharpat near this town.<sup>6</sup>

The country called Bhogavardhana is referred to in Abhona plates<sup>7</sup> of Śaṅkaragaṇa, 595 A.D. The name also appears in early Brahmi inscriptions discovered at Sanchi<sup>8</sup> and Bharhut.<sup>9</sup> The place was famous for its Buddhist scholars and great donors. As regards the identification of Bhogavardhana, Mr. Gupta gave two suggestions. Firstly, he identified it with Bogte near Ujjain. But it has been refuted by Professor Mirashi on the ground that the Abhona plates were found in the Nasik district.<sup>10</sup> Mr. Gupta's alternative identification of Bhogavardhana with Bhagurdi, eight miles from Kalvan is also unlikely, because the country round Kalvan seems to be included in the *bhoga* of Vaṭasaṅgara, as indicated by the

1. EI, XV, p. 41 ; XXVI, p. 160 ; XXVII, p. 77.

2. 6. 8.

3. Dudia Plates of Pravaraśena II, EI, III, p. 261.

4. Ibid., p. 260.

5. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarmāśa*, p. 261.

6. Ibid., p. 261.

7. CII, IV, p. 41.

8. EI, II, pp. 101, 104, 309, 389.

9. IA, XXI, p. 235.

10. CII, IV, p. 40, f. n. 5.

Vadner grant<sup>1</sup> of Buddha-rāja. Professor Mirashi rightly identifies *viṣaya* of Bhogavardhana with the Bokardhan taluq of the Aurangabad district.<sup>2</sup>

The countries known as Mulaka and Aśmaka are mentioned in the Nasik eulogy of Gautamīputra Sātakarṇi. Pandit V. Prabhakar Sastri identifies the Mulaka country with Mulikīnāḍu, which at one time comprised the districts of Cuddapah, Kurnool and Bellary and south-eastern portion of the Nizam's dominions.<sup>3</sup> This identification, however, does not corroborate with the inscriptional and literary evidences. Nasik eulogy, first of all, mentions the country of Mulaka as lying between Asaka (Aśmaka) and Suratha (Surāṣṭra). Professor Sircar, moreover, has shown that the work *Pārāyaṇa* incorporated in the *Suttanipāta*, speaks of Mulaka with the town Pratiṣṭhāna or Paithan in Aurangabad district, as its capital.<sup>4</sup> Prof. Raychaudhuri writes that the country Mulaka stretched beyond the hills running from Daulatabad to Jalna.<sup>5</sup> Pratiṣṭhāna or Pratiṣṭhāna-patha<sup>6</sup> was a smaller territorial unit and it may be identical with the Pargana or taluq of Paithan in Aurangabad district.

The country known as Aśmaka<sup>7</sup> is recorded in one of the Ajanta Cave inscriptions and in Pandarangapalli grant of Avidheya. As mentioned above, the name of the country is given as Asaka in the Nasik cave inscription of Siri Pulumāyi. The country lay immediately to the south of Mulaka, i.e., Paithan region of Aurangabad. The ancient capital of the Aśmaka country was, according to the *Mahābhārata*,<sup>8</sup> at Paudanya or Podana, which is known as Potana in the Pali literature.<sup>9</sup> The place is probably the same which is known as Pādāna in the early Brahmi inscriptions. Professor Raychaudhuri identifies Podana with modern Bodhan near Godavari in the Nizamabad district in Andhra Pradesh abutting on the Nander district in Maharashtra.<sup>10</sup> Aśmaka, thus, embraced the Telugu district of Nizamabad as well

1. CII, IV, p. 40, f. n. 5.

2. CII, IV, p. 40.

3. JAHRS, IV, p. 26.

4. Sircar, D.C., *Studies in Geography*, pp. 154-55.

5. EHD, Yazdani, p. 25.

6. Kanheri cave inscription, ASWI, V, p. 76.

7. ASWI, IV, p. 134; MAR, 1929, p. 198.

8. cf. EHD, Yazdani, p. 26.

9. Ibid.

10. Ibid. Yazdani, p. 26.

as the pre-dominantly Maratha speaking district of Nander. The territory occupied the central part of the Godavari valley between the Nirmal range in the north and Balaghat range in the South.

Washim plates<sup>1</sup> of Vindhyaśakti II mention the district called Nandikāḍa, which comprised roughly the present district Nander in Maharashtra. Professor Sircar in this connection concluded that the branch of the Vākātakas with Vatsagulma as its capital 'ruled over the southern most region of Berar and northern part of old Hyderabad; and the ancient Āsmaka country has been located by scholars in this region'.<sup>2</sup> King Mānāḍka claimed victory over the Āsmaka country<sup>3</sup>, which probably was ruled at that time by the Vākāṭaka dynasty.

Nasik *Prasasti* refers to the overlordship of Gautami-putra Sātakarṇi over the Asika country also. The country has been identified differently. Professor Mirashi identifies it with Khandesh, bounded on the east by Berar, on the north by the Nimar district and parts of Indore district and on the south by the Aurangabad district.<sup>4</sup> Professor Raychaudhuri, however, remarks that Asika is associated with the river Kṛṣṇā and it appears that it occupied the middle valley of the Kṛṣṇā. The territory was bounded by Vidarbha in the North, Tilanga or Āndhra in the east and Anegundi in the South.<sup>5</sup> A passage of the Hathigumpha inscription mentions Asika-nagara, the capital of the Asika country. In Chapter 57 of the *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, Naisakas, probably a corrupt form of Rṣikas (Isikas) are mentioned as inhabiting the region between the Bhogavardhana and Āsmakas on the one hand and the Kuntalas and the Āndhras on the other.

We may here mention the country known as Cālukya viṣaya.<sup>6</sup> The country, it seems, formed part of the Rayalsima district, inclusive of Kurnool and perhaps parts of the Mahaboobnagar district. Haraha Inscription<sup>7</sup> of Śānavarman refers to the people Śūlikas, which probably belonged to the Cālukya country, mentioned above.

1. EI, XXVI, p. 151.

2. Sircar, *Studies in Geography*, p. 154.

3. MAR, 1929, p. 128.

4. ABORI, XXV, 168.

5. EHD, Yazdani, p. 26.

6. Tummevanuru grant of Pulakeśin II, APMI, p. 45.

7. EI, XIV, 110 ff.

## WESTERN DECCAN

In Rock edict V, Aśoka seems to include under the head *āparāta* the *Raṭhikas*, *Pitinikas* and the *Bhojas*. The *Raṭhikas*, also known as *Laṭhikas* and *Rāṣṭrikas*, and the *Bhojas*, were the ancestors of the *Mahārāṭhis* and of *Mahābhōjas* of the *Sātavāhana* period. Two Kuda and one Bedsa inscriptions<sup>1</sup> refer to the *Mahābhōjas* (*Mahābhōyas*). The *Hathigumpha* inscription<sup>2</sup> of *Khāravela* records the defeat of the *Raṭhikas* and *Bhojakas* by king *Khāravela* of *Orissa*. It has been suggested that *Bhojakas* occupied the ancient kingdom of *Vidarbha*. We have already referred to the country *Bhojakaṭa*. It is also possible that *Mahārāṭhis* controlled *Poona* and the adjoining districts. The *Rāṣṭrikas* in all cases may be supposed to have occupied the adjoining tract belonging to the *Bhojas*. The *Pitinikas* are identified with the *Paithanakas* or natives of *Paithan*, on the northern bank of the *Godavari*. *Paithan* is the modern name of ancient *Pratiṣṭhāna*, which was a prosperous city during the rule of the *Sātavāhana* kings.

A part of the upper valley of the *Godavari* was occupied in early times by the *Nāsikyās*. A *Nāsikya-viṣaya* and a *Nāsikya-deśa* figure in the records of 8th and the 9th century A.D.<sup>3</sup> *Vaṭanagara-bhoga* recorded in the *Vadner* plates<sup>4</sup> of *Buddharāja* comprised the *Chandur* taluq of the *Nasik* district. Another *bhoga* called *Śrīnilaya* lay on the southern bank of the *Bhīma-nadi*.<sup>5</sup> The district called *Govardhan-āhāra* comprised the territory round about the village *Govardhana-Gangapur* on the right bank of the *Godavari*, about six miles west of *Nasik*. *Mosini-Pathaka* comprised the valley of the river *Mosam* in the northern part of *Beglam* taluq of *Nasik* district.<sup>6</sup> Another *viṣaya* of *Nasik* country was *Gopa-rāṣṭra*.

A cave inscription<sup>7</sup> discovered from *Karle* refers to a tribe which is possibly connected with *Ukhaḍa*, an ancient district, comprising the territory of modern district *Karle*. As regards the district of *Khandesh*, we find it represented by the territorial sub-

1. ASWI, IV, pp. 85, 86, 90.

2. EI, XX, p. 79.

3. *Dhulia Plates of Karkarāja*, A.D. 779 and *Wani grant* A.D. 807.

4. CII, VI, pp. 49 f.

5. *Satara grant* of 616-17 A.D., IA, XIX, p. 319.

6. *Lohaner plates* of *Pulakeśin II*, EI, XXVII, p. 40.

7. ASWI, IV, p. 98.

division called *Nagara-Pathaka*,<sup>1</sup> the headquarters of which is identified with Nagar Devla, ten miles north-east of Vaghli in East Khandesh district. A sub-division called *Kāśapura* is mentioned in Sirpur plate<sup>2</sup> of Rudradāsa. It should have been located in West Khandesh district of Maharashtra.

Nasik eulogy of Gautamīputra Sātakarṇī refers to the country called *Aparānta*, which corresponded to North Konkan and North Maharashtra inclusive of Nasik and Karle districts. The evidence of the Junagarh rock inscription<sup>3</sup> of Rudradāman points to a similar conclusion. A Kanheri Buddhist cave inscription conveys the definite information that an inhabitant of *Kalyāṇa* (Thana district) was an *Aprāntika*.<sup>4</sup> *Aparānta* also included modern *Sopārā* (*Śūrparaka*), about six miles to the north of Bassein.<sup>5</sup> *Aparānta* is also mentioned in Nagarjunikonda Second Apsidal Temple inscription.<sup>6</sup> The association of the mountain *Trikūṭa*, which is probably the name of the range of hills that borders the Nasik district on the west with the famous dynasty of the *Traikūṭakas* is an established fact.<sup>7</sup> Surat plates of Vyāghrasena, 489 A.D. indicate that the dynasty exercised its sway over *Aparānta* and other countries (*Aparāntādi-deśa*). An Ajanta inscription<sup>8</sup> of about the same age distinguishes *Trikūṭa* (that is, *Aparānta*) from *Lāṣa*. *Chandravalli Inscription*<sup>9</sup> of Mayūrasarman mentions the *Trekūṭa* country, which is said to have extended from the vicinity of Bombay to near Surat including southern Gujarat and northern part of Maharashtra.

In the inscriptions<sup>10</sup> of the 6th and the 7th centuries A.D., *Aparānta* is generally described by the name *Koṅkaṇa*. *Nerur grant*<sup>11</sup> of Maṅgaleśa refers to *Purī*, the capital of the country known as *Koṅkaṇa*. Moreover it refers to a territory named

1. Indore plate of Svamidāsa, CII, IV, p. 7.

2. CII, IV, p. 11.

3. EI, VIII, p. 44.

4. ASWI, V, p. 84.

5. cf. Nasika cave inscription of Usavadāta, EI, VI, 77 ff., *Mahābhārata*, XII, 49, 67.

6. EI, XX, p. 22.

7. CII, IV, pp. 24, 27, 31.

8. ASWI, IV, p. 125.

9. MAR, 1929, p. 50.

10. *Nerur grant* of Maṅgaleśa, (IA, VII, p. 162) and *Alhple Inscription* of Puṣakeśin II, (EI, VI, p. 6).

11. IA., VII, p. 162.

Kuṇḍivāṭa, which belonged to Koṅkaṇa-*viṣaya* and which has been identified with Kuṇḍi in Saṅgameshwar taluq of Ratnagiri district. Aihole inscription<sup>1</sup> of 634 A.D. refers to seven states of Koṅkaṇa. One of these states was Revatīdvīpa.<sup>2</sup> The country called Revatīdvīpa was identified by Professor R. G. Bhandarkar with a fortified promontory Redi, about eight miles south of Vengurlain Ratnagiri district.<sup>3</sup> Dr. Fleet, however, identified it with Koṅkaṇa—Nine Hundred, which included the present territory of Goa and narrow strip of land between Sawantawadi and the sea and which embraced the Vengurla taluq and southern part of Malvan taluq up to the Kalawali river.<sup>4</sup> As regards Revatīdvīpa, Aihole inscription says that 'after besetting the ramparts of Revatīdvīpa, Maṅgaleśa's army was reflected in the water of the great sea as if it were the army of Varuṇa, which has come at his command'<sup>5</sup> It is evident that Revatīdvīpa was situated on the sea-coast. Goa plates<sup>6</sup> of 610 A.D. mention the territorial division Khetāhāra-*deśa*, which has been identified by Dr. Fleet with the Khed taluq of the Ratnagiri district.<sup>7</sup> Mr. K. T. Telong however, proposed to identify it with Kittur in Belgaum district.<sup>8</sup>

Siroda plates<sup>9</sup> of Devarāja refer to the district called Diyayā, which is represented by Salsette in Goa. Two grants<sup>10</sup> of Prthivīmalla-varman, a Bhoja king, refer to Kupalapakāṭāhāra-*deśa* or Kupalakaṭa-*deśa*, which has not been traced so far. Chiplun grant<sup>11</sup> of Pulakeśin II refers to the district (*viṣaya*) called Avaretikā, which comprised the Chiplun taluq of the Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra. One of the Kanheri inscriptions refers to the district called Śorparakāhāra,<sup>12</sup> which included the region round Sopara near Bassein.

1. EI, VI, p. 6.

2. Goa Plates of 610 A.D., JBBRAS, X, p. 365, and Aihole inscription of 634 A.D., VI, p. 5.

3. cf. Yazdani, p. 58.

4. p. 282, n. 5; p. 347, n. 2.

5. EI, VI, p. 5.

6. JBBRAS, X, 56f. p.

7. p. 356.

8. JBBRAS, X, p. 350.

9. EI, XXIV, p. 145; All India Oriental Conference, 9th session, p. 861.

10. EI, XXXIII, 62, 64.

11. EI, III, 51.

12. ASWI, V, 76.

Aihole inscription of 634 A.D. mentions the country called Tri-Mahārāṣṭraka, which is said to have comprised the present day states of Maharashtra, Mysore, Madhya Pradesh (excluding Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand) and Gujarat (excluding Kathiawar and Northern Gujarat).<sup>1</sup> Professor Raychaudhuri, however, suggests that the term Tri-Mahārāṣṭraka refers to the traditional thāḍīs or dales into which the Maratha country is divided, namely Gaṅg-thāḍī (banks of the Godavari), Bhīm-thāḍī (banks of the Bhīmā), and Nīr-thāḍī (banks of the Nīra, a tributary of the Bhīmā).<sup>2</sup> The territory denoted by the expression *uttarāṁ Bhaīmarathyāḥ*<sup>3</sup> *lit.*, lying to the north of the Bhīmā (in the Aihole inscription), together with the territory lying on the south bank of the river Bhīmarathī,<sup>4</sup> (in the Satara grant of A.D. 616-17), and the territory of Śrinilaya-bhoga constituted the Bhīm-thāḍī of tradition. To its north lay the Goparāṣṭra-viṣaya of Nirpan record, which comprised the traditional Gaṅg-thāḍī of tradition. The southern-most division, that is, the Nīr-thāḍī is mentioned in the Jejuri plates<sup>5</sup> of 687 A.D. Thus, it is possible to trace in the inscriptions of the time of Pulakeśin II and his grandson Vinayāditya, the parts of Marāṭhā country known as Nīr-thāḍī, Bhīm-thāḍī, and Gaṅg-thāḍī.

One of the Karle cave inscriptions refer to the province (*āhāra*) of Māmāja.<sup>6</sup> It is represented by Māval, hilly portion of the Poona and Satara districts. Māvali lay to the east of the most heavily populated section of Maharashtra, the Konkan coastal strip. Gokak plates<sup>7</sup> of Dejjā-Mahārāja refer to Kāśmāṇḍi-viṣaya, which included parts of Satara district.

The country called Kuntala appears in an Ajanta cave inscription<sup>8</sup> of fifth century A.D. and in Baiaghat plates<sup>9</sup> of Prthviṣeṇa II, as well as in Pāṇḍuraṅgapalli grant<sup>10</sup> of the Rāṣṭrakūṭa king Avīdhya. The Kuntala people mentioned in the last of these records

1. S.R. Shende, The extent of Maharashtra as found in Aihole Inscription, ABORI, XXXIII, pp. 506 ff.
2. EHD, Yazdani, p. 38.
3. EI, VI, p. 6.
4. IA, XIX, p. 309.
5. EI, XIX, p. 64.
6. ASWI, IV, p. 112 f.
7. EI, XXI, p. 291.
8. ASWI, IV, p. 125.
9. EI, IX, p. 271.
10. MAR, 1929, p. 698.

were no doubt the Kadambas of Vanavāsī (Banavāsī), who ruled over the North Kanar district and parts of the Mysore, Belgaum and Dharwar districts. The Gurgi inscription<sup>1</sup> of Prabodhaśiva refers to the Lord of Kuntala as residing in Vanavāsī (North Kanara district). Professor Mirashi places Kuntalas in the Maratha country, while the other writers like Dr. Fleet and Dr. Sircar locate the Kuntala country in the heart of the Kanarese area.<sup>2</sup> The position of the Kuntala country is indicated by the fact that it was washed by the river Kṛṣṇavarṇā<sup>3</sup> and included Kurgod in Bellary district,<sup>4</sup> Gaṅgavādī<sup>5</sup> in south Mysore, Nirguṇḍ<sup>6</sup> in Dharwar, and Taragal in Kathapur.<sup>7</sup> Kuntala and Karnāṭa are used as synonyms in the *Vikramāṅkadeva-carita* of Bilhaṇa.<sup>8</sup>

Karṇāṭa-deśa is mentioned in Birur grant<sup>9</sup> of Viṣṇuvarman. As regards the origin of the name of the country, there are many suggestions. Some take it as a derivative from a Dravidian original like *Kar-nāḍu*=Kaṇ-ṇāḍu (black country) or *Kara-nāḍu* (great country, cf. Mahā-rāṣṭra).<sup>10</sup> Pandit V. Prabhākara Śāstrī<sup>11</sup> and Dr. N. Venkataramanayya<sup>12</sup> both are inclined to interpret Karnāṭa as land (*nāḍu*) of Sātakarṇis (*Kaṇṇa* being an abbreviated form of Sātakarṇi). Dr. N. Venkatavamanayya suggested that Karṇāṭa is equal to Kaṇṇa-viṣaya or Kaṇṇāḍu, the original home of the Sātavāhanas at the foot of the Śrīśaila. It is difficult to be definite here because there is no early evidence to support this view. The above mentioned Kaṇṇa-viṣaya has been referred to in the Hyderabad grant<sup>13</sup> of Vikramāditya I.

Vaijyantī or Banavāsī was, as has already been noticed, the early capital (*tilaka*) of the Karṇāṭa country.<sup>14</sup> Gautamīputra Sātakarṇi issued one of his Nasik inscriptions from Vaijyantī.<sup>15</sup>

1. EI, XXII, 135, vs. 34.

2. Sircar, *Successors of Sātavāhanas*, 215; *Studies in Geography*, p. 155.

3. IA, 1879, p. 18.

4. EI, XIV, p. 265.

5. EC, IV, Hunsur, p. 137.

6. IA, 1883, p. 47.

7. Ibid., p. 98.

8. *Vikramāṅkadevacarita*, IX, pp. 41-42.

9. EC, VI, Kd. 162, pp. 91 ff.

10. cf. *Successors of the Sātavāhanas*, pp. 215, f.n. 3.

11. JAHRS, IV, p. 28.

12. JAHRS, X, 89 ff.; *Successors of Sātavāhanas*, pp. 402-3.

13. IA, VI, p. 72.

14. Birur grant, EC, VI, pp. 91.

15. EI, VIII, p. 71.



*Mānavyagotra Hārītīputa Viṇhukaḍa* Cuṭukulānanda Sātakaṇṇi, Śivaskandavarman & Mayūraśarman, an early ruler of the Kadamba dynasty—all these are known to be the lords of Vaijayanṭi.<sup>1</sup> A Malavalli grant<sup>2</sup> mentions the group of twelve villages known as Grāmāhāra of Sahalāṣṭavi, Sahala being one of the twelve villages. The country known as Vanavāsa or Vanavāsī is mentioned in some of the Nagarjunikond inscriptions of the fourth century A.D.<sup>3</sup> The country corresponded to the area around modern Banavasi in North Kanara district.<sup>4</sup> Mykadoni inscription<sup>5</sup> of Pulumāvi refers to the district called Sātavāhani-hāra. It has been identified with the territory comprising the Bellary and Adoni taluqs of the Bellary district, Mysore. The *janapada* styled Sātāhani-hāra in the Sātavāhana period became known as Sātāhani-raṭṭha in the reign of Śivaskandavarman, an early ruler of Pallava dynasty.<sup>6</sup>

The Candravalli inscription<sup>7</sup> of Mayūraśarman records among other territories, the *viśaya* of Sayindaka, which has been suggested to be the same as the country of the Sendrakas. The Sendrakas are known to be of Nāga origin and their country is generally identified with Nāyarkhaṇḍa or Nāgarkhaṇḍa division of the Banavāsī province, which possibly formed part of the present North Kanara district of Mysore. The Sendraka-*viśaya* also occurs in Bennur grant<sup>8</sup> of Kṛṣṇavarman II, and is thus known to have been included in the dominions of the Kadamba king Kṛṣṇavarman II. A Sendraka chief named Bhānuśakti seems to have been a feudatory of the Kadamba king Harivarman.<sup>9</sup> After the fall of the Kadambas, the Sendrakas transferred their allegiance to the Cālukyas of Badami. A record<sup>10</sup> of Pulakeśin I mentions the Sendraka king Rudranāga Goṇḍa, his son Śivara and grandson Śāmiyara, who ruled the Kuḥuṇḍi-*viśaya* (Belgaum district) with its headquarters Alaktaka-nagarī. The Chiplun grant<sup>11</sup> says that the Sendraka

1. EC, VII, p. 251.

2. EC, VII, p. 251; *Successors of Sātavāhanas*, p. 249 f.

3. EI, XX, pp. 22, 24; XXXI, p. 250.

4. *Successors of Sātavāhanas*, p. 30.

5. EI, XIV, p. 155.

6. cf. Harahadagalli grant, EI, I, p. 6.

7. *M&E*, 1929, p. 50.

8. EC, V, p. 594.

9. cf. Haki grant of Harivarman, IA, VI, p. 31.

10. IA, VII, p. 211 ff.

11. EI, III, p. 50 ff.

prince Śrī-Vallabha Senānanda-rāja was the maternal uncle of Pulakeśin I.

Another *viṣaya*, Karvāṇṇāṅgam, is recorded in Sirsi grant<sup>1</sup> of Kṛṣṇavarman II. Karvāṇṇāṅgam has been supposed to be Karur in Sirsi taluq of North Kanara district. An adjoining *viṣaya* was Vallāvi.<sup>2</sup> The district Vallāvi has been identified with Ballavi-Seventy in the Honnali taluq of the Shimoga district. In Halebedu grant,<sup>3</sup> the *viṣaya* called Vallāvi is located near the Tuṅgabhadra river and is said to have situated in the Banavāsī-twelve-thousand. The following districts are said to have located in the Dharwar and Belgaum districts. These are Śivapura<sup>4</sup> (Halyal taluq of the Dharwar district), Palāśikā,<sup>5</sup> (Halsi in Bidi taluq of the Belgaum district), Sollunḍuraka-Saptatī<sup>6</sup> (Khanapur and Halyal taluqs). The two countries, Sindhuthayā-rāṣṭra<sup>7</sup> and Pantipura-*viṣaya*,<sup>8</sup> have not been identified so far.

Some of the territories of the Southern Mysore (Ancient Gaṅgavāḍi) are also mentioned in the grants of the Kadamba dynasty. The city and the country (*viṣaya*) of Āsandi is mentioned in the Davangere grant<sup>9</sup> of Ravivarman and Durmaya plates<sup>10</sup> of Ravi-mahārāja. Āsandi is represented by the modern village of the same name in Kadur taluq of Chickmagalur district, near Ajjampur.<sup>11</sup> Another territory adjoining to the country of Āsandi was called as Devalge-*viṣaya*, the same as Devalige-nāḍ of later epigraphs. The earliest reference to the *viṣaya* called Devalge is found in Keregalur plates<sup>12</sup> of Mādhava II of the Gaṅga dynasty, year 500 A.D. The country Devalge is said to have included parts of the Belur and Chickmagalur taluqs of Chickmagalur district in Mysore. Another grant<sup>13</sup> of the Western Gaṅgas discovered from Kuḍithiyanu refers to the district (*viṣaya*) of

1. IA, VI, p. 268.

2. EC, V, p. 184; EI, VI, p. 18; MAR, 1930, p. 116.

3. EC, V, p. 184.

4. Arga plates of Kāpālivarman, EI, XXXI, p. 233.

5. EI, XXXI, p. 236.

6. Ibid.

7. Birur grant of Viṣṇuvarman, EC, VI, p. 91.

8. Kirukuppatur grant of Kṛṣṇavarman II, KI, II, p. 20.

9. MAR, 1933, 111; EI, XXXIII, p. 91.

10. MAR, 1943, p. 49.

11. Ibid.

12. MAR, 1930, p. 116.

13. MAR, 1932, p. 126.

Perūr, which included the village called Herur in Sira taluq of Tumkur district.<sup>1</sup> Kudalur grant<sup>2</sup> of Mādhavavarman, 475 A.D. mentions the country, Marukara, which is said to be identical with the larger part of the present Tumkur district (excluding Sira taluq) and the Doddaballapur taluq of the Bangalore district.

The country called *Mahiṣa-viṣaya* is recorded in the Hebbata grant<sup>3</sup> of Viṣṇuvarman. The name of the country evidently the source from which the present Mysore has derived its name,<sup>4</sup> L. Rice had established that *Mahiṣa-Manḍala* may be applied to south of Mysore.<sup>5</sup> Dr. Fleet, however, maintained that Maysūr, Maisūr or Mayisūr was a village, which began to rise to importance about 1500 A.D.<sup>6</sup> It may be mentioned here that the name *Maysūr-nāḍ* occurs in a grant of the third century A.D.<sup>7</sup> From Buddhist literature we come to know the different similar names such as *Mahiṣa-raṭṭha*,<sup>8</sup> *Mahiṣa-Manḍala* or *Māhiṣaka-Manḍala*.<sup>9</sup> *Mahiṣa-Manḍala* is said to have comprised a borderland of Buddhist middle country.<sup>10</sup> But *Mahiṣa-viṣaya* of the Kadamba grant is certainly applicable to some parts of the state of Mysore, the exact limit of whose boundaries is quite difficult to ascertain. Hebbata grant also mentions a sub-division *Saṭṭipalli-Jaripāṭa*, which is said to be a part of the *Mahiṣa-viṣaya*.<sup>11</sup> Now we come to the district (*viṣaya*) of Mogalur, which is mentioned in the Nilambur plates<sup>12</sup> of Ravivarman. Mogalur is supposed to be modern Mugur or Mullur near Talakad, on the left bank of the river Kāverī, about twenty eight miles to the south-east of Mysore. Another famous district mentioned in the records<sup>13</sup> of

1. cf. MAR, 1930, p. 264.

2. MAR, 1930, p. 261.

3. MAR, 1925, p. 98.

4. *Successors of Śātavāhanas* p. 293.

5. cf. JRAS, 1912, p. 241 ff.

6. *ibid.*, pp. 245-48.

7. Tanjore plates, IA, VIII, p. 212.

8. *Dīpavaṃśa*, 8. 1, 5 ; *Sāmaṃta-Pasādika*, *Vinaya Piṭaka*, ed. Oldenberg, 3. 314 ff.

9. *Mahāvāṃśa*, 12. 3, 29.

10. JRAS, 1910, pp. 446-47.

11. MAR, 1925, p. 98.

12. EI, VIII, pp. 146-48.

13. Candravalli Inscription of Mayūrasarman, MAR, 1929, p. 50. Nalalla and Mallohalli grants of Durvinita, MAR, 1924, p. 70; EC, IX, Db 68, p. 90.

the early Kadamba and Gaṅga dynasty is Punnāḍa having Punāḍa or Punnāḍa, as some of the variants of its name. Ptolemy seems to have mentioned it as *Pounata*, where beryls were found.<sup>1</sup> The country Punnāḍa was adorned by the rivers Kāveri and Kāpini (Kabbani). The capital of the country of Punnāḍa, which lay to the south of Mysore, was Kīrtipura or Kittur on Kāpini (Kabbani) river in Mysore.<sup>2</sup> Bedīrur grant<sup>3</sup> of a Gaṅga ruler recorded the city and country of Kolāla. The Kolāla-grāma has been identified with modern Kolala in the Tiplur taluq of the Tumkur district of Mysore.<sup>4</sup> Kolāla-pura is taken to be identical with the present city of Kolar, the headquarters of a district of the same name in Mysore State.

The district (*viśaya*) called Korikuṇḍa is referred to in three grants<sup>5</sup> of the Gaṅga rulers. It comprised the parts of the Mabir and Hoskote taluqs of Bangalore district.

The boundaries of the kingdom of Western Gaṅgas were—in the north, Marāṇḍale, in the east, Tonḍaimaṇḍalam, in the west, the ocean in the direction of Cera, and in the south, Koṅgu country.<sup>6</sup> The Mahākūṭa inscription<sup>7</sup> of Cālukya king Maṅgaleśa mentions the above mentioned territory by the name, Gaṅga. In the four Gaṅga records, we read of a district called Paru or Paruvi.<sup>8</sup> The headquarters of the district is said to be modern Parigi, seven miles north of Hindupūr in the Anantapur district, Andhra Pradesh. Bendiganhalli plates<sup>9</sup> mention the name of a sub-division Peraṭi-bhoga under the jurisdiction of Paru-viśaya. The kingdom of Western Gaṅgas was thus spread up to Anantapur district in Andhra Pradesh. About the identifications of the *viśayas* called Hodali,<sup>10</sup> Pudoli,<sup>11</sup> Vanne,<sup>12</sup> and Kavara,<sup>13</sup> and those of the

1. *Geography*, VII, i, p. 86.

2. MAR, 1917, p. 41.

3. MAR, 1925, p. 86.

4. *Successors of Śātarāḥmas*, p. 307.

5. MAR, 1942, p. 135 ; *Ib.d.*, 1938, p. 82, *Ibid.*, 1924, p. 70.

6. M. V. Krishna Rao, *The Western Gangas of Talakad*, p. 7 f.

7. IA, XIX, p. 17.

8. EI, XXIV, pp. 234-239, MAR, 1915, p. 40 ; EI, XIV, p. 335.

9. MAR, 1915, p. 40.

10. Bedīrur grant, Śaka 556, MAR, 1925, p. 86.

11. Kodunjeruvu plates of Avinīta, *Ibid.*, 1924, p. 68.

12. Maddagiri Plates of Durvinita, EC, XII, Mi. 110.

13. Chukuttur Plates of Śūbhavarman, MAR, 1924, p. 79.

Pudalnāḍa-rāṣṭras<sup>1</sup> the Simbāla-deśa,<sup>2</sup> it is not possible to say something certain.

Kapoli plates<sup>3</sup> of Aśankitavarman refers to a gift made by the chief of the Kaikeya lineage. According to Bannahali plates<sup>4</sup> of Kṛṣṇavarman II, Kṛṣṇavarman I married a girl of Kekaya family, which probably ruled in the modern Chitaldrug district of Mysore. A stone inscription of a Kekaya chief named Śivanandavarman has been discovered at Anaji in the Davangere taluq of Chitaldrug district. The Kekaya family thus belonged to the Chitaldrug district of Mysore.

## FAR SOUTH

Aśoka, in his Rock Edicts II and XIII, mentions the Calas (Coḍā) the Pāṇḍyas (Pāḍā), Keralaputras and Satiyaputras as forming *pracanta* or outlying provinces of his Empire.<sup>5</sup> The mention of the Cola kingdom is also found in the following inscriptions :

1. Two Trisirāpalli rock inscriptions.<sup>6</sup>
2. Mahākūṭa inscription<sup>7</sup> of Cālukya ruler Maṅgaleśa.
3. Aihole inscription<sup>8</sup> of Pulakeśin II, S. Year 556.
4. Nirpan grant<sup>9</sup> of Nāgavardhana.
5. Bedirur grant<sup>10</sup> of Bhūvikrama, S. Year 556.

Trisirāpalli inscriptions mention that the Trisirāpalli rock resembled the diadem of the Cola country. These inscriptions also associate the river Kāverī with the name of Colas. The Cola country comprised the districts of Tiruchirapalli and Tanjore. It stretched along the river Pennar to the river Vellar and on the west reached almost the borders of Coorg. From the Colas, the hegemony of the South passed to the Ceras, and later still to the Pāṇḍyas, who were ousted by the Pallavas, who afterwards became the suzerain power of South India.

1. Gummaredḍipura plates of Durvinita, MAR, 1912, p. 32.

2. Keregalur plates of Mādhava II, 500 A.D., MAR, 1930, p. 116, Kodunjeruvu plates, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

3. EI, XXXI, p. 236.

4. EI, VI, p. 16.

5. CII, I, 28, p. 44 ; EI, XXXII, 11, p. 22.

6. EI, I, 59, 60.

7. IA, XIX, p. 17.

8. EI, VI, p. 6.

9. IA, IX, p. 124.

10. MAR, 1925, p. 86.

Paṇḍa, Paṇḍiya, Paṇḍiya and Pāḍā are the variants used in the different versions of Aśoka's Rock Edict II and XIII, for the Pāṇḍya kingdom.<sup>1</sup> In Hathigumpha inscription<sup>2</sup> of Khāravela, the term Paṇḍa is used. However in the three Cālukya inscriptions, the kingdom is known by the Sanskrit name Pāṇḍya<sup>3</sup>. The Pāṇḍya kingdom comprised the districts of Madurā, Tinnevely and South Travancore. It extended from Madurā to Kanyākumārī. The country was known to Ptolemy as Pandion with Modoura as its royal city.

Keralaputras are mentioned in inscriptions<sup>4</sup> of Aśoka as a people living on the outside border of his realm. Mahākūṣa inscription of Maṅgaleśa as well as Aihole inscription of Pulakeśin II refer to the country called Kerala.<sup>5</sup> Pulakeśin is said to have caused great prosperity to the Coḷas, Keralas and Pāṇḍyas. Nirpan grant<sup>6</sup> of Nāgavardhan describes the kingdom called Cera, which is the same as Kerala.

During the age of the *Periplus*, Cerobothra (Keralaputras) was included within Damirica.<sup>7</sup> The Kerala country comprised Travancore, Cochin and Malabar districts. It extended from the south of Kupaka down to Kanneti in Central Travancore. The Koṅga-deśa corresponding to Coimbatore district and southern part of the Salem district was annexed to it.

Satiyaputras, mentioned in Aśoka's Rock Edict II, is differently interpreted. S. V. Venkateswara and B. C. Law are in favour of identifying the country with Satiyavrata-kṣetra or Kāñcīpura.<sup>8</sup> V. A. Smith identified Satiyaputra with the Satiyamaṅgalam taluq of Coimbatore district. Some hold that Satiyaputra is the same as Satyabhūmī, which corresponds to the north-Malabar including a portion of Kasergode taluq, south Canara.<sup>9</sup> According to Professor Nilakanta Śāstrī, or Satiyaputra is identical with Atiyaman, the territory round about Tagadur-Dharamapuri, i.e., Salem-Mysore border.<sup>10</sup> K. G. Sesha Aiyer as early as 1937 suggested Atiya a

1. CII, I, 185, p. 210 ; EI, XXXII, 11, p. 22

2. EI, XX, p. 80.

3. IA, XIX, p. 17 ; EI, VI, p. 6, IA, IX, p. 124.

4. CII, I, p. 51.

5. IA, XIX, p. 17 ; EI, VI, p. 6.

6. IA, IX, p. 124.

7. *Classical Accounts of Ancient India*, p. 309.

8. JRAS, 1918, pp. 541-42 ; *Indological Studies*, I, p. 58.

9. JRAS, 1923, p. 412.

10. JAS, Bombay, New Series, Special Volume, Volumes, XXXI, XXXII, pp. 240-3.

native name for Satiya and he gives the form Atiyaman in the earliest Tamil literary texts.<sup>1</sup> Barnett wrote in his *Cambridge History of India* that the Satiyaputras may possibly 'represent the region near Mangalore, but it is atleast equally likely that they were the forefathers of the Śātavāhana dynasty of Āndhra deśa'.<sup>2</sup>

Harīṣeṇa, the author of *Samudragupta praśasti*, refers to Kāñcī and Kusthalapura with other kingdoms of Dakṣiṇāpatha. Kāñcī is conjeeveram in the Chingleput district, Madras. The Kingdom Kusthalapura is said to have comprised the region round modern town of Kuttalur near Polur in North Arcot district, Madras.<sup>3</sup>

Mahākūṣa inscription<sup>4</sup> of Maṅgaleśa mentions the country called Musaka. Fleet remarks that the country seems to be the part of the Malabar coast between Quilon and Cape Comorin.<sup>5</sup>

Some of the Brahmi inscriptions<sup>6</sup> refer to the countries known as Ivaku-*Naṭṭu* and Atantuvayika-*Raṭṭa*. Marugattalai and Anaimalai inscriptions<sup>7</sup> refer to the people Kayaipa, (skt. Kāśyapas). Kāśyapas are said to have belonged to Atantuvayika-*rūṣṭra*. Moreover, they had the Airāvata sub-sect.

Rock Edicts II and XIII of Aśoka refer to the country called Tambapaṇṇī, Skt. Tāmraparṇī. It is called Taprobane by Greek writers. V. A. Smith previously indicated that the term referred to the river Tāmraparṇī in Tinnevelly. However, in Rock Edict XIII, Tāmraparṇī is placed below Pāṇḍya or Dravid country. It, therefore, refers to the country known as Sri Lanka. One of the Nagarjunikonda inscriptions also refers to the island of Tambapaṇṇī.<sup>8</sup> Sri Lanka is mentioned by the name Āmradvīpa and Sihaladīpa in some of the inscriptions.<sup>9</sup>

1. *ibid.*

2. p. 603.

3. *Calcutta Review*, February, 1924, p. 253.

4. IA, XIX, p. 17.

5. See *Monier Williams's Dictionary*, s. v. Musika.

6. Anaimalai Brahmi inscription, NIA, I, p. 366

7. NIA, I, pp. 364, 366.

8. EI, XX, p. 22.

9. CII, III, p. 274 ff.

## CHAPTER II

### THE CITIES

The classification of the place-names into two groups of cities and villages is a complicated task. However, the place-names like *Daśanapura* and *Aniruddhapuri* ending in *pura* or *puri*, and *Kaliṅganagara* ending in *nagara*, no doubt, denote towns or cities. There are certain ancient cities like *Ārāṇasī* and *Bharukaccha* etc., whose names give no such indication. In such cases, the description of the place itself impresses upon us of its being a city or a town. Besides the epigraphic sources, such description is to be gathered from the accounts of the classical writers or from Indian literature, generally the epics and the *Purāṇas*. While the Buddhist literature furnishes detailed account of the city of *Ārāṇasī*, the classical writers like Ptolemy and others describe the city called *Barygaza*, which is no other than *Bharukaccha* of the inscriptions. Sometimes, excavations also reveal features, which bring about the antiquity of the places, which have been playing prominent role not only in historical period, but in Pre-historic and Proto-historic times also. The recent excavations carried out at Eran, ancient Airakina, in Sagar district, Madhya Pradesh, have revealed four periods of occupation from the Chalcolithic age to about sixteenth-eighteenth century A D.

A city or a town, generally, has, in certain period, been either a political centre of a State, may be, a Monarchical Republican, or belonging to some subordinate ruler, or it has been the headquarters of a territorial unit. Sometimes the inscriptions mention a territorial unit, the headquarters of which bearing the same name is not mentioned there separately. Such names being mentioned in the previous chapter have not been repeated here.

There are places like *Prayāga*, *Pāṭalīputra* and *Ārāṇasī* etc., which have been prominently recognized in the past and which hold even now the position of a Metropolitan or a big city. However, most of the places which at one time were holding highest position, are now deserted places leaving



some monuments near them or a small village with few huts, Airakiṇa, Kauśāmbī, Padmapura and Pravarapura are some such examples.

Most of the cities like Prayāga and Pāṭaliputra are generally known to-day by their modern names like Allahabad and Patna, etc. However, the tendency to change the modern names into ancient names is developing gradually. We have now the names Varanasi, Vidisha and Valabhipur for Banaras, Bhilsa and Vala. The cities of Sūrpāraka, Veṅgī, Kāncīpura, Takṣaśilā and Kauśāmbī are, however, still known by the names in developed form like Sopara, Vegi, Conjeeveram, Taxila and Kosam. It is interesting to note that certain cities like Nasik, Kalyan and Cuttock (Katak) have retained their ancient names throughout the long drawn period of history. The city of Nāsikya or Nāsika was known to the famous grammarian Kātyāyana, whom tradition assigns to the fourth century B.C.

From epigraphic sources, we very rarely gather detailed information about a city or a town. Mostly the name of the place alone is mentioned, but in some cases, generally in copper-plate grants, details about its location—the territorial units with which it was connected and the surrounding villages, are also given. These details are very helpful in determining the identity of such places. The place of the issue of the royal grants is generally a city or a town. There are, however, in some cases lengthy literary descriptions also of the buildings, roads, trees, lakes and rivers, the temples and even the people connected with some towns. The city of Daśapura in Mandsaur inscription of the guild of the silk-weavers is a model example of such descriptions. But such cases are very few. Generally we have to satisfy ourselves with whatsoever meagre information we get from the epigraphic sources or some more information available from other sources.

There are certain places, which have not been identified so far. Kandarapura mentioned in the Mattepad plates<sup>1</sup> of Dāmodara-varman is an example of this type. In some cases, the identification of the cities are not finally settled. Different scholars have forwarded reasonable arguments in support of their views. In the case of Rāmāgiri we are almost certain about its identification with Ramtek. In case of Māhiṣmatī, however, we are inclined to agree with the arguments forwarded by

1. EI, XVIII, p. 329.

Dr. H. D. Sankalia.<sup>1</sup>

Now here follows the actual description of the cities taken in alphabetical order.

## ACALAPURA

The city of Acalapura is mentioned in the Nagardhan plates<sup>2</sup> of Svāmīrāja (570 A.D.) as well as in the Tiwarkhed plates<sup>3</sup> of Nannarāja (C. 6th century). It is usually identified with Achalapur, the headquarters of a taluq in the Amaravati district of Maharashtra. Acalapura is so called as it is situated just at the foot of the Satpura hills. Nagardhan plates<sup>4</sup> describe that the river Śūlanadī was flowing by the side of Acalapura, but there is no Śūlanadī traceable in the vicinity of modern Achalapur.

## ADHICCHATRĀ

Adhicchatrā appears as the name of a town in the following inscriptions :

1. Pabhosa cave inscriptions<sup>5</sup> of Āśādhasena.
2. Ramnagar fragmentary image inscription.<sup>6</sup>

The Pabhosa inscriptions mention Bahasatimitra and Śaunakāyana as the rulers of Adhicchatrā. Adhicchatra is even now known by the name of Ahichchhatra. Ahichchhatra is confined at present to the great fortress in the lands of Alampur Kot and Nasratganj, near the village of Ramnagar, twenty miles west of Bareilly in U.P. The Allahabad Pillar inscription<sup>7</sup> of Samudragupta refers to a powerful king named Acyuta, whose coins have been discovered at Ahichchhatra. Adhicchatrā was the capital of Northern Pañcāla, which figured prominently during the period of the Mahābhārata.<sup>8</sup> Ptolemy called the city Adisadra.<sup>9</sup> During the 7th century, when Hiuen tsang visited the city, it was seventeen or eighteen li in circuit. The people were honest and diligent in learning. There were more than ten Buddhist monasteries and

- 
1. Sankalia, H.D., *Excavations at Maheshwar & Navadstoli*, pp. 1 ff ; JIH, XLI, pp. 647-80 ; JOI, X, pp. 306-07.
  2. EI, XXVIII, p. 9.
  3. *ibid.*, XI, p. 279.
  4. EI, XXVIII, p. 9.
  5. *ibid.*, II, p. 243.
  6. *ibid.*, X, p. 120.
  7. CH, III, p. 6.
  8. *Mahābhārata*, Ādi Parva, Chapter 140.
  9. *Ancient India as described by Ptolemy*, p. 133.

nine Deva-temples.<sup>1</sup> There were also four small stūpas built on the spots associated with previous Buddhas. As a Jain centre, the city known as Saṃkhyāvatī was visited by Pārśvanātha, who was protected by the Nāgarāja of the place from the inimical Kamaṭhāsura.<sup>2</sup>

## ĀGARIYA-PURA

Āgariyapura is found in the Yekkeri rock inscription<sup>3</sup> of Pulakeśin II of the first half of the seventh century A.D. It should be located somewhere in the Parasgad taluq of Belgaum district in Mysore State.<sup>4</sup>

## AIRAKIṆA, AIRIKIṆA or ERAKIṆA

*Airikiṇa* occurs as the town of *Airikiṇa-pradeśa* in Eran stone inscription of Samudragupta. In one of the Sāñcī stūpa inscriptions, we come across a term, which has been read as *Erakiṇa*.<sup>5</sup> An interesting seal bearing the figure of *Gaṇa-Lakṣmī* carries an inscription in Gupta characters mentioning the name of the city as *Airakiṇa*. *Airakiṇa* or *Airikiṇa* is identical with Eran, a village on the left bank of the Bina, eleven miles to the west by north from Khurai in the same sub-division of the Sagar district in Madhya Pradesh. Well-known for its Gupta remains, consisting of temples and inscribed pillars, this ancient site surrounded by the Bina river on three sides was excavated recently. These excavations have revealed four periods of occupation from the Chalcolithic age to about sixteenth-eighteenth centuries A.D. In the second period covering a few centuries before the beginning of the christian era, alongwith other finds, the discovery of a circular lead piece, with the legend *Raño Idagutasa* in Mauryan Brahmi is significant. The third period covering the first four or five centuries of the Christian era is the most important one. It yielded a large hoard of punch-marked coins and those of Rāmagupta, a broken terracota seal of some western rulers and several other objects.<sup>6</sup>

1. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, I, p. 331.

2. *Vividhatīrthakalpa*, p. 14.

3. EI, V, p. 8.

4. *ibid.*

5. EI, II, p. 375.

6. *Ancient Cities*, B. N. Puri, s. v. Erakiṇa.

## ĀNANDAPURA

The Sarsavni plates<sup>1</sup> of Buddharāja and the Alina grant<sup>2</sup> of Śīlāditya VII were issued from Ānandapura. This place was the royal residence of King Buddharāja. During Maitraka regime, it was the headquarters of a *viṣaya* having the same name. Dr. Altekar identified the city of Ānandapura with modern Vadnagar, fourteen kilometres from Visnagar, the headquarters of a taluq of the same name in the Mehsana district.<sup>3</sup> Professor Kielhorn, however, identified Ānandapura with Anand, the chief town of a sub-division of the same name in Kaira district, twenty-one miles south-east of Kaira.<sup>4</sup> The latter view is supported by the fact that the village Kumārivaḍao (modern Kawarwara) granted by the charter of Buddharāja is much nearer to Anand than to Vadnagar.

## ĀNARTAPURA

This city is mentioned in the following inscriptions of the Maitraka rulers :

1. Vala Museum grant<sup>5</sup> of Dhruvasena I, G. 226.
2. Bhadva grant<sup>6</sup> of Dharasena II, G. 252.
3. Alina grant<sup>7</sup> of Dharasena II, G. 270.
4. Vala Museum grant<sup>8</sup> of Śīlāditya I, G. 287.
5. Amreli plates<sup>9</sup> of Dhruvasena II, G. 323.
6. Alina grant<sup>10</sup> of Dharasena IV, G. 330.

On account of separate occurrence of Ānandapura in Maitraka records, Ānartapura should be regarded as a locality different from Ānandapura. It may be identical with Dwarkā, ancient Kuśasthali mentioned in the *Mahābhārata* as capital of the country called Ānarta. In most of the Maitraka records, it is stated that the family of the donee hailed from Ānartapura. Sometimes, the donee belonged to the *Caturvedin* family of Ānartapura.

- 
1. CII, IV, p. 54.
  2. CII, III, p. 173.
  3. IA, LIV, Supplement, p. 14 f.
  4. EI, IV, p. 297.
  5. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 17.
  6. *ASORI*, IV, p. 40.
  7. IA, VII, p. 72.
  8. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 30.
  9. EI, XXXV, p. 286.
  10. IA, VII, p. 75.

## ANIRUDDHAPURA

Surat grant<sup>1</sup> of Vyāghrasena was issued from the victorious city of Aniruddhapura, which seems to have been the capital of the Traikūṭakas. Bagumra grant<sup>2</sup> of Sendraka Alkaṣakti indicates that Aniruddhapuri (the same as Aniruddhapura) should be looked for not very far from the donated village Wanesa in Surat district, which was near Bagumra in Balesar district. Aniruddhapura may be identical with Alampur (Railway station on Surendranagar-Bhavanagar route of Western Railways).

## ĀRYAPURA

It occurs in Mahākūṭa inscription<sup>3</sup> of Maṅgaleśa. Āryapura represents the modern town Aihole in the Hungund Taluq of Bijapur district, Mysore State.

## ĀSANAPURA

Pulimburu plates<sup>4</sup> of Jayasimha I mention *Āsanapurasthāna*, i.e., the place (of worship) in Asanapura. The city of Asanapura was situated in Guddavāḍi-*viṣaya*. Dr. Subba Rao identifies the city with the modern village bearing the same name Asanapura and situated a few miles off the Drākṣārāma in East Godavari district.

## ĀŚVATTHANAGARA

Āśvatthanagara appears in Rithpur plates<sup>5</sup> of Prabhāvatigupta. It was situated on Koṣika mārga. As suggested by Y. R. Gupta,<sup>6</sup> Asatpur in the Achalapur taluq of Amaravati district may be the modern representative of Āśvatthanagara.

## ATAPURA

It occurs in Dharanikota Dharmacakra pillar inscription.<sup>7</sup> P. Seshadri Sastri takes the term *Atapura* as corresponding to *ārdhapaura*, meaning "inhabitant of Ṛddhapura".<sup>8</sup> Ṛddhapura is

1. CII, IV, p. 25.

2. *Ibid.*, p. 117.

3. IA, XIX, p. 9.

4. JAIIRS, IV, p. 76, EI, XIX, p. 257.

5. JPASB, NS, XX, p. 59.

6. *Ibid.*, p. 58.

7. EI, XXIV, p. 259.

8. *Ibid.*, II, p. 12.

modern Rithpur in the Amaravati district of Maharashtra.

## ATHAKANAGARA

Athakanagara is mentioned in a Sanchi stūpa inscription.<sup>1</sup> The place is unidentifiable so far.

## AYODHYĀ

Karmadāṇḍā inscription<sup>2</sup> of the reign of Kumāragupta mentions a worshipper of Lord Mahādeva, who had come from Ayodhyā. Similarly, Damodarpur inscription<sup>3</sup> of the Gupta year 224 refers to the *Kulaputra* Amṛtadeva, who hailed from Ayodhyā in connection with the grant of land to the God Śvetavarāhasvāmin. Lakṣa *Praśasti*<sup>4</sup> describes the penegyric as *ayodhyeśah*. Moreover, the spurious Gayā copper-plate inscription<sup>5</sup> of Samudragupta was issued from the city of Ayodhyā. The city of Ayodhyā is represented by the modern site of Ayodhyā about six miles from the Faizabad Railway station, in Uttar Pradesh. It was situated on the river Saryū, which is identical with modern Ghagrā or Gogṛā.

During Śuṅga period, Ayodhyā seems to have been included in the kingdom of Dhanadeva, the Lord of Kosala.<sup>6</sup> It was the seat of a *jaya-skandhāvāra* in Gupta period.

In ancient times, there was direct route for Ayodhyā from Tāmralipti. We find a record of three merchant brothers, who had gone to Tāmralipti from Ayodhyā on business.

It is of no use to repeat numerous references regarding Ayodhyā from Brahmanical, Buddhistic & Jain literature and from the accounts of the Chinese pilgrims. These references are given in detail in B. C. Law's works, *Historical Geography of Ancient India* and *Indological Studies*, Part III.

## BĀṆAPURA

Bāṇapura is mentioned in Chukuttur plates<sup>7</sup> of Śiṃhavarman and Kondunjeruvu plates<sup>8</sup> of Avināta. The place has not been

1. EI, II, p. 378.

2. EI, X, p. 70.

3. *ibid.*, XV, p. 143.

4. *ibid.*, I, p. 14.

5. *CHI*, III, p. 256.

6. *cf.* Ayodhya inscription of Dhanadeva, EI, XX, p. 57.

7. *MAR*, 1924, p. 80.

8. *ibid.*, p. 68.

identified so far.

## BĀRĀNASĪ

It appears in the Sarnath image inscription<sup>1</sup> of Kaniska. Therein, it is mentioned as '*bhaguvata-caṅkama*', i.e., a place where Lord Buddha used to walk. Jogimara cave inscription<sup>2</sup> mentions an inhabitant of Bālāpasī. Now-a-days, the place is known as Varanasi. The place is named after two rivulets, the Baranā and the Asī. Their joint stream might have communicated the name to the city, which was the capital of the Kāśī-*janapada*.<sup>3</sup> The extent of the city is mentioned as twelve *yojanas* in the Jātakas.<sup>4</sup> The author of *Kāvya-mīmāṃsā* refers to it in connection with the Western limit of *pūrva-deśa*.<sup>5</sup> Buddhistic literature gives us the information of certain ancient roads, which linked the city of Vārāpasī to Ukkacela.<sup>6</sup> Hiuen-tsang travelled on the road running from Vārāpasī to Ukkacela for some distance, after crossing the Gaṅgā somewhere near modern Arrah.<sup>7</sup>

## BENĀKAṬAKA

An inhabitant of Benākaṭaka is mentioned in a Bharhut inscription<sup>8</sup> lying at Allahabad Museum. In one of the Nasik cave inscriptions, a ruler of Sātavāhana dynasty is associated with Benākaṭaka.<sup>9</sup> The name of the town indicates that it was a camp or metropolis on the river Benā. The place in question is connected with Govardhana in the Nasik district.

## BHARUKACCHA

It occurs in the following inscriptions :

1. Junnar inscription No. 19.<sup>10</sup>
2. Mathura Buddhist image inscription.<sup>11</sup>

1. EI, VIII, p. 176.
2. Proceedings of Fourth Oriental Conference, p. 701.
3. *Anguttara Nikāya* I, p. 213, IV, p. 252.
4. *Jātaka*, VI, p. 68.
5. *Kāvya-mīmāṃsā*, G.O.S., ed., 93 p. ff.
6. *Vinaya*, V, p. 220.
7. *AGI*, Cunningham, p. 504 ff.
8. EI, XXXIII, p. 39.
9. *ibid.*, VIII, p. 71.
10. ASWI, IV, p. 96.
11. *cf.* Law, B. C., *Historical Geography of Ancient India*, p. 278

3. Sunao Kala plates<sup>1</sup> of Saṅgamasimha, K. 292.

4. Kaira plates<sup>2</sup> of Dadda II, G. 380.

Bharukaccha literally means a high coast-land. It is identical with Broach, the headquarters of a district in Gujarat. Bharukaccha was the important city in the Antar-Narmadā-*viśaya* during the middle of the 6th century A.D. It was the headquarters of a *viśaya* of the same name in the 6th-7th century A.D.

According to the Greek geographer Ptolemy, Barygaza (the same as Broach) was a large city situated about thirty miles from the sea on the north side of the river Narmada.<sup>3</sup> Hiuen-tsang described it to be 2400 or 2500 li in circuit.<sup>4</sup> The soil was impregnated with salt. In early centuries of the Christian era, Bharukaccha was an important seat of sea-going trade and commerce. From Ujjayinī, every commodity for local consumption was brought down to this place.<sup>5</sup>

### BHOGAVADHANA

Bhogavadhana is mentioned in three Sanchi stūpa inscriptions<sup>6</sup> and in one<sup>7</sup> of the Bharhut inscriptions. It was the headquarters of a *viśaya* of the same name. It has been identified with Bhokardhan in Bhokardhan taluq in Aurangabad district. At Bhokardhan, a large Brahmanical cave temple of about 8th century A.D. has recently been excavated.<sup>8</sup>

### BRAHMAPURA

The town of Brahmapura is mentioned in Jhar and Sorath grants<sup>9</sup> of Dharasena II. The place lay near Vajdi, which is about thirty kilometres from Junagadh.

### BRAHMAPURAKA or BRAHMAPŪRAKA

This place is mentioned in Seoni and Patna Museum grants<sup>10</sup> of Pravarasena II. Seoni grants place Brahmapuraka in Bennākā-

1. CII, IV, p. 62.

2. IA, XV, p. 340.

3. *Ancient India as described by Ptolemy*, p. 153.

4. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang II*, p. 241.

5. *cf. Periplus of the Erythraean Sea*, section 48.

6. II, II, pp. 101, 104 and 389.

7. IA, XXI, p. 235.

8. *Annual Bibliography of Indian Antiquary*, 1935, pp. 31 f.

9. IA, XV, p. 187; *Ibid.*, VII, p. 68.

10. CII, III, 246; *Vākāśaka Rajasamśa*, p. 215.



*rpara-bhoga*. Patna Museum plate describes Brahmapuraka as situated on the road leading to Sundhāti. Dr. Altekar had suggested the identification of Brahmapuraka with Brahmanawada near Achalpur in the Amaravati district.<sup>1</sup> But the villages which lay on the four sides of Brahmapuraka could not be traced in the vicinity of Brahmanawada. Dr. Mirashi seems to be more exact by identifying Brahmapuraka with Bamhani, six miles from the Amgaon Railway station and twelve miles from Balaghat.<sup>2</sup> The village Bamhani falls on the road, which connects Lalbura to Samanapur.

## CĀMDRAPURA or CĀDDHAPURA

This place is mentioned in Tirodi Plates<sup>3</sup> of Pravarasena II. As suggested by Dr. Mirashi, it may be identified with Chandpur, which lies only twelve miles to the south-east of Kosamba and which contains an old fort.

## CANDRAPURA

Dudia Plates<sup>4</sup> of Pravarasena II mention the city of Candrapura. As shown by R. B. Hiralal, Candrapura is probably identical with Chandur in the Amaravati district of Maharashtra. At Chandur, there is a confluence of two rivers, Candrabhāgā and Sarasvatī. Dr. Mirashi, however, inclined to identify Candrapura with Chanda, the chief town of Chanda district. The old name of this town is still current in that area. There is a confluence of two rivers, Erai and Jharpat, and the town is situated in the angle formed by these two rivers.<sup>5</sup>

## CANDRAPURA

Candrapura is mentioned in Siroda Plates<sup>6</sup> of Devarāja, and in Goa Copper-plate inscription<sup>7</sup> of Candravarman. It has been identified with Chandor of Goa.<sup>8</sup> This Candrapura was the capital of the Gomins.

1. JBORS, XIV, pp. 465 ff.

2. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇiśa*, pp. 163, 214.

3. EI, XXII, p. 172.

4. *ibid.*, III, p. 258.

5. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇiśa*, p. 44.

6. EI, XXIV, p. 145.

7. ABORI, XXIII, p. 512.

8. *Proceedings of 9th Oriental Conference*, p. 861.

## CANDRAPURA

Another Candrapura occurs in Indor Copper-plate inscription<sup>1</sup> of Skandagupta. The name is sometimes read as Indrapura also. It seems to be identical with Indor, the findspot, in Anupshahr tahsil of Bulandshahr district in Uttar Pradesh.

## CARMAPURA

It appears in Tuṇḍigrāma grant<sup>2</sup> of Vikramendra III. It was situated in Vaiyerakara district.

## CERUPURA

Cerupura is found in Chipurpalli grant<sup>3</sup> of Viṣṇuvardhana. It was situated in Pḷaki-viṣaya. It is identical with Chipurpalli, the chief town of the sub-division of the same name in Visakhapatnam district.

## CINTAPURA

Kanteru Plates<sup>4</sup> of Skandavarman refer to the city of Cintapura. It was situated in the district of Kudrāhāra. As suggested by K. V. Lakshman Rao, Cintapur may be identified with the present village of Chinnapuram in Bandar taluq of Krishna district.<sup>5</sup>

## CUKHSĀ

Cukhsa is mentioned in Taxila Copper-plate inscription<sup>6</sup> of Patika, and Taxila Silver Vase inscription<sup>7</sup> of Jihonika. According to Sir Aurel Stein, it is identical with modern Chach, north-west of Taxila in the North of Attock district. Cukhsa is similar to a curious *Sanskrit* word *coṣka*, which according to *Trikāṇḍaśeṣa* means a horse from the districts on the Indus. It is possible that *coṣka* is another form of Cukhsa and it denoted some particular district on the Indus.<sup>8</sup>

## DĀHANUKA-NAGARA

The town of Dāhanuka-nagara is mentioned in one of the

- 
1. CII, III, p. 70.
  2. EI, XXXVI, p. 12.
  3. IA, XX, p. 16.
  4. EI, XXV, p. 45.
  5. JAHS, V, p. 25.
  6. CII, II, i, p. 28.
  7. *ibid.*, p. 82.
  8. *cf.* EI, IV, p. 56.

Nasik cave inscriptions.<sup>1</sup> The place may be identified with Dahanu in Thana district of Maharashtra.<sup>2</sup>

## DANTAPURA

Dantapura is mentioned in the following grants of the rulers of the Gaṅga dynasty :

1. Jirjingi Plates<sup>3</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 39.
2. Purle Plates<sup>4</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 149.

The place has been variously identified. Cunningham located it at Rajahmundry.<sup>5</sup> Subba Rao places it in the neighbourhood of Sirkakulam.<sup>6</sup> Sylvain Levi identified it with Paloura of Ptolemy.<sup>7</sup> N. L. Dey suggested that Dantapura may be identical with Danton on the river Kasai in Midnapore district.<sup>8</sup> He also supported the traditional view of its identification with Puri in Orissa. S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar identifies it with Kaliṅga-nagara.<sup>9</sup> A. W. Oldham suggests to look for Dantapura somewhere near the embouchure of the Vamśadhāra either at or near the ancient Simhapura.<sup>10</sup> It is generally believed that Dantapura survives in the name in that of the fort of Dantavakra near Srikakulam, north-east of Visakhapatnam, and near the mouth of the river Languliya. It was the capital of Kaliṅga. The Jirjingi plates refer to it as beautiful city lying with Amarāvati, the city of Gods. The place had a Buddhistic association in that the left canine tooth of the Buddha is said to have been brought over there by one of the Master's disciples and a *stūpa* was built over that. Subsequently, the tooth was taken away to Ceylon. The *Jātakas* refer several times to this city, which fact doubtlessly establishes its antiquity. Dantapura may be Pliny's Dandagula, lying six hundred twenty-five miles from the mouth of the Gaṅgā. The *Mahābhārata* mentions the city Dantakura, where Lord Kṛṣṇa crushed the Kaliṅgas.<sup>11</sup>

1. EI, VIII, p. 85.

2. cf. B.G., XVI, p. 634.

3. JAHRS, XIII, p. 19.

4. EI, XIV, p. 361.

5. AGI, Majumdar Edition, pp. 592-3.

6. JAHRS, VI, p. 73.

7. JA, 1925, pp. 46-47.

8. AGI, p. 735 ; *Geographical Dict.*, p. 53.

9. JBORS, VIII, p. 11.

10. *ibid.*, XXII p. 5.

11. *Mahābhārata*, Udyoga Parvan, XLVII, v. 1883.

## DARPAPURA

*It appears in a charter<sup>1</sup> of Viṣṇuṣeṇa. It is probably identical with Dabhoi, about thirty-eight miles north-east of Broach.*

## DAŚAPURA

The city of Daśapura is mentioned in the following inscriptions :

1. Nasik Cave inscription<sup>2</sup> of Usavadīta.
2. Nasik Cave inscription.<sup>3</sup>
3. Mandsaur Stone inscription<sup>4</sup> of Govindagupta, M. S. 524.
4. Mandsaur Stone inscription<sup>5</sup> of Kumāragupta and Bandhuvarman, M.S. 493 and 529.
5. Mandsaur Pillar inscription<sup>6</sup> of Yaśogupta.
6. Sankheda Plates<sup>7</sup> of Dadda II, K. 392.
7. Sankheda Plates<sup>8</sup> (second set) of Dadda II, K. 392.
8. Ngawa Plates<sup>9</sup> of Dhruvasena II, G. 321.

*Daśapura is identical with Mandsaur, the headquarters of the district of the same name in Madhya Pradesh. It is situated on the Ajmer-Khandwa (M.G.) line of the Western Railways. The present town of Mandsaur stands on the bank of the rivulet Shivna, a tributary of the sacred river of Shipra. The city has been described in Mandsaur inscription of Kumāragupta and Bandhuvarman as embraced by two charming rivers (probably Shivna and Sumli) and decorated with the rows of the storeyed mansions like those of the aerial chariots and with paintings. The houses were high, resembling the peaks of white clouds lit up with the forked lightning or the lofty peaks of the mount Kailāsa.*

The Mandsaur inscription further tells the story of a temple of the Sun God constructed by the guild of the silk-weavers at the city called Daśapura. In course of time, part of the temple fell into disrepair. It was once again reconstructed by the same philanthropic guild. The city was decorated with the best of the buildings as the cloudless sky is decorated with the moon. Kālidāsa also has

---

1. EI, XXX, p. 81.

2. EI, VIII, p. 78.

3. *ibid.*, p. 95.

4. *Ibid.*, XXVII, p. 22.

5. CH, III, p. 80.

6. IHQ, XXXIII, p. 64.

7. CH, IV, p. 77.

8. *ibid.*, p. 80.

9. EI, VIII, p. 198.

made a passing reference to the beauties of Daśapura in *Megha-dūta*.<sup>1</sup>

About the origin of the name of the city, a story of a King Udayana and ten princes is narrated in the Jain work *Parīṣiṣṭa-parvan*.<sup>2</sup> The king managed to erect some fortification, which was called by the name of Daśapura by the traders who had accommodated themselves, attracted by the royal encampment. The *Mahābhārata* speaks of Daśapura as a capital city of king Rantideva, a descendant of the solar race.<sup>3</sup>

Nasik inscriptions indicate that by the second century A.D., Daśapura had earned the reputation of not only a flourishing and politically important town but also a religious centre. The inscription of Govindagupta mentions that Dattabhaṣa got constructed here a *stūpa* and a *vihāra*.

## DAŚANAPURA

The place occurs in the Darsi grant<sup>4</sup> of Kumāra-viṣṇu, and in the Manglur grant<sup>5</sup> of Siṃhavarman II. Both the grants are dated from this place. Daśanapura has been identified with Darsi in Nellore district. Moreover, Palakkaḍa of the Uruvupalli grant of Siṃhavarman is sometimes considered as the Telugu equivalent of Daśanapura.<sup>6</sup>

## DEVAPURAM

Sirīpuram Plates<sup>7</sup> of Anantavarman mention the city of Devapuram. As suggested by Srinivasa Rao, it may be identified with one of the two Zamindari villages—one named Devad in the Srungavarapukota taluq of the Visakhapatnam district and the other named Devadi in the Srikakulam taluq of the district of the same name.<sup>8</sup> Devapuram was the capital of Anantavarman. It is possible that Devapuram gave the name to the kingdom of Deva-rāṣṭra, which is mentioned in the Allahabad pillar inscription of Samudragupta.<sup>9</sup>

1. v. 43.

2. cf. H. C. Mittal, *JOI*, XIII, pp. 266 ff.

3. *Mahābhārata*, VI, vv. 94, 363.

4. *EI*, I, p. 398.

5. *IA*, V, p. 155.

6. cf. *Dynasties of Kanarese district*, p. 318, N. 12.

7. *EI*, XXIV, p. 50.

8. *ibid.*

9. cf. *JAHRS*, VIII, p. 156.

## DHAMNĀKAḌA

There are many variants of Dhamṇakaḍa, which are known to us from inscriptions. These variants are Dhamṇakaḍa, Dhamṇakaṭa, Dhanakaṭa or Dhānyakaṭa. The place occurs in the following records :

1. Amaravati Buddhist rail inscription.<sup>1</sup>
2. Amaravati Buddhist sculpture inscription.<sup>2</sup>
3. Nasik cave inscription<sup>3</sup> of Puṣumāvi.
4. Mayidavolu Plates<sup>4</sup> of Śivaskandavarman.
5. Dharaṇikoṭa Dharmacakra Pillar inscription.<sup>5</sup>
6. Uppugundur inscription<sup>6</sup> of Virapurisdata.
7. Amaravati inscription<sup>7</sup> of Siṃhavarman II.
8. Chezarla Temple inscription<sup>8</sup> of Kandara.

Most probably the place Dhamṇakaḍa is identical with Amara-vati situated about thirty-two kilometres north-west of Guntur in the Sattenepalli taluq of the Guntur district of Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup> With Dharaṇikoṭa, it shared importance as the *metropolis* of Andhrapatha. Dharaṇikoṭa appears to be the later name of ancient Dhamṇakaḍa, meaning the corn-town. Hiuen-tsang in his visit to Dhanakaṭaka (same as Dhamṇakaḍa) found there a 'great Buddhist monastery, which was inhabited by the Bhikkus of the Mahāyāna school'.<sup>10</sup> He was struck with the beauty and magnificence of the religious edifices of Dhanakaṭaka. Dharaṇikoṭa appears to have been one of the early strongholds of the Andhra power. Amaravati is famous for its *stūpa* with exquisite carved sculptures and as the seat of a temple of Śiva known as Amareśvara. The importance of the temple is due to its location on the river Krishna.

## DHENUKĀKAṬA or—ḌA

This place is recorded in seventeen out of the thirty-seven inscriptions discovered at Karle and once each in the inscriptions

1. *Tree and Serpent Worship*, 1873, p. 286.
2. ASSI, Burgess, I, p. 90.
3. EI, VI, p. 65.
4. *ibid.*, VI, p. 86.
5. *ibid.*, XXIV, p. 259.
6. *ibid.*, XXXIII, p. 191.
7. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 106.
8. JAHRS, XI, p. 50.
9. *ibid.*, p. 44.
10. *cf. AGI*, Cunningham, p. 450.

discovered at Selarvadi and Kanheri.<sup>1</sup> Cunningham identified Dhenukākāṭa with Dhanakāṭaka of Hiuen-tsang and with modern Dharanikot on the river Krishna.<sup>2</sup> E. H. Johnston proposed to identify Dhenukākāṭa with Ptolemy's Dounga, and proposed its further identification with Domgri on Salsette island, opposite Bassein.<sup>3</sup> D. D. Kosambi rejects the identification of Dhenukākāṭa with Domgri. He does not find any justification in assumption that Dhenukākāṭa was Greek settlement on the coast. To him, it is certain that there is ancient connection between the village Devghar and the Karle *cailya*.<sup>4</sup> J. A. B. Palmer points out that the collection of the caves at Karle, Bhaja and Bedsa indicates the existence of some substantial place nearby and this may have been Dhenukākāṭa. The place could have been in the Talegaon Dabhade and Khamset area. Another location would be the modern town of Dhond, where the Bor Ghat - Ter Road would have crossed the Bhima river.<sup>5</sup>

Many of the donors in the *cailya* caves are Dhenukākāṭans and the excavation seems today primarily a monument to their generosity. The wooden ceiling arches of the *cailya* cave at Karle were covered with paintings; most of the pillar shafts bearing traces of the pigmented plaster were also painted.<sup>6</sup>

## DHRUVILĀṬĪ

Dhruvilāṭī is mentioned in the grants<sup>7</sup> of the time of Dharmāditya and Gopacandra. Pargiter has identified it with Dhulat, about twenty-eight miles W.N.W. of Faridpur town. Being a flourishing place, it attracted a community of the Brāhmaṇas to settle there. A large number of *Mahattaras* there is also significant to realize its importance. Pargiter postulates the possibility of its being the capital of a *viṣaya*.

## DHUTIPURA

It is noticed as the name of a city in Yekkeri rock inscrip-

1. cf. D. D. Kosambi, *Journal of Asiatic Society of Bombay*, XXX, pp. 60 ff., *Luders List* No. 1020, 1090, 1092, 1093, 1096, 1097; *EI*, VIII, p. 327.
2. *AGI*, p. 447.
3. *JRAS*, 1941, pp. 208-213.
4. *Journal of Asiatic Society of Bombay*, XXX, pp. 60-61.
5. *JRAS*, 1946, p. 172.
6. cf. *JAS*, Bombay, XXX, pp. 60-61.
7. *IA*, XXXIX, pp. 196, 204.

tion<sup>1</sup> of the time of Pulikeśin II. The town should have been in the vicinity of Saundatti, the chief village of Parasgad taluq of Belgaum district, Mysore State.

## GIRINAGARA

Girinagara is mentioned in the following inscriptions :

1. Junagadh Rock inscription<sup>2</sup> of Rudradāman.
2. Junagadh inscription<sup>3</sup> of the grandson of Jayadāman.
3. Prince of Wales Museum grant<sup>4</sup> of Dhruvasena II.

*Girinagara is identical with the ancient representative of the present city of Junagadh, the district headquarters in Gujarat. The name of the ancient city is traceable in the name of the hill near Junagadh, i. e., the Girnar hill, which is called Ūrjayat in the Junagadh inscriptions. The fact tends to indicate that the ancient city stood closer to the hill, and perhaps on the rising ground at the foot of it.<sup>5</sup> Girinagara has been the metropolis of the province of Surāṣṭra from the Mauryan period down to the Gupta rule in Surāṣṭra. The significance of the place is enhanced due to the history of the dams built, damaged and re-built over the Sudarśana lake. According to Uttarādhyayana,<sup>6</sup> Neminātha, one of the Jaina Tīrthāṅkaras and spiritual guide of the king Dattāt-reya died at Girnar.*

## GIRINAGARA

Another Girinagara is mentioned in Lohaner Plates<sup>7</sup> of Pulakeśin II. There is a village Girnara in each of the taluqs of Igatpuri, Malegaon, Nasik and Beglan of the Nasik district. Probably Girnara in Beglan taluq represents the ancient Girinagara.

## GOVARDHANA

It occurs in the eight Nasik Cave inscriptions, five concerning with the Sātavāhanas, two with Uṣavadāta and one with Ābhīra ruler Īśvarasena.<sup>8</sup> Govardhana was situated near the Trīraśmi

1. EI, V, p. 8.

2. *ibid.*, VIII, p. 42.

3. *ibid.*, XVI, p. 241.

4. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 70.

5. *cf.* JASB, VII, p. 337, pp. 871-73.

6. XLV, 112.

7. EI, XXVII, p. 40.

8. EI, VIII, pp. 65, 66, 71, 73, 78, 82; *CH*, IV, p. 3.



hills. It was the headquarters of a territorial division named after it. There is even now a famous place of pilgrimage at Govardhan-Gangapura, on the right bank of the Godavari about six miles west of Nasik.<sup>1</sup> Nasik Cave inscriptions narrate that donations of various villages, rest-houses, caves and coconut trees were made at the city of Govardhana. The Purāṇas refer, in connection with the river Godavari, to a *pradeśa* where stood Govardhanapura.<sup>2</sup> Along the northern slopes of the Sahya mountain, where the river Godavari flows, is a distinct conspicuous for its beauty in the whole world ; (there stands the charming city of Govardhana belonging to the highminded Bhārgava).

Nasik cave inscription of Uṣavadāta refers to investment in Weaver's guild dwelling at Govardhana.<sup>3</sup>

### HALAṂPŪRA

The term *halaṁpūra-sāmi*, meaning, Lord of Halaṁpūra occurs in Gurzala inscription.<sup>4</sup> The city of Halaṁpūra seems to be identical with Alampur in old Nizam dominion. It is situated at the apex of Raichur Doab on the western bank of the Tungabhadra, at a little distance before its junction with the Krishna.

### HASTAVAPRA or HASTAKAVAPRA

The place is mentioned in the following grants :

1. Vala grant<sup>5</sup> of Dhruvasena I.
2. Prince of Wales Museum grant<sup>6</sup> of Dhruvasena I.
3. Bhavnagar grant<sup>7</sup> of Dharasena II.

Hastavapra or Hastakavapra was the headquarters of a territorial division (*āhāra*) named after it. It has been identified with Hathab in the Gogho taluq of the Bhavnagar district, about fifteen miles south-east of Bhavnagar, six miles to the south of Gogho and two miles to the south of Koliyak.

### HIRAṆYA-NADĪ-VĀSAKA

The place is noticed in Chicholi Plates<sup>8</sup> of Pravarasena II. It

1. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, pp. 636-637.

2. *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, Chapter 57, v. 34; Eng. trans. by Pargiter, p. 310.

3. EI, VIII, p. 78.

4. *Ibid.*, XXVI, p. 125.

5. IA, V, p. 205.

6. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 66.

7. EI, XXI, p. 183.

8. JBBRAS, NS, XXII, p. 51.

has been taken identical with Hiranyapura, the headquarters of the *bhoga* of the same name mentioned in Dudia grant of Pravarasena II. The place is to be traced somewhere on the banks of the river Irai (Hiranya) in Warora tahsil of Akola district.

### INDRAPURA or INDRĀPURA

The place has already been referred to under the title, Candrapura (p. 66). The name occurs in Indor grant of Skandagupta. The inscription records the perpetual maintenance of a lamp in a temple of the Sun at Indrapura.

### INDUPURA

*Indupura-ghaṭikā*, meaning, an institution existed at Indupura, is mentioned in Tummeyanuru grant<sup>1</sup> of Pulakeśin II. Indupura is unidentified so far.

### ISILĀ

Isilā was a seat of government in the Deccan ruled over by a *mahāmātra*. It is mentioned in the Brahmagiri and Siddapur Rock inscriptions of Aśoka.<sup>2</sup> It has been identified with modern Siddapur in the Chitradurga district of the Mysore State.

### JĀLANDHARA

Jālandhara is mentioned in *Māḍhā Praśasti*<sup>3</sup> of Lakha Mandal. It is identical with Jullundur, the headquarters of a district of the same name in Punjab. According to *Padmapurāṇa* (Uttara-khaṇḍa), it was the capital of the great *daiṭya* king, Jālandhara.<sup>4</sup> During the first half of the seventh century A.D., when the Chinese pilgrim Hiuen-tsang reached the country called She-lan-ta-lo (Jālandhara), the city of Jālandhara was twelve or thirteen li in circuit.<sup>5</sup>

### JAYAPURA

It occurs in the following inscriptions :

(1) Pali grant<sup>6</sup> of *Mahārāja Lakṣmana*.

1. *Andhra-Pradesh Museum inscriptions*, p. 45.

2. CII, I, pp. 176, 179.

3. EI, I, p. 13.

4. cf. AGI, Cunningham, pp. 156 ff.

5. cf. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang's*, p. 296.

6. EI, II, p. 364.

(2) Penugonda Plates<sup>1</sup> of Hastivarman.

Jayapura may be identified with the present Jaypore contiguous to the Ganjam district in Orissa.<sup>2</sup>

## KAILĀSAPURA

Mallar Plates<sup>3</sup> of Śivagupta mention the city of Kailāsapura. It was situated in *Taraḍaṁśaka-bhoga*. The city may correspond to any one of the villages called Kesla in Bilaspur and Janjgir tahsils of Bilaspur district in Madhya Pradesh, particularly to that which is eight miles south-east to Mallar.

## KALIṄGA-NAGARA

It appears in the following records :

1. Hathigumpha inscription<sup>4</sup> of Khāravela.
2. Narasingapalli Plates<sup>5</sup> of Hastivarman, Gaṅga year 79.
3. Utlam Plates<sup>6</sup> of Hastivarman, Gaṅga year 80.
4. Achyutpuram Plates<sup>7</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 87.
5. Santa-Bammoli Plates<sup>8</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 87.
6. Parlakimedi grant<sup>9</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 91.
7. Srikakulam grant<sup>10</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 128.
8. Andhavaram grant<sup>11</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 132.
9. Srikakulam grant<sup>12</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 138.
10. Purle Plates<sup>13</sup> of Indravarman, Gaṅga year 149.

Exact location of Kaliṅga-nagara is uncertain. Generally, it is taken to be identical with Mukhaliṅgam on the Vamsadhara and the adjacent ruins in Ganjam district.<sup>14</sup> Fleet seems inclined to identify it with Kalingapatam, twenty miles north-east of Srikakulam.<sup>15</sup> Jayaswal identifies the capital of Khāravela with

- 
1. EI, XXXV, p. 148.
  2. *ibid.*, XXIV, p. 151.
  3. EI, XXIII, p. 120.
  4. IHQ, XIV, p. 463.
  5. EI, XXIII, p. 65.
  6. *ibid.*, XVII, p. 382.
  7. *ibid.*, III, p. 128.
  8. EI, XXV, p. 197.
  9. IA, XVI, p. 134.
  10. *ibid.*, XIII, p. 120.
  11. EI, XXX, p. 41.
  12. IA, XIII, p. 123.
  13. EI, XIV, p. 36.
  14. *ibid.*, IV, pp. 187-88.
  15. IA, XVI, p. 132.

Tosali.<sup>1</sup> B. B. Lal<sup>2</sup> has given a new suggestion. According to him, Kalinga-nagara of the Khāravēla's inscription may be identical with Sisupalgarh, one and a half mile to the south-east of the town of Bhubaneswar. According to B. M. Barua the city of Kalinga is Khibira and it was situated somewhere on the banks of the river Prācī, and not far from Bhubaneswar and the Udayagiri and Khandagiri caves.<sup>3</sup> It may be proposed that the capital of Kalinga was located at different places, and the *metropolis* of this state could as well be Sisupalgarh for sometime, then designated as Kalinga-nagara.

The Hathigumpha inscription mentions that Khāravēla repaired the buildings, walls and gates in the city of Kalinga, which were badly damaged by the stormy wind, raised the embankments of the Isītala tank, and restored all damaged gardens. It also mentions the erection of a royal palace on both the banks of the river Prācī, the palace was built possibly in Kalinga-nagara itself. The record also mentions a canal, which was extended upto the city.

### KALŪRAPURA, KALLŪRA

The place is mentioned in Maruturu grant<sup>4</sup> of Pulikeśin II. Kallur is a well-known place in the Guntur district.

### KANṬAKASELA

It occurs in Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Second Apsidal temple inscription.<sup>5</sup> In one of the Amaravati inscriptions<sup>6</sup>, we come across the term *Kaṭakasolaka*, which means, the inhabitant of Kaṭakasola (i.e., Kanṭakasela). The place-name is given as Kanṭakasola in Ghantasala Pillar inscription.<sup>7</sup> The town of Ghantasala, close to the mouth of the Krishna, in Krishna district of Andhra Pradesh, is modern representative of Kanṭakasela.

According to the Nāgārjunakoṇḍa inscription, there was among other things a stone *maṇḍapa* at the eastern gate of *mahācetiya* at Kanṭakasela. This town was known to Ptolemy, who mentions

1. JBORS, III, p. 410.

2. Ancient India, V, pp. 66 f.

3. IHQ, XIV, pp. 433-34

4. Andhra Pradesh Museum inscriptions, p. 37.

5. EI, XX, p. 22

6. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 106

7. EI, XXVII, p. 3.

the emporium of Kontakossyla immediately after the mouths of Maisolos, i.e., the river Krishna.<sup>1</sup> From this important fort in the second century A.D. a vivid trade was carried on between the Roman Empire and the Southern India. This sea-borne commerce, testified by the hoards of gold coins of Roman Emperors accounts for a thriving population of merchants at Kaṇṭakasela.<sup>2</sup>

## KĀŃCI or KĀŃCĪPURA

The following inscriptions mention the famous city of southern India known as Kāñci or Kāñcīpura :

1. Halsi grant<sup>3</sup> of Ravivarman.
2. Mayidavolu Plates<sup>4</sup> of Śivaskandavarman.
3. Hirahadagalli grant<sup>5</sup> of Śivaskandavarman.
4. Chendalur grant<sup>6</sup> of Kumāra-*viṣṇu* II.
5. Vesanta Plates<sup>7</sup> of Śiṛṇhavarman.
6. Aihole inscription<sup>8</sup> of Pulakeśin II.

Kāñci or Kāñcīpura is now represented by Conjeevaram on the river Palar, forty-three miles south-west of Madras, in the Chingaléput district of Madras. It was the ancient capital of the Cola and the Pallava rulers. Most of the inscriptions of Pallava rulers are dated from Kāñcīpura. It was a famous seat of learning. Mayūraśarman went with his *guru* to this city to study the sacred writings and quickly entered the *ghāṣikā* as a mendicant.<sup>9</sup> Aihole inscriptions refers to the conquest of Kāñcīpura by Pulakeśin II, the Cālukya ruler.

The earliest reference to this place is in the *Mahābhāṣya* of Patañjali<sup>10</sup> It is identified by some with Satiyaputa of Aśoka's Rock-edicts, and in Pali literature, it is noteworthy as the birth-place of the commentator Dhammapāla, and perhaps, also of Anurāddha, author of the *Abhidhān-muttha Sangaha*.<sup>11</sup> The

1. Ptolemy, VII, I, p. 15.

2. JRAS, 1925, p. 115.

3. IA, VI, p. 29.

4. EI, VI, p. 86.

5. EI, I, p. 5.

6. EI, VIII, p. 234.

7. *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 236.

8. EI, VI, p. 6.

9. cf. Talagunda Pillar inscription, EI, VIII, pp. 24 f.

10. *Mahābhāṣya*, II, p. 298.

11. cf. *Cities of Ancient India*, B. N. Puri, Chapter on Kāñci.

*Brahmāṇḍa Purāṇa* links Kāñcī with Kāśī, both forming the two eyes of Śiva. It also figures in the *Skandapurāṇa*,<sup>1</sup> *Bhāgavata-purāṇa*<sup>2</sup> as well as in the *Yoginī-tantra*.<sup>3</sup> The place is sacred to Vaiṣṇavites and Śaivites alike.

## KANDARAPURA

Kandarapura, (Skt.) Kṛṣṇapura, is mentioned in the Mattepad Plates<sup>4</sup> of Dāmodarvarman and the Chezarla inscription<sup>5</sup> of Kandarā's grandson. Kandarapura was the capital of Kandarā *janapada*. As suggested by D. C. Sircar, it may be identical with Chezarla in Narasaropet taluq of the Guntur district.<sup>6</sup> There are more than seventy-eight shrines at Chezarla, and Kapoteśvara is the deity of the main temple there.<sup>7</sup>

## KANDUKŪRA

It appears in Uruvupalli grant<sup>8</sup> of Viṣṇugopa. It is identical with Kandukur, the headquarters of the taluq of the same name in the Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh.

## KAPIŚĀ

Kapiśā (Prakrit Kavisa) is mentioned in Manikiala Bronze Casket inscription.<sup>9</sup> It is identical with Kapis, situated ten miles west of Opian on the declivity of the Hindukush.<sup>10</sup> Ptolemy placed Kapiśā 2½ degrees southwards from Kabul.<sup>11</sup> According to Lassen, it is the valley of Gurbad rivers.<sup>12</sup> Julian supposed the district (of Kapiśā) to have occupied the Panjshir and Tagao valleys in the northern borders of Kohistan.<sup>13</sup> According to Hiuen-tsang, the country of Kapiśā was ten li in circuit.

1. *Skandapurāṇa*, Chapter I, vv. 19-23.

2. *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, Chapter X, vv. 79, 14.

3. *Yoginī-tantra*, I, 17.

4. EI, XVII, p. 329.

5. JAHRS, XI, p. 50.

6. *Classical Age*, p. 203.

7. JAHRS, XI, p. 47, n. 13.

8. IA, V, p. 52.

9. CII, II, i, p. 150.

10. cf. JIH, XIX, p. 305.

11. cf. JASB, 1940, p. 484.

12. JASB, 1839, p. 140.

13. BRWW, I, pp. 540-56.

## KAPITTHIKĀ

The place is noticed in Madhuban Plate<sup>1</sup> of Harṣa. It is identical with ancient Sārhkāśya, which has been identified by Late Sir A. Cunningham with the present Sankisa, on the Kālī-nadī, about forty miles north-west of Kanauj.<sup>2</sup> Kapitthikā is Kie-pi-tha of Hiuen-tsang.<sup>3</sup> Moreover, it may be Kavithhaka-araama mentioned in the *Jātaka*.<sup>4</sup> During the seventh century A.D., Kapitthikā was the place of the military camp of Harṣavardhana.

## KĀPURA or KĀPŪRA

Kāpura or Kāpūra is mentioned in Pardi Plates of Dahrasena, and in the Nasik Cave inscription of the time of Nahapāna-[Śaka] years 41, 42, 45.<sup>5</sup> It has been identified with Kapura in Songdh taluq of Surat district.<sup>6</sup> The old town of Kāpura gave its name to a territorial division known as Kāpurāhāra mentioned in two Nasik Pāṇḍu-leṇa cave inscriptions.<sup>7</sup>

## KARAHĀKAṬA

It occurs in three Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>8</sup> In the Kuda inscription<sup>9</sup> is mentioned an inhabitant of Karahākaḍa, i.e., Karahākaṭa. This place is mentioned as Karahāṭaka in a Rāṣṭrakūṭa inscription<sup>10</sup> of Śaka year 675. Karahākaṭa is identical with Karad, the chief town of the Karad taluq in the Southern part of the Satara district, at the confluence of the Krishna and the Koyna.

## KAUṆḌINYA-PURA

Kauṇḍinya-pura is mentioned in a grant<sup>11</sup> of Dharasena II. It has been identified with Kundinpur, nine miles to the west of Kuliana, thirty-two miles west of Junagadh and thirty-five miles to the east of Porbandar.<sup>12</sup> It is on the bank of the river Bhadera.

---

1. EI, VII, p. 157.

2. ASI, I, p. 271.

3. JRAS, 1897, p. 421.

4. *Jātaka*, III, p. 463.

5. JBRRAS, XVI, p. 346; *Select Inscriptions*, p. 175.

6. IA, XXXIV, p. 97.

7. See EI, VIII, p. 82.

8. *Stūpa of Bharhut*, Cunningham, pp. 131, 135, 136.

9. ASWT, IV, p. 87.

10. IA, XI, p. 110.

11. IHQ, XV, p. 281.

12. Virji, *AHS*, p. 304.

## KEKĀPURA

It occurs in one of the Nasik cave inscriptions.<sup>1</sup> Kekāpura is unidentified so far.

## KEVUPURA

It appears in two Amaravati Buddhist inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> The place has so far not been identified.

## KHARAPURĪ

Siripuram Plates<sup>3</sup> of Anantavarman record this name of a city. The city has been identified with Koraput, the headquarters of a district in Orissa.

## KHAṬAḌA

The town of Khavada is mentioned in Wardak Vase inscription<sup>4</sup> of the Śaka year 51. It is identical with Khawat in the district of Wardak, now in Afghanistan.

## KHEṬAKA

Kheṭaka is mentioned in Alina grant<sup>5</sup> of Dharasena II. It has been identified with Kaira, the headquarters of the Kaira district in Gujarat. Bhavanagar Plates<sup>6</sup> of Dharasena III mention the name of the town as *Kheṭaka-pradvāra*. The name probably means the gates of the city of Kheṭaka.

## KIKKAṬAPURA

Kikkaṭapura is recorded in a grant<sup>7</sup> of Dharasena IV. It was situated in *Kālapaka-pathaka* in Surāṣṭra. The place has been identified with Kotariya, less than eight miles to the north of Padana in Jamnagar district of Gujarat.

## KOLLAPŪRAKA

The city of Kollapūra is recorded in Seoni grant<sup>8</sup> of Pravara-

1. EI, VIII, p. 85.

2. *Tree and Serpent worship*, 1873, p. 261 ; ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 78.

3. EI, XXIV, p. 50.

4. CII, II, i, p. 70.

5. IA, VII, p. 75.

6. EI, XXI, p. 183.

7. JBBRAS, X, p. 79.

8. *Vākātaka Rājavarṇa*, p. 165.



sena II. It has been identified by Dr. Mirashi with Kulpa, five miles to the west of Bamhani in the vicinity of Karanja.<sup>1</sup>

### KONDAVERUPŪR

The Koppāram Plates<sup>2</sup> of Pulakeśin II mention the name of the city of Kondaṇḍaverupūr. The place has been identified with Kondavidu in Narasaraopet taluq of the Guntur district.<sup>3</sup>

### KONĠI-NAGARA

It occurs in Malavalli grant<sup>4</sup> of Mayūrasarman. The place is among one of the twelve villages granted by the king. These villages were in the vicinity of the Kalleśvara temple at Malavalli in Shikarpur taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

### KONĠODA, KAIṄGODA

Konġoda-*vāsaka*, that is, the town of Konġoda, is found in Khurda grant of Mādhava II.<sup>5</sup> In Buguda Plates<sup>6</sup> of Mādhavarman, the place is called Kaiṅgoda. The place has been identified with Konġoda in the Ramgiri Agency of the Ganjam district in Orissa.<sup>7</sup> It was the headquarters of Konġoda-*maṇḍala*, which appears in the inscription of Śaśaṅka.<sup>8</sup>

### KOSAMBI

The earliest mention of Kosambi is found in Kauśāmbī Pillar Edict<sup>9</sup> of Aśoka. During the time of Aśoka, Kosambi, *Skt.* Kauśāmbī, was the headquarters of a province.<sup>10</sup> The place is identical with Kosam, a village twenty-eight miles south-west of Allahabad and about eight miles to the south of Karari, the chief town of Karari pargana in the Manjhanpur tahsil of the Allahabad district.<sup>11</sup> The spade of archaeologist has uncovered the ruins of the city of Kauśāmbī, which lie at Kosam, above mentioned

1. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇa*, p. 163.

2. EI, XVIII, p. 259.

3. ABORI, IV, p. 51.

4. EC, VII, 252.

5. JAŚB, 1904, p. 284.

6. EI, III, p. 44.

7. IHQ, XII, p. 459.

8. EI, VI, p. 136.

9. CII, I, p. 159.

10. *Op. cit.*

11. *cf.* CII, I, p. 159.

village. Among other things, eight inscriptions of the Magha dynasty come from the village of Kosam. Five Bandhogarh inscriptions of the third century A.D. mention a merchant, who belongs to Kosambī.<sup>1</sup> One of the Bharhut inscriptions<sup>2</sup> also refers to the city of Kosambā, i.e., Kauśāmbī. The city of Kauśāmbī was an important shopping place of the persons travelling along the great trade route connecting Sāketa and Sāvatti in the north with Patishāna or Paithan on the bank of the Godāvarī in the south.

Ruins of Ghosītārāma, one of the Buddhist establishments, have been excavated from the Kosam recently. Patañjali mentions the city in his *Mahābhāṣya*. It continued to flourish under the occupation of the Kushanas, Maghas and the Guptas. A seal bearing the appellation *Hūṇarāja* and another counter-struck with the name of Toramāṇa speak of its occupation and destruction by the Hūṇas. When Hiuen-tsang visited the place, the ten Buddhist monasteries of the Hinayānists noticed by him were in ruins. The people were enterprising, fond of arts, and cultivated religious merit.<sup>3</sup>

## KRĪPURA

Kripura is mentioned as the name of a city in Gunaighar grant<sup>4</sup> of Vainyagupta. The place belonged to the present Tippera district of Bangla Desh.

## KRṢṆAPURA

The place is mentioned in Yekkari rock inscription<sup>5</sup> of Pulakesin II. The town should be located in the vicinity of Yekkeri in Parasgad taluq of Belgaum district, Mysore State.

## KUḌALŪR

It occurs as the name of a town in Hebbata grant<sup>6</sup> of Viṣṇuvarman, and in Kuḍalūr grant<sup>7</sup> of Mādhavavarman. The place was situated in Marukara-*viṣaya*. It has been identified with Kodlapura, about one mile to the north-east of Perur. The neigh-

1. EI, XXXI, pp. 178-80.

2. IA, XXI, p. 230.

3. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, pp. 365-72.

4. IHQ, VI, p. 53.

5. EI, V, p. 8.

6. MAR, 1925, p. 98.

7. *ibid.*, 1930, p. 261.

bourhood of Kodlapura is full of ancient ruins.

## KUḌĀVĀḌA

Ipur grant<sup>1</sup> of Mīdhavavarman was issued from the victorious camp of Kuḍāvāḍa. The place may be identical with Gudivada in Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.

## KUDŪRA or KŪDŪRA

Following inscriptions refer to the city called Kudūra or Kūdūra :

1. Amaravati Buddhist sculpture inscription.<sup>2</sup>
2. Kondamudi Plates of Jayavarman.<sup>3</sup>

The place is identical with Koddoura in the country of Maisolia (Masulipatam) mentioned in the Geography of Ptolemy.<sup>4</sup> It is represented by Kuduru, four miles from Masulipatam and six miles from Ghantasala, the Kantakossyla mart of Ptolemy, close to the mouth of Maisolos or the Krishna.<sup>5</sup> The town of Kudūra was the political centre of Kudūrāhāra.

## KURUPŪRA

The place is referred to in Uruvupalli grant<sup>6</sup> of Simhavarman. It has been identified with Kared *alias* Kandukur in the taluq of the same name in Nellore district.<sup>7</sup> Kurupūra was situated in the country called Muṇḍarāṣṭra.

## KUVALĀLA

It occurs in Hosakote Plates<sup>8</sup> of Avinṭa. The town of Kuvalāla is identical with Kolar, the district headquarters in Mysore.

## LENDULŪRA

The town of Lendulūra is mentioned in Chikkula Plates<sup>9</sup> of Vikramendravarman III. It has been identified with Dendaluru,

- 
1. EI, XVII, p. 336.
  2. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 93.
  3. EI, VI, p. 316.
  4. VII, I, p. 15.
  5. AHD, Dubreuil, pp. 84-87.
  6. IA, V, p. 52.
  7. EI, XXV, p. 48.
  8. MAR, 1938, p. 83.
  9. EI, IV, p. 195.

a village on the ruins of the city of Veṅgī, about five miles north-east of Eluru in the Eluru taluq of the West Godavari district.<sup>1</sup>

### LOHANAGARA

The place is noticed in Lohaner Plates<sup>2</sup> of Pulakeśin II. It is identical with Lohaner in Beglan taluq of the Nasik district, Maharashtra.

### MADHURĀ

See s. v. Mathurā.

### MAHĀSENAPURA

The name occurs in the Bangalore Museum grant<sup>3</sup> of Koṅgaṇi Mahārāja Durvinīta. The place remains unidentified so far.

### MAHENDRAPURA

Mahendrapura occurs as the name of a city in Mahendravadi inscription<sup>4</sup> of Guṇabhadra. It has been identified with Mahendravadi, three miles east-south-east of the Sholinghur Railway station on the line from Arkonam junction to Arcot. The inscription records that the king Guṇabhadra caused to be cut out of the rock the temple of Viṣṇu, which bore the name Mahendra-viṣṇu-grha and stood on the bank of Mahendra-taṭāka, situated in Mahendrapura. The city, the tank, and the temple—all were named after Mahendra, the other name of king Guṇabhadra.

### MĀHIṢMATĪ or MĀHISATĪ

Māhiṣmatī occurs in two grants of Subandhu of early fifth century A.D.<sup>5</sup> We find the Prakrit forms Māhasatī, Māhisatī and Mahisatī in the Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions of about second century A.D.<sup>6</sup> Fleet identified Māhiṣmatī with Omkareshvara Mandhata, an island in the river Narmadā in the east Nimar district of Madhya Pradesh.<sup>7</sup> Mr. Wilford, however, proposed the identification of Māhiṣmatī with Maheshwar in the west Nimar district of

1. Sewell's list of antiquities, Vol. I, pp. 34, 36.

2. EI, XXVII, p. 40.

3. EC, IX, Bn. 141.

4. EI, IV, p. 153.

5. CII, IV, pp. 18, 20.

6. EI, II, pp. 109, 389, 390.

7. cf. CII, IV, p. 18.

Madhya Pradesh, about sixty miles south of Indore, facing each other on the southern and northern banks of the Narmadā respectively. Recent excavations carried out under the guidance of Dr. H. D. Sankalia support the view of Mr. Wilford.<sup>1</sup> Dr. Dasaratha Sarma has given evidences from the Jain sources, which further strengthen this very view.<sup>2</sup> It may be mentioned here that Sir A. Cunningham had identified the city of Māhiṣmatī with the old town of Mandla.<sup>3</sup> But this identification is not convincing.<sup>4</sup>

The city of Māhiṣmatī, according to *Raghuvamśa*, was guarded by the Fire God and was encircled by the Revā (i. e., Narmadā) like a girdle round its hip, like ramparts.<sup>5</sup> Maheshwar is a site where a moat might have been made round the city, so that the Narmadā, as it were, formed a girdle round it.

At Maheshwar, we find a large number of Śaiva and Viṣṇu temples, Buddhist stūpas and a continuous chain of moulds on both the banks of the Narmadā, proclaiming the antiquity of the site. Archaeological explorations have shown that the antiquity of the site is to be taken right back to pre-historic period through a proto-historic. A coin bearing the word Mahisati has been recently found from Maheshwar.<sup>6</sup>

## MAJHIMIKĀ

Barli Pillar inscription<sup>7</sup> mentions an inhabitant of Majhimikā, (*Skt.* Mādhyamikā). Majhimikā may safely correspond to modern Nagari in the Chitorgarh district in Rajasthan. The attribute *śālīmālīnī* in the Barli Pillar inscription possibly refers to the rice-fields that surrounded the town. At Mādhyamikā, as we find in the *Mahābhārta*,<sup>8</sup> the people known as Vājadhānas had a settlement there.

## MALAKETAKA

Malaketaka is mentioned in Mudhol Plates<sup>9</sup> of Pugavarman. It seems to be identical with Malkhed in the Gulbarga district,

1. Asiatic Researches, IX, p. 105.

2. Sankalia, H.D., JIH, XLI, pp. 647-80; JOI, X, pp. 306-7.

3. AGI, Cunningham, p. 559.

4. JIH, XLI, pp. 647 ff.

5. Canto, VI, Vv. 42-43.

6. JNSI, 1955, 951.

7. IA, LVIII, 229, JBRS, XXXVII, 38; JBORS XVI, 67-68.

8. Mahabharata, II, V. 7. See Motichandra, *Geographical Ec. Studies*, pp. 27-28, 31-32.

9. EI, XXXII, p. 297.

Mysore State. Malakeṣaka is the same as Mānyakheṣa, the renowned capital of the Rāṣṭrakūṭas.

## MĀNAPURA

Mānapura, first of all, occurs in Khoh grant of Sarvanātha of 533 A.D.<sup>1</sup> A temple of the goddess Piṣṭapurikādevī is said to have been build at the town of Mānapura in the above mentioned inscription. Dr. Fleet proposed to identify the town of Mānapura with present Manpur near the river Son, about forty-five miles in a south-easterly direction from Uchahra and thirty-two miles north-east of Karitalai.<sup>2</sup>

There is a mention of another Mānapura in Uṇḍikavāṣikā grant<sup>3</sup> of Abhimanyu. Dr. Fleet previously proposed to identify it with Mānapura, in Malwa, twelve miles south-west of Mhow.<sup>4</sup> But later he proposed another place having the same name near Bandhogarh in Rewa district, Madhya Pradesh as a representative of ancient Mānapuram.<sup>5</sup> Professor Mirashi, however, is inclined to identify it with Man—the chief place of the Man sub-division of the Satara district, Maharashtra—through which flows the Mān-gaṅgā, a tributary of the Bhīmā river.<sup>6</sup> Mānapura seems to be the capital of Abhimanyu, the Rāṣṭrakūṭa king, and the name of the town seems to be derived from Mānāka, the name of the great grandfather of Abhimanyu.

## MAṆGALAPURA

Maruturu grant<sup>7</sup> of Pulakeśin II refers to the town of Maṅgalapura. The place is to be located somewhere in Guntur district.

## MATHURĀ

Hathigumpha inscription<sup>8</sup> of Khāravela refers to the city called Madhurā, i.e., Mathurā, the famous city of the Śūrasenas. In five other inscriptions<sup>9</sup>, four discovered from Mathura or from its neighbourhood and one discovered at Bandhogarh, mention the

1. CII III, p. 137

2. CII, III, p. 135

3. EI, VIII, p. 165, See Pl. No. 33-37

4. IA, XVIII, pp. 223 ff

5. *Alld. Dubreuil* p. 77.

6. *ABORI*, XXV, p. 42.

7. *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 37.

8. EI, XX, p. 2.

9. *FI*, I, p. 383, II, p. 200; XXIV, p. 201, p. 205; XXXI, p. 180

persons belonging to this city. The mention of the inhabitants of Mathurā in Jaina inscriptions of the Kushana period is a proof of its being the centre of Jainism during that period. The majority of the inscriptions found at Mathurā are Jain in character. An inscription<sup>1</sup> of the time of Candragupta II dated in the year 61 of the Gupta era refers to Śaiva establishments of the Lakulīśa sect in this city.

## MUSIKANAGARA

Hathigumpha inscription<sup>2</sup> of Khāravela describes a city, the name of which is generally taken as Musikanagara.<sup>3</sup> According to the inscription, the city was situated in the proximity to the river Kaṇhabennā, i.e., Krishna in the South. Dr. K.P. Jayaswal located the city of Musikanagara somewhere on the river Musi, near Golugonda in Andhra Pradesh<sup>4</sup>, while Dr. R. D. Banerji identified it with Muziris, a famous port on the western coast.<sup>5</sup> M. K. Dhavalikar has recently identified it with a tiny village Maski, on the river of the same name in the Lingsugur taluq, Raichur district, Mysore State. It is only about fifteen miles as the crow flies to the east of river Krishna.<sup>6</sup> Musikanagara is known to be the capital of Musikas, which are mentioned in the *Mahābhārata*,<sup>7</sup> as well as *Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa*.<sup>8</sup> In the *Mahābhārata*, the Musikas are coupled with the Vanavāsikas living in the region of Banawasi.<sup>9</sup>

## NAMDAPURA

The city of Nāmdapura is mentioned in one of the Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>10</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

## NANDAPURAM

Another city Nandapuram is found in Siripuram

1. EI, XXI, p. 1 ff.

2. *Op. cit.*

3. EI, XX, pp. 2 ff.

4. *ibid.*, p. 71.

5. *ibid.*, p. 84, note 2.

6. JAS, Bombay, XXXIII, pp. 97 ff.

7. *Mahābhārata*, Bhīṣmaparvan, IX, 366.

8. *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, Pargiter, p. 366.

9. For details see *Tribes in Ancient India*, B.C. Law, p. 384; cf. JRAS, 1922, pp. 161-175.

10. EI, II, p. 329.

Plates<sup>1</sup> of Anantavarman. It has been identified with Nandapuram in old Jeypore estate in Visakhapatnam district in Andhra Pradesh.

### NĀNDĪKAḌA

Nāndīkaḍa is mentioned in *Bashim Plates*<sup>2</sup> of Vindhyasakti II. It has been identified with Nanded. The name of Nāndīkaḍa shows that the locality stood on the bank (or in the valley) of the Nāndī (modern Mānyad). Nanded, however, stands on the Godavari, at a distance from the course of the Mānyad. To justify the name, we have probably to think that the Nāndī originally joined the Godāvari, near Nāndīkaḍa.<sup>3</sup>

### NANDINAGARA

The place is mentioned in one of the Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>4</sup> If it be the same as Nandigrāma of the *Rāmāyaṇa*, then it must be some town, such as Nundgaon in Uttar Pradesh.

### NĀNDĪPURA, NĀNDĪPURĪ

The following inscriptions<sup>5</sup> mention this place :

- (1) Kaira Plates of Dadā II, 629 A.D.
- (2) Kaira Plates of Dadā II, 634 A.D.
- (3) Sankheda Plates of Dadā II, 641 A.D.
- (4) Sankheda Plates of Dadā II, 641 A.D.

It was identified by Buhler with an old fort of that name, just outside the Jhadeswar gate to the east of Broach.<sup>6</sup> Pandit Bhagwanlal Indraji, however, suggested that Nāndīpurī was identical with Nandod in the Broach district, situated on the Karjan river in the old Rajpipla State.<sup>7</sup> The statement in the Anjaneri Plates<sup>8</sup> of Jayabhata III that Nāndīpurī-vijaya included the village Toranaka (modern Toran, two miles to the north of Nandod) proves the correctness of the suggestion.

### NANDISOMA or NANDISOMA-PURA

The place does not occur in any record. Nandsa Yūpa Pillar

1. *Ibid.*, XXIV, p. 50.

2. *Ibid.*, XXVI, p. 140.

3. *cf.* Sircar, D. C., & Bhattacharya, G., EI, XXXV, p. 112.

4. IA, XXI, p. 237.

5. CII, IV, pp. 59, 68, 76, 80.

6. IA, VII, p. 62.

7. IA, XIII, p. 73.

8. CII, IV, p. 93.



inscription,<sup>1</sup> however, refers to the king Nandisoma. The similarity of the name of the king with Nandsa, the findspot, gives the impression that the king should have founded the village Nandsa in Sahara district in Rajasthan and the village should have been at that time known by the name Nandisoma or Nandisoma-pura of which Nandsa is the later developed form.

## NANDIVARDHANA

Nandivardhana, with its variants such as Nāndivardhana and Nandivardhana, occurs in the following inscriptions<sup>2</sup> of the fifth century A.D. :

- (1) Poona Plates of Prabhāvatiguptā.
- (2) Jamb grant of Pravarasena II.
- (3) Belora Plates of Pravarsena II.
- (4) Nagardhana Plates of Svāmīrāja.
- (5) Rithpur Plates of Bhavattavarman.

As suggested by R. B. Hirafal, the city of Nandivardhana is most probably identical with Nagardhan (or Nandardhana), four miles south of Ramtek and twenty-eight miles north of Nagpur.<sup>3</sup> T. A. Wellsted, however, mentions that there are stronger grounds for supposing that at Nandpur, one mile south-east of Nagardhana, we find the remains of the ancient Nandivardhana, and not at Nagardhana.<sup>4</sup> It may be noted here that Nandivardhana of the Rithpur Plates has been identified with Nandur of the Yeotmal taluq in the district of the same name in Maharashtra.<sup>5</sup> Nandivardhana was the capital of the Vākātakas, after the death of Pravarasena I. According to the *Sindūra-giri-māhātmya*, Nandivardhana was a holy place.<sup>6</sup>

## NĀSIKA

Nāsika, one of the holiest places of the Hindus, finds mention in two Pāṇḍu Leṇa inscriptions, one Kanheri inscription, one Bharhut inscription and in one Bedsa cave inscription.<sup>7</sup> These

1. EI, XXVII, p. 259.

2. EI, XV, p. 41 ; XXVI, p. 159 ; XXIV, p. 264 ; XXVIII, p. 8, XIX, p. 102.

3. *Copper-plate inscriptions in C. P. and Berar*, p. 11. See also JBORS, XIX, p. 182 ; JASB, NS, XXVII, p. 58.

4. JASB, NS, XIX, pp. 160-61.

5. EI, XIX, p. 102.

6. Mirasbi ; *Proceedings of 10th Oriental Conference*, p. 458.

7. EI, VIII, 92, 93 ; ASWI, IV, 75 ; JASB, NS, XXX, 70.

inscriptions record the gifts of some person or the other hailing from Nāsika, which is known to this day by the same name, i.e., Nasik and is the headquarters of a district having same designation. These records are suggestive of the economic prosperity of the people of Nasik, their organised economic life and devotion to religion. The famous Nasik cave inscription of the region of Vāsiṣṭhīputra Sirī Pulumāvi records the gift of a cave for the Bhadāvanīyas by the great queen Gautamī Balaśrī, mother of Śrī Sātakarṇī.<sup>1</sup>

Nāsikya or Nāsika finds its earliest literary references in Kātyāyana's *Vārtika* and in Patañjali's *Mahābhāṣya*.<sup>2</sup>

Among the earliest archaeological remains is the *caitya* cave dating from the Christian era. Archaeological remains here are associated with the twenty-three Pāṇḍu leṇas, the rock-cut caves, about three hundred feet above the road-level. Recent excavations carry the history of the city of Nasik to the proto-historic times, i.e., the period which ended in about the thirteenth century B.C. The city still retains its importance as a religious centre and a place of pilgrimage, especially at the Kumbha fair—once in twelve years. Tapobanaka, Tapovana and Panchavati are the sites of importance with a religious background, and these have added to the sanctity of the place.

## ṄOACAA

The city of Ṅoacaa is recorded in Taxila Silver scroll inscription of the year 136.<sup>3</sup> The name of the city may correspond to *Skṛ. Navācala*.<sup>4</sup>

## PABHĀSA

Pabhāsa-Tīrtha is mentioned in one of the Karle cave inscriptions.<sup>5</sup> The name is given as Prabhāsatīrtha in Nasik cave inscription<sup>6</sup> of the time of Nahapāna. The latter inscription records the donations given to the Brāhmaṇas by Usavadāta at this holy place. The place is the same as Prabhāsa or Somanātha-pattana in Kathiawar, where the epic legend locates the death of Lord

1. EI, VIII, 65 ff.

2. VII, I, p. 63.

3. CII, I, i, p. 77.

4. *Select Inscriptions*, p. 130.

5. EI, VII, p. 57.

6. *ibid.*, VIII, p. 78.

Kṛṣṇa. It is frequently mentioned in the *Purāṇas*.<sup>1</sup>

## PĀDĀṆA

*Pādāṇīya* i.e. an inhabitant of Pādāṇa is mentioned in two Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> Buhler identified the place Pādāṇa with Parana.<sup>3</sup> Professor Raychaudhuri, however, suggests that Pādāṇa may represent the capital of the Aśmaka country, which was at a place styled Potali, Potana, Podana or Pauḍanya in literature, and which has been identified with Bodhan in Nizamabad district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>4</sup>

## PADDUKKARĀ-DHIṢṬHĀNA

Vilvatti grant<sup>5</sup> of Śiṃhavarman mentions the town Paddukkarā-dhiṣṭhāna. The town has been identified with Padugupadu, about nine miles south by east of Vavveru in the taluq of the same name. There is now a Railway station at this place, which falls on Madras-Calcutta line and within a mile from Kōnur.

## PADMAPURA

The place is noticed in Drug (Mohalla) unfinished Vākāṭaka grant.<sup>6</sup> It has been identified with Padampur, two miles from Amgaon in Bhandara district. It was the last Vākāṭaka capital and the ancestral home of Bhavabhūti. The side of Padampur has yielded a good number of ancient relics, such as the images of Tirthāṅkara Pārśvanātha and Ṛṣabhanātha and also those of the Paurāṇic gods like Viṣṇu etc.

## PALAKKAḌA or PALĀKAṬA

Palakkaḍa or Palākaṭa occurs as the name of the capital of the Pallavas in Uruvupalli grant of Śiṃhavarman and in Chura grant of Viṣṇugopavarman.<sup>7</sup> Mr. Burnell identified the city with Palghat, the headquarters of a district.<sup>8</sup> He took Palakkaḍa as the Telugu

1. *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, VII, pp. 14, 31, X, pp. 45, 38, X, p. 13, X, p. 79, pp. 9-21 X, pp. 36. 2. XI, pp. 6, 35, XI, pp. 30, 6, XI, pp. 30, 10, *Kūrma Purāṇa*, Ch. 30, 45-48, cf. *Agnipurāṇa*, Chapter 109,

2. EI, II, pp. 102, 113.

3. Buhler, EI, II, p. 96.

4. Yazdani, p. 26.

5. EI, XXIV, p. 301.

6. *ibid.*, XXII, p. 212.

7. IA, V, p. 51; EI, XXIV, p. 141.

8. SIP, p. 36, note 1.

equivalent of Daśanapura.<sup>1</sup> Both these suggestions have been questioned by the distinguished scholars like Dr. Hultsch and Dr. Fleet.<sup>2</sup> According to C. R. Krishnamachari, Palukuru in Kandukur taluq of the Nellore district might be taken identical with Palakkaḍa or Palākaṭa.<sup>3</sup> This identification is sound enough in as much as we know that the names of the villages, such as Pallava-Bālagopālapuram and Pallava-Bhuvanagirivāri in the vicinity of the Kandukur town point to the association of this tract with the Pallavas.<sup>4</sup>

### PALĀŚIKĀ

Following grants<sup>5</sup> of the Kadamba dynasty discovered at Halsi are all dated from the city of Palāśikā :

1. Halsi grant of Kākusthavarman, year 8.
2. Halsi grant of Mṛgeśavarman, year 8.
3. Halsi grant of Ravivarman, year 11.
- 4-5. Two Halsi grants of Ravivarman.
- 6-7. Two Halsi grants of Harivarman, year 4 & 5.

The city of Palāśikā is evidently identical with Halsi on the road to Nandigad, in the Bīdī taluq of the Belgaum district, Mysore State.

### PAṆKTIPURA

Kirukuppatur grant<sup>6</sup> of Kṛṣṇavarman II mentions the city of Paṇktipura. In Kuntagani Plates<sup>7</sup> of Ravivarman, the district of Paṇktipura is mentioned. The city has been identified with modern Hangal in Dharwar district, Mysore State.

### PĀṆḌĪPURA

Adur grant<sup>8</sup> of Kīrtivarman I refers to the city of Pāṇḍīpura, which is no other than the site of modern village Adur, about eight miles to the east of Hangal in the Dharwar district, Mysore State. The city is described in the Rāṣṭrakūṭa records of the 9th and

1. *Op. cit.*

2. *cf.*, EI, VIII, p. 161 and *Dynasties of Kanarese Distts.*, p. 318, note 12.

3. EI, XXIV, p. 140.

4. Postal Directory.

5. IA, VI, pp. 23, 24, 26, 29, 30, 32.

6. *Karadśaka Inscriptions*, Vol. II, pp. 1 ff.

7. EI, XXXII, p. 218.

8. IA, XI, p. 70.

the 10th centuries by the same name, but in later inscriptions of the Western Cālukyas and the Kadambas, we find it slightly changed as Pāṇḍiyur. Later on, by the loss of the initial letter, the name of the city adopted the similar form as stands to this day.

## PĀŚAPURA

The city is referred to in Kattacheruvu Plate<sup>1</sup> of Harivarman. It has been identified with the village Aduru in the East Godavari district. It is to be noted here that Pāśapura can be translated in Telugu as Taduru.

## PĀṬALIPUTRA

It occurs as the name of a city in the Rock-edict V and the Sarnath Pillar inscription of Aśoka.<sup>2</sup> Three Bharhut inscriptions<sup>3</sup> also mention the city of Pāṭaliputra. A minister of the time of Candragupta II is mentioned in Udayagiri Cave inscription<sup>4</sup> to be the resident of Pāṭaliputra. Gadghwa Stone inscription<sup>5</sup> also mentions this city.

Pāṭaliputra is the Palibothra of the Greek historians—particularly Megasthenes, and the Pa-lin-fu of the Chinese pilgrims. Megasthenes has left a detailed account of this city, which was built near the confluence of the Gaṅgā, the Son and the Gandak. He informs us that 'this city stretched in the inhabited quarters to an extreme length on each side of eighty stadia, and its breadth was fifteen stadia and that a ditch encompassed it all round, which was six hundred feet in breadth and thirty cubits in depth, and that the wall was crowned with 570 towers and had four and sixty gates'.<sup>6</sup>

The Piṭakas give some information on the early history of Pāṭaliputra. The fortified city was founded by Ajātaśatru on the site of a village Pāṭaligāma in order to repel the Licchavis.<sup>7</sup> Pātañjali, illustrating the use of a certain proposition, says *anulomam pāṭaliputram*, which means, Pāṭaliputra on the Śoṇa.<sup>8</sup> The grammarian seems to have attached more importance to that part of

1. *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, pp. 246-247.

2. *CI*, I, pp. 9, 162.

3. *IA*, XXI, p. 229, p. 235.

4. *CI*, III, p. 35.

5. *Ibid.*, p. 38.

6. *Indica Fragm.* XXVI, Arrian X.

7. *Vibhaya* I, 226, 230.

8. *Maahātmya*, I. I. 2.

the city, which was on the bank of Śoṇa—perhaps the most thickly populated.

During the rule of the Śuṅgas and the Kaṇvas, the city may have fallen a prey to the ferocity of a foreign invasion.<sup>1</sup> But finally it fell victim to the vandalism of the Hūṇas.

According to Fa-hien, the royal palace and the halls in the midst of the city, the walls and the gates and the inlaid sculpture work seemed to be the work of super-human spirits.<sup>2</sup>

During the recent excavation in 1952-53, an inscription was found from a ruined structure engraved *ārogya vihāra* in Mauryan Brahmi. The *Ārogya Vihāra* may have been some kind of hospital or sanitorium in the neighbourhood of the hall.<sup>3</sup>

Pāṭaliputra had its two other names Puṣpapura and Kusumapura—both meaning the city of the flowers. Puṣpapura is mentioned in Allahabad Stone Pillar inscription<sup>4</sup> of Samudragupta, while Kusumapura is mentioned by Hiuen-tsang.<sup>5</sup>

## PERNNAGARA

The name is engraved in Nallala inscription<sup>6</sup> of Durvinīta and Mallohalli grant<sup>7</sup> of the same king. The place has been identified with Pennagara in Salem district in Madras.

## PIṢṬAPURA

Ragolu Plates of Śaktivarman, and Tekkali grant of Umavarman both were issued from Piṣṭapura,<sup>8</sup> the royal seat of the Māthara dynasty. The city of Piṣṭapura finds further mention in Srungavarapukota Plates of Anantavarman, the ruler of Devarāṣṭra and in Tandivada grant of Pṛthivī Mahārāja.<sup>9</sup> Further in two inscriptions of Pulakeśin, the Cālukya Emperor, the name occurs in one way or other.<sup>10</sup> Aihole inscription of Pulakeśin describes Piṣṭapura as a fortress. It is clear that Piṣṭapura, which is identical with Pithapuram, the chief town of a taluq in the East Godavari

1. EI, XXIII, p. 60, p. 97.

2. EI, VI, p. 6; *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions* p. 37.

3. *The Indo-Greeks*, pp. 81 ff.

4. *Records of the Western Kingdoms* Ch. XXVII p. 61.

5. *cf. Historical Geography & Topography of Bihar*, p. 139.

6. CI, III, p. 6.

7. *cf. BRWW*, II, p. 83.

8. MAR, 1924, p. 70.

9. EC, IX, p. 68.

10. EI, XII, p. 2; XXVIII, p. 302

cows and a village in donation.<sup>1</sup> Poksara is certainly the Puṣkara Urthā, a celebrated place of pilgrimage of the Hindus. It is now called Pokhara and is seven miles north of Ajmer in Rajasthan. There are five principal temples at this place, dedicated to Brahmā, Sāvitrī, Badarīnārāyaṇa, Varāha and Śiva. The town is picturesquely situated on the lake with hills on three sides.<sup>2</sup> The *Bṛhat-saṁhitā* mentions it.<sup>3</sup>

Pokhara occurs in five Sanchi stūpa inscriptions also.<sup>4</sup>

## POṢA PURA

The scions of Poṣa-pura are mentioned in Ara inscription<sup>5</sup> of the year 41. The city is identical with modern Peshawar, now in Pakistan. At a distance of seventeen miles north-east of Peshawar lies the ancient ruins of Puṣkalāvati, the ancient capital of Gandhāra country and which is represented now by a huge mound of great height at Charsadda. Hiuen-tsang in his accounts of travel refers to both the places, that is Peshawar and Puṣkalāvati.<sup>6</sup>

## PRABHĀSA

See s. v. Pabhāsa.

## PRASANNAPURA

Prasanna-pura is described as a city decorated with the series of gardens and forests in Mallar Plates of Vyāghrarāja.<sup>7</sup> The city was situated on the banks of the river Nīdīlā. The river and the city mentioned above have not been identified so far. It is certain, however, that the city stood in the neighbourhood of modern Sirpur. It appears to have been named after the king Prasanna or Prasanna-mātrā of Śarabha-pura.

## PRATIṢṬHĀNA

Pratiṣṭhāna, (*Skt.* Pratiṣṭhāna) with its variants such as Patīṣṭhāna and Pātīṣṭhāna is found in two Pitalkhora inscriptions,<sup>8</sup> and in

1. EI, VIII, p. 78.

2. B.C. Law, *Historical Geography*, p. 327.

3. *Bṛhat Saṁhitā*, XVI, v. 31.

4. EI, II, pp. 108, 388.

5. CII, II, i, p. 1965.

6. Watters, *On Tuan Chwang*, pp. 365-72.

7. EI, XXXIV, p. 49.

8. ASWI, IV, p. 83.

three Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>1</sup> Poona Plates<sup>2</sup> of Prabhāvati-guptā also mention the city called Pratiṣṭhāna. The ancient site of Pratiṣṭhāna is represented by Paithon on the northern bank of the river Godavari, in the Aurangabad district of Maharashtra. The city might be associated with Petenikas of the Aśokan inscriptions, who are identified with Paiṣṭhanikas or the inhabitants of Paiṣṭhana on the Godāvari. According to the author of Periplus, the city Paethana was situated at a distance of twenty days journey to the south of Barygaza, identified with Broach. From Paithon great quantity of Onyx-stones were imported to Barygaza. According to Ptolemy, it (Baithana) was the capital of Sirotelemaious representing the Sanskrit Śrī-Pulomāvi of the Naṣik cave inscriptions.

According to the Jaina tradition, Śātavāhana defeated Vikramāditya of Ujjayinī and made himself the king of Pratiṣṭhāna-pura.<sup>3</sup>

## PRAVARAPURA

The place is referred to in the following inscriptions<sup>4</sup> of the Vākāṭaka dynasty :

1. Chamṃak grant of Pravarasena II.
2. Pattan Plate of Pravarasena II.
3. Dudia Plates of Pravarasena II.

Rai Bahadur K. N. Dikshit, first of all, suggested in a note added to Mr. T. A. Wellsted's article<sup>5</sup> that Pravara-pura may be identical with Pawnar, situated at a distance of six miles from Wardha on Nagpur-Wardha road, on the right bank of the Dhama river. Later, Dr. Mirashi supported the view on the basis of the numerous finds of the sculptures of the Gupta age from the village Pawnar, which has a strong old fort surrounded on three sides by the river Dhama, which serves as a moat.<sup>6</sup> The name of the city indicates that it was founded by Pravarasena II. It appears that king Pravarasena II shifted his capital from Nandivardhana to the newly built town after ruling atleast for eleven years from Nandivardhana. It has been suggested that Pravara-pura had its ano-

1. EI, II, pp. 98, 104, 387.

2. EI, XV, p. 39.

3. Law, B.C., *Some Jaina Canonical Sūtras*, p. 185.

4. ASWI, IV, p. 120, CII, III, p. 236 ; EI, XXIII, p. 85, Ei, III, p. 260.

5. JASB, NS, XXIX, pp. 159 ff.

6. *Studies in Indology*, Vol. I, pp. 272 ff.



ther name Pravara-nagara which we get now in its changed form of Pawnar.

## PRAYĀGA

Some of the inscriptions discovered at Bhita near Prayāga (Allahabad) mention the following kings, who were associated with Prayāga :

- (1) Mahārāja Gautamīputra Śrīśivamegha.
- (2) Rājan Vāsīṣṭhiputra Bhīmasena of 2nd or 3rd century A.D.
- (3) Mahārāja Gautamīputra Vṛṣadhvaṇa of the 3rd or 4th century A.D.<sup>1</sup>

The Aṃśad stone inscription<sup>2</sup> of Ādityasena tells us that Kumāragupta, who won victory over the Maukhari king Iśānavarman, performed religious suicide at Prayāga. Prayāga finds mention in Rīthpur Plates of Bhavattavarman also.<sup>3</sup>

In the *Rāmāyaṇa*,<sup>4</sup> *Mahābhārata*,<sup>5</sup> *Saurya-purāṇa*<sup>6</sup> and in the *Raghuvamśa*,<sup>7</sup> the *saṅgama* of the Gaṅgā and the Yamunā and sometimes with Sarasvatī is mentioned at this holy city of Prayāga. Hiuen-tsang refers to the practice of sacrificing one's life before a Brahmanical temple situated in the middle of the city, due north of the pillar of Aśoka and Samudragupta.<sup>8</sup> Harṣa's assemblies at Prayāga, every five years, speak of the religious sanctity of the place and the benevolent attitude of the emperor.

## PRṢṬHA-PURA

It occurs in Bombay Asiatic Society grant<sup>9</sup> of Dharasena II. The place is unidentifiable.

## PUNḌRA-VARDHANA or PUḌA-NAGALA

Mahasthan Fragmentary Stone plaque inscription<sup>10</sup> of the third

1. *Gupta Empire*, R. K. Mookerjee, p. 13.

2. *CIi*, III, p. 203.

3. *EI*, XIX, p. 102.

4. *Ayodhyākāṇḍa*, sarga 54, Vs. 2-6.

5. *Cn*. 82, Vs. pp. 123-128.

6. *Ch*. 67, V. 16.

7. *XIII*, pp. 54-57.

8. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, p. 362.

9. *IA*, VIII, p. 303.

10. *EI*, XXI, p. 85.

or fourth century B.C. makes the earliest epigraphic reference to Puṇḍanagala, i.e., the city of Puṇḍranagara or Puṇḍravardhana. The inscription refers to the distribution of paddy from the royal granary, under the supervision of the *Māhamātra* of Puṇḍranagara as a remedial measure to alleviate the distress of a famine. The distinct mention of Puṇḍranagara in this inscription confirms its identification with Mahasthan-garh, seven miles north of Bogra, in the Bogra district.<sup>1</sup>

Puṇḍravardhana is mentioned as one of the seats of the Jain Pontiffs in Paharpur grant<sup>2</sup> of 478 A.D. Kalaikuri copper-plate inscription<sup>3</sup> of 438-9 A.D. refers to some inhabitant of this city while in Sultanpur copper-plate inscription<sup>4</sup> of 438-9 A.D., the city itself has been mentioned. The city of Puṇḍravardhana was the headquarters of the country known as Puṇḍravardhana-*bhukti*, which finds mention in five copper-plate inscriptions<sup>5</sup> of 5th-6th century A.D., discovered at Damodarpur.

One of the Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>6</sup> records the name of the city as Puṇḍavaḍhana.

A burnt clay figure of a female deity belonging to the Śuṅga period and found at Mahasthangarh<sup>7</sup> helps us to confirm the fact that Mahasthan represents one of the earliest city-sites of Bengal. It has been suggested that the Maroundae of Ptolemy<sup>8</sup> were the Puṇḍras, who had their headquarters at the city of Puṇḍravardhana.<sup>9</sup> For other details see Puṇḍravardhana-*bhukti*. Chapter II (p. 24).

## PURI

Aihole inscription of Pulakeśin II (634 A.D.) informs us that Pulakeśin, the Cālukya king besieged Puri, the fortune of the Western sea.<sup>10</sup> The exact identity of Puri is uncertain. It was the chief town of the Northern Koṅkaṇa from the time of early Cālukyas.

1. ASR, XV, pp. 104 ff.

2. EI, XX, p. 61

3. IHO, XIX, p. 22.

4. EI, XV, pp. 130 ff.

5. EI, XIV, pp. 1300 ff.

6. EI, II, p. 103.

7. ASI., A.R., 1933-34, p. 128.

8. VII, ii, p. 14.

9. Sircar, D.C., *Studies in the Geography*, p. 175.

10. EI, VI, p. 6.

In the light of the Alberuni's statement about the capital of Koṅkaṇa, it has been suggested that the ancient site of Purī should be looked for at or near modern Thana, the chief town of the district of the same name in Maharashtra.<sup>1</sup>

## PUṢKARAṆA

The Susunia Rock Inscription of Candravarman refers to Puṣkaraṇa<sup>2</sup>, which is modern Pokhrana,<sup>3</sup> on the Damodar river in the Bankura district, about twenty-five miles east of the Susunia hill, which was the seat of administration of the Candravarman. It may be mentioned here that Late Mahāmahopādhyāya Haraprasāda Śāstrī had previously suggested that Puṣkaraṇa is identical with Pokharan in Jodhpur district,<sup>4</sup> but later evidences, particularly those concerned with the site of the village Pokharana (Bankura district), which abounds in mounds formed by the ruined heaps of older habitation, seem to have finally settled the question of its identification.

## PUṢKARĪ

The city of Puṣkarī occurs in the following two inscriptions<sup>5</sup> of the sixth century A.D. :

1. Podagarh inscription of Bhavadatta.
2. Kesaribada Plates of Arthapati Bhaṭṭāraka.

The place has been identified with Podagarh in Koraput district of Orissa.<sup>6</sup>

Puṣkarī was the chief centre of the kings of the Nala dynasty. *Vāyu* and *Brahmāṇḍa-purāṇa* say that the descendants of Nala would rule in Kosala. This Kosala must be the country to the north-west of Kolab upto the valley of Tel river. Podagarh is situated in this above mentioned tract. As suggested by G. Ramdas, Puṣkarī may be identified with Vidura, the capital of Niṣadha or Kosala, according to the Purāṇas.<sup>7</sup>

## PUṢPAPURA

See s.v. Pāṭaliputra (p. 93).

- 
1. *EHD*, Yazdani, p. 60.
  2. *EI*, XIII, p. 133.
  3. *cf.* *ASI, AR*, 1927-28, p. 188.
  4. *EI*, XII, p. 315.
  5. *EI*, XXI, p. 155 ; XXVIII, p. 16.
  6. *cf.* *JBRs*, XXXIII, pp. 7 ff.
  7. *Ibid.*

## RĀJAGAHA

Hathigumpha Inscription<sup>1</sup> of Khāravēla mentions the city, Rājagaha, modern Rajgir, about fourteen miles south-west of the town of Bihar Sharif in the Bihar sub-division of Patna district. It is a little over forty miles, as the crow flies south-east of Patna and about six miles south of ancient site of Nalanda. The antiquity of Rājagaha is borne out by literature and corroborated by the archaeological sources. Pali & Prakrit literature speaks of its power, prosperity and magnificence in the life-time of Buddha and Mahāvira.<sup>2</sup> They also inform us that Magadha had a long rivalry with Aṅga and Vaiśālī and consequently her capital Rājagaha had been formerly subjugated by the Aṅgas.<sup>3</sup> Out of various names, Vasumatī,<sup>4</sup> Magadhapura, Bārhadrathapura<sup>5</sup> and Rājagaha etc., Girivraja<sup>6</sup> seems to be the earliest name of Rajgir, keeping in view the site of the old city encircled by five hills, which are now crowded with Jain temples, built of old material.<sup>7</sup> The Buddhist tradition claims that Aśoka erected a stūpa and a pillar with elephant capital, but in none of the excavations so far, undertaken, any distinctive Mauryan ruins have been discovered.<sup>8</sup> In the beginning of the fifth century, Fa-Hien found the valley of Rajgir quite desolate and even two centuries later when Hiuen-tsang visited it, the conditions were not much different. Majumdar, on the basis of Hiuen-tsang, thinks that the old city had two separate divisions, the Palace city, and the Mountain city.<sup>9</sup> For detailed accounts of Son-bhandara cave and Vaibhara Hill *vide* the article of Śānti Mukhopādhyāya (IHQ, XXXVII, 105) and for other details, see *The Antiquarian Remains in Bihar*, D. R. Patil, 432 ff.

## RĀMAGIRI

Rāmāgiri is referred to in Rithpur copper-plate inscription<sup>10</sup> of Prabhāvatiguptā. The inscription purports to have issued from

1. EI, XX, p. 79.

2. *Dīvyāvadāna*, p. 307.

3. *Manual of Buddhism*, p. 166.

4. *Rāmāyaṇa Bālakāṇḍa*, Vs. 32-8.

5. *Mahābhārata II*, Vs. 20, 30 and 24-44.

6. *Sārattha Pakasini*, II, Vs. 159.

7. IHQ, XXXVII, p. 107.

8. *The Antiquarian Remains in Bihar*, pp. 433-34.

9. JASB, 1949, pp. 165-80.

10. JPASB, NS, XX, p. 58.

the temple *Pādamūla* of Rāmacandra, who is mentioned as Rāmagiri-*svāmi*, i.e., the Lord of Rāmagiri. The Poona grant<sup>1</sup> of Prabhāvatiguptā is said to have been offered first to this temple of Lord (of Rāmagiri) and then to the particular Ācāryas. It seems that the footprints of Rāmacandra established in the temple dedicated to Him were in worship in Rāmagiri in the fifth century A.D. Meghadūta describes the Āśrama on the Rāmagiri being sanctified by the ablutions of Sītā.<sup>2</sup> The place was surrounded by the shady trees, extensive and dense jungle and reddish stones. Wilson<sup>3</sup> identified Rāmagiri with Ramtek, a taluq town of Nagpur district, forty-two kilometres north of Nagpur, three miles from Nandardhan, the capital of the Vākātakas. Mr. K.B. Pathak, however, suggested that Rāmagiri should be identified with Ramgarh hills in Suguja district, Madhya Pradesh,<sup>4</sup> owing to its extreme proximity to Āmrakūṣa or Amarakaṇṭaka as specified in the *Meghadūta*. Recently Mr. Venkataramayya has attempted to support the view of Mr. Pathak on the evidence of the available details of the site of above mentioned caves.<sup>5</sup> Dr. Mirashi, however, is the staunch supporter of the view sponsored by Mr. Wilson. Taking literary, epigraphical and monumental sources together, he concludes that Ramtek has better claims than any other site to be the representative of ancient Rāmagiri.<sup>6</sup> We can summarise his views as follow : 'that the footprints of Rāmacandra still continue to be in worship at Ramtek. There is still a small pool of water where Sītā is said to have used to take her bath. The surroundings of Ramtek are in close conformity to those mentioned in the *Meghadūta*. Seoni-Chhapra Plateau and Amarwada, the representatives of the Māla country and Āmrakūṣa hill, are situated in exactness to the distance, direction and description in comparison to Ramtek. Moreover, the name Rāmagiri occurs in a stone inscription<sup>7</sup> of Rāmacandra Yādava of the 13th century A.D. discovered at Ramtek.' As regards the sculptures at Ramgarh hills, Dr. Mirashi is of the view that the so-called images of Rāma and Sītā are in actual those of Balarāma and

1. EI, XV, p. 41 ff.

2. *Pūrvamegha*, v. I.

3. Wilson's *Meghadūta*, v. I, note ; IA, LIII, p. 48.

4. Kālidāsa's *Meghadūta*, ed. K. B. Pathak, 1916, p. 71.

5. JIH, XLI, pp. 68-92.

6. *ibid.*, XLII, pp. 131-143.

7. EI, XXVI, 7f.

Revati.

## RAUHĪTAKA

The name occurs in the *Praśasti* of Lākhā Maṇḍal at Madha.<sup>1</sup> It may be gathered from *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*<sup>2</sup> that Rauhitaka is the name of a town and a district in Northern India. It probably corresponds, as Dr. Buhler<sup>3</sup> suggested, to the modern town of Rohtak, the headquarters of a district in Haryana State, forty-three miles north-east of Delhi.

## ŚAILAPURA

The city is noticed in two Belora inscriptions<sup>4</sup> of Pravarasena II. It has been identified with Salbardi situated in the midst of hills about fifteen miles east of Ladki. It is an ancient place containing old caves and hot springs.

## SAJAYATA

Sajayata, i.e., Sañjayantī is mentioned in Banavāsī inscription<sup>5</sup> of Viṇhukaḍa Śātakaṇṇi. The place is located at Banavāsī, also known as Jayantī and Vijayantī. Professor Hema Chandra Raychaudhuri, however, suggests that Sanjan in Thana district is modern representative of Sañjayantī.<sup>6</sup>

## SAMĀPĀ

The city of Samāpā is mentioned in two separate Rock edicts<sup>7</sup> of Aśoka, discovered from Jaugada, Ganjam district, Orrisa, in the vicinity of which the ancient city is said to have been located. In Mauryan times, South-Western Kalinga had its headquarters at this place. The Jaugada inscription is addressed to the district officers and city magistrate of Samāpā.

## SAMGAPURĪ

The name appears in Navalakhi grant<sup>8</sup> of Śīlāditya I. It has

1. *El.*, I, 14.

2. *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, IV, 11-12.

3. *El.*, I, p. 14, f.n.1.

4. *Ibid.*, XXIV, pp. 265-66.

5. *Ibid.*, XXXIV, p. 242.

6. *AHD*, Yazdani, p. 55.

7. *CII*, I, p. 216.

8. *El.*, XI, p. 179.

the temple *Pādamūla* of Rāmacandra, who is mentioned as Rāmagiri-svāmi, i.e., the Lord of Rāmagiri. The Poona grant<sup>1</sup> of Prabhāvatīguptā is said to have been offered first to this temple of Lord (of Rāmagiri) and then to the particular Ācāryas. It seems that the footprints of Rāmacandra established in the temple dedicated to Him were in worship in Rāmagiri in the fifth century A.D. Meghadūta describes the Āśrama on the Rāmagiri being sanctified by the ablutions of Sītā.<sup>2</sup> The place was surrounded by the shady trees, extensive and dense jungle and reddish stones. Wilson<sup>3</sup> identified Rāmagiri with Ramtek, a taluq town of Nagpur district, forty-two kilometres north of Nagpur, three miles from Nandardhan, the capital of the Vākāṭakas. Mr. K.B. Pathak, however, suggested that Rāmagiri should be identified with Ramgarh hills in Suguja district, Madhya Pradesh,<sup>4</sup> owing to its extreme proximity to Āmrakūṭa or Amarakaṇṭaka as specified in the *Meghadūta*. Recently Mr. Venkataramayya has attempted to support the view of Mr. Pathak on the evidence of the available details of the site of above mentioned caves.<sup>5</sup> Dr. Mirashi, however, is the staunch supporter of the view sponsored by Mr. Wilson. Taking literary, epigraphical and monumental sources together, he concludes that Ramtek has better claims than any other site to be the representative of ancient Rāmagiri.<sup>6</sup> We can summarise his views as follow : 'that the footprints of Rāmacandra still continue to be in worship at Ramtek. There is still a small pool of water where Sītā is said to have used to take her bath. The surroundings of Ramtek are in close conformity to those mentioned in the *Meghadūta*. Sconi-Chhapra Plateau and Amarwada, the representatives of the Māla country and Āmrakūṭa hill, are situated in exactness to the distance, direction and description in comparison to Ramtek. Moreover, the name Rāmagiri occurs in a stone inscription<sup>7</sup> of Rāmacandra Yādava of the 13th century A.D. discovered at Ramtek.' As regards the sculptures at Ramgarh hills, Dr. Mirashi is of the view that the so-called images of Rāma and Sītā are in actual those of Balarāma and

1. EI, XV, p. 41 ff.

2. *Pūrvamegha*, v. I.

3. Wilson's *Meghadūta*, v. I, note ; IA, LIII, p. 48.

4. Kālidāsa's *Meghadūta*, ed. K. B. Pathak, 1916, p. 71.

5. JIH, XLI, pp. 68-92.

6. *ibid.*, XLII, pp. 131-143.

7. EI, XXVI, 7f.

Revall.

## RAUHĪTAKA

The name occurs in the *Prasasti* of Lākhā Maṇḍal at Madha.<sup>1</sup> It may be gathered from *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*<sup>2</sup> that Rauhītaka is the name of a town and a district in Northern India. It probably corresponds, as Dr. Buhler<sup>3</sup> suggested, to the modern town of Rohtak, the headquarters of a district in Haryana State, forty-three miles north-east of Delhi.

## ŚAILAPURA

The city is noticed in two Belora inscriptions<sup>4</sup> of Pravarasena II. It has been identified with Salbardi situated in the midst of hills about fifteen miles east of Ladki. It is an ancient place containing old caves and hot springs.

## SAJAYATA

Sajayata, i.e., Sañjayantī is mentioned in Banavāsī inscription<sup>5</sup> of Viṇhukaḍa Sātakaṇṇi. The place is located at Banavāsī, also known as Jayantī and Vijayantī. Professor Hema Chandra Raychaudhuri, however, suggests that Sanjan in Thana district is modern representative of Sañjayantī.<sup>6</sup>

## SAMĀPĀ

The city of Samāpā is mentioned in two separate Rock edicts<sup>7</sup> of Aśoka, discovered from Jaugada, Ganjam district, Orrisa, in the vicinity of which the ancient city is said to have been located. In Mauryan times, South-Western Kalinga had its headquarters at this place. The Jaugada inscription is addressed to the district officers and city magistrate of Samāpā.

## SAMGAPURĪ

The name appears in Navalakhi grant<sup>8</sup> of Śīlāditya I. It has

1. *El.*, I, 14.

2. *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, IV, 11-12.

3. *El.*, I, p. 14, f.n.1.

4. *ibid.*, XXIV, pp. 265-66.

5. *ibid.*, XXXIV, p. 242.

6. *AHD*, Yazdani, p. 55.

7. *CII*, I, p. 216.

8. *El.*, XI, p. 179.



been identified with Shahpur near Junagadh.

### SAMJAYAPURA

Nagarjunikanda inscription<sup>1</sup> of the time of Vasuṣeṇa records the name of the city called Samjaya-pura. The place is located at Salour, a mart, placed by Ptolemy<sup>2</sup> in the Land of Pandion (Pāṇḍya).

### SAṄGAMAPURA

It finds mention in Keregalur Plates of Mādhava II. It was situated in Sendraka-viṣaya.<sup>3</sup> The name denotes that it was a town at the confluence. It may be identified either with Kudli at the confluence of the Tuṅga and the Bhadrā rivers in Shimoga district, or with Kudlur, where the Honnuhole receives a tributary in Chamarajanagar taluq, or with Harihar, where the Tuṅgabhadra receives Haridrāvati.

### ŚĀNTANAPURA

The place occurs in Varansi Plates<sup>4</sup> of Harirāja of the 5th or 6th century A.D. As suggested by Rao Bahadur K. N. Dikshit, it may be identical with Satna, the headquarters of Satna district in Madhya Pradesh.<sup>5</sup>

### ŚARABHAPURA

The following inscriptions<sup>6</sup> record the name of the city called Śarabha-pura :

1. Arang Plate of Jayarāja.
2. Mallar Plates of Jayarāja, yr. 5.
3. Mallar Plates of Jayarāja, yr. 9.
4. Sarangarh Plates of Sudevarāja, yr. 7.
5. Sirpur Plates of Sudevarāja, yr. 7.
6. Raipur Plates of Sudevarāja, yr. 10.
7. Arang Plates of Sudevarāja.
8. Khariar Plates of Sudevarāja.

1. EI, XXXIV, p. 203.

2. VII, i, p. 11.

3. MAR, 1930, p. 115.

4. *Proceedings of 12th Oriental Conference*, p. 593.

5. *ibid.*, p. 591.

6. CII, III, p. 193; EI, XXXIII, p. 157; XXXIV, p. 29; IX, p. 283; XXXI, p. 103; CII, III, p. 190; EI, XXIII, p. 20; IX, p. 172; IHQ, X, p. 101; XIX, p. 145.

9. Sirpur damaged Plates of Sudevarāja.

10. Pipardula Plates of Narendra.

The exact identity of Śarabha-pura is uncertain. Mr. L. P. Pandeya, previously, identified Śarabha-pura with the village Sarappur or Sarapgarh, the headquarters of a Zamindari tract by that name in the Gangpur Feudatory State,<sup>1</sup> but later on he himself left this claim on account of the scarcity of evidences in support of Sarappur being an ancient town. He suggested a new identification of Śarabha-pura with Sarabha or Sarwa near the town of Sheorinarayn in the Bilaspur district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>2</sup> Dr. Stenkonow held that Śarabha-pura is identical with Sarabhavaram in the Chodavaram division, ten miles east from the bank of the Godavari and twenty miles from Rajahmundry.<sup>3</sup> Late Dr. R. L. Mitter was in favour of taking Sambalpur as the representative town of ancient Śarabhapura.<sup>4</sup> Mr. Hira Lal, however, suggested that Śarabha-pura was the other name of Śrī-pura imposed by the victor in honour of his memory.<sup>5</sup>

## SELA-PURA

It may be identical with Sailapura of Belora inscriptions of Pravarasena II mentioned above (p. 103). Sela-pura occurs in one of the Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>6</sup>

## SERIYA-PURA

This name also occurs in one of the Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>7</sup> It seems that Seriya-pura was an important port on the western coast of India. The *Serivaniya-Jātaka*<sup>8</sup> mentions a kingdom by the name of Seri.

## ŚIBIPURA or ŚIVIPURA

Śibi-pura or Śivi-pura, the ancient capital of the Śibis is mentioned in the Shorkot inscription.<sup>9</sup> It may be safely inferred that the mound of Shorkot in Jhang district (now in Pakistan) makes

1. *Proceedings of 5th Oriental Conference*, p. 461.

2. *IHQ*, XV, p. 475.

3. *El*, XIII, p. 103.

4. *cf. Proceedings of 5th Oriental Conference*, p. 461.

5. *ibid.*, p. 461.

6. *Bharhut inscriptions*, Barua and Sinha, p. 16.

7. *ibid.*, p. 32.

8. *FN*, 3.

9. *El*, XVI, p. 15.

north-west of Saheth-Maheth,<sup>2</sup> but by the discovery of the inscription<sup>3</sup> of Govindacandra of 1128 A.D., the identity of Śrāvastī with Saheth-Maheth has been made quite certain.

According to *Buddhaghosa*, Sāvattī was so called because here the sage Sāvattī lived. According to *Papañcasūdanī*,<sup>4</sup> however, the city was so called as it contained everything required by human being. But according to the *Viṣṇu-purāṇa*<sup>5</sup> version, it was founded by a king of the solar race after his name. Śrāvastī, the Candrikāpurī of the Jainas, was sacred to them, being the birth-place of the third tīrthāṅkara Candraprabhānātha.<sup>6</sup> *Harṣacarita* (Chapter V) mentions Śrutavarmā, the ruler of Śrāvastī. Fa-hien<sup>7</sup> and Hsuen-tsang<sup>8</sup> have also noticed this place in the fifth and the seventh centuries A.D.

## ŚREṆYAKA

Salri inscription<sup>9</sup> of Candēśvara-Hastin records this name. The place has been located at Salri, the remnant of the city Bhaṭṭasālī-purī.

## ŚRĪPURA

The following inscriptions of Śarabhapuriya dynasty as well as of the dynasty of Pāṇḍuvarmāśis had been issued from Śrīpura :

1. Kauvatala Plates<sup>9</sup> of Sudevarāja.
2. Thakurdiya Plates<sup>10</sup> of Pravaraarāja.
3. Mallar Plates<sup>11</sup> of Pravaraarāja.
4. Rajim copper-plate inscription<sup>12</sup> of Tivaradeva.
5. Adhabhara Plates<sup>13</sup> of Nannarāja.
6. Sirpur stone inscription<sup>14</sup> of Śivagupta.

1. JRAS, 1900, p. 9.

2. JASB, LXVII, p. 290, Vogel, ASR, 1907-8, pp. 131-32.

3. I, pp. 59-60.

4. Chapter II, Amśa, p. 4.

5. *Jaina Harivarmasapurāṇa*, p. 717.

6. Legge, *Travels of Fa-hien*, pp. 55-56.

7. Watters, *On Yuan-Chwang*, I, 377, II, p. 200.

8. EI, XXXV, p. 68.

9. EI, XXXI, p. 315.

10. *ibid.*, XXII, p. 22.

11. EI, XXXIV, p. 52 ; JIH, XXXVII, p. 265.

12. CII, III, p. 294.

13. EI, XXXI, p. 220.

14. IA, XVIII, p. 180.

Śrīpura is identical with modern Sirpur in Raipur district of Madhya Pradesh, about forty miles east by north from Raipur.<sup>1</sup>

Another Śrīpura is mentioned in Koroshanda grant<sup>2</sup> of Viśākha-varman, the ruler of Kaliṅga. It may be identical with Siripuram in Viśākhapatnam district, three miles south of the Nāgavālī river.<sup>3</sup> The Bhūmikhaṇḍa of the *Padma-purāṇa* mentions the city as situated in Kaliṅga. The question of its connection with Sirpur about forty miles east by north from Raipur must await further discoveries for a solution.

### ŚRĪ-VARDHAMĀNAKOṬĪ

The city of Śrīvardhamānaakoṭī is recorded in Banskhera Plate<sup>4</sup> of Harṣa. It was situated possibly in Aṅgadīya-viśaya. The place has not been identified so far.

### STHĀNA-KUNDŪRA

On the Talagunda pillar inscription<sup>5</sup> of Kākusthavarma is engraved the name of the city called Sthāna-kundūra. In Talagunda temple inscription<sup>6</sup> of Ravivarman's mother Prabhāvatī, Sthāna-kuṅjapura-tīrtha is mentioned. The latter is most probably identical with the former, which again is identical with modern Talagunda in Shikarpur taluq of the Shimoga district; Mysore State.

### ŚŪRPĀRAKA, SOPĀRAKA

The famous city of Śūrpāraka is called Sopāraka in two Karle and one Nanaghat inscriptions,<sup>7</sup> Sopāraka in two Kanheri inscriptions,<sup>8</sup> and Śōrpāraka in Nasik cave inscription<sup>9</sup> of Uṣavadāta. On the evidence of Sopara Rock edict, the antiquity of Śūrpāraka can be traced to the third century B.C. Śūrpāraka is identical with Sopara, in the Thana district, about forty miles north-west of Bassein and thirty-seven miles north of Bombay.<sup>10</sup> The old land-

1. EI, XXIII, p. 119.

2. *ibid.*, XXI, p. 24.

3. EI, XXI, p. 24.

4. *ibid.*, IV, p. 210.

5. *ibid.*, VIII, p. 33.

6. MAR, 1911, p. 33.

7. EI, VII, pp. 54-55; ASWI, V, p. 64.

8. ASWI, V, p. 78, p. 82.

9. EI, VIII, p. 78.

10. *cf.* JBBRAS, XV, p. 272.

4. Taxila vase inscription.<sup>1</sup>

5. Mathura Lion capital inscription.<sup>2</sup>

Moreover, Besnagar Garuḍa Pillar inscription of Heliódoros mentions the Greek Ambassador as the inhabitant of Takḥkhasilā, i.e., Takṣaśilā.<sup>3</sup> The city of Takṣaśilā is identical with Taxila, now in West Pakistan, twenty-two miles north-west of Rawalpindi. The remains of Takṣaśilā lie immediately to the east and north-east of the Saraikala Railway junction in the valley of their Haro. These remains having three successive, but ancient sites, Bhir mound, Sirkap and Sirsukh, represent the ancient, Greek and Kushāṇa phases of political history of this city. Cunningham says that the site of Taxila is found near Shah-Dheri, just a mile to the north-east of Kala-ka-Sarai in the extensive ruins of a fortified city around which atleast fifty-five stūpas, twenty-eight monasteries and nine temples were found.

The city of Takṣaśilā figures prominently in the story regarding the recitation of the *Mahābhārata*. It was at this city that Janamejaya heard from Vaiśampāyana the famous story of the *Mahābhārata*.<sup>4</sup> We find remarkable coincidence between the strī-parva of the *Mahābhārata* and the second part of the Besnagar inscription.<sup>5</sup> It seems that Heliódoros of Taxila actually heard and utilised the teaching of the great Epic.

The city of Takṣaśilā was the capital of the Gandhāra country.

## TALĀPURA

Talā-pura or Tālā-pura is mentioned in Nirmand grant<sup>6</sup> of Samudraṣena. It was situated in the vicinity of Nirmand in Kullu district of Himachal Pradesh.

## TOSALI

First two separate rock-edicts found at Dhauli are addressed to the *Mahāmātras* at Tosali.<sup>7</sup> The place Tosali is also mentioned in the Nagarjunakond inscription of Virapurisadata.<sup>8</sup> It pre-

1. CII, II, i, p. 87 ; EI, VIII, pp. 296-97.

2. JASBL, X, p. 37.

3. JRAS, 1909, 1039, JHBRAS, XXIII, 104, *Select Inscriptions*, p. 90.

4. *Mahābhārata*, XVIII, 5, pp. 30-34.

5. cf. *Studies in Indian Antiquities*, pp. 16 ff.

6. CII, III, p. 289.

7. CII, I, pp. 213, 216.

8. EI, XX, p. 22.

sumably occupied the same site today as that of Dhauli in the Puri district, Orissa; the transformation of Tosali into Dhauli being not a phonetic impossibility.<sup>1</sup> The rulers of the Vighraha dynasty had their capital at the ancient city of Tosali.<sup>2</sup> The place has been identified with Tosli of Ptolemy.<sup>3</sup> It is erroneously stated there to have been situated beyond the Gaṅgā river.

### TRI-PARVATA

Devagiri grant<sup>4</sup> of Devavarman records the name of the city called Triparvata. The city has been identified with Devagiri or with Trigiri or Tegur in the Dharwar district. Some of the scholars equate it with Murgod in the Belgaum district in Mysore State.<sup>5</sup>

### TRIVARA-NAGARA

The following grants refer to this city :

1. Ipur Plates<sup>6</sup> of Mādhavarman.
2. Polamuru Plates<sup>7</sup> of Mādhavarman.

Trivara-nagara appears to mean, the city of king Trivara. A king named Trivara has been mentioned in the Kondedda grant<sup>8</sup> of Śailodbhava king Dharmarāja. A king named Tivara is found in the line of the Pāṇḍvas of Kosala, who had their capital at Śrīpura.<sup>9</sup> It is possible that king Trivara or Tivara mentioned above had founded the city called Trivara-nagara. Grants of Mādhavarman mention the young women living in the several excellent palaces of Trivaranagara.

### TUMBA-VANA

Six votive inscriptions<sup>10</sup> on Sanchi Stūpa commemorate the donations made by the inhabitants of Tumba-vana. Tumain inscription<sup>11</sup> of 435 A.D. mentions the building of a shining temple at Tumbavana. The ancient site of Tumain and some of its monu-

1. S. Levi, *Pre-Aryan and Pre-Dravidian India*, trans. by P. Bagchi, p. 68.

2. *EI*, XXVIII, p. 331.

3. VII, 2, p. 231 ; *cf.* JASB, VII, p. 449.

4. *IA*, VII, pp. 33, 34.

5. *cf.* *EIID*, Yazdani, p. 60.

6. *EI*, XVII, p. 336.

7. *JAHRS*, VI, p. 20.

8. *EI*, XIX, p. 267.

9. See Rajim and Baloda grants, CII, III, p. 291 ff. and *EI*, VII, p. 10 ff.

10. *EI*, II, pp. 99, 384, 392.

11. *EI*, XXVI, p. 117.

mental and sculptural antiquities can be traced to fourth-fifth centuries A.D.<sup>1</sup> Tumba-vana finds mention in the *Bṛhatsaṁhitā*<sup>2</sup> of Varāha-mihira. According to the statement of *Buddhaghoṣa*, Tumba-vana would be the step between Viḍiśhā and Kauśāmbī on the route from Gonarda towards the Yamunā.<sup>3</sup> Purāṇas mention the people Turaminas and the Tumburas, which may represent the inhabitants of Tumba-vana.<sup>4</sup>

## UCCAŚṚṄGI

Halsī grant<sup>5</sup> of Harivarman refers to the above mentioned city. Uccaśṛṅgī has been identified with Uchchangidurga situated about three miles to the east of Molkalmuri in the Dodderi taluq of the Chitaldrug district, Mysore State.<sup>6</sup> Uccaśṛṅgī is called Uccṛṅgī in Shimoga Plates<sup>7</sup> of Māndhātārāja and in Dumaya Plates<sup>8</sup> of Ravimahārāja. It was the capital of the Nolambavādī—thirty-two thousand province under the Pāṇḍyas and probably under the Pallavas before them.

## UCCE-NAGARA

Ucce-nagara is mentioned in a Mathura Jain inscription.<sup>9</sup> It has been identified with Bulandshahr near the Kālī-nadī in the alluvial plain, i.e., Doab between the Gaṅgā and Yumunā in the Meerut division.<sup>10</sup> The town was famous by the name of Baraṇa or Barana also.

## UJENI, UJJAYINĪ

First separate Rock edict (Dhauli version)<sup>11</sup> of Aśoka refers to the city called Ujeni. A royal prince was deputed here as his Viceroy by king Aśoka. Nasik cave inscription of Uṣavadāta refers to the city of Ujeni as one of the different places where one

1. *ibid.*

2. XIV, p. 12.

3. See *Paramartha-jotikā*, commentary on *Sūttanipāta*, p. 194.

4. *Studies in Geography* by D. C. Sircar, p. 32, n 4, p. 35, n.1.

5. IA, VI, p. 30.

6. *Bamhavy Gazetteer*, I, ii, 285 n.

7. MAR, 1911, 32.

8. MAR, 1943, 49

9. EI, I, 383.

10. cf. Chaudhuri, S.B., *Ethnic settlements in Ancient India*, 54.

11. CII, I, 215.

hundred thousand Brahmanas dine by the charities of Uṣavadāta.<sup>1</sup> Thirty-two votive inscriptions<sup>2</sup> on Sanchi stūpa refer to the donors, who hail from Ujeni. One Nagarjunakond Āyaka pillar inscription<sup>3</sup> mentions some inhabitants of Ujeni. Abhona Plates<sup>4</sup> of Śaṅkara-gaṇa of 595 A.D. and Virḍi Plates<sup>5</sup> of Kharagraha I of 616 A.D. mention the victorious town by the name of Ujjayinī. Śravaṇa-Belgola epitaph<sup>6</sup> of the seventh century A.D. describes the city with the names Ujjayinī and Viśālā both. It says that Bhadrabāhu II (B.C. 53) announced at Ujjain a period of difficulty lasting for twelve years. The city described as Ujeni or Ujjayinī in the inscriptions is modern Ujjain, the district headquarters in Madhya Pradesh. It was situated on the river Śiprā.

Ujjayinī was the scene of activity of Kālidāsa, whose dramas were performed here on the occasion of the spring festival at the royal court. The *Dīpavaṃśa* ascribes its foundation to Accuta-gāmi. The importance of the city of Ujjayinī as a commercial link with the ports on western coasts is noted by the author of Periplus, and Ptolemy associates it with Caṣṭana.<sup>7</sup>

### UKHASIRI-VAḌHAMĀNA

The place is mentioned in three Ghantasala inscriptions.<sup>8</sup> It seems to be identical with Ghantasala. Ptolemy mentions Bardamana among the inland towns of the Maisoloi. The position assigned by Ptolemy to Bardamana is 136° 15 E, 15° 15 N. This renders it difficult to identify his Bardamana with Ukhasiri-vaḍhamāna. Another alternative would be to connect Ukhasiri-vaḍhamāna with Kantasala and to explain it as a territorial division, in which the emporium was situated.<sup>9</sup>

### URVARAPURA

The name is inscribed in Mathura Lion capital.<sup>10</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

1. EI, VIII, p. 85.

2. EI, II, pp. 100, 104, 105, 107, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381.

3. EI, XX, p. 19.

4. EI, IX, p. 297.

5. *Proceedings of 7th Oriental Conference*, p. 667.

6. EI, IV, p. 27.

7. cf. *The Classical Accounts of India*, pp. 302, 312, 373, 379.

8. EI, XLVII, p. 3.

9. Vogel, J. Ph., EI, XXVII, p. 2.

10. CII, II, i, p. 48.



## VALABHĪ

Valabhī is mentioned in the forty-six inscriptions<sup>1</sup> of the Maitraka dynasty dating from 502 A.D. to 645 A.D. It is identical with Vala or Valabhipur, the taluq headquarters in the Bhavanagar district in Gujarat State. This small town is situated on the Bhavanagar-Ahmedabad road at a distance of forty kilometres north-west of Bhavanagar. It can be approached from the Dhola junction of the Western Railway, from where it lies at a distance of about ten kilometres. The area around the town of Valabhipur formed a small high plateau and it was situated between two arms of the river Ghelo. The area looked like *valabhī*, i.e., roof, and thus, this is an example of a situation where geographical phenomena seems to have been the cause of giving the name to the area concerned.<sup>2</sup>

## VALKHA

The city of Valkha is mentioned in Indore Plate of Svāmīdāsa, as well as in the Indore Plate of Bhulūṇḍa and in Sirpur Plate of Rudradāsa.<sup>3</sup> As suggested by R.B.K.N. Dikshit, it may be identical with Bahal in the Chalisgaon taluq in East Khandesh district, Maharashtra State.<sup>4</sup> According to Dr. Mirashi, however, Valkha is same as Vaghli, about six miles north-east of Chalisgaon in East Khandesh district, on the Bombay-Bhusaval line.<sup>5</sup> Vaghli is an old place containing three ancient temples and some old Sanskrit inscriptions.<sup>6</sup> One of these inscriptions describes Vaghli as the capital of a feudatory royal family which originally hailed from Valabhī.<sup>7</sup>

## VANAVĀSĪ or VANAVĀSA

The following inscriptions<sup>8</sup> describe the city called Vanavāsa or Vanavāsī :

1. Nagarjunakond inscription of Vīrapurisadīta.
2. Nagarjunakond inscription of Ābhīra Vasuseṇa.

---

1. *Ancient History of Saurashtra* by K. J. Virji, pp. 262 ff. Nos. 1-7, 9-12, 15-25, 27, 32-34, 36-37, 39, 44, 46-48, 50, 51, 54 ; EI, XXXI, p. 302 ; EI, XXXV, p. 284.  
 2. cf. JOL, XIV, pp. 240-51.  
 3. CH, IV, pp. 7, 9, 11.  
 4. *ibid.*, p. 7, note 3.  
 5. ABORI, XXV, p. 162.  
 6. *Khandesh District Gazetteer*, p. 478.  
 7. EI, II, pp. 221 ff.  
 8. EI, XXXIV, p. 203 ; IA, VI, p. 73 ; EI, VI, p. 6.

3. Hyderabad grant of Pulakeśin II.
4. Aihole inscription of Pulakeśin II.<sup>1</sup>

The city of Vanavāsī is known as Vejayantī, in one of the Karle inscriptions and in Nasik cave inscription of Lord of Venākaṣaka, Gotamiputa Siri Sadakaṇi.<sup>2</sup> The Nasik grant is issued from the military camp of Vejayantī. Aihole inscription describes Vanavāsī as a place, which has for a girdle the rows of singing *hanṣas* that play on the light waves of the Varadā river. The city by her wealth rivalled the city of the gods. Vanavāsī is identical with Vanavasi in Shimoga district of Mysore State.

Ptolemy draws a distinction between Byzantium, a market town on the coast and Bandouasoj, an island city.<sup>3</sup> It is possible that foreigners did not always understand the distinction between Vaijayantī-Banavāsī in the interior on the banks of the river Varadā, and its fort which may have laid somewhere on the west coast and bore the same name.

## VATA

The following inscriptions<sup>4</sup> refer to the city called Vaṭa :

- (1) Vasantgarh inscription of Varmalāta of 625 A.D.
- (2) Samoli inscription of the time of Śīlāditya, 646 A.D.

The city is identical with Vasantgarh in Sirohi district, Rajasthan, six miles from Samoli. It was the capital of a feudatory of king Varmalāta. *Kṣemārya* temple mentioned in Vasantgarh inscription is the same as the temple of *Khamela-mātā* at Vasantgarh.

## VATA-NAGARA

It occurs in Vadner Plates<sup>5</sup> of Buddha-rāja of 609 A.D. It has been identified with Vadner in the Chandvad taluq of the Nasik district.<sup>6</sup> Vadner Plates also mention the sub-division of Vaṭa-nagara.<sup>6</sup> Vani-Dindori Plates of Govinda III mention Vaṭa-nagara-*viṣaya*.<sup>7</sup> In this way, Vaṭanagara was the chief town of the *bhoga* and the *viṣaya* named after it.

1. ASWI, IV, p. 90, EI, VII, p. 48 ; EI, VIII, p. 7.

2. cf. *The Classical Accounts of India*, pp. 256, 305.

3. EI, IX, p. 187 ; *ibid.*, XX, p. 99.

4. CII, IV, p. 50.

5. *ibid.*

6. JA, XI, pp. 156 ff.

7. *ibid.*, XI, p. 159.

## VĀTĀPĪ

The following inscriptions record the name of the city of Vātāpī :

1. Badami inscription<sup>1</sup> of 543 A.D.
2. Badami Boulder inscription.<sup>2</sup>
3. Badami stone inscription.<sup>3</sup>
4. Aihole inscription<sup>4</sup> of Pulakeśin II, 634 A.D.
5. Hyderabad grant<sup>5</sup> of Pulakeśin II.
6. Nerur grant<sup>6</sup> of Pulakeśin II.
7. Chiplun Plates<sup>7</sup> of Pulakeśin II.

The city of Vātāpī is represented by modern Badami, sixty-five miles south of Bijapur, in Mysore State. It lay picturesquely at the mouth of a ravine between two rocky hills on its north and south. About three miles from the city flowed the Malaprabhā, which falls into Krishna at Kapilā-Saṅgama.

Vātāpī is the first city, which may claim the distinction of being the capital of a great empire after the passing away of the Śātavāhanas. Badami inscription of 543 A.D. records the making of the best hill of Vātāpī into an unconquerable fortress. In Aihole inscription, it is represented as a newly married woman. In Chiplun Plates, Kīrtivarman I is described as the first maker of Vātāpī.

## VAṬA-PŪRAKA

Seonī grant<sup>8</sup> of Pravarasena II mentions the town of Vaṭa-pūraaka. The town was situated in the sub-division (*bhoga*) of Rennākārpara. It has been located at Vadgaon, near Bamhani, situated within twenty to thirty miles from the right bank of the Waingāṅgā.

## VATSAGULMA

The Bashim grant of Vindhyaśakti II as well as India Office Plate of Devasena mention the city Vatsagulma or Vatsyagulma.<sup>9</sup>

1. *Karnataka Inscriptions* Vol. II, p. 4.
2. *IA*, IX, p. 100.
3. *Karnataka Inscriptions*, Vol. I, p. 2.
4. *EI*, VI, 4, p. 6.
5. *IA*, VI, p. 73.
6. *ibid.*, VIII, p. 44.
7. *EI*, III, p. 51.
8. *CH*, III, p. 246. See Plates XVIII & XIX.
9. *EI*, XXVI, p. 151 ; *NIA*, II, p. 180.

It is probably identical with Bashim, the chief town of the Washin taluq of the Akola district in Maharashtra.<sup>1</sup> Bashim lies on the Khandwa-Purna section of the central railway. It is one hundred six kilometres from Akola and situated between Ajanta Range and the river Pengaṅgā. It is regarded as a holy place. As many as one hundred eight Tīrthas associated with different Gods and sages are said to be there at this place.<sup>2</sup>

Sarvasena chose Vatsagulma as capital of his separate Vākāṭaka kingdom. He wrote alongwith other *gāthās* the Prakrit Kāvya, *Ilari-vijaya*. From his time onwards down to the period of Rāja-Śekhara, Prakrit poetry of high standard continued to be produced in the city of Vatsagulma. This kind of practice gave birth to a particular style which is named as *Vacchomi* by Rājaśekhara in the opening verse of his Prakrit Play *Karpūra-Mañjarī*.<sup>3</sup> The *Kāmasūtra* of Vātsyāyana mentions Vatsagulmakas, the people of Vatsagulma.<sup>4</sup> The *Jayamaṅgalā* commentary on the *Kāmasūtra* gives some information about the derivation of Vatsagulma, the name of a country. According to this commentary, the country was known as Vatsagulma, because the two princes of Dakṣiṇāpatha, Vatsa and Gulma, had settled it.<sup>5</sup> In the local *Māhātmya*, however, it is stated that a sage Vatsa by his severe austerities made an assemblage (*gulma*) of the gods come down and settle in the vicinity of his place of residence, which since then came to be known as Vatsagulma. The importance of Vatsagulma as a centre of culture is suggested by Rājaśekhara. In his rhetorical work *Kāvyamīmāṃsā* (third chapter), the mythical *Kāvyapurṣa* is said to have married the *sāhitya-vidyādhari* at Vatsagulma in Vidarbha, which is the pleasure-resort of the God of Love.

## VEDISA or VIDIŚĀ

The modern city Vidisha is mentioned by the name Vedisa in several Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions and Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>6</sup> Vadner Plates of Buddharāja (608 A.D.) use the term *Vaidīśa-vāsaka* for Vidiśā.<sup>7</sup> According to the *Purāṇas*, *Vaidīśa* was situated on

1. cf. EI, XXVI, p. 151.

2. *Akola district Gazetteer*, p. 322.

3. *Karpūra-Mañjarī*, act I, v. 1.

4. V. 6, v. 35.

5. *Kāmasūtra* (Nirnaya Sagar edition), p. 295.

6. Luders list Nos. 254, 273, 500, 521-25, 712, 780, 784, 813, 835, 884 ; EI, II, pp. 101, 390, 392 ; IA, XXI, pp. 229, 234, 236.

7. CII, IV, p. 49.

the bank of river Vidiṣā, emerging from the Pāripātra mountain.<sup>1</sup> The name Vidiṣā or Vaidiṣa is connected with the river Vidiṣā, which is identical with modern Bes. The old city is now represented with Besnagar, situated in the fork of the Bes and the Betwa (Vetravatī), within two miles of Vidisha, the district headquarters in the Madhya Pradesh. It lies at a distance of twenty-six miles north-east of Bhopal.

Vidiṣā is mentioned in the *Rāmāyana*,<sup>2</sup> *Mahābhārata*<sup>3</sup> and the *Purāṇas*.<sup>4</sup> According to the *Mahābhārata*, the city was the capital of the Daśārṇa country, which is represented by East Malwa and Bhopal. According to the *Mahāvaṃśa*,<sup>5</sup> it lay at a distance of fifty *yojanas* from Pātaliputra. As described in the *Rāmāyana*,<sup>6</sup> this city was given to Śatrughna by Rāmachandra. Kālidāsa mentions the city of Vidiṣā in his three famous works, the *Meghadūta*,<sup>7</sup> *Mālavikāgnimitra*<sup>8</sup> and *Raghuvamśa*.<sup>9</sup> While describing the route of the cloud messenger in his work *Meghadūta*, Kālidāsa notices the country of Daśārṇa, in which direction lay the well-known capital city of Vidiṣā on the Vetravatī. The *Mālavikāgnimitra* refers to the love of Agnimitra, king of Vidiṣā and a Viceroy of his father Puṣyamitra, for Mālavikā, a princess of Vīdarbha, living at his courts in disguise. According to the *Raghuvamśa*, Subāhu, a son of Śatrughna was put in charge of Vidiṣā. A Sanchi record refers to the carving done by the Vidiṣā workers in ivory known as *Dantakaras*. Many other inscriptions record donations of pious men and women, devotees, monks and nuns, and thus shed light to the religious character of the people of this place. Donors from this place contributed also towards the setting up of the Buddhist edifices.

Vidiṣā was also a centre of Vaiṣṇavism. The famous Besnagar Column record narrates its erection, surmounted by Garuḍa, in honour of Kṛṣṇa-Vāsudeva by the Greek Ambassador.

1. cf. Law, B C., *Geography of Early Buddhism*, p. 3.

2. Uttarakhanda, Ch. 121.

3. Ādi-parva, CXIII, v. 4449 Vanaparva LXIX, v. 2707-8 ; Udyoga parva, CXC-CXCIII ; Bhīṣmaparva. IX, v. 348, v. 350, v. 363

4. *Garuḍapurāṇa*, ch. 7, sl. 34-35.

5. vs. 93-99.

6. Ch. 121.

7. I, Vs. 24, 25, 28.

8. Act V, v. 20.

9. XV, v. 36.

## VEJAYAMTĪ

*vide s.v. Vanavāst* (pp. 116 f).

## VENĠĠ

The victorious city of Veṅgīpura is described in the following inscriptions<sup>1</sup> dating between 320 A.D. and 450 A.D. :

1. Ellore Plates of Devavarman.
2. Kanteru grant of Nandivarman I.
3. Kanukollu Plates of Nandivarman I.
4. Kollair Plate of Nandivarman II.
5. Peddavegi grant of Nandivarman II.
6. Kanteru grant of Skandavarman.
7. Dharikatur grant of Acaṇḍavarman.

An examination of the ruins of Veṅgī, which are found at and near Pedda-Vegi, a village seven miles north of Ellora, West Godavari district and about nine miles to the north-west of the Kolleru lake bring to our minds what an extensive and powerful city it must have been in its palmy days. At present, we see near its ruins two hamlets Pedavegi and Chinavegi. Five miles to the south-east, lies the village of Dendalūru, ancient Lendalūra with its hamlets of Ganganagudem and Senagudem closely.<sup>2</sup> In ancient times, all these villages might have comprised the rich and powerful city of Vengipura.

Veṅgīpura possibly represents the Benagouron of Ptolemy, the seat of the Salakenoi or Śālaṅkāyanas. If this identification be accepted, the antiquity of the city may be carried back to the second century A.D.

## VIJAYAPALLI-VĀṬAKA

The place is mentioned in the Pandhurna grant<sup>3</sup> of Pravarasena II. It has been identified with Bijagor, on the left bank of the river Kanhan, four miles in the north from Multai, Chhindwara road, in Madhya Pradesh.

## VIJAYAPURA

Vijaya-pura or Vijaya-purī is the name of a town mentioned in the following inscriptions :

1. EI, IX, p. 59, JAHRS, V, p. 31; EI, XXXI, p. 4; IA, V, 175; JAHRS, I, p. 92; EI, XXV, p. 46; *ibid*, XXXVI, p. 5.
2. IA, XX, p. 93.
3. *Vākāṭaka Rājavalīka*, p. 209.

1. Amaravati Buddhist stone inscription.<sup>1</sup>
2. Nagarjunakonda Inscription<sup>2</sup> of the time of Ehuṇṇa Cāntamūla, year 8.
3. Nagarjunakonda Inscription<sup>3</sup> of the time of Ehuṇṇa Cāntamūla, year 24.
4. Nagarjunakonda Fragmentary inscription.<sup>4</sup>
5. Nagarjunakonda Second Apsidal Temple Inscription.<sup>5</sup>
6. Andhavaram Plates<sup>6</sup> of Anantaśaktivarman.
7. Kheda grant<sup>7</sup> of Cālukya Vijayarāja, year 394.

According to the Nāgārjunakoṇḍa inscriptions, Vijayapura was situated at Śrīparvata. As suggested by Professor H. C. Raychaudhuri,<sup>8</sup> it may be identical with the famous city of Bezvada in Andhra Pradesh.

## VINDHYAPURĪ

Mallasarūḥ grant<sup>9</sup> of Vijayasena refers to this town. The place is unidentifiable.

## VĪRAPURA

One of the Amaravati sculpture inscription<sup>10</sup> records Vīra-pura as the name of a city of Andhra Pradesh. The place is unidentifiable.

## YAŚAPURA

Yaśapura-mārga, i.e., the road leading to Yaśa-pura, occurs in Patna Museum Plate<sup>11</sup> of Pravarasena II. The town Yaśa-pura should be traced in the Balaghat district, Madhya Pradesh.

1. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 85.

2. EI, XXXV, p. 9.

3. EI, XXXV, p. 12.

4. *ibid.*, p. 19. It gives Vicayapura.

5. EI, XX, p. 22.

6. EI, XXVIII, p. 78.

7. IA, VII, p. 248.

8. EHD, Yazdani, p. 60.

9. EI, XXIII, p. 159.

10. *Tree and Serpent Worship*, 1873, 262.

11. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇana*, p. 215.

## CHAPTER III THE VILLAGES

The villages, generally, are called *grāma* in Sanskrit inscriptions. Prakrit inscriptions, however, give a little changed form *gāma*. The term *grāmaka* is another expression, which was used to denote a smaller village or a hamlet. In the inscriptions of the South, the terms *grāma* and *grāmaka* are in some cases replaced by the terms *pallī* and *pallikā*. The villages were made in ancient times *agrahāras* by allowing the donees to have the priority or the first charge on the produce of the land, which was previously given to the king. The donees were exempted by the kings, the donors from certain liabilities (*prihāras*), and, instead, provided with certain facilities.

The terms mentioned above and many other similar terms, such as *pada*, *padra*, *padraka*, *vāḍa*, *vāṣa*, *vāṣaka*, *kheṣa*, *kheṣaka*, *pāṣaka*, *pāṣalikā*, *vallī*, and *vallikā* etc., denoting the sense of a village or a hamlet, are, in many cases, associated with the names of the villages so as to become the ending part of the different place-names. We find, moreover, the place-names ending in *giri* or *parvata*, denoting a mountain. The names of the holy places end with *tīrtha*. Places with their names ending in *vana*, *patha*, *gartā*, *putaka*, *viraka*, *hālī*, *gohālī* and *sthāna* are also known to us from the epigraphic sources. Some of the names ending in *vāsaka* meaning, a place of residence, are already mentioned in the second chapter of the cities, but a few others are incorporated here, keeping in view the possibility of the grant being issued from smaller places encamped by the king.<sup>1</sup>

Inscriptions throw light on the location of the villages in different ways. Firstly, they communicate us an idea about the country, the division and the sub-division to which these villages belonged. It may be recalled here that the villages in certain cases were separated from their original divisions and connected with

---

1. See Appendix showing the lists of the place-names ending with the alike terms.



other divisions. The village Bṛhatproṣṭhā, for example, is said to have been given, having separated it from Dantayavāgu division and having joined it to the group of villages known as Śaḍvīmśad-*agrahāra*, i.e., thirty-six *agrahāras*, in such a way that it must be mentioned henceforth in connection with this division<sup>1</sup>.

Secondly, the inscriptions provide information regarding the boundaries of the donated villages. Generally, we are informed about the different villages situated in the four directions of the granted places. Sometimes we also get information about the rivers on the banks of which these villages stood and sometimes about other things such as trees, fields, wells and gardens etc.

The villages have, in many cases, been identified with the places wherefrom the grants have been recovered. However, this policy cannot be adopted in all cases due to the possibility of the transformation of the land-grants from one place to another and owing to the probability of shifting of the donees.

Some of the villages mentioned in the votive inscriptions belonged to the places wherefrom the donors hailed. These villages sometimes lie in the vicinity of the site of the *vihāra* or temple and sometimes at a distant place. It becomes sometimes difficult to propose an identification in the cases where the donee's places happen to be situated far from the sites of donation.

In matters of identification, the evidence of archaeological finds is quite weighty. But it is not available in many cases. Indian literature as well as Greek and Chinese sources even do not help us much in this matter. That is why, most of the suggestions regarding identifications are based on the phonological affinities of the ancient and the modern names of the places.

There is another aspect of this problem also. Some of the ancient villages might have at present ceased to exist. The places situated on the bank of a river may have fallen a prey to the current of the river itself. In such or similar circumstances, we cannot always expect that some ruins reminiscent of the existence of those villages should have forthcome or would be forthcoming in future. Thus many of the place-names would always remain untraceable.

Now follows the description of 877 villages, the names

1. EI, XII, p. 5.

of which have been taken from different inscriptions.

### ABA

Aba, the etymon of the adjective *abeyaka*, occurs in two Sāñchī Stūpa inscriptions of the second century A.D.<sup>1</sup> The place may be identified with any one of the seven villages known by the name of Ambagam and Ambagaon, situated in the neighbourhood of Sanchi in Madhya Pradesh.<sup>2</sup>

### ABHIRŪPĀ<sup>3</sup>

The place should be traced in the Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh.

### ABULĀMĀ

This name is found in one of the Karle cave inscriptions of third century A.D.<sup>4</sup> The place is unidentifiable so far.

### ACAVAḌA or ACAVAṬĀ

Four Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions of the third century A.D. refer to this place.<sup>5</sup> It is not identifiable so far.

### AḌAYARA

The village *Aḍayara* was situated in Sarephāhāra-*viṣaya*.<sup>6</sup> For the identification of the *viṣaya*, *vide supra* Chapter I (p. 34).

### AGASTIKĀ-GRAHĀRA

Agastikā-grahāra finds mention in two Nogāwā Plates<sup>7</sup> of Dhruvasena II. The donated village may be identified with Agesthi, four miles north of Nogawa.<sup>8</sup>

### ĀGHĀAKASĀ

Kof inscription<sup>9</sup> mentions a villager who hailed from Āghāa-

1. EI, II, p. 98, v. 102.

2. *Gazetteer of India & Pakistan, Army Headquarters*, Vol. I, p. 27.

3. *cf.* Candalūr Plates of Kumāravīṣṇu II, EI, VIII, p. 235.

4. EI, VII, p. 72, ASWI, IV, p. 98.

5. EI, II, pp. 106, 378.

6. *cf.* Soro Plates of Somadatta, EI, XXIII, p. 202.

7. EI, VIII, pp. 93, 98.

8. Virji, J.K., *Ancient History of Saurashtra*, p. 293.

9. ASWI, IV, p. 89.

kaśā, *Śāṭ. Āghātakaṣa*. The place is unidentifiable so far.

### AJA-KARṆA

The place has been located at Ajangāon, four miles south-east from Tigaon in Chhindwara district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>1</sup>

### ĀJANĀVA

The name occurs in a Sanchi Stūpa inscription.<sup>2</sup> The place is not identifiable.

### ĀKĀSA-PADDA

Ākāsa-padda is mentioned in Dashim Plates<sup>3</sup> of Vindhyaśakti II. It was situated near Takalakkhoppaka and it lay on the road leading towards North from Nāndikaḍa. Mirashi<sup>4</sup> seems to be right by identifying Ākāsapadda with Asund, situated about seven miles to the West of Takaligohan, which lies on the road connecting Nanded (Nāndikaḍa) with Bashim.

### ĀKHAŚA-VĀḌA

Ākhaśa-vāḍa is mentioned in Amrāvati Buddhist sculpture inscription.<sup>5</sup> The name is similar to Ākāsa-padda mentioned above.

### ĀKI

It appears in the Tuṇḍigrāma grant<sup>6</sup> of Vikramendra III. The place should be located in Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

### AKOṬṬAKA

The place has been identified with modern Akāḍia, near Dhasā, lying about two miles to the west of Valabhipur in Bhavanagar district.<sup>7</sup>

### AKROLAKA

Pāliṭāṇā Plates<sup>8</sup> of Dhruvasena I record Akrolaka as the name

1. cf. Pandhurna grant of Pravarasena II, *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇa*, p. 209.

2. EI, II, p. 399.

3. IHQ, XVII, p. 112; EI, XXVI, p. 151.

4. EI, XXVI, p. 151.

5. *Tree and Serpent Worship*, 1872, p. 262.

6. EI, XXXVI, p. 12.

7. cf. Palitana grant of Dhruvasena I, *Bhārtiya Vidyā*, VI, p. 243.

8. EI, XI, p. 113.

of a donee's residence. The village has been identified with Aklera, about twenty miles from Palitana in Bhavnagar district.<sup>1</sup>

### ALANDA-TĪRTHA

The holy place Alanda-tīrtha is described in Satara grant<sup>2</sup> of Viṣṇuvardhana I. The village was situated on the south bank of the Bhīmarathī, on the north of Anopalya-agrahāra in Śrīnilaya-bhoga. Ball G. Shastree identified it with Alandi, about twelve miles north of Poona and situated on the north bank of Indrāyaṇī, a tributary of Bhīmā.<sup>3</sup> This identification is not in accordance with the description of the village given in the inscription. The village Alandatīrtha should be located somewhere on the southern bank of the river Bhīmā. It may be mentioned here that Fleet proposed to identify Alanda-tīrtha with Alundah, situated on the bank of Śivagaṅgā, a tributary of the Nīrā, which again flows into the Bhīmā.<sup>4</sup>

### ALANIVAŒCI

The place<sup>5</sup> is to be located near Devanuru, situated about fifteen miles south-west of Talavanapura in the Karenad sub-division.

### ALATTŪR, ALANTŪRA

The following grants of rulers of the Gaṅga dynasty refer to the city mentioned above :

1. Mallohalli grant<sup>6</sup> of Durvinīta.
2. Nallala grant<sup>7</sup> of Durvinīta.
3. Bedirur grant<sup>8</sup> of Bhū-vikrama.

The place is to be located in Coimbatore district, Madras.

### ALAVORA

The name is found in Durmāya Plates<sup>9</sup> of Ravi-mahārāja. The place should be located in the Holalkere taluq of the Chitaldrug

1. Virji, *Ancient History of Saurashtra* p. 293.

2. IA, XIX, p. 309; JBBRAS, II, p. 11.

3. JBBRAS, II, 2.

4. Fleet, *Dynasties of Konarese Districts*, 357.

5. occurs in Harihara grant of Viṣṇugopa, IA, VII 173.

6. EC, IX, p. 90.

7. MAR, 1924, p. 70.

8. *Ibid.*, 1925, p. 85.

9. *Ibid.*, 1943, p. 49.

district, Mysore.

### AMĀKĀRAKOPA

The place was situated in *Hastavaprā-hāra* in *Surāṣṭra*.<sup>1</sup> It should be located in the Bhavnagar district, Gujarat.

### AMALA-PAUTIKA-GRĀMA

The village is mentioned in Vappaghoṣavāṭa grant<sup>2</sup> of Jayanāga. The place is unidentifiable.

### AMANIYA

Keregalur Plate<sup>3</sup> of Mādhava II describes the village *Amaniya* as situated in *Sendra-ka-viṣaya*. For the identification of *Sendsaka-viṣaya*, vide chapter I, Western Deccan (p. 49).

### AMBA-GRĀMA

It was situated in *Devagrāma-viṣaya*, in *Koṅgoda-maṇḍala*.<sup>4</sup> The place should be located in Ganjam district, Orissa.

### AMBILĀ-GRAHĀRA

It occurs in Nandapur grant<sup>5</sup> of Gupta year 169. The place is unidentifiable so far.

### ĀMBLODA

Āmbloḍa appears in Bhumarā stone pillar inscription<sup>6</sup> of Hastin and Sarvanātha. It is identical with Bhumarā about nine miles to the north-west of Ucaharā in Satnā district of Madhya Pradesh.

### ĀMRA-GARTĀ

Goras grant<sup>7</sup> of Dhruvasena II refers to this place. The place remains untraceable so far.

1. cf. Bhavnagar grant of Dharasena III, EI, XXI, p. 183 ; JBBRAS, NS, III, p. 186.

2. EI, XVIII, p. 63.

3. MAR, 1930, p. 116.

4. EI, XXX, p. 268.

5. EI, XXIII, p. 54.

6. CH, III, p. 111.

7. JBBRAS, NS, Vol. I, p. 56.

## ĀMRA-GARTIKĀ

The place is mentioned in Mallasarul Copper-plate<sup>1</sup> of Vijaya-sena. It may be identical with Ambahula to the south of Mallasarul, the findspot, in Burdwan district, W. Bengal.

## ĀMRĀKĀ

It is mentioned in Pārḍi Plates<sup>2</sup> of Dahrasena. The place may be identical with Āmraka-nagara mentioned in Varanasi Plates<sup>3</sup> of Harirāja. Āmraka-nagara has been identified with Sārnāth.<sup>4</sup> If Āmrakā is not identical with Āmraka-nagara, then it should be identified with any one of the villages having the name Ambachh or Āmbāchh, situated about two miles towards the south-west from Kapur in Baroda district of Gujarat.<sup>5</sup>

## ĀMRA-TĀKṢAKA

The name is found in the Soro Plates<sup>6</sup> of Somadatta. The place is unidentifiable so far.

## ĀMRA-VATĀVAKA

The village was situated in Avaretikā-viśaya,<sup>7</sup> which corresponded roughly to the Chiplun taluq of the Nasik district, Maharashtra.

## ĀMUKA-PRADEŚA

It was situated on the border of the granted village Dhava-śaṇḍikā.<sup>8</sup> The place should be located in the region of Baghelkhand.

## ANĀMMITA

A resident of Anāṁmita is mentioned in Sanchi Stūpa inscription.<sup>9</sup> Anāṁmita may be located in the vicinity of Sanchi in Madhya Pradesh.

1. EI XIII, p. 160.

2. *ibid.*, X, p. 53.

3. *Proceedings of Twelfth Oriental Conference*, p. 593.

4. *ibid.*, p. 592.

5. *cf.* Feet, IA, XXXIX, p. 97.

6. EI, XXIII, p. 202.

7. *cf.* Chiplun grant of Pulakesin II, EI, III, p. 51.

8. *cf.* Khoh grant of Jayanātha, CII, III, p. 123.

9. *Bhilsa Topes*, p. 231.

## ANDHA-SUBHIKṢA

The place should be located in Balasore district, Orissa.<sup>1</sup>

## ANDORAKĀ-GRAHĀRA

The village is described in Andhavarām Plates<sup>2</sup> of Indravarman. It is called *Āndoreppa* in the record<sup>3</sup> of Anantaśakti-varman. The place is identical with Andhavaram, the findspot.

## ĀNDOREPPA

vide s.v. Andorakā-grahāra.

## ĀNEGALLI

The place should be located in the Holalkere taluq of the Chitaldrug district, Mysore.<sup>4</sup>

## AṆIMUKTA-KOṆAKA

This village should be located in Baghelkhand.<sup>5</sup>

## AṆJANAKA

The village was situated in *Mālava-bhukti*.<sup>6</sup> It has been identified with Aiyana, ten miles north of Nogawa, Gujarat.

## AṆJANA-VĀṬAKA

The village occurs in Indore Plates<sup>7</sup> of Pravarasena II. As suggested by Dr. Mirashi, it is identical with *Añjanavāḍī*, five miles south-east of Kosamba in Balaghat district in Madhya Pradesh.<sup>8</sup>

## AṆKOLLIKĀ

The place was situated on the bank of *Śūlanadī*.<sup>9</sup> It may be identical with Aroli, on the right bank of the *Sūr*, about eight miles south-east of Nagardhan.<sup>10</sup>

1. cf. *Kanva Plate of Bhānudatta*, EI, XXVIII, p. 334.

2. EI, XXX, p. 41.

3. EI, XXVIII, p. 178.

4. cf. *Durmaya Plate of Ravi-mahārāja*, MAR, 1943, 49.

5. cf. *Khoh grant of Hastin*, CII, III, 100.

6. *Nogawa grants of Dhruvasena II*, EI, VIII, 190 ff.; 196.

7. EI, XXIV, 55.

8. cf. *Vākātaka Rājavarṇana*, p. 176.

9. cf. *Nagardhan Plates of Svāmī-rāja*, EI, XXVIII, p. 9.

10. cf. *Mirashi*, EI, XXVIII, p. 9.

## AṆOPALYA or AṆOPALLI-AGRAHĀRA

The place was situated adjacent to the village Alanda-tīrtha in Śrīnilaya-bhoga.<sup>1</sup> The village is not traceable on the map.

## ANTARIKṢA or ANDARI

The following grants mention this place :

1. Mallohalli grant<sup>2</sup> of Durvinīta.
2. Nallala grant<sup>3</sup> of Durvinīta.
3. Bedirur grant<sup>4</sup> of Bhūvikrama.

The village is identical with modern Andari, situated in Coimbatore district, Tamil Nadu.

## ĀNTUKKORA

Gorantla Plates<sup>5</sup> of Atlivarman mention this place. As suggested by Mr. Dubreuil, it is identical with Andukuru, a village two miles east of Krosur and twelve miles from Amarāvati.<sup>6</sup>

## ANUGĀMI

Anugāmi is mentioned in Nasik cave inscription<sup>7</sup> of Uṣavadāta. The village is unidentifiable so far.

## ANUPUṆJYA

The place occurs in Vala grant<sup>8</sup> of Dhruvasena I. The place has not been identified so far.

## APARA-KAKHAḌI

The village Apara-Kakhaḍi, i.e., Western Kakhaḍi appears in Nasik cave inscription<sup>9</sup> of Siri Sadakaṇi. The place should be located in the vicinity of Nasik in Maharashtra State.

## ĀPIṬṬI

The village was situated in the Sātāhani-*raṣṭra*, which corresponds roughly to the present Bellary district, Mysore.<sup>10</sup>

1. cf. Satara grant of Viṣṇuvardhana I, IA, XIX, p. 309.

2. EC, IX, p. 90.

3. MAR, 1924, p. 70.

4. *ibid.*, 1925, p. 85.

5. IA, IX, p. 103.

6. JAHRS, V, p. 92.

7. EI, VIII, p. 85.

8. IA, IV, p. 105.

9. EI, VIII, p. 71.

10. cf. Hirahadagalli grant of Śiṣyaskandavarman, EI, I, p. 6.



# **ARAHANNA or ĀRAHANNA**

Khurdā grant<sup>1</sup> of Mādhava refers to this place. R.C. Majumdar, proposes to identify it with the village Aryoun, near Khurdā.<sup>2</sup>

# **ĀRĀMAKA**

It is found in Indore Plates<sup>3</sup> of Pravarasena II. The village was possibly situated in the vicinity of Kosamba (Kosambaka), Kunār (Kovidāraka) and Anjanavadi (Añjana-vāṭaka), all situated in Balāghat district, Madhya Pradesh.

# **ARAPĀNA**

The place is mentioned in five Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>4</sup> It is unidentifiable.

# **ARDHAKĀMAṆDUKA**

The village was situated in Parakkhala-mārga-*viṣaya*.<sup>5</sup> The place and the district (*viṣaya*) have not been identified so far.

# **ARDHAKARAKĀ-GRAHARA<sup>6</sup>**

It is associated with the sub-division (*vīṭhi*) called Vakkattaka, which itself is identical with Baktā to the east of Gohagrāma on the Dāmodar to the south-east of Mallasārul.

# **AŚĀDHAKA**

It was situated in Tuḍā-rāṣṭra.<sup>7</sup> Mirashi identifies Āśādhaka with Asoud, about two miles to the north of Mahānadī, which is within a distance of fifteen to twenty miles from the villages Tunda, Tundra, Tundri or Tundragaon, remincient of ancient Tuḍā-rāṣṭra.<sup>8</sup>

# **AŚIKĀ**

Musharfa stone inscription<sup>9</sup> refers to this place. Dr. D. C. Sircar suggests that Aśikā may be the ancient name of modern

1. JASB, 1904, p. 285.

2. JAHRS, X, p. 9.

3. EI, XXIV, p. 55.

4. EI, II, pp. 103, 105, 107, 397.

5. cf. Sumandla Plates of Prthivi-vigraha, EI, XXVIII, p. 85.

6. cf. Mallasurul Plates of Vijāyasena, EI, XXIII, p. 159.

7. cf. Thakurdiya grant of Mahā-Pravara-rāja, EI, XXII, p. 22.

8. EI, XXII, p. 22.

9. JBRs, XXXIX, p. 45.

Musharfa near Kosam about thirty-five miles from Allahabad.<sup>1</sup> From the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira, we learn of a people known as *Aśika* or *Asika*. But it is not easy to say that the *Aśikas* were the inhabitants of *Aśikā* mentioned in the Musharfa inscription.

### ASIKHETAKA

The village was situated in *Mosini-pathaka*.<sup>2</sup> It has been identified with *Āskheḍā* on the southern bank of the river Mosam in the Belgaṇ taluq of Nasik district.

### AŚILĀ-PALLIKĀ

The place-name occurs in Alina grant<sup>3</sup> of Dharasena II. It has been identified with *Asapalli*, *Asamal* or *Asarva*, at a distance of ten miles from Baryadi and near Ahmedabad in Gujarat State.<sup>4</sup> It represents the site of old city of *Karṇāvati*.

### ASIMBĀLA

The village is mentioned in Nallala Plates<sup>5</sup> of Durvinita. It should be located in Coimbatore district, Tamil Nadu.

### ASI-TAMASĀ

The place is mentioned in a Barhut inscription.<sup>6</sup> The name suggests that it was a locality situated near the confluence of the rivers *Asi* and *Tamasā* (modern Tons running about two miles from Barhut).<sup>7</sup>

### ĀŚRAMAKA

The village was situated on the north bank of the river *Tamasā*.<sup>8</sup> The place should be located in Baghelkhand.

### ASTIHAREVA

*Astihareva* appears in Tekkali Plates<sup>9</sup> of Umavarman. It has been identified with modern *Atava* in Srungavarapukota taluq in

1. *Ibid.*, p. 44.

2. *cf.* Lohaner Plates of Pulakesin II, EI, XXVII, p. 40.

3. IA, VII, p. 72.

4. Sankalia, H.D., *Geography of Gujarat*, p. 63.

5. MAR, 1924, p. 71.

6. EI, XXXV, p. 89.

7. Sircar, D.C., EI, XXXV, p. 189.

8. *cf.* Khoh grant of Sarvanātha, CH, III, p. 127.

9. EI, XXVIII, p. 302.

the Visakhapatnam district.<sup>2</sup>

### ASTIHOṆA-RĀMA-GRĀMA

The name possibly denotes two adjacent places. It is mentioned in Ningondi grant<sup>3</sup> of Prabhāñjanavarman. We may compare the name Astihopa with Astihareva mentioned in Tekkali Plates<sup>4</sup> of Umavarman.

### AŚVATTHA-KHEṬAKA

The village was situated on the road leading to Varada-kheṭa, and in the *bhoga* of Loha-nagara.<sup>5</sup> According to Mirashi, the site of the modern village Pattan in Betul district seems to be the representative of ancient village Aśvattha-kheṭaka.

### ĀŚVINIKA-PUTRA

The place was situated in the south of Kikkaṣā-putra in Kālāpaka-*pathaka* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>6</sup> It is to be located near Kalawad in Jamnagar district.

### AṬAVI-PĀṬAKA

It was situated in Saṅgamakheṭaka-*viṣaya*, which corresponds to Sankheda in Gujarat.<sup>8</sup>

### AVAḌĀRA

Avadāra is mentioned in Supia pillar inscription<sup>7</sup> of Gupta year 141. The locality of Avadāra appears to be near modern Supia in Rewa district in Madhya Pradesh.

### AVAṆCAPALĪ

It was situated in Avaretikā-*viṣaya*, which corresponds roughly to the chiplun taluq in Nasik.<sup>8</sup>

### AVAREṆGA

The place is mentioned alongwith Kaliṅga-nagara in Srikaku-

1. Krishnama charlu, C.R., ARSIE, pp 34 f.

2. EI, XXX, p 117.

3. EI, XXVIII, p. 302.

4. cf. Pattan Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXIII, p. 86.

5. cf. grant of Dhruvasena, JBERAS, X, p. 80.

6. cf. Sankheda grants of Dadda IV, EI, V, p. 40.

7. EI, XXXIII, p. 308.

8. cf. Chiplun Plates of Pulakeśin II, EI, III, p 51.

lam grant<sup>1</sup> of Indravarman. It should be located in Ganjam district, Orissa.

### ĀVIPĀRIŚVA

The village was situated in Varāha-varṭtanī.<sup>2</sup> The name of the locality may be simply Āvi and Pāriśva just a mistake for Pāśva.

### AVRISARA-PATHA

The name corresponds to *Skt.* Abhisāraprastha. It occurs in seal inscription<sup>3</sup> of Śivasena. The place is unidentifiable.

### ĀYĀNAK-ĀGRAHĀRA

The village was a suburb of Daśapura.<sup>4</sup> It has been identified Aiyana, ten miles north of Nogawa in Gujarat.<sup>5</sup>

### BADARIKĀRĀMA

The locality was situated in the vicinity of Kauśāmbī, modern Kosam in Allahabad district.<sup>6</sup>

### BADRĪ-GRĀMA

The name appears in *Pṛaṇḍhurnā grant*<sup>7</sup> of Pravarasena II. It has been identified with Borgaon, situated two miles north of Tigaon in the Chhindwara district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>8</sup>

### BAHAḌA-GO-JA-TĪRA

The name mentioned in a Barhut inscription<sup>9</sup> implies that the place was on the bank of the river crossed by bullocks, cows and goats.

### BAHIR-VĀṬAKA

It belonged to Vārukaṇa-viśaya.<sup>10</sup> For the identification of

1. IA, XIII, p. 123.

2. EI, XXVIII, p. 235 (Madras Museum Plates of Anantaśaktivarman).

3. CH, II, i, p. 103.

4. cf. Nogawa Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, pp. 193, 198.

5. Virji, K.G., *AHS*, p. 293.

6. cf. Kosam inscription of Vaiśravaṇa, EI, XXIV, p. 147; Fausball, *Jātaka*, Text, III, p. 64.

7. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇāśa*, p. 209.

8. Mirashi, *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇāśa*, 207.

9. *Barhut Inscriptions*, Barua and Sinha, p. 7.

10. cf. Grants of Somadatta and Bhanudatta discovered from Soro, EI, XXIII, p. 203.

Vārṇakaṇa-*viṣaya*, *vide* Chapter I (p. 34).

### BAHU-DHANAKA

Mota Machiala grant<sup>1</sup> of Dharasena II records this village. It corresponds with *Skt.* Bahudhānyaka.

### BAHUMŪLA

The village was situated in *Vaṭapallikā-sṭhali* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>2</sup> For the identification of *Vaṭapallikā-sṭhali*, *vide* Chapter I (p. 20).

### BAKA-SĀMALAKA

The locality was situated in the suburbs of the village Kadamba-giri, which has been identified with Kalamba in Yeotmal district of Maharashtra.<sup>3</sup>

### BARAṆAKA

The Nagarjunakonda inscription<sup>4</sup> of the time of Ehuṇvula Cāntamūla refers to an inhabitant of this place. The place is unidentifiable.

### BARAṆGĀ-GRAHĀRA

The place is mentioned in the Baraṇga grant<sup>5</sup> of Nanda-prabhañjana-varman. It is identical with Baranga in the Berhampur sub-division of the Ganjam district, Orissa. The place abounds in old sites.

### BARAṬAKA or BARAṬIKĀ-DANḌAKA

Dhank grant<sup>6</sup> of Śīlāditya I records the name of the place as Baraṭaka, while Bhadreniyaka grant<sup>7</sup> refers to this place as Baraṭikā-danḍaka. Amreli grant<sup>8</sup> of Kharagraha I, however, reads Bāraṭaka. The place refers to Barda hills in the south-west of Sorath or a village of that name at the foot of Barda hills.<sup>9</sup>

1. EI, XXXI, p. 303.

2. cf. Valabhipur grant of Guhasena, IA, V, p. 207; Goras grant of Dhruvasena II, JBBRAS, NS, I p. 56.

3. cf. Rithpur grant of Bhaya (da) Navarman, EI, XIX, p. 103.

4. EI, XXXV, p. 13.

5. OHRJ, VI, p. 113.

6. IA, IX, p. 239.

7. EI, XXI, p. 118.

8. IIBS, Vol. I, p. 15.

9. cf. Gadre, A.S., IIBS, Vol. I, p. 15.

## BEDAKARA

This place is recorded in a Sanchi Stūpa inscription.<sup>1</sup> It has remained unidentified so far.

## BEDIRÜR

Bedirur is mentioned in Bedirur grant<sup>2</sup> of Bhūvikrama. It was situated in Hodali district.

## BELA-VĀTIKĀ

Khanapur grant<sup>3</sup> of Mādhavavarman refers to this place, which has been identified with Belvaḍe at a distance of three miles to the west of Retare Budruk, in Satara district, Maharashtra.

## BEMPURIŚVARA-STĀNA-KALALE

It occurs in Mallohalli grant<sup>4</sup> of Durvinita. Bempur is identical with Begur in the south of the Bangalore taluq, Mysore.

## BENĪRA

The name is found in Yekkari rock inscription<sup>5</sup> of Pulakeśin II. The village should be located in the vicinity of Saundatti in Paragar taluq in Belgaon district, Mysore.

## BHABBĀLA-PĀṬAKA

The name appears in Mota Machiala grant<sup>6</sup> of Dharasena II. It has not been identified so far.

## BHADANA-KAṬA

A Sanchi Stūpa inscription<sup>7</sup> refers to a resident of Bhadana-kaṭa. The place is unidentifiable so far.

## BHĀḌASAKA

The name is found in the Bhavnagar grant<sup>8</sup> of Dharasena III. The place has not been located so far.

1. EI, II, p. 109.

2. MAR, 1925, p. 86.

3. EI, XXVII, p. 317.

4. EC, IX, p. 90.

5. EI, V, p. 8.

6. EI, XXXI, p. 303.

7. EI, II, p. 110.

8. EI, XXI, p. 183.

## BHADRA-PATTANAKA

The following grants<sup>1</sup> refer to this place :

1. Katapur grant of Dharasena II.
  2. Watson Museum Plates of Dharasena II.
- Watson Plates refer to a military camp at this place.

## BHADRA-PUŠKARAKA

It was situated in *Vaiva-viśaya*.<sup>2</sup> The place should be located near Nalanda in Bihar.

## BHADREṆIKĀ

The name with its variants *Bhadreṇiyaka* and *Bhadrāpaka* appears in the following inscriptions :

- (1) *Palitana Plates*<sup>3</sup> of Dhruvasena I, (Gupta) yr. 207.
- (2) *Prince of Wales Museum Plate*<sup>4</sup> of Dhruvasena I
- (3) *Vavadia-Jogia grant*<sup>5</sup> of Dhruvasena I, (Gupta) yr. 221.
- (4) *Dhank grant*<sup>6</sup> of Śilāditya I, (Gupta) yr. 290.
- (5) *Bhadreṇikā grant*<sup>7</sup> of Śilāditya I, (Gupta) yr. 292.
- (6) *Bhavnagar grant*<sup>8</sup> of Dharasena III, (Gupta) yr. 304.

*Bhadreṇikā* grant mentions *Bhadreṇikā* under *Bāra-vana-sthālī*, which is possibly a *maṇḍala* consisting of *Vanathālī*-twelve. *Vanathālī* is an important place in Junagadh district. There was a sun-temple at *Bhadreṇikā* as recorded in *Dhank Plate*.

## BHADROPĀTTA

The place is mentioned in *Valabhipur grant*<sup>9</sup> of Dharasena I. It is unidentifiable.

## BHĀGALAPALLIKĀ

The village was situated in *Kupala-pakaṭ-āhāra-ḍeṣa*.<sup>10</sup> It has not been identified so far.

1. *Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions*, p. 35 ; IHQ, XV, p. 284.

2. cf. *Nalanda Plate of Samudragupta*, EI, XXV, p. 52.

3. EI, XVII, p. 109.

4. JBBRAS, NS, Vol. I, p. 66.

5. VOI, VII, p. 297.

6. IA, IX, p. 239.

7. EI, XXI, p. 118.

8. Annual Report, Watson Museum, 1925-26, p. 14.

9. IA, VI, p. 11.

10. Grant of Prthivimallavarman, EI, XXXIII, p. 62.

## BHĀKĀLAKKHOPPAKA

It was situated on the way to Nandikaṭa.<sup>1</sup> It should be located near Nanded.

## BHALLA

Bhalla, *Skt.*, Bhadra, appears in Sohagaura Plates.<sup>2</sup> It was situated in Kosala province. It should be located in Gorakhpur district, Uttar Pradesh.

## BHALLARA

It belonged to Hastavaprā-haraṇī.<sup>3</sup> The place has been identified with Bhalar, four miles south-west of Talaja, about eighteen miles from Hathab & only one mile to the north of Valapadar.<sup>4</sup>

## BHANḌU

Shahpur inscription<sup>5</sup> of Damijada refers to a ruler of this place. The place is unidentified.

## BHĀRAḌI

It appears in Karamdāṇḍā inscription<sup>6</sup> of Kumāragupta. The place may be identical with Bharāḍhi Ḍih, near the village Karamdāṇḍā in Faizabad district. Sten Konow pointed out that Bharadiya found in one of the inscriptions<sup>7</sup> on the Sanchi Stūpa is to be compared with present Bhāraḍi.

## BHARṬṚ-TĀITANAKA

Alina grant<sup>8</sup> of Dharasena II, (Gupta) year 270 refers to this place, which is unidentifiable.

## BHASANTA

It was situated in Kālapaka-*patha* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>9</sup> The place has been identified with Bhesan, sixteen miles east of Junagadh.

1. *cf.* Washim grant of Vindhyaśakti II, IHQ, XVII, p. 112.

2. EI, XX, p. 2.

3. *cf.* Palitana Plates of Dharasena I, EI, XI, p. 111.

4. Virji, *AHS*, p. 295.

5. CN, II, 1, p. 16.

6. EI, X, p. 70.

7. EI, II, p. 105.

8. JA, VII, p. 71.

9. *cf.* Botad grant of Dhruvasena II, IA, VI, p. 15.



## BHASI-KAḌA

The name appears in one of the Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>1</sup> The place is unidentified.

## BHAṬṬAKA-PADRA

It was situated in Northern part of the country of Surāṣṭra.<sup>2</sup> It may be identical with Bantia.

## BHAṬṬĀNAKA

It has been identified with Bhotad near Udavi.<sup>3</sup>

## BHAṬṬAURIKĀ

Vadner Plates<sup>4</sup> of Buddharāja record the name of this village. As suggested by Dr. Mirashi, it is identical with modern Bhatōrā, about eleven miles north-west of Vadner and about two miles of Vaṇi.

## BHAṬṬI-VĀṬA

Bhaṭṭivāṭa is mentioned in Mota Machiala grant<sup>5</sup> of Dharasena II. H. G. Śāstri has also identified it with Bhadabhadiya, a village some two miles to the south-west of Hāthab, in Koliyat taluq, Bhavnagar.<sup>6</sup>

## BHERAJIKĀ

Two Kaira grants<sup>7</sup> of Dadda II of the year 380 and 585 describe this village, which has been identified with Borjai, about twelve miles east of Ankleśvara in Broach district, Gujarat.

## BHOGĀDITYA

The village was situated near Ciñcāṇaka.<sup>8</sup> It has been located near Lusa to the east of Chinchavadanak in Mahuva taluq of the Bhavnagar district.

1. Bhilsa Topes, p. 256.

2. cf. Bantia Plates of Dharasena II, EI, XXI, p. 180.

3. cf. Navalkhi grant of Śilāditya I, AHS, p. 296.

4. CII, IV, p. 50.

5. EI, XXXI, p. 303.

6. *Maitrakanaḍīna Gūjarāta*, II, pp. 5, 86.

7. CII, IV, pp. 62, 69.

8. cf. Virdi Plates of Kharagraha I, *Proceedings of seventh Oriental Conference*, p. 669.

## BHONḌĀNAKA

The village was situated within the provincial limits of ancient Vaṭanagara.<sup>1</sup> The exact location has not been traced.

## BHRAMARAKALYA-GRĀMA

The village was situated in *Jhari-sthali*.<sup>2</sup> It has been identified with Bhamar, one mile north-west of Vijpadi, a Railway station on Dhasa-Mahuva line.<sup>3</sup>

## BHUKKUKURA

The place was located in *Kūraka-rāṣṭra*.<sup>4</sup> It seems to be identical with Bukkur in Palakonda taluq of Srikakulam district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>5</sup>

## BHUSUNḌĀ

The village was situated in *Nḍaor-Jeḍaśṅga-viṣaya*.<sup>6</sup> It is unidentifiable.

## BIBIKĀ-NADĪ-KAṬA

It was a place in the region of Bimbikā river.<sup>7</sup> The river Bimbikā has not as yet been traced in the Epics and the Purāṇas.

## BIRAPĀRU

The village was situated in *Hiraṇya-rāṣṭra*.<sup>8</sup> It was most probably identical with Viraparū.

## BONTHIKA-VĀṬAKA

The place is mentioned in Kothuraka grant<sup>9</sup> of Pravarasena II. It is identical with Bothad, three and a half miles north-west from Mangaon.

## BRĀHMAṆA-VĀṬAKA

The village is to be located in the vicinity of Tigaon in the

1. cf. Navlakhi Plates of Śīlāditya I, EI, XI, p. 180.

2. cf. Jhar grant of Dharasena II, IA, XV, p. 183.

3. Virji, K. J. *Ancient History of Saurashtra*, p. 296.

4. cf. Purle Plates of Indravarman, EI, XIV, p. 362.

5. cf. Ramdas, G., EI, XIV, p. 361.

6. cf. Parlakimedi Plates of Jayavarṇadeva, EI, XXIII, p. 262.

7. cf. Bharhut inscription, IA, XXI, p. 230.

8. cf. Malepadu Plates of Puṇyakumāra, EI, XI, p. 345.

9. EI, XXVI, p. 160.

Chhindwara district.<sup>1</sup>

### BRAHMOTTARA

The village was situated in Candrapurī-*viṣaya*.<sup>2</sup> Padmanatha Bhattacharya placed the village near the precincts of old Karna-suvarṇa.<sup>3</sup> K. M. Gupta, however, located it in or about Pañca-khaṇḍa, where the Plates were found.<sup>4</sup>

### BRAMILĀNAKA

The place is mentioned in Dhank grant<sup>5</sup> of Śīlāditya I. It is unidentified.

### BRĀMUṄGA-MAHĪŚILA

The administrative importance of this place is known to us from the fact that the *Mahāpratīhāra* Ravigupta, referred to in an inscription of Vasantasena from Nepal, transacted his business here.<sup>6</sup>

### BṚHANN-ĀRIKĀ

The village was situated near *Kumārivaḍao* in the *Gorajja-bhoga* in Bharukaccha-*viṣaya*.<sup>7</sup> As suggested by Dr. Mirashi, the place may be identical with Naria, seven miles south of Kavarwara in Baroda.

### BṚHAT-PRALŪRA

The donation of a black soil field from this village is recorded in Devagiri grant<sup>8</sup> of Mṛgeśavarmā.

### BṚHAT-PROṢṬHĀ-GRAHĀRA

The village is recorded in Bṛhat-proshtha grant<sup>9</sup> of Umavarman. It should be located in Ganjam district.

### BUGĀYŌMĪ

The place is identical with Bungmati, four miles south of

1. cf. Pandhurna grant of Pravarasena II, *Vākāṭaka Rajavāṇīśa*, p. 209

2. cf. Nidhanpur grant of Bhāskaravarman, *El.* XIX, p. 118.

3. *El.* XIX, p. 118.

4. *IIIQ.* VII, p. 743.

5. *IA.* IX, p. 239.

6. *IA.* p. 167.

7. cf. *Saravani Plates of Buddhārāja*, *CII.* IV, p. 54.

8. *IA.* VII, p. 35

9. *El.* XII, p. 5.

Kathmandu in Nepal between the rivers Nyekhu and Vāgmati.<sup>1</sup>

## CACU

Cacu or Carhu occurs in Sohaurā grant.<sup>2</sup> Probably, it was in the jurisdiction of Śrāvastī. It has been identified with Ghazipur, about sixty-five miles south by east from Sohaurā.<sup>3</sup>

## CANḌA-GRĀMA

An inhabitant of this village is mentioned in Dāmodarpur grant<sup>4</sup> of Budhagupta. The village should be located in the Dinājpur district, West Bengal.

## CANDANA-VĀṬAKA

Candana-vāṭaka is mentioned in Sumaṇḍalā grant<sup>5</sup> of Dharmarāja. S. N. Rajguru suggested that it may be identical with Chandanpalli, less than a mile to the east of Sumandala in Khallikota taluq, Ganjam.

## CANDRA-PUTRAKA

It was situated in the district called Mālavaka.<sup>6</sup> It has been identified with Chandodja on the phonetical grounds.

## CARMĀṆKA

It was situated in the country called Bhojakata on the bank of the river Madhunadi.<sup>7</sup> It is represented by modern Chammak, about four miles south-west of Achalpur in Achalpur taluq of Amaravati district.

## CAVALA

The place belonged to the district called Kṛṣṇa-giri.<sup>8</sup> It has been identified with Chailu in Khallikota taluq, Ganjam district.

## CECIMĀ

The village was situated in the country called Śūrpā-

1. Inscription of Anśuvarman, 1A, IX, p. 169.

2. EI, XXII, p. 2.

3. Fleet, JRAS, 1907, pp. 525-26.

4. EI, XV, p. 136.

5. OHRJ, I, p. 68, EI, XXVIII, p. 85.

6. cf. Negawa Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, p. 198.

7. cf. Chammak grant of Pravarasena II, CII, III, p. 237.

8. cf. Ganjam Plates of Śaśāṅkarāja, EI, VI, p. 145.

raka,<sup>1</sup> which is identical with modern Sopāra.

## CELLE

Kodunjeruvu Plates<sup>2</sup> of Avinīta refer to this place. It is unidentifiable so far.

## CEŅCERUVU

The village mentioned in Peddavegi grant<sup>3</sup> of Nandivarman II still exists in the Ellore taluq of the West Godavari district by the same name.

## CENDALŪRA

It was situated in Kavacakāra-bhoga, a sub-division of the Karmāṅka-rāṣṭra.<sup>4</sup> The place is identical with Chendalur in the Oongole taluq of the Nellore district.

## CHADAKA-PAVATA

One Nagarjunakonda inscription<sup>5</sup> and one Amaravati inscription<sup>6</sup> refer to the inhabitants of Chadaka-pavata and Chadaka respectively. Both these names are identical.

## CHAKĀLEPA

The name occurs in one of the Nasik Cave inscriptions.<sup>7</sup> It is not clear whether it denotes a village, a town, a region or a clan.

## CHANDA-PALLIKĀ

This place was situated in Nāgadēya-santaka.<sup>8</sup> It should be located in Baghelkhand.

## CIKHALA-PADRA

It was situated in Kāpurā-hāra.<sup>9</sup> The place has been identified with Chikhlod in Songdh taluq, Surat.

1. cf. Nasik Cave Inscription, EI, VIII, p. 85.

2. MAR, 1924, p. 68.

3. JAHS, I, p. 101.

4. cf. Chendalur Plates of Kumāraviṣṇu II, EI, VIII, p. 235.

5. EI, XX, p. 25.

6. Luder's list No. 1220.

7. EI, VIII, p. 90.

8. cf. Karitalai grant of Jayanātha, CII, III, p. 18.

9. cf. Nasik Cave inscription, EI, VII, p. 82.

## CIKULANA

The place is described in two Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>1</sup> It may be associated with Cikhalapadra of Nasik Cave inscription.<sup>2</sup>

## CILLAREKAKOḌUMKA

The village was situated in *Sātāhani-rajha*.<sup>3</sup> It has been identified with Chillarige in Andhra Pradesh.<sup>4</sup>

## CIÑCĀṆAKA

It was situated in *Maṇḍali-draṅga*, to the south of Lusa.<sup>5</sup> The place has been identified with Chinjhka, two miles to the south of Lusdi in Mahuva taluq of Bhavnagar district.<sup>6</sup>

## CIÑCA-PALLI

Ciñca-palli is mentioned in the Kothuraka grant<sup>7</sup> of Pravara-sena II. It is identical with Chicholi, situated on the right bank of the river Wunnā, half mile to the south of Mangaon.<sup>8</sup> On the right bank of the Wunnā, about two and a half mile N.W. of Jamb.

## CITRAKA-STHALYA

It belonged to Kadambapadra-*sthalī* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>9</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

## CITRA-KUṬA

The place is mentioned in the Gādhwā stone inscription.<sup>10</sup> It is identical with Chatarkot or Chitarkot, situated in Banda district.

## CITRAVĀTAṆGARA

Both the Kalaikuri<sup>11</sup> and Sultanpur<sup>12</sup> grants of the Gupta years 120 and 121 refer to this place. The place may be searched about

1. IA, XXI, pp. 232, 234.

2. EI, VIII, p. 82.

3. cf. Hirahadagalli grant of Śivaskandavarman, EI, I, p. 6.

4. JAHRS, IV, p. 27.

5. Virdi grant of Kharagraha I.

6. *Proceedings of the 7th Oriental Conference* p. 669.

7. EI, XXVI, p. 160.

8. *ibid.*

9. cf. Palitana Plates of Dharasena II, EI, XI, p. 84.

10. CH, III, p. 268.

11. IHQ, XIX, p. 23.

12. EI, XXXI, p. 65.

the southern bank of the Bārānai.<sup>1</sup> The place has been attached to Vibhitaka or takī in both the grants.

### COSSARĪ

It was situated in the district called Deṭakā-hāra.<sup>2</sup> The place has been identified with Chosar, three miles from Barijadi.<sup>3</sup>

### COTṬIYĀNAKA

The place appears in the Valabhipur grant<sup>4</sup> of Śīlāditya I. It has been identified with Chotika, the terminus of the Thaw-Chotika Branch.<sup>5</sup>

### CŪḌĀMAṆĪ

It was probably a town. It is mentioned as Cūḍāmaṇi or Cūḍāmaṇi-nagara in the Gunaighar grant<sup>6</sup> of Vainyagupta. A ditch is mentioned between Cūḍāmaṇinagara and Śrīnauryoga in the grant.

### CUḌAPHALA-GIRI

An inhabitant of Cuḍaphala-giri is mentioned in a Sanchi Stūpa inscription.<sup>7</sup> The place is unidentified.

### CUDATHĪLĪ

It may be identified with Cundatthiya mentioned in *Petavatthu*,<sup>8</sup> which was situated near Vārānaśī in Kāśī-jaṇapada. The place occurs in three Bharhut rail inscriptions.<sup>9</sup>

### CUKUṬṬOR

This place, situated in the Kaivara country,<sup>10</sup> is unidentified so far.

### CULANḌARAKA

It was situated in Tuṇḍaraka-bhukti.<sup>11</sup> As suggested by Hiralal,

1. Sircar, D.C., IHQ, XIX, p. 20.

2. cf. Valabhipur grant of Guhasena, IA, IV, p. 175.

3. Virji, AHS, p. 297.

4. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 31.

5. Virji, AHS, p. 297.

6. IHQ, VI, p. 56.

7. EI, II, p. 388.

8. *Petavatthu*, ed. by Rāhula Sāṃkṛtyāyana, p. 29.

9. *Stūpe of Bharhut*, pp. 132-138, Luders list No. 720, 819, 820.

10. vide Sarangarh grant of Mahāsudeva, FI, IX, p. 283, JASB, XXXV, p. 196.

11. vide grant of Siṃhavarman, MIA, 1924, p. 79.

it should be near Tundra in Baloda Bazar tahsil of Raipur district in M.P.<sup>1</sup>

## CURĀ

The village was situated in Karma-rāṣṭra.<sup>2</sup> It is shown as Suravaripalem in old Atlas sheets.

## COṬIKĀ-GRĀMA

Situated in Ariṣṭhijika-sthalī, this village<sup>3</sup> has not been identified so far.

## ḌABHAKA

It was situated in Kālapaka-pathaka in Surāṣṭra.<sup>4</sup> It has been identified with Dhaka, thirteen miles south-west of Lunavada in Gujarat.<sup>5</sup>

## DADHIKŪPAKA

This place was situated in Jhari-sthalī in Surāṣṭra.<sup>6</sup> It has been identified with Dadhia, four miles to the east of Bhamar in Gujarat.<sup>7</sup>

## DAKṢINA-VALMĪKA-TALA-VĀṬAKA

This place, situated in the pathaka of Nagarikā,<sup>8</sup> has been identified with Adalwara, about thirty-seven miles north-east from the ancient town of Nagar or with Talaora, about fifty miles north-east from Nagar.<sup>9</sup> Dr. Mirashi, however, proposes to identify it with Talwad Khurd, about fifteen miles north by west of Nagar Devla in Chalisgaon taluq of East Khandesh district, Maharashtra.<sup>10</sup>

## DĀLŪRA

This place, mentioned in the British Museum Plates<sup>11</sup> of

1. EI, IX, p. 283.

2. vide grant of Viṣṇugopavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 142.

3. vide Bhavnagar Plates of Dharasena III, EI, XXI, p. 183.

4. ibid.

5. cf. Virji, AHS, p. 297.

6. IA, XV, p. 188.

7. cf. Virji, op. cit.

8. vide Indore Plates of Svāmīdāsa, CII, IV, p. 7.

9. EI, XV, p. 289.

10. CII, IV, p. 7.

11. EI, VIII, p. 145.



Cārudevi, is unidentifiable.

## DAMANA

Damana, recorded in the Sui Vihar grant<sup>1</sup> of the year 11 is, identical with Sui-Vihar, a place about sixteen miles south-west of Bahawalpur.

## DĀMARĪ-PĀTAKA

This place,<sup>2</sup> situated in *Vaṭapallikā-sthalī*, has not so far been identified.

## ḌAMBHARA-PADRAKA

This place has been identified with Dabhala, twenty-four miles away from Amreli and seven miles south-east of Dhari.<sup>3</sup> It was situated in *Ānumaṅgī-sthalī*.<sup>4</sup>

## DANDURA-PUTRA

The Goras grant<sup>5</sup> of Dhruvasena II records this place. It has been identified with Danteradi, six miles from Mandal in Gujarat.<sup>6</sup>

## DAṄGUṆA-GRĀMA

Daṅguṇa-grāma is mentioned in the Poona Plates<sup>7</sup> of Prabhāvati-guptā. Mirashi identifies it with Hinganghat. He observes that Daṅguṇa changed to Hingan in course of time. Ghāṭ was added to it as it was a fording place on the Wunnā.<sup>8</sup>

## DANTAYAVĀGĪ

A temple of Rāmeśvara-*bhaṭṭāraka* was situated in this village. Bṛhat-proṣṭhā grant mentions a division (*bhoga*) of this name.<sup>9</sup>

1. CII, II, i, p. 141.

2. vide Katapur grant of Dharasena II. *Collections of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions*, Bhavnagar, p. 135.

3. cf. Virji, *AHS*, p. 298.

4. vide Amreli grant of Kharagraha I, *Important Inscriptions from the Baroda State*, Vol. I, p. 15.

5. JBBRAS, NS, I, pp. 53 f.

6. cf. Virji, *AHS*, p. 298.

7. *Vākāṅkī Rājavarṇā kā itihāsa*, p. 138.

8. EI, XXVI, p. 159.

9. vide Santa-Bommoli Plates of Indravarman, [EI, XXV, p. 197.

10. EI, XII, p. 5.

## DARBHA-CĀRA

This place, mentioned in Palitana Plates,<sup>1</sup> is not traceable so far.

## DARBHA-MALAKA

This place was situated in Candrapura-saṅgamikā.<sup>2</sup> It may be located near Chandur in Wardha district.

## DARBHA-PATHA

It was possibly situated in Vārucca-rājya.<sup>3</sup> The village should be located in the vicinity of Tigaon in Chhindwara district, Madhya Pradesh.

## DARBHA-VĪRAKA

The village is mentioned in the Patna Museum Plates<sup>4</sup> of Pravarasena II. As suggested by Dr. Mirashi, it should be located somewhere near Murjhar, or Bamhani.

## DĀSANŌRA

The Bedirur grant<sup>5</sup> of Bhūvikrama mentions this place, which was situated north of Badaneguppe.

## DASILIMATA

It occurs in the Sohgaūr Plates.<sup>6</sup> The place should be located in the vicinity of Sohgaūrā, on the right bank of the Rāptī, about south-south-east from Gorakhpur.

## DAṬHA or DAṬHASAKA

The name appears in the Abbotabad inscription<sup>7</sup> of the time of Kadambeśvara-dāsa. It is unidentifiable so far.

## DĀTTĀGOLA

Dāttāgola occurs in the Jain image inscription<sup>8</sup> of the Scythian

1. EI, XI, p. 18.

2. *vide* Dudia Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, III, p. 261.

3. *vide* Pandhurna grant of Pravarasena II, *Vākāṭaka Rājāvalī*, p. 209.

4. JBORS, XIV, p. 472.

5. MAR, 1925, p. 36.

6. JRAS, 1907, p. 522.

7. EI, XXX, p. 62.

8. EI, X, p. 111.

period as well as in a Buddha image inscription<sup>1</sup> from Bodh-Gaya. The name shows that it was situated in the vicinity of Bodh-Gaya.

### DAYITĀ-POTTAKA

It appears in the two inscriptions<sup>2</sup> of the Gupta years 120 and 121. The place is to be located about the southern bank of the Bārānāi (ancient Vāṣṇadī).<sup>3</sup>

### DEBHAKA

The Sarasvni Plates<sup>4</sup> of Buddharāja record this name. The place has been identified with Dabka in Baroda district, about eight miles west of Padra.<sup>5</sup>

### DEBHOGAKA

The name appears in the Kalahandi grant<sup>6</sup> of Tuṣṭikara. It may be identified with De-gan, about ten miles to the north of Terasingh in Kalahandi.<sup>7</sup>

### DEBUVAKA

The place should be located near Sāmoli.<sup>8</sup>

### DESURAKṢITIJA

It was situated in *Simhapallikā-pathaka* in *Khetākā-hāra*.<sup>9</sup> The place remains unidentified so far.

### DEVABHADRI-PALLIKĀ

The place was situated in *Dhārakhetaka-sthali*.<sup>10</sup> It has been identified with Devali, six miles from Valabhipur.<sup>11</sup>

### DEVABHIRYĀ

The place is mentioned in the Khanapur grant<sup>12</sup> of Mādhava-

1. JASB, XXXIII, p. 177.

2. IHQ, XIX, p. 23 ; EI, XXXI, p. 65.

3. IHQ, XIX, p. 20.

4. CII, IV, p. 55.

5. EI, VI, p. 297.

6. JKHS, II p. 103.

7. JKHS, II, p. 106.

8. *vide* Samoli inscription of the time of Śilāditya, EI, XX, p. 99.

9. *vide* Alina grant of Dharasena IV, IA, VII, p. 75.

10. *vide* Volabhipur grant of Dharasena I, IA, VI, p. 12.

11. Virji, *AHS*, p. 293.

12. EI, XXVII, p. 317.

varman. The place is unidentified.

### DEVAKULA-PĀṬAKA

Devakula-pāṭaka, mentioned in the Nogawa Plates<sup>1</sup> of Dhruvasena II, has been identified with Dalanda, four miles south-west from Dhamer<sup>2</sup>. However, the identification is not agreeable because Dalanda is far away from Nogawa. The place may be identified with Devatkadi lying in the vicinity of Chandodia.<sup>3</sup>

### DEVAPARA-VANA

An Amaravati Buddhist sculpture inscription<sup>4</sup> refers to this place. The place is unidentifiable.

### DEVARAKṢITA-PĀṬAKA

It belonged to Nimbakūpa-sthali.<sup>5</sup> The place is unidentified.

### DEVĪ-SARAS

The village is mentioned in the Bhadreniyaka grant<sup>6</sup> of Śīlāditya I. The place is unidentifiable.

### DEYA-VĀṬA

The village should be located in the vicinity of Srikakulam in the Ganjam district.<sup>7</sup>

### DHAMA-VAḌHANA

Two Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>8</sup> refer to this place. It is also mentioned in the *Rāmāyaṇa*.<sup>9</sup>

### DHAMBHIKA-GĀMA

The village appears in one of the Nasik Cave inscriptions.<sup>10</sup> It belonged to the general population or township of Nasik.

1. EI, VIII, p. 199.

2. Hultzsch, EI, VIII, p. 195.

3. Virji, *AHS*, p. 299.

4. ASSI, Burgess, I, pp. 90 f.

5. *vide* Palitna Plates of Dharsena II, EI, XI, p. 83.

6. EI, XXI, p. 117.

7. *vide* Srikakulam grant of Prabhañjanavarman, IA, XIII, p. 49.

8. EI, II, pp. 99, 100.

9. *Rāmāyaṇa*, I, 74, v. 10

10. EI, VIII, p. 92; ASWI, IV, p. 98.

## DHAMMAṆA-HAḌḌIKĀ

It belonged to Mālavaka-*bhukti*.<sup>1</sup> The place has been identified with Dhamnar, eleven miles south-south-east from Mandsaur.<sup>2</sup>

## DHĀNYA-PĀṬALIKĀ

It appears in the Kalaikuri and Sultanpur inscriptions<sup>3</sup> of the Gupta years 120 and 121. As suggested by N. Sanyal, the place may be identified with the modern village Dhanpuja, about three miles to the north of Hatsara, on the Nagar river, an off-take of Karatoyā.<sup>4</sup>

## DHĀNYA-VĀHIKA

The place was situated in Baghelkhand.<sup>5</sup> The maps give Danwai, Dhanwahi, Dhunwahee, and Dhunwai, all within a distance of thirty-two miles from Uchahara, on the south-east, south- and south-west.<sup>6</sup>

## DHĀRIKĀṬŪRA

Dhārikāṭūra, mentioned in a grant<sup>7</sup> of Acaṇḍavarman is unidentifiable so far.

## DHAVA-ṢAṆḌIKĀ

The village was situated in Voṭa-*santika*.<sup>8</sup> It should be located in Baghelkhand.

## DINNĀNĀKA

The place-name is found in the Dhank grant<sup>9</sup> of Śilāditya I. It has been identified with Daduka, eleven miles south-east of Uplet, Gujarat.<sup>10</sup>

## DĪRGHA-DRAHA

An incomplete inscription<sup>11</sup> of Pravarasena II refers to this

1. *vide* Nogawa Plates of Dhruvarena II, EI, VIII, p. 198.

2. JHQ, XIX, p. 22 ; EI, XXXI, pp. 63, 65.

3. EI, XXXI, 63.

4. *vide* Khoh inscription of Jayanātha, CII, III, p. 123.

5. CII, III, p. 124, note 4.

6. EI, XXXVI, p. 5.

7. *vide* Khoh grant of Jayanātha, CII, III, p. 122 ; Khoh grant of Sarva-nātha, *ibid.*, p. 131.

8. IA, IX, p. 239.

9. Virji, AHS, p. 299.

10. EI, XXIV, p. 266.

place. It has been identified with Digbi, on the left bank of the Wardha, about thirty miles south of Asti.

### DOHADA

It is mentioned in an Anantagumphā Cave inscription.<sup>1</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

### DOMBHI-GRĀMA

The village, located in Antaratrā in Surāṣṭra<sup>2</sup>, has been identified with Dabhadar, three miles north-east of Veraval.<sup>3</sup>

### DOṄGĀ-GRĀMA

The village appears in two Damodarpur copper-plate inscriptions. One inscription<sup>4</sup> places it on the top of the Himalayas. The locality does not appear to have been far from Damodarpur in Dīnājpur district, now in Bangla Desh.

### DOṆṆAMPI

Dhārikāṭūra grant<sup>5</sup> of Acaṇḍavarman refers to this place. It has not been identified so far.

### DROṆA-PADRAKA

It was situated in Puṇyānaka-*sthalī* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>6</sup> The place is untraceable so far.

### DUHĀ-GRĀMA

It occurs in Pedda-dugam Plates<sup>7</sup> of Śātrudaman. The place seems to be identical with the Pedda-dugam.

### DUHUDUHU

It belonged to Nagaraka-*pathaka*.<sup>8</sup> The place has not been identified so far.

1. EI, XIII, p. 165.

2. *vide* Maliya grant of Dharasena II, CII, III, p. 166.

3. Virji, *Alis*, p. 299.

4. EI, XV, pp. 130, 139.

5. EI, XXXVI, p. 3.

6. *vide* Valabhipur grant of Śīlāditya I., IA, XIV, pp. 329 f.

7. EI, XXXI, p. 92.

8. *vide* Kaira grant of Dharasena IV, IA, XV, p. 340.

## DURMĀYA

The village is mentioned in a grant<sup>1</sup> of Ravi-mahārāja. It has been identified with Dummi in the Holalkere taluq of the Chitaldrug district, Mysore.<sup>2</sup>

## DVĀRA-VAṬIKĀ

It was situated in Tripuri-*viśaya*.<sup>3</sup> The place is identical with Dwara, four miles from Bilahri, nine miles from Murwara town and sixty miles from Towar.

## EJĀVATĪ

A resident of this place is mentioned in three Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>4</sup> The place is unidentified.

## EKALIKA

It was located in Jambu-vānara in Surāṣṭra.<sup>5</sup> The place is unidentified.

## EKĀMBAKA

The name occurs in two grants<sup>6</sup> discovered at Kanas. The place may be identical with Bhuvaneshwar. It is the place where the *maṭha* of the diety Mañināgeśvara was situated.

## EKĀRJUNAKA

The Wadgaon Plates<sup>7</sup> of Pravarasena II refer to this place. It has been identified with Arjuni, on the bank of the Erai, about sixteen miles north-east of Warora in Chanda district, Maharashtra.

## EKKADDHĀRA

The place, mentioned in the Mallavali inscription<sup>8</sup> of Sivakhaḍavammaṇa, remains unidentified so far.

## ELĀ-PADRA

The Palitana Plates<sup>9</sup> of Simhāditya refer to this place. It has

1. MAR, 1943, p. 49.

2. *ibid.*, p. 54.

3. EI, VIII, p. 287 (Betul Plates of Sarikṣobha).

4. EI, II, pp. 104, 181.

5. *vide* Palitana Plates of Dharasena II, EI, XI, p. 83.

6. EI, XXVIII, pp. 331, 334.

7. EI, XXVII, p. 77.

8. EC, VII, p. 252.

9. EI, XI, p. 18.

been identified with Velwal in the Godhra taluq of Panch Mahals district, Gujarat.

## ELŪRA

The place has been mentioned in the Plates of Devavarman. It is identical with Eluru, seven miles from Pedda-vegi in the Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>1</sup>

## ERUKOTŪRA

It occurs in the Tirupparankun-Ram Brahmi inscription.<sup>2</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

## ETHUYARŪRA

It occurs in the Karuṅgalakuḍi inscription.<sup>3</sup> This place also has not been identified.

## GAÑJENĀD

The place was situated in Pudoli-*viṣaya*.<sup>4</sup> It remains unidentified.

## GARGARĀ-KAṬA

A resident of this place is mentioned in the Haraha inscription<sup>5</sup> of Išānavarman. The name denotes possibly a fort on the bank of the Ghagra, one of the chief tributaries of the Gaṅgā.

## GAVĀYANA-GARTIKĀ

There was a low hill situated in the middle of a trench facing Dandapali towards the south near this village.<sup>6</sup> The place remains unidentified.

## GEPURAKA-MĀRGA

It is mentioned in the Indore Plates<sup>7</sup> of Pravarasena II. The village is to be located in the vicinity of Tirodi in Balaghat district, Madhya Pradesh.

1. EI, IX, p. 58.

2. NIA, I, p. 367.

3. *ibid.*, p. 370.

4. *vide* Kodunjeruvu Plates of Avinla, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

5. EI, XIV, p. 18.

6. *vide* Sohawal grant of Sarvanātha, EI, XIX, p. 130.

7. EI, XXIV, p. 55.



## GHANṬĀKARṆA-KṢETRA

It was situated in Śarephā-hāra.<sup>1</sup> For the identification of Sarephā-hāra, *vide* Chapter I, (p.34).

## GHORAS

It was situated in Vaṭapallī in Surāṣṭra.<sup>2</sup> The place lay nine miles to the north-west of Mahuva.

## GHŪI-KHETAKA

It was situated near the Ambhorā river.<sup>3</sup> It seems to be identical with Ghuikhed, about forty miles south of Tiwarkhed in the Chandur taluq of Amaravati district, Maharashtra.

## GIRIGAḌA-GRĀMA

It was situated in Karvaṇṇāṅgam-*viṣaya*.<sup>4</sup> The village has been identified with Girigadde in the Sirsi taluq of the North Kanara district, Mysore.

## GODHAGRĀMĀ-GRAHĀRA

The Mallasarul Plates<sup>5</sup> of Vijayasena refer to this place. It may be identical with Goha-grāma on the Damodar river to the south-east of Mallasarul in Burdwan district, West Bengal.

## GOLLĀVALLĪ

It belonged to Kudrāvati-*viṣaya*.<sup>6</sup> The place may be identical with Golwālī near Kundakurti in Andhra Pradesh, the ancient home of the Golwalkar family.

## GONEKĀKA

The name occurs in one of the Karle Cave inscriptions.<sup>7</sup> The place remains unidentified.

## GOPENDRA-CORAKA

The Ghugrahati grant<sup>8</sup> of Samācāradeva refers to this place. It

1. *vide* Soro Plates of Śambhuyasas. EI, XXIII, p. 201.

2. *vide* Kairr grant of Dharasena IV, IA, XV, p. 339.

3. *vide* Tiwarkhed Plates of Nannarāja, EI, XI, p. 279.

4. *vide* Sirsi grant of Kṣṛpavarman II, EI, XVI, p. 268.

5. EI, XXIII, p. 159.

6. *vide* grant of Pṛthivī-Mahārāja, EI, XXXV, p. 223.

7. EI, XVIII, p. 326.

8. *ibid*.

has been identified with Govindapur.

### GOPPARA-VĀṬAKA

Situated near Bhadreniyaka, this place should be located near Vanthali in Junagadh, Gujarat.<sup>1</sup>

### GORAKEŚA

The name occurs in the Goras Plate<sup>2</sup> of Dhruvasena II. The village is identical with Goras in Mahuva district, Gujarat State.

### GOŚĀṬA-PUṢṬAKA

The place is mentioned in the Paharpur grant<sup>3</sup> of the Gupta year 159. It was situated in the *Palāśaṭṭa pārśva* within the *Nāgiraṭṭa maṇḍala* in the *Dakṣiṇāmṣaka vīthi*.

### GOVA-GĀMA

The village is found in Nagarjunakonda Apsidal Temple inscription.<sup>4</sup> It appears that Gova-gāma, (*Skt.* Gopa-grāma), was some other locality than Goa.

### GOVĀṬAKA

It appears in the Pedda-dugam Plates<sup>5</sup> of Śātrudaman. The place remains unidentified.

### GOVIYĀṆAKA

It was situated near Asikheṭaka in Mosini-pathaka.<sup>6</sup> Goviyāṇaka has been identified with Gorana, two miles south-west of Askheda in Beglan taluq of Nasik.

### GRDHRA-GRĀMA

Grdhra-grāma is mentioned in the Wagdaon Plates<sup>7</sup> of Pravarsena II. It has been identified with Gade ghat, about eight miles to the west of Chinch-mandal, which lies just on the south of the elbow of the Wunna.

1. *vide* Bhadreniyaka grant of Śīlāditya, EI, XXI, p. 118.

2. JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 55.

3. EI, XX, pp. 61, 62.

4. *ibid.*, p. 22.

5. EI, XXXI, p. 92.

6. *vide* Lohaner Plates of Pulakesin II, EI, XXVII, p. 40.

7. EI, XXVII, p. 77.

## GUḌA-ŚARKARAKA

This place was situated in Śrīparṇikā.<sup>1</sup> It seems to be identical with Sankara, thirteen miles due west of Sirpur in Madhya Pradesh.

## GUḌḌA-PALLĪ

The name occurs in the Kaira grant<sup>2</sup> of Dharasena IV. The place is unidentifiable.

## GULA-GRĀMAKA

The place belonged to Chendaparaṅga-*viṣaya* and Ākāṣa-*rāṣṭra*.<sup>3</sup> It is unidentifiable.

## GULMA-GANDHIKĀ

The place should be located somewhere near the southern bank of the Bārānai (Vāṇḍī).<sup>4</sup>

## GUṆAIKĀ-GRAHĀRA

The place is identical with Gunaighar, one & a half miles to the south-west of Debidvar in the Tippera district.<sup>5</sup> The village is well-known in the district for its antiquities. The place-name has its variants such as Guṇikā-, or Guṇekāgrahāra also.

## HABANI

The place was situated in Kamboja.<sup>6</sup> For the identification of Kamboja, *vide* Chapter I (pp. 10, 12). A body of astrologers belonged to the place Habani.

## HAṆKU-DEYĪ

An inhabitant of this place is mentioned in the Salihundan inscription.<sup>7</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

## HARI-BHAṬA

It appears to be situated in Srikakulam taluq in Andhra

1. *vide* Senakapat inscription of the time of Śivagupta Bālārjuna, EI, XXXI, p. 36.
2. *Ih*, XV, p. 340.
3. *vide* Malga Plates of Indrarāja, EI, XXXIII, p. 212.
4. *vide* Kalaikuri and Sultanpur inscriptions of Gupta year 120 and 121, *IHQ*, XIX, p. 21; EI, XXXI, pp. 63, 65.
5. *vide* Gunaighar grant of Vainyagupta, *IHQ*, VI, pp. 55, 56.
6. *vide* Mathura Lion Capital inscription, *JASBL*, X, p. 35.
7. EI, XXVIII, p. 136.

Pradesh.<sup>2</sup> The land granted in the village was bounded by the tanks and the *arjuna* trees.

### HARIYĀṆAKA

It belonged to Akṣasāraka sub-division of Hastavaprā-karaṇi in Surāṣṭra.<sup>3</sup> The place is untraceable.

### HASTI-HṚḌAKA

It belonged to Sīrāvātākāka-sthali.<sup>3</sup> The place has not been identified so far.

### HASTIKA-PALLIKĀ

It was situated in Konaka-pathaka in Kheṭā-hāra in Surāṣṭra.<sup>4</sup> The place should be located in Kaira district.

### HASTI-ŚIRṢA

This place is mentioned in the Kalaikuri and Sultanpur grants<sup>5</sup> of the Gupta years 120 and 121. It has been identified with Hatsarā, about four miles to the north-east of Behegaon Vibhītakī.<sup>6</sup>

### HATTARA-VANA

It seems to belong to the district called Kroṣṭuka-varṭtani.<sup>7</sup> The place should be located in the vicinity of Urlam, the findspot.

### HEMAṆḌAKA

The name occurs in the Baranga grant<sup>8</sup> of Umavarman. The place should be located somewhere in the Berhampur, sub-division of the Ganjam district, Orissa.

### HEBBAṬA

It was located at Sāṭṭipalli-Jaripāṭa, a sub-division of Mahiṣa-

1. *vide* Santa-Bommali Plates of Indravarman, JAHRS, IV, p. 23; EI, XXV, p. 197.
2. *vide* Ganeshgad Plates of Dhruvasena I, EI, III, p. 320; Vala Museum Plates of Dharasena, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 23.
3. *vide* Bhavnagar grant of Dharasena III, EI, XXI, pp. 184, 234.
4. *vide* Prince of Wales Museum grant of Dhruvasena II, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 70.
5. IIIQ, XIX, pp. 21, 22; EI, XXXI, p. 63.
6. EI, XXXI, p. 63.
7. *vide* Urlam Plates of Hastivarman, EI, XVII, p. 333.
8. OHRJ, VI, p. 108.

*viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> The name of the *viṣaya* is the source from which present Mysore has derived its name.

### HIRUMUṬHUVA

The name occurs in the Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Second Apsidal Temple inscription.<sup>2</sup> The place is unidentifiable so far.

### HOMVAKĀ-GRAHĀRA

The village is mentioned in the Sumandala grant<sup>3</sup> of Dharmarāja. It has been identified with Humma, railway station on Kurda road—Berhampur line between Rambha and Ganjam.

### HONḌEVAKA

It was situated in Kroṣṭuka-*varṭtani*.<sup>4</sup> The place should be located in the vicinity of Urlam, the findspot of the grant of Hastivarman.

### ĪMTAVHRIA

The name appears in the Taxila Silver Scroll inscription<sup>5</sup> of the year 136. The place remains unidentified.

### ĪNGUṆA

This village is mentioned in the Bennur grant<sup>6</sup> of Kṛṣṇavarman. It remains unidentified so far.

### IRBULI

The place belonged to the country called Karma-*rāṣṭra*.<sup>7</sup> It should be located in Narasaraopet taluq of the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>8</sup>

### IṢIKĀRAṆAKA

It was situated in Ambareṇu-*śṭhali*.<sup>9</sup> The place should be locat-

1. *vide* Hebbata grant of Viṣṇuvarma, MAR, 1925, p. 98.

2. EI, XX, p. 22.

3. OHRJ, I, p. 68; EI, XXIII, p. 85.

4. Urlam Plates of Hastivarman, EI, XVII, p. 332.

5. CII, II, i, p. 77.

6. EC, V, p. 594.

7. *vide* Kopparam Plates of Pulakeśin II, EI, XVIII, p. 259; ABORI, IV, p. 52.

8. ABORI, IV, pp. 48 f.

9. *vide* Bhādva grant of Dharasena II, ABORI, IV, p. 40.

ed in old Nawanager state of Gujarat.

### ĪŚVARA-DEVA-SENAKA

This place is mentioned in Bombay Asiatic Society Copper-plate inscription<sup>1</sup> of Dharasena II. It remains unidentified.

### ĪŚVARA-VĀSAKA

The name appears in a Sanchi Stone inscription<sup>2</sup> of Candragupta II. The place should be located in the vicinity of Sanchi in Madhya Pradesh.

### JĀIṆṆA-PALLI

Jāiṇṇa-palli is mentioned in Kaisa grant<sup>3</sup> of Dharasena IV, Buhler suggested its identification with Jainol in the Kaira district, Gujarat.

### JALĀRA

The name appears in Gokak Plates<sup>4</sup> of Dejjā Mahārāja. The place was situated in the division of Kāṣmāṇḍī near a mountain.

### JAMALĪ

The place was situated on the east of the Beṇṇakaṣa.<sup>5</sup> It has been identified with Jāmuntolā, three miles to the east of Kosamba.

### JAMBUKHAṆḌA

Jambukhaṇḍa, after which one of the Jain *gaṇa* took its name, is mentioned in the Gokak Plates<sup>6</sup> of Dejjā Mahārāja. The place has been identified with Jambukhaṇḍī, not far away from Gokak in Belgaum district, Mysore.

### JAMBUSARAS

The place is mentioned in the following inscriptions :

1. Kaira inscription<sup>7</sup> of Vijayarāja.
2. Kaira Plates<sup>8</sup> of Dadḍa II, year 380.

1. IA, VIII, p. 303.

2. CII, III, p. 31.

3. IA, XV, p. 340.

4. EI, XXI, p. 292.

5. vide Tirodi Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXII, p. 172.

6. EI, XXI, p. 292.

7. IA, VII, p. 248.

8. CII, IV, p. 62.

3. Kaira Plates<sup>1</sup> of Dadda II, year 385.

4. Nogawa Plates<sup>2</sup> of Dhruvasena II.

It has been identified with the present Jambusar, almost in a direct line between Kaira and Broach, about fifty miles to the south by east of Kaira and twenty-five miles to the north by west of Broach.

### JANGOYIKĀ

Nandapura grant<sup>3</sup> of the Gupta year 169 refers to this place. The place is unidentifiable so far.

### JĀVALA-VĀṬIKĀ

The name of the hamlet appears in Pandurangapalli grant of Avidheya. It has been identified with Jaoli, the name of the headquarters of the taluq of the same name in the Satara North district, Maharashtra.<sup>4</sup>

### JIJIKĀ

The name appears in Jirjingi Plates of Indravarman. Jijikā has been identified with Jirjingi near Tekkali in the Ganjam district, Orissa.<sup>5</sup>

### JOTI-PADRAKA

The place is mentioned in Valabhipur grant of Dharasena II. It has been identified with Jodia near Jamkhambhalia.<sup>6</sup>

### JUKŪR-TĪRTHA

Tummeyanuru grant<sup>7</sup> of Pulakeśin II refers to this place. The place is unidentified so far.

### JYEṢṬHĀNAKA

It belonged to Akṣasarakā in Hastavaprā-haraṇī.<sup>8</sup> The place remains unidentified so far.

1. CII, IV, p. 70.

2. EI, VIII, p. 193.

3. EI, XXIII, p. 54.

4. MAR, 1929, p. 198.

5. EI, XXV, p. 287.

6. IA, VII, p. 70.

7. *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 45.

8. *vide* Palitana Plates of Dhruvasena I, EI, XVII, p. 107.

## KĀCĀP-PALLĪ

It was situated in Vallāvi-*viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> The place is identical with Kachihalli in Belure taluq, Hassan district, Mysore.

## KĀCARA-PALLIKĀ

The place belonged to Maṇināga-*peṣha*.<sup>2</sup> It should be located in Baghelkhand.

## KĀCU-PATHA

Two Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>3</sup> refer to this place. It has not been identified so far.

## KADAİKŪRA

The name appears in Hiresakuna inscription<sup>4</sup> of Mṛgeśavarman. The place remains unidentified.

## KĀḌAKORASA

This name also appears in Hiresakuna inscription<sup>5</sup> of Mṛgeśavarman. The place remains unidentified.

## KAḌĀKUṬURU

Kaḍākuṭuru is mentioned in Omgodu grant<sup>6</sup> of Siṃhavarman. It may be located somewhere near Oongole, the headquarters of the taluq of the same name in Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

## KADAḶAKAḶANI

Hiresakuna grant<sup>7</sup> of Mṛgeśavarman records the gift of this village. The rivers Virajā and Vennā are mentioned in connection with the boundry of this village.

## KADAMBA-GIRI-GRĀMA

Rithpur grant<sup>8</sup> of Bhava(da)ttavarman mentions this place. The village is identical with Kalamba in Yeotmal district,

1. *vide Keregalur Plates of Mādhava II*, MAR, 1930, p. 116.

2. *vide Khoh grant of Sarvanātha*, CII, III, p. 136.

3. EI, II, p. 102.

4. EC, VIII, p. 12.

5. *ibid.*

6. EI, XV, p. 155.

7. EC, VIII, p. 12.

8. EI, XIX, p. 312.



Maharashtra.

### KADAMBA-PADRULLAKA

This place is mentioned in Mallar Plates<sup>1</sup> of Jayarāja. It was situated in the Antaranālaka district.

### KADAMBA-SARAKA

This place finds mention in Wadgaon Plates<sup>2</sup> of Pravarasena II. It has been identified with Kosara about two miles to the north of Chinchmandal, which lies just on the south of the elbow of the Wunnā.

### KADAMBA-TĪRTHA

Khanapura grant<sup>3</sup> of Mādhava-varman refers to this holy place. It is probably identical with Khubi.

### KADĀPIŪJANA

It seems to be situated in Supraṭiṣṭhā-hāra.<sup>4</sup> The place should be located near Paithon, in Aurangabad district, Maharashtra.

### KADAPPA

Hyderabad grant<sup>5</sup> of Pulakeśin II refers to this place. The place remains unidentified so far.

### KAGGI

The name occurs in Shimoga grant<sup>6</sup> of Mandhātā. The place is identical with Kaggi, about ten miles to the south of Channagiri in Channagiri taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

### KAILĀSA-KOṬA

The place is mentioned in two inscriptions<sup>7</sup> of Amśuvarman. At present, it is the name of a large mound about forty feet high situated to the north of Paśupati's Temple at Kathmandu in Nepal.

1. EI, XXXIII, p. 157.

2. EI, XXVII, p. 77.

3. EI, XXVII, p. 317.

4. *vide* Poona Plates of Prabhāvatiguptā, EI, XV, p. 41.

5. IA, VI, p. 73.

6. MAR, 1911, p. 32.

7. IA, IX, pp. 169, 170.

## KĀKANĀDA

Kākanāda or Kākanāya appears in two Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>1</sup> as well as in Andher Stūpa inscription.<sup>2</sup> The place is identical with Sanchi, sometimes called Sanchi-Kānākhedā, a village about twelve miles to the North-east of Diwanganj in Bhopal district, Madhya Pradesh. The place is famous for the great Stūpa, which is referred to in the Sanchi Stūpa inscription as *Kākanāda-boṣa-Mahāvihāra*.

## KĀKANḌĪ

The name appears in one of the Bharhut inscriptions.<sup>3</sup> It is also found in the *Paṭṭāvalī of Kharataragacha*.<sup>4</sup>

## KAKKIJA

It was situated in Puṣyānaka-*sthālī*.<sup>5</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

## KAKOLURA

Nāgārjunikoṇḍa fragmentary inscription<sup>6</sup> records this name. The place is unidentifiable.

KAKUBHA-GRĀMA<sup>7</sup>

The village is identical with Kahaum, about five miles to the west by south of Salempur-Majhauī, the chief town of Salempur tahsil of Deoria district, Uttar Pradesh. The place is approachable from the Satnar Railway station on North-east Railway.

## KALAHĀṬAKA

It was located at Hastavaprā-*haraṇī*. The place has been identified with Koliyāk, lying on the eastern bank of the creek near Hāthab.<sup>8</sup>

1. EI, II, p. 396, *Bhilsa Topes*, p. 241.

2. CII, III, p. 31.

3. IA, XXI, p. 235.

4. *ibid.*, p. 247.

5. Valabhipur grant of Śīlāditya I, IA, XIV, p. 30.

6. EI, XXXIV, p. 210.

7. Kahaum Stone pillar inscription of Skandagupta, CII, III, p. 67.

8. *vide* grant of Dhruvasena I, EI, XIX, p. 304.

KĀLĀSĀMKA<sup>1</sup>

The village has been identified with Kāṭasara.<sup>2</sup>

## KĀLAVAṄGA

The place is mentioned in Devagiri grant<sup>3</sup> of Mṛgeśavarman. It remains unidentified so far.

KALLĀRA<sup>4</sup>

This place has been identified with Kherali, thirteen miles north of Multai in the Chhindwara district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>5</sup>

KALLĀVANA<sup>6</sup>

The village is identical with Kalwan, the chief town of the Kalvan taluq of the Nasik district. The natives of Kalwan are mentioned, under the title *Kolavanāḥ*, as one of the peoples of Aparānta in the Purāṇas.<sup>7</sup>

## KĀLVAKOṆḌA

It belonged to Dimiḷe-*viṣaya*.<sup>8</sup> It has been identified with Kondakirla, seven miles in a north-westerly direction from Chipurapalli, in the Visakhapatnam district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup>

## KAMALĪBHŌHAKĀ-GRAHĀRA

The place<sup>10</sup> may be located near Hingni Berdi, or it may be the name of some plot in this village situated near Dhond in the Poona district, Maharashtra.

KAMBURĀN-CERUVU<sup>11</sup>

The place is probably identical with the village bearing the same name in the Ellore taluq of the West Godavari district.

1. *vide* Vala Museum grant of Śilāditya I, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 30.

2. Virji, AHS, p. 303.

3. IA, VII, p. 37.

4. Mentioned in Pandhurna grant of Pravarsena II, *Vākātaka Rājavanśa*, p. 209.

5. *Vākātaka Rājavanśa*, p. 209.

6. Mentioned in Abhona Plates of Śaṅkaragana, CII, IV, p. 41.

7. S. B. Chaudhuri, *Ethnic Settlements in Ancient India*, p. 150.

8. *vide* Chipurapalli grant of Viṣṇuvardhana, IA, XX, p. 16.

9. *ibid.*

10. EI, XXIX, 177.

11. Pedavegi grant of Nandivarman, JAHS, I, pp. 95-101.

## KAMPAḌI-GĀMA

The name of this village is mentioned in five Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>1</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

## KAMPARA

It was situated in Kudrā-hāra.<sup>2</sup> It has been located at Komarru, ten miles to the east of Kanukollu in the Gudivada taluq of the Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.

KĀMYAKA<sup>3</sup>

The hamlet Kāmyaka is to be located near Jaoli in the North-Satara district, on the bank of the river Yenna to the east of the Mahablesvara plateau.

## KĀNAKA-GRĀMA

It was situated in Sindhu-*viṣaya*.<sup>4</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

## KAṄGŪRA

The place<sup>5</sup> is unidentified so far.

KAṆHAHINI<sup>6</sup>

*The place should be located in the Nasik district.*

## KANĪYAS-TAḌĀKĀSĀRIKĀ

It has been identified with Tarsari, fifteen miles due west from Kapura and about half way between the rivers Miṇḍholā and the Purā.<sup>7</sup>

KANRALAGGANRU<sup>8</sup>

This place remains unidentified so far.

1. EI, II, pp. 372, 383.

2. *vide* Kanukollu Plates of Skandavarman, EI, XXXI, p. 9.

3. Mentioned in Pandarangapalli grant of Avidheya, MAR, 1929, p. 198.

4. *vide* Kanheri Plate of Traikūṭakas, CII, IV, p. 29.

5. Mentioned in Mattepad Plates of Dāmodaravarman, EI, XVII, p. 329.

6. *Appears in Nasik Cave inscription, EI, VIII, p. 77.*

7. Pardi Plates of Dahrasena, EI, X, p. 53.

8. Found in Kattuceruṅṅu grant of Harivarman, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 247.

## KĀNTEḌADAKA

It is to be located in the northern part of the Tippera district, now in Bangla Desh. The village was situated in the division called Uttara-maṇḍala.<sup>1</sup>

## KĀPĀSI-GĀMA

Two Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>2</sup> refer to the village Kāpāsi-gāma, which is identical with Kapasi, near Nander in Maharashtra.

## KAPICITA

The name<sup>3</sup> appears to belong to a monestic establishment in Lenadri hills at Junnar in Maharashtra.

## KAPISTHA-VĀṬAKĀ-GRAHĀRA

It is mentioned in the Mallasarul grant of Vijayasena.<sup>4</sup> The place is unidentifiable so far.

KAPPENNALĀ<sup>5</sup>

This place is unidentifiable so far.

## KARAMAGALŪR

Karamagalūr is mentioned in Adur grant<sup>6</sup> of Kīrtivarman I. It has been identified with Kallapur in the Hangal taluq of the Bharwar district, Mysore.<sup>7</sup>

## KARĀṆJA

It was situated in Asandī-*viṣaya*.<sup>8</sup> It should be located in the Holalkere taluq of the Chitaldrug district.

## KARĀṆJA-MALAYA

It occurs in the Tiwarkhed Plates<sup>9</sup> of Nannarāja. Possibly it was one of the numerous Karāṇjas in Bihar.

1. Gunaighar grant of Vainyagupta, IHQ, VI, p. 54.

2. EI, II, pp. 101, 391.

3. *Junnar Inscriptions*, ASWI, IV, p. 93.

4. FI, XXIII, p. 159.

5. *vide* Malayalli grant of Sivakhaḍavammaṇa, EC, VII, p. 252.

6. IA, XI, p. 70.

7. *Journal of Karnatak University*, V, p. 108.

8. MAR, 1943, p. 49. (Durmaya Plates of Ravi-mahārāja)

9. CII, III, p. 246.

## KARAÑJA-VIRAKA

It belonged to Bennākārpara-*bhoga*.<sup>1</sup> It has been identified with Karanja, about six miles from Amgaon Railway station situated on the Nagpur-Calcutta line of the South-east Railway.<sup>2</sup>

KARAÑKA<sup>3</sup>

The place may be located near Dhulat in the Faridpur district, West Bengal.

## KĀRELLIKĀ

It has been identified with Karel in the Rajapur taluq of the Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra.<sup>4</sup>

KARIPENDŪLĀ<sup>5</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

## KARMAKĀRA

It has been located at Kalamgaon near Chandur in the Wardha district, Maharashtra.<sup>6</sup>

KARMAṬUVA<sup>7</sup>

It remains unidentified so far.

KARṆASOMA-GRĀMA<sup>8</sup>

The village was near the Vansalikā river.

## KĀŚAHRADA

The place<sup>9</sup> has been identified with modern Kasandra, twelve miles to the North-west of Ahmedabad.

## KĀSARA

The place<sup>10</sup> has been identified with the village of the same

1. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇa*, p. 163.

2. *ibid.*

3. Mentioned in a grant of Gopacandra, IA, XXXIX, p. 204.

4. Goa Plates of Indravarman, JBBRAS, X, p. 365.

5. *vide* Mallavalli Inscription of Sivakhaḍavammāna, EC, VII, p. 252

6. Dudia Plates of Pravarasena II, *Vākāṭaka-Rājavarṇa*, p. 183.

7. Appears in Penukonda Plates of Mādhava II, EI, XIV, p. 334.

8. *vide* Bantia grant of Dharasena II, EI, XXI, pp. 179 ff.

9. Occurs in Amreli grant of Kharagraha I and in Mota Machiala grant of Dhruvasena I, IIBS, I, p. 15; EI, XXXI, p. 301.

10. *vide* Ailna grant of Dharasena IV, IA, VII, p. 75.

name lying five miles North-west of Petlad.<sup>1</sup>

### KATAKAṢU

It appears in five Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> The place has not been identified so far.

### KATAPUTAKA

It<sup>3</sup> should be located near Junnar in Maharashtra.

### KATATTĀKA

This place<sup>4</sup> should be searched in the south of Mysore. It was situated in Sindhuthayā-rāṣṭra.

### KATSA

The locality of Katsa is mentioned in Kosam inscription<sup>5</sup> of Bhadrāmāgha. The guild of stone-masons of Katsa is referred to in the inscription. There is a Nandstone quarry at a distance of two hundred yards of the findspot of the inscription. It is probably that the quarry supplied the stone-masons with requisite materials for practising their craft.

### KATṬU-CERUVU<sup>6</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### KATUḷLAMALI

This was situated in Vallāvi-viṣaya.<sup>7</sup> It may be identical with Kadumanahalli in Belur taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

### KEKATA

It was probably situated near Sanchi in Bhopal.<sup>8</sup>

### KENDORAMĀNYA

This place<sup>9</sup> has been identified with Kendur, four miles north

1. Virji, *AHS*, p. 303.

2. *EI*, II, pp. 101, 107, 381.

3. Appears in Junnar Inscription, *ASWI*, IV, p. 96.

4. Berur grant of Viṣṇuvarman, *EC*, VI, p. 91.

5. *EI*, XXIV, p. 256.

6. Mentioned in Kattucervu grant of Harivarman, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 247.

7. *vide Keregalur Plates of Mādhava II*, *MAR*, 1930, p. 116.

8. Sanchi Stūpa inscription, *EI*, II, p. 97.

9. Mentioned in Mahākūṭa inscription of Mangaleśa, *IA*, XIX, p. 18.

by east of Badami in the Bijapur district.

### KEREGĀLŪR

It was situated in *Vallāvi-viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> It should be located in the Belur taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

### KEŚVAKA

This place belonged to *Cullāḍā-sīmā-bhoga*.<sup>2</sup> It has been identified with Keshwa standing on the bank of a nullah bearing the same name, about five and a half miles to the South-east of Mahasamund in the Raipur district.

### KESELAKA-GRĀMA

The place<sup>3</sup> is identical with Kesaribeda, adjoining Umakot Police Station in the Koraput district, Orissa.

### KESUVOḶALA<sup>4</sup>

This place has been identified with Pattadakal, on the left bank of the Malaprabhā, about eight miles east by north from Badami in the Bijapur district, Mysore.

### KETAKAREYA<sup>5</sup>

This place is unidentifiable so far.

### KETAṬṬA-GRĀMA

The village was situated in *Devanna-pañcālī*.<sup>6</sup> It has not been identified so far.

### KHAḶḶAVALI<sup>7</sup>

The place is identical with Kodavali, nine miles from Pithapuram, East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.

### KHADIRA-PĀṬṬAKA

It was situated in *Gudda-viṣaya*.<sup>8</sup> The place is unidentified.

1. *vide* Keregālūr grant of Mādhava II, MAR, 1930, p. 116.
2. *vide* Kurud Plate of Narendra, EI, XXXI, p. 265.
3. Appears in Kesaribeda Plates of Arthapati, EI, XXVIII, p. 16.
4. Mahākūṣa inscription of Mangaleśa, IA, XIX, p. 118.
5. Appears in Sanchi Stūpa inscription, *Bhilsa Topes*, p. 250.
6. *vide* Parlakimedi grant of Indravarman, IA, XVI, p. 134.
7. *vide* Kodavali rock inscription of Caṇḍasati, EI, XVIII, p. 318.
8. *vide* Buguda Plates of Mādhava-varman, EI, III, p. 45.



## KHĀDYATAPĀKA

Allahabad Stone Pillar inscription<sup>1</sup> of Samudragupta mentions the term *khādyatapākika*, which probably refers to an inhabitant of Khādyatapāka. The place remains unidentified.

KHAṆḌA-JOṬIKĀ<sup>2</sup>

This place is represented by Khāṇḍjuli between Gohagrām and Mallasārul.

## KHAṬĀPĪRANĀ-GRAHĀRA

It was situated in Nanda-vīthi.<sup>3</sup> The place is unidentified.

## KHEṬA-GRĀMA

The place<sup>4</sup> should be located in the vicinity of Khudaca.

KHUDACA<sup>5</sup>

The place should be located in the vicinity of Peshawar in West Pakistan.

KHUDDAVEDIYA<sup>6</sup>

It should be located in the vicinity of Amreli.

## KIṆḌOPPA

The place was situated in Tellavalli.<sup>7</sup> It may be identified with any one of the villages named as Kodapalem near Srungavarapukota most probably that one which is near Tella-gamudy.

KINIHINGI-KHEṬAKA<sup>8</sup>

This place should be located in the vicinity of Bamhani in Bhandara district, Madhya Pradesh. It was situated in Bennākārpara-bhoga.

1. CII, III, p. 10.

2. Appears in Mallasarul grant of Vijayasena, EI, XXIII, p. 159.

3. *vide* Nandapur grant of the Gupta year 169, EI, XXIII, p. 154.

4. Harsi grants of Kakusthavarmā and Ravivarman, IA, VI, pp. 23, 26.

5. Appears in Mansikāla inscription of the year 18 as well as in Peshawar Museum inscription of the year 168, CII, II, 1, pp. 149, 79.

6. Appears in Valabhipur grant of Dhruvasena I, IA, p. IV, 105.

7. *vide* Srungavarapukota Plates of Anantavarman, EI, XXIII, p. 60.

8. Appears in Seoni grant of Pravarasena II, CII, III, p. 246.

## KIRUKUPPATURU

The place belonged to Pantipura-*viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> It remains unidentified so far.

## KIRUMUNḌANĪRU

It was situated in the country called *Devalge*.<sup>2</sup> The place is unidentified.

KIRUNĪRILLI<sup>3</sup>

This place is unidentifiable so far.

## KIRUPĀSĀNI

It was located in Mongalur district.<sup>4</sup> The place should be located near Talakad (ancient Talavanagara).

## KĪŚORA-VĀṬAKA

It should be located near Deo-Baranark in Bihar.<sup>5</sup>

KOBIDĀRIKĀ<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

KOḌAKA<sup>7</sup>

The place should be located near Junnar.

KOḌALARĀ<sup>8</sup>

This place should be searched in the Belure taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

## KOḌANALLŪRA

It was situated in Vallāvi-*viṣaya*.<sup>9</sup> The place has been identified with Nallur to the South-west of Sulakere in the Channagiri taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

1. *vide* grant of Kṛṣṇavarman II, *Karṇāṭaka inscriptions*, II, p. 2.
2. *vide* Keregalur Plates of Mādhava II, MAR, 1930, p. 116.
3. Appears in Hitnahebbagilu grant of Mgeśvarman, FC, IV, p. 136.
4. *vide* Nīlambur grant of Ravivarman, EI, VIII, p. 143.
5. Deo-Baranark Inscription of Jīvitagupta, CII, III, p. 215.
6. Appears in Indore Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXIV, p. 55.
7. Appears in Junnar Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 97.
8. Appears in Keregalur grant of Mādhava II, MAR, 1930, p. 116.
9. *vide* Halebidu grant of Kṛṣṇavarman, EC, V, p. 184.

## KOḢASĪMĀ

About two miles in the south of Sankara, there is a village Korasi with which Koḣasīmā is to be identified. It was the headquarters of a division of the same name.<sup>1</sup>

KOḢḢAVĪRĀ-GRAHĪRĀ<sup>2</sup>

The village is unidentified so far.

## KOḢULĪLA

An inhabitant of this place is mentioned in a Sanchi Stūpa Inscription.<sup>3</sup> The place is unidentified.

KOḢIKIṢĪ-GRĀMA<sup>4</sup>

It has been identified with Koniki near Ongole in the taluq of the same name in the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

## KODUṢJARUVU

It was situated in Pudoli-*viṣaya*.<sup>5</sup> The place remains unidentified.

## KODUṢJERUVU

It was situated in Pudalnāḣa-*rāṣṭra*.<sup>6</sup> The place may be identical with Kodunjaruvu in Pudoli-*viṣaya*.<sup>7</sup>

## KOḢUVA

One Nāgārjunakoḣḣa inscription<sup>8</sup> refers to an inhabitant of this place. The place is unidentified so far.

## KOGULIPOGUYA

It was situated in Antarmalaya-*rājya*.<sup>9</sup>

KOHALATTAKA<sup>10</sup>

This place may be located near Vitnera, about twenty miles

1. Senakapat inscription of the time of Śivagupta Bālārjuna, EI, XXXI, p. 36.

2. Appears in Mallasarul grant of Vijayasena, EI, XXIII, p. 159.

3. EI, II, p. 388.

4. Ongodu grant of Śmṡhavarman, EI, XV, p. 255.

5. *vide* Kodunjaruvu grant of Avāṣṡṡa, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

6. *vide* Gummareddipuram Plates of Durvinṡṡa, MAR, 1912, p. 32.

7. Kodunjaruva grant, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

8. EI, XXXV, p. 17.

9. *vide* grant of Mṡṡṡavarman, EI, XXXV, p. 152.

10. Appears in *Sarpur* Plates of Rudradṡsa, CII, IV, p. 11.

south by east of Sirpur in Madhya Pradesh.

### KOHETŪRA<sup>1</sup>

It has been identified with Ketturu in the Srikakulam taluq of the district of the same name in Andhra Pradesh.

### KOKILĀRA<sup>2</sup>

This place has been identified with Khairi, about four miles to the west of Chinch-mandal, which lies just to the south of the elbow of the Wunnā.<sup>3</sup>

### KOḶA-NALLŪRA

The place belonged to Vallāvi-viṣaya.<sup>4</sup> It is KoḶanallūra, which has already been referred to above (p. 173).

### KOLATTŪRA<sup>5</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

### KOLIKĀ

This village has been identified with Kola, about three miles South-east of Retare Budrukh.<sup>6</sup>

### KOLIKĀ-VĀṬAKA

The place is probably identical with Kolavade, at a distance of three miles to the west of Retare Budrukh.<sup>7</sup>

### KONATAPUKA<sup>8</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### KONḶAMAŅCI

It has been identified with Kondamanchili on the western bank of the Godavari in the Narsapur taluq of the East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup>

1. Komarti Plates of Caṇḍavarman, EI, IV, p. 144.

2. Appears in Wadgaon Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXVII, p. 77.

3. *ibid.*

4. *vide* Bannahalli grant of Kṛṣṇavarman II, EI, VI, p. 18.

5. Appears in Bedīrur grant of Bhūvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 86.

6. Khanapur Plates of Mādhavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 317.

7. *ibid.*

8. Appears in Malavalli grant of Sivakhaḍavammaṇa, EC, VII, p. 252.

9. Tandivada grant of Prithivī-Mahārāja, JOR, IX, p. 193.

## KONḌAMURUVUDU

The place has been identified with Kondamudusupalem, due south of Kandukur in the taluq of the same name in Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>1</sup>

## KONIYĀNĀM-VĀṬAKA

The place is probably identical with Kanhuvadi, about five miles north by east of Bhatora in Nasik.<sup>2</sup>

## KONTIṆĪKA

It was situated in the district called Aṣṭadvāra-viṣaya.<sup>3</sup> The place is probably identical with Kathakoni or Kotmi, both about twelve miles from Adhabhara.

KORAMAṆGA<sup>4</sup>

The place is identical with Koramangala, about eight miles from Hassan and about forty miles from Asandi in Mysore.

KORAṬṬURA<sup>5</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

## KORAVEGĀ

This was a locality within the village Āsandi.<sup>6</sup> Asandi is a village in the Kanur taluq, Chikmaglur district, Mysore.

KORPARA-GARTĀ<sup>7</sup>

The place should be located in Baghelkhand.

KORPARIKĀ-GRAHĀRA<sup>8</sup>

It was also situated in Baghelkhand.

## KOSALĀ

The name occurs in Bamhani grant<sup>9</sup> of Bharatabala. It should

1. EI, XXV, p. 48.

2. Vadner Plates of Buddharāja, CII, IV, p. 50.

3. vide Adhabhara Plates of Mahā-Nannarāja, EI, XXXI, p. 22.

4. Koramanga grant of Ravivarman, MAR, 1933, p. 111.

5. Appears in Gummareddipura Plates of Durvinṭa, MAR, 1912, p. 32.

6. vide Devangere Plates of Ravivarman, EI, XXXIII, p. 91.

7. CII, III, p. 100

8. ibid.

9. EI, XXVII, p. 141.

be located in Chhattisgarh.

### KOŚAMBAKA<sup>1</sup>

It has been identified with Kosamba, six miles to the south-east of Tirodi in the Balaghat district.

### KOŚAMBAKHAṆḌA

It is probably identical with Kosambaka mentioned above. Tirodi grant<sup>2</sup> of Pravarasena II refers to it.

### KOTHURAKA<sup>3</sup>

It has been identified with the site occupied by Mangaon on the right bank of the Wunnā.

### KOṬI-TĪRTHA

This holy place is mentioned in Nandsa *Yūpa* inscription<sup>4</sup> of Bhaṭṭisoma. It is difficult to say that which one of the several Koṭitīrthas Varanasi, Mathura, Kuruksetra etc., is referred to here.

### KOTTUPU<sup>5</sup>

It has been identified with Kudapasingi in the Golugonda taluq of the Visakhapatnam district.

### KOṬṬURA

Kottura was situated in *Mahendra-bhoga*.<sup>6</sup> It should be located in the Ganjam district, Orissa.

### KOVIDĀRAKA<sup>7</sup>

The place is located at Kunar, four miles from Kośamba in the Balaghat district, Madhya Pradesh.

### KṚṢṆAYAŚAS<sup>8</sup>

It has been identified with Kanhiara in Kangra.

1. Indore Plates of Pravarasena II, *Vākātaka Rājavarṇaśa*, p. 177.

2. EI, XXII, p. 172.

3. Kothuraka grant of Pravarasena II, EI, XXVI, p. 160.

4. EI, XXVII, p. 267.

5. Dhavalapeta Plates of Umavarman, EI, XXVI, p. 134.

6. EI, XXVI, p. 134; JAHRS, X, p. 144.

7. Indore Plates of Pravarasena II, *Vākātaka Rājavarṇaśa*, p. 177.

8. Kanhiara and Pathyar Rock Inscriptions, EI, VII, p. 116.

## KṢEMA

It was situated to the North-east of Taxila.<sup>1</sup>

## KṢĪRA-SARA

It belonged to Saṅgamakheṭaka-*viṣaya*.<sup>2</sup> It should be located in the vicinity of Sankheda, Gujarat.

KUBJA-TINDUKA<sup>3</sup>

It may be one of the holy places called Kuñjaka and Kabjāmra mentioned in the Purāṇas.

## KUḌITHIYAM

It was situated in Perūra-*viṣaya*.<sup>4</sup> The *viṣaya* included the village Herur in the Sira taluq, Tumkur district.

## KUKKAṬA

It was situated in Hastakavaprā-*haranī*.<sup>5</sup> The village Kukad near Tanasa in the Gogha taluq, about nine miles South-west of Hathab, represents this village.<sup>6</sup>

## KUKKUṬA-VALLIKĀ

It has been identified with Kukreli in Sankheda district, Gujarat.<sup>7</sup>

KUKUṬA-GRĀMA<sup>8</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

## KUMĀRA-DVĪPA

It appears to be situated somewhere on the western coast about the Goa territory.<sup>9</sup>

KUMĀRI-VAḌAO<sup>10</sup>

The place is identical with Kavarwara, about eleven miles to-

1. Taxila grant of Patika, CII, II, i, p. 28.

2. Two Sankheda grants of Dadā IV of the year 392, EI, V, p. 39.

3. The place occurs in Bharhut Inscription, IA, XXI, p. 229.

4. *vide* Kuḍithiyam grant of Kṛṣṇavarman, MAR, 1932, p. 126.

5. Valabhipura grant of Dhruvasena I, IA, V, p. 205.

6. Virji, AHS, p. 305.

7. Two Sankheda grants of Dadā IV of the year 392, EI, V, p. 39.

8. Vappaghoṣavāṭa grant of Jayanāga, EI, XVIII, p. 63.

9. Goa grant of Anirjitavarman, EI, XXXIII, p. 295.

10. Sarsavni grant of Buddharāja, CII, IV, p. 54.

wards west-south-west from Goraj in the Baroda district, Gujarat.

### KUMBHĀRA-PADRAKA

The place was situated in *Keṭakapadrikā-deśa*.<sup>1</sup> It should be located near Midnapore in West Bengal.

### KUMDĪLĀRA

The place was situated in *Paṭaki-viṣaya*.<sup>2</sup> It should be located near Chipurpalli in Andhra Pradesh.

### KUMVUKĪRIKṢILĀKA

It was situated in the Uttamāloka district.<sup>3</sup> The place should be searched near Kanas in the Balasore district, Orissa.

### KUNDA-MUCLUNḌI<sup>4</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### KUNDATAPUKA<sup>5</sup>

It also remains unidentified so far.

### KUNḌI-VĀṬAKA

It was situated in *Koṅkaṇa-viṣaya*.<sup>6</sup> The place is identical with Kundi in the Sangameshwar taluq of the Ratnagiri district, Maharashtra.

### KUNḌŪR, KUNLŪRA

Kunḍūr appears in Omgodu grant<sup>7</sup> of Śiṃhavarman. Polamuru grant<sup>8</sup> of Mādhavavarman I mentions a place Kuṇlūra, which was situated in *Karma-rāṣṭra*. Dr. Subba Rao identifies Kuṇlūra with Konduru in the Sattenepalle taluq of the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

1. *vide* Midnapur grant of Śaśāṅka, JRASBL, XI, p. 9.

2. *vide* Timmapuram Plates of Viṣṇuvardhana I, EI, IX, p. 318.

3. *vide* Kanas Plate of Bhānudatta, EI, XXVIII, p. 334.

4. Appears in Malavalli Stone Pillar Inscription of Sivakhaḍavammaṇ, EC, VII, p. 252.

5. *ibid*.

6. *vide* Nerur grant of Maṅgaleśa, IA, VII, p. 162.

7. EI, XV, 255.

8. JAHRS, VI, p. 21.



**KUNTURA-PADRAKA**

It was situated in *Pūrva-rāṣṭra*,<sup>1</sup> which lay to the east of the Maikala range.

**KURAGHARA**

The place is mentioned in nine Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> The place is probably identical with *Kurdwar* in *Madhya Pradesh*.

**KURAMA**

Two Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>3</sup> refer to an inhabitant of this place. The place remains unidentified so far.

**KURARA**

The name occurs in nineteen Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>4</sup> with its variants forms like *Kurāra*, *Korara*, *Kurari*, *Kurariya*, etc. The place remains unidentified.

**KURAU**

This place was situated in *Peraṭi-bhoga* in *Paru-viṣaya*.<sup>5</sup> It has not been identified so far.

**KURAVAKĀ-GRAHĀRA**

Kuravaka grant<sup>6</sup> of Nandivarman refers to it. The place is unidentified.

**KURUMARATHI<sup>7</sup>**

The place is to be located in the Poona district.

**KURUVĀḌA<sup>8</sup>**

The place is identical with *Kuravaka* of the *Kolleru Plates*<sup>9</sup> of Nandivarman.

1. *vide* Mallar Plates of Vyāghrarāja, EI, XXIV, p. 49.

2. EI, II, pp. 382, 386, 387, 396, 389, 394.

3. EI, II, pp. 392, 402.

4. EI, II, pp. 106, 108, 376, 382, 383, 390, 397, 398, 400, 402, 385, 378, 376.

5. *vide* Bendiganahalli Plates of Kṛṣṇavarman, MAR, 1915, p. 40.

6. IA, V, p. 177.

7. Satara grant of Viṣṇuvardhana I, IA, XIX, p. 309.

8. *vide* Kaneru grant of Nandivarman, JAHRS, V, p. 31.

9. IA, V, p. 177.

## KUTHUKA-PADA

The name occurs in a Sanchi Stūpa inscription.<sup>1</sup> At another place, occurs a similar term, Kuthupadaka.<sup>2</sup>

## KUTSĀŚRAMA

The place is identical with Kusuma in the Reodar tahsil of the Sirohi district, Rajasthan.<sup>3</sup>

## KUTTURA-GRĀMA

The place was situated in Mahendra-bhoga.<sup>4</sup> It should be located in the Ganjam district, Orissa.

KUALĀLA-HASU<sup>5</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

## ḶAGUBAMṚU

It is located at Daggupāḍu in the Bapala taluq of the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>6</sup>

## LAṆJĪŚVARA

The place has been identified with Nandikeśvara close to Badami.<sup>7</sup> A Kanarese record mentions it as Lañjigeśvara.<sup>8</sup>

## LĀṬA

It was a locality in Śrīparṇikā-grāma.<sup>9</sup> The place remains unidentified.

## LAVAṄGASIĀ

It lay in the Damodarpur region in the southern part of the Dinajpur district, West Bengal.<sup>10</sup>

1. EI, II, p. 376.

2. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 375.

3. Kusuma Inscription of Vikrama year 693, EI, XXXVI, p. 49.

4. Dhavalapeta Inscription of Umavarman, MAR, 1938, p. 83.

5. Nerur Plates of Puṣakeśin II, IA, VIII, p. 44.

6. Chura grant of Viṣṇugopavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 142.

7. Badami Cave Inscription of Kīrtivarman, IA, VI, p. 363.

8. See IA, XIX, p. 317.

9. *vide* Senakapat Inscription of the time of Śivagupta Bālārjuna, EI, XXXI, p. 36.

10. Damodarpur grant of the year 224, EI, XV, p. 143.

## LEKHA-PALLIKĀ

It was situated in Ārammī-rājya.<sup>1</sup> The place is identical with Lalhapur near Chikhali on Multai-Chhindwara road, in Chhindwara district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>2</sup>

## LEKUMĀRĪ

The place is identical with Lokamudi in the Kaikalur taluq of the Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>3</sup>

## LEŚUDAKA

It has been identified with Lusada, a Railway station on Himatnagar-Udaipur city way of the Western Railways.<sup>4</sup> As an alternative suggestion, we may refer to another station Lushala on Rajkot-Veraval line.

## LUMMINI-GĀMA

Rummindei Pillar inscription<sup>5</sup> as well as Kapileśvara Stone slab inscription<sup>6</sup> refer to this traditional site where Lord Buddha was born.<sup>7</sup> The place is identical with Rummindei, about a mile north of Parariya, which is about two miles north of Bhagvanpur, the headquarters of a tahsil of that name in Nepal; and about five miles to the North-east of Dhulha in the Basti district, Uttar Pradesh.

## LŪŚĀ

Lusdi near Mandal in Mahuva taluq of the Bhavnagar district, Gujarat, is probably the modern representative of the ancient village Lūśā.<sup>8</sup>

## MACCHOṬIKĀ

It was situated in Uttinṇa-ijja-sthālī in Surāṣṭra.<sup>9</sup> The place

1. vide Pandhurna grant of Pravarasena II, *Vākāṅkaka Rājavarṇāṇa*, p. 207.
2. *Ibid.*, p. 207.
3. Kaneru grant of Skandavarman, EI, XXV, 46; *Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy for 1924-25*, p. 73.
4. *Sewell's list of Antiquities*, I, 34, p. 36.
5. EI, I, p. 164.
6. IHQ., V, p. 752.
7. *Jātaka*, I, pp. 52, 54.
8. Virḍi grant of Kharagraha I, *Proceedings of Seventh Oriental Conference*, pp. 670, 665, note 13-a.
9. vide Amreli Museum Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, XXV, p. 236.

has been identified with Machjala, seven kilometres from Amreli in Gujarat.

### MACHADARYĀ

It has been located at Rajmachi, which lies to the east of Retare Badrukhi in the Karhad taluq, Satara district.<sup>1</sup>

### MADANDE<sup>2</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### MAḌALA-CHI-KATA

Five Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>3</sup> refer to it. The place is unidentifiable.

### MADASARAS<sup>4</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### MADHUKAJHARĪ

Dr. A. S. Altekar identified it with the river Madhunadī, on whose bank the village Carmāṅka was situated.<sup>5</sup> Dr. Mirashi, however, identified it with Murjhar in the vicinity of Bamhani. His suggestion is based on the identifications of other places mentioned in the Patna Museum grant<sup>6</sup> of Pravarasena II.

### MADHULATIKĀ<sup>7</sup>

It is to be located near Rithpur in the Amaravati district.

### MADHU-VANA

The place has been identified with Madhubani, in the neighbourhood of Sanchi in Bhopal district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>8</sup>

### MADHU-VĀTAKA<sup>9</sup>

The place should be located near Bakta to the east of

1. Khanspur Plates of Mādhavavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 317.

2. Appears in Kodunjeruva grant of Avinīta, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

3. EI, II, pp. 105, 106, 376, 385.

4. Bombay Asiatic Society Grant of Dharasena II, IA, VIII, p. 302.

5. JBORS, XIV, p. 472.

6. *Vākāśaka Rajavamsa*, p. 215.

7. Rithpur Plates of Bhava (da) ttavarman, EI, XIX, p. 103.

8. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, 98.

9. Mallasarul Grant of Vijayasena, EI, XXIII, p. 139.

Gohagtam.

### MADKAṆĀ

It belonged to Hastavaprā-*haraṇī*.<sup>1</sup> The place is probably identical with Makharid near Talaja, which is fifty-nine kilometres from Bhavnagar and fifty kilometres from Mahuva in Gujarat.<sup>2</sup>

### MAGALARANA<sup>3</sup>

It remains unidentified so far.

### MAGALATHĀNA<sup>4</sup>

The place has been located at Magthan, which lies in the neighbourhood of Kanheri caves in Maharashtra.

### MAHĀ-GRAMĀ<sup>5</sup>

It is the name of a place situated in the region round Nagarjunakond in Andhra Pradesh.

### MAHĀKAṆḌURŪRA

The place was probably situated in Kammaka-*rāṣṭra*.<sup>6</sup> It may be located near Jaggayyapeta, the findspot.

### MAHALLA-LĀṬA

Mahalla-Lāṭa or Mahallama-Lāṭa was situated in Asi-*bhukti*.<sup>7</sup> It has been identified with Ladki or Ghat Ladki in the Morsi taluq of the Amaravati district.

### MAHĀMORAGI<sup>8</sup>

The place still remains unidentified.

### MAHĀ-VANASĀLA<sup>9</sup>

This place also remains unidentified. It may be located near

1. *vide* Palitana grant of Dharasena I, EI, XI, p. 107.

2. Virji, *AHS*, p. 305.

3. Five Nagarjunakond Inscription, EI, XXXIV, p. 203 and XXXV, p. 15.

4. JBBRAS, VI, p. 13.

5. Nagarjunakond Inscription of the time of Vasudeva, EI, XXXIV, p. 203.

6. *vide* Jaggayyapeta Stūpa Inscriptions, IA, XI, pp. 258-9.

7. Two incomplete Inscriptions of Pravarasena II, EI, XXIV, pp. 265-6.

8. Appears in two Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions, EI, II, pp. 105, 371.

9. Appears in Amaravati Buddhist Sculpture Inscription, ASSI, I, p. 91.

Amaravati in Andhra Pradesh.

### MAHĀ-VEJA<sup>1</sup>

*The place may be located in the Junnar region, Maharashtra.*

### MAHEṆKHĀNĀJA<sup>2</sup>

*The place remains unidentified so far.*

### MAHEŚVARA-DĀSENAKA

It belonged to Hastavaprā-*haranī*.<sup>3</sup> The place may be identical with any one of the two villages called Mahādevapura, one of which lies about twenty-five miles South-east of Hathab and the other near Sihor, about twenty-one miles from Hathab in Bhavnagar district, Gujarat.

### MĀKARAPPĪ<sup>4</sup>

*The place is unidentified so far.*

### MALĀRA

It belonged to Kupalakaṭa-*deśa*.<sup>5</sup> The place has been identified with Malowli in the Goa territory.

### MĀLINĪ<sup>6</sup>

*The locality is to be placed in the vicinity of Ajmer in Rajasthan.*

### MALKĀVU-PALLĪ

*The place was situated in the Mogalur district.<sup>7</sup>*

### MALLA-KAPEDIKA

*It was situated on the north of Kosamba-khaṇḍam.<sup>8</sup>*

### MALLA-KHEṬAKA

*It has been identified with Malkhet, about two miles South-*

1. Appears in Junnar Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 97.
2. An inhabitant of this place is mentioned in Amaravati Buddhist Sculpture Inscription, ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 85.
3. Valabhipur grant of Dharasena I, IA, VI, p. 12.
4. Hyderabad grant of Pulakeśin II, IA, VI, p. 73.
5. *vide* grant of Prthivimallavarman, EI, XXXIII, p. 64.
6. Darli Stone Inscription of Bhāgavata, JBRS, XXXVII, p. 38.
7. Nilambur Plates of Ravivarman, EI, VIII, p. 148.
8. Tirodi Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXII, p. 172.

west of Retare Budruk in Satara district.<sup>1</sup>

### MALLA-YAṢṬIKĀ

It has been identified with Malathi in the Jehanabad Police area of the Gaya district.<sup>2</sup>

### MALLIGŪRA

It belonged to Paruvi-*viṣaya*.<sup>3</sup> For the identification of Paruvi-*viṣaya*, *vide* Chapter I (p. 52).

### MALUKA-VIRAKA<sup>4</sup>

The place may be located near Rithpur, the findspot of the plates, in the Amaravati district, Maharashtra.

### MAMAḤA (or-ḌA)

The place has been identified with Mawal near Ghats.<sup>5</sup>

### MAṆALI<sup>6</sup>

The place still remains unidentified.

### MĀNA-PALLĪ<sup>7</sup>

It should be traced in the Balaghat district.

### MANAVASITĪ<sup>8</sup>

This place should be looked for in the Tarai.

### MAṆḌAKA

Malga, the find-spot of the Malga Plates<sup>9</sup> of Indrarāja is probably a modification of ancient Maṇḍaka.

### MAṆDUKA-GRĀMA<sup>10</sup>

It may be located in the Khallikota taluq of the Ganjam

1. Khanapur Plate of Mādhavavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 317.

2. Amauna Plate of Nandana, EI, X, p. 50 ; for the identification, *vide* *Historical Geography and Topography of Bihar*, M. S. Pandey, p. 129.

3. Residency Plates of Avinīta, MAR, 1911, p. 33.

4. Rithpur Plates of Bhavadattavarman, EI, XIX, p. 103.

5. Karle Cave Inscriptions, EI, VII, p. 64.

6. Kodunjeruvu grant of Avinīta, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

7. Patna Museum Plate of Pravarasena II, JBORS, XIV, p. 472.

8. Sohgauna Plates, EI, XXII, p. 2.

9. EI, XXXIII, p. 212.

10. Sumandala grant of Dharmarāja, OHRJ, I, p. 68.

district, Orissa.

### MAṆḌUKI-GRĀMA<sup>1</sup>

The place has been identified with Mandgaon, two miles to the north from Mangaon, which is traditionally known as named after Maṇḍo ascetic, who did his penance on the Wunnā river.<sup>2</sup>

### MĀṄGAḌUR

It was situated in Veṅgo-rāṣṭra.<sup>3</sup>

### MANI-GRĀMA<sup>4</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### MANIYAṬEGURE<sup>5</sup>

It has also not been identified so far.

### MAṆKAṆIKĀ<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### MARADE<sup>7</sup>

It should be located near Halsi, the findspot.

### MARAKUḌA<sup>8</sup>

The place has not been identified so far.

### MARIYASĀ<sup>9</sup>

The place still remains unidentified.

### MARKAṬA-SĀGARA

It belonged to Aṅgaḍi-ya-*viṣaya* of Ahicchatrā-*bhukti*.<sup>10</sup> The place should be located near Banskhera.

1. Kothuraka grant of Pravarasena II, EI, XXVI, p. 160.

2. See Wardha district Gazetteer, p. 250.

3. *vide* Mangadur grant of Siṃhavarman, IA, V, p. 155.

4. Appears in Keregalur Plate of Mādhava II, MAR, 1940, p. 116.

5. Appears in Kodungeruvu Plate of Avinla and Nallala Plate of Durvinla, MAR, 1924, p. 168, pp. 70 f.

6. Manikani grant of Tralasvāmi, IIBS, I, p. 6.

7. Halsi grant of Harivarman, IA, VI, p. 32.

8. Bedsa Inscription, JAS Bombay, NS, XXX, p. 70.

9. Malavalli Inscription of Sivakhaḍavammaṇa, EC, VII, p. 252.

10. Banskhera Plate of Harṣa, EI, IV, p. 211.



MARUGERE<sup>1</sup>

This place also remains unidentified so far.

MĀRUṬŪRĀ-GRAHĀRA<sup>2</sup>

It is still a well-known place in the Narasaraopet taluq of the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

## MAṬAPATṬI

It is evidently the original form of Malavalli, the present name of a village whence two pillar inscriptions<sup>3</sup> have been found.

## MAYINDA-VĀṬAKA

It has been identified with Mahendravada, adjacent to the village Polamuru in the Ramachandrapuram taluq of the East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>4</sup>

## MAYŪRA-SĀLMALĀGRAHĀRA

It was situated in the Candrapurī district.<sup>5</sup> The locality has been placed in or about Pañcakhaṇḍa, where the Plates were discovered.<sup>6</sup> It may be identical with Panchakhanda in the Sylhet district.

MEDAṄGISYA<sup>7</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

## MELURĀ

It is identical with Mellur in the Sidlaghatta taluq, Kolar district. The place is about twenty-five miles to the east of Sidlaghatta.<sup>8</sup>

MENMĀTURA<sup>9</sup>

The town has been located in the Nellore district.

1. Appears in Kodunjiruvu Plate of Avinīta, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

2. Marutura grant of Pulakeśin II, APMI, p. 11.

3. EC, VII, p. 252.

4. Polamuru Plates of Mādhavarman, JAHS, VI, pp. 18 ff.

5. Nidhanpur grant of Bhāskaraśarman, EI, XIX, p. 118.

6. IHQ, VII, p. 743; JASBI, I, p. 426.

7. Appears in Kanhlara Inscription of Kangra valley, EI, VII, p. 116.

8. Mallohalli grant of Koṭṭi-Mahārāja, EC, IX, p. 89.

9. Pīkura grant of Siṃhavarman, EI, VIII, p. 161.

## MIDUNḌA-VALLĪ

The place was situated in Vallāvi-*viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> It has not been identified so far.

## MILLUKADRATHA

It has been identified with Mugardara, two miles from Bamhani in Madhya Pradesh.<sup>2</sup>

## MITRA-GRĀMA

The place<sup>3</sup> is located at Matiya in the Patwari Circle No. 138 in the Bilaspur district.<sup>4</sup>

MODĀMA<sup>5</sup>

The place was situated in Kosala, the capital of which was Śrāvastī, modern Saheth-Maheth.

## MOKKEPPIKĀ

It belonged to *Nagarottara-paṭṭa*.<sup>6</sup> It has been identified with Mokpa, about ten miles from Bilaspur.

## MORAGIRI

We find mention of a locality named as Mayūra-parvata in a quotation of *Caranavyūha-bhāṣya* given by Āpastamba. This place may be identical with Moragiri mentioned in the Bharhut inscription.<sup>7</sup>

MORAJAHA-KAṬA<sup>8</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

## MORASIHI-KAṬA

The place<sup>9</sup> is unidentifiable so far.

MORAYAHĪ-KAṬA<sup>10</sup>

This place also remains unidentified so far.

1. *vide* Keregalur Plates of Mādhava II, MAR, 1930, p. 116.

2. Patna Museum grant of Pravarsena II, JBORS, XIX, p. 472.

3. Mallar Plates of Pravarsena II, EI, XXXIV, p. 52.

4. See JIH, XXXVII, p. 265.

5. Sohgaūrā Plates, EI, XXII, p. 2.

6. Mallar Plates of Jayarāja, EI, XXXIV, p. 30.

7. IA, XXI, p. 234.

8. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 385.

9. *ibid.*, p. 101.

10. *ibid.*, p. 50.

**MRGA-SĪMA**

The place was situated to the west of Kosamba-khandam.<sup>2</sup> The place is unidentified.

**MUḌERĀ**

The locality was situated in the region of Nāgārjunakoṇḍa. The Nāgārjunakoṇḍa inscription speaks of the excavation of a tank at Muḍerā.<sup>3</sup>

**MUGAMUR**

The place is identical with Mungamur in the Kandukur taluq of the Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>4</sup>

**MUHĀ-KUMBHĀRA-PADRAKA<sup>5</sup>**

The place should be located in Midnapore district.

**MUKKŪṬALA<sup>6</sup>**

The place remains unidentified so far.

**MULCOROMPI<sup>7</sup>**

This place also has not been identified so far.

**MUḤTAGI<sup>8</sup>**

It was situated to the east of Kirupasani, a village in the Mogalur district.

**MULUKI**

The name, which occurs in Penugonda grant of Hastivarman, reminds us of Mulakalapalle in the Nugur taluq in the East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup>

**MUNDŪRU<sup>10</sup>**

The place is identical with Mundur in the Ellore taluq of the

1. *vide* Tirodi Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXII, p. 172.

2. Nāgārjunakonda Inscription of the time of Ābhīra Vasuṣeṇa, EI, XXXIV, p. 202.

3. Koppāram Plates of Pulakeśin II, JRASBL, IX, p. 8.

4. Midnapore grant of Śaśāṅka, JRASBL, IX, p. 8.

5. Beoṣṭur grant of Śhūvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 86.

6. Kodunjeruvu grant of Avinṭa, MAR, 1924, p. 63.

7. Nilambur grant of Raviyarman, EI, VIII, p. 143.

8. Penugonda grant of Hastivarman, EI, XXXV, p. 148.

9. Pedavegi grant of Nandivarman II, JAHRS, I, p. 101.

West Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.

### MUROKAKI<sup>1</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### ṆAḌATŪRA

It was situated in the province of Kammaka.<sup>2</sup> The place should be located in the Nellore district.

### NADDĪYA

It belonged to Kheṭakā-hāra.<sup>3</sup> The place has been identified with Nandej, half a mile from Barjadi.<sup>4</sup>

### NAGARA-ŚRĪ

It was situated to the east of the royal monastery near the village Gunaighar in the Tippera district.<sup>5</sup>

### NĀGA-SARĪ

It should be located in Baghelkhand.<sup>6</sup>

### NĀGOḶĀMI

The place<sup>7</sup> has been identified with Nogalla in the Bapatla taluq of the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

### NALLĀLA

Nallāla,<sup>8</sup> belonging to Korikunda-*ṛiṣaya*, is unidentified.

### NAMĀMAKADI<sup>9</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### NĀNANĠOLA

It has been located at Nargol near Sanjan in Thana district,

1. Ipur Plates of Mādhavavarman II, EI, XVII, p. 339.

2. Jaggayyapeta Stūpa Inscriptions, ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 110.

3. Valabhipur grant of Guhasena, EI, XIII, p. 339.

4. Virji, *AHS*, p. 306.

5. Gunaighar grant of Vainyagupta, IHQ, VI, p. 56.

6. Khoj grant of Hastin, CII, III, p. 100.

7. Cura grant of Viṣṇugopavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 142.

8. Nallāla Plates of Durvinita, MAR, 1924, p. 70.

9. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, *Bhilsa Topes*, p. 242.

Maharashtra.<sup>1</sup>

NĀṆḌARE<sup>2</sup>

The place has not been identified so far.

NANDIĀLA<sup>3</sup>

It also remains unidentified so far.

NANDI-GIRI or NANDIARI

It has been identified with Nundagaon close to the Kankali Tila in Mathura, Uttar Pradesh.<sup>4</sup>

NANDI-GRĀMA<sup>5</sup>

The place is identical with Nandikeśvar, five miles east by north of Badami in Bijapur district.

NĀNDĪRAṬA

It belonged to Sarephāhāra-*viṣaya*.<sup>6</sup> The place may be located in the vicinity of Soro in the Balasore district.

NANDYĀLA<sup>7</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

NARĀCAḌU-GRĀMA

It was situated in Karma-*rāṣṭra*.<sup>8</sup> The place should be located in the vicinity of Ongole, the headquarters of a taluq of the same name in Guntur district.

NĀRASALA

Amaravati Buddhist sculpture inscription<sup>9</sup> refers to a person, who hailed from this place.

1. Nasik Cave Inscription of Uṣavadāta, EI, VIII, p. 78.

2. Kodunjeruvu Plate of Avinīta, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

3. Nallala Plates of Durvinīta, MAR, 1924, p. 73.

4. Kankali Tila Jain Statue Inscription, EI, I, p. 383, JIH, XIX, p. 303.

5. Mahakuta Inscription of Maṅgaleśa, IA, XIX, p. 19.

6. *vide* Balasore Plate of Bhānudatta, EI, XXVI, p. 339; Haridas Mitra reads Bandiraka for Nāndiraṭa (IHQ, XI, 621).

7. Appears in Keregular Plate of Mādhava II and in Kodunjeruvu grant of Avinīta, MAR, 1930, 116; MAR, 1924, p. 68.

8. *vide* Ongodu grant of Śiṃhavarman II, EI, XV, p. 355.

9. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 82.

NARATTANĠA-VĀRI<sup>1</sup>

The name probably denotes two places, Narattaṅga and Vāri, or it refers to a village Vāri near Narattaṅga. Narattaṅga, probably, is represented by the present old fort of Narnala in Akola district. The place is still regarded as holy one and it is just eighteen miles to the east of Wari, which is now a deserted village on the river Ban or Wan.

## NĀRĀYANA-VĀTIKĀ

It was a place where an enclosing wall was constructed in first century B.C.<sup>2</sup> This wall is to be identified with Hathibada at Nagari, a small village situated at a distance of about eight miles to the north of Chitorgarh, Rajasthan.

## NAṢṬI

It belonged to Sukuli-deśa.<sup>3</sup> The place is to be located in the vicinity of Sanchi in the Bhopal district.

NATṬAKA-PUTRA<sup>4</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

## NĀṬYOTAKA

It belonged to Jambuvānara-sīhaṭī.<sup>5</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

## NAULIBA

It was situated in the Gandhāra country.<sup>6</sup> The place is unidentified.

## NAVA-GRĀMA

It belonged to Pulinda-rāja-rāṣṭra.<sup>7</sup> The Prakrit form Nava-gāma occurs in a Sanchi Stūpa Inscription.<sup>8</sup> The place is too common to admit of definite identification.

1. Tirodi Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXII, p. 171.

2. N. P. Chakravarti, ASI, A.R., 1934-35, p. 55.

3. Sanchi Stone Inscription of Candragupta, CII, III, p. 31.

4. Appears in Prince of Wales Museum grant of Dhruvasena I, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 66.

5. vide Palitana Plates of Dharasena II, EI, XI, p. 83.

6. Mathura Lion Capital Inscription, JASBL, X, p. 36.

7. Navagrāma grant of Hastin, EI, XXI, p. 126.

8. EI, II, pp. 102, 103, 371, 372, 387.

## NAYA-GRĀMAKA

It belonged to *Mālavaka-bhukti*.<sup>1</sup> It is identical with Nogawa, ten miles north of Rutlam.

## NAYA-HATTA

The Garland makers of this place have been described in the Sirpur Gandheśvara Temple Inscription<sup>2</sup> of the time of Mahāśivagupta. The place is unidentified.

## NAVAMIKĀ

The term *uttara-navamikā* meaning, Northern part of Nava-mikā, occurs in British Museum Stone Inscription<sup>3</sup> of Kaniṣka I. The place is unidentified so far.

## NAVANNAKA

It belonged to *Kṣitimandā-hāra*.<sup>4</sup> The place has been identified with Naina, three miles south of Khariar in the Raipur district, Madhya Pradesh.

NAVYĀVAKĀŚIKĀ<sup>5</sup>

It has been located at Sabhar in the Dacca district of Bangla Desh. The name reminds one of Kāsiyāni in the Gopalganj sub-division of the Faridpur district.

NELĀCAVASA<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

## NIGGUḌAKA

It was situated in *Ghāsaraka-pathaka* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>7</sup> The place has been identified with Nagadia, ten miles North-east of Kisod.<sup>8</sup>

1. *vide* Nogawa Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, p. 193.

2. IHQ, XXXIII, p. 234.

3. EI, IX, p. 240.

4. *vide* Khariar grant of Mahā-sudeva, EI, IX, p. 172.

5. Ghugrahati Inscription of Samācārādeva, EI, XVIII, p. 76; Two grants of the time of Dharmāditya and of Gopacandra, IA, XXXIX, pp. 200, 204.

6. Appears in Nagarjunakond Fragmentary Inscription, EI, XXXIV, p. 210.

7. *vide* grant of Śilāditya I, JUB, III, p. 80; Amreli grant of Kharagraha I, IIBS, pp. 7 ff.

8. Virji, AHS, p. 307.

NĪLI-GRĀMA<sup>1</sup>

The place is identical with Niljai, about five miles to the east of Chinchmandal, which lies just south of the elbow of the Wunna.

NINGONḌI-AGRAHĀRA<sup>2</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

NIRGUNḌA<sup>3</sup>

It has not been identified so far.

NIRGUNḌI-PADRAKA<sup>4</sup>

It has been identified with Nagarvada, six kos from Dabhoi. The identification is doubtful as Nagarvada is not in the vicinity of Saniadari (Pāsāṇihrada) and Tandulaja (Tandula-padraka) as stated in the Sankheda Plates of Śankaragaṇa.<sup>5</sup>

NIRVṚTA-VĀṬAKA<sup>6</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

## NITVA-GOHĀLI

It was situated in Mūla-Nāgiraṭṭa.<sup>7</sup> The place may be located somewhere near Paharpur in the Badalgachi Thana of the Rajshahi district.

NUḤGĀLA<sup>8</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## OBHARA

The place was situated in Gāndhāra-*deśa*.<sup>9</sup>

OḌIPARIVENENA<sup>10</sup>

It is also unidentified so far.

1. Wadgaon Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXVII, p. 72.
2. Appears in Ningondi grant of Prabhāñjanavarman, EI, XXX, p. 117.
3. Appears in Kodunjeruvu Plates of Avinśta, MAR, 1924, p. 68.
4. EI, II, p. 23.
5. CII, IV, p. 45.
6. Appears in Mallasarul grant of Vijayasena, EI, XXIII, p. 159.
7. Paharpur grant of the Gupta year 159, EI, XX, pp. 61, 62.
8. Appears in Godachi grant of Kaṣṭi-Arasa, EI, XXVIII, p. 62.
9. *vide* Peshawar Museum Inscription, CII, II, i, p. 157.
10. Amaravati Buddhist Sculpture Inscription, ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 94.



## OMGOḌU-GRĀMA

It was situated in Karma-*rāṣṭra*. It is identical with Ongole, the headquarters of the Ongole taluq of the Guntur district.<sup>1</sup>

## OPĀṆI

It was situated in Maṇināga-*peṭha*.<sup>2</sup> The place should be located in Baghelkhand.

PAḌELA<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

## PADMA-KHOLI

The place may be located near Khallikota in Ganjam district, Orissa.<sup>4</sup>

## PADMĀVATĪ

The place has been identified with Padma Pawaya.<sup>5</sup>

PĀḌUKULIKĀ<sup>6</sup>

The name corresponds to the Sanskrit form *Pāṇḍukulikā*, meaning thereby, the little dwelling or the little sanctuary of Pāṇḍu (the Nāga Pāṇḍu). The Buddhism seems to have gained a footing among the agricultural population of the village.

PĀGUHĪRU<sup>7</sup>

It has been identified with Pavuluru in the Bapatla taluq of the Guntur district, Andhra Pradesh.

PALĀŚATṬA<sup>8</sup>

The place should be traced in the vicinity of Paharpur in Rajshahi district, now in Bangla Desh.

1. *vide* Omgoḍu grants of Skandavarman II, and of Śiṅḍavarman, EI, XV, pp. 251, 255.

2. *vide* Khoh grant of Saṅkṣobha, CII, III, p. 115.

3. An inhabitant of this place is mentioned in a Bharhut Inscription, EI, XXXV, p. 189.

4. Sumandala grant of Dharmarāja, EI, XXVIII, p. 84.

5. Udayagiri Cave Inscription of the year 106, CII, III, p. 259.

6. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 110.

7. Chura grant of Viṣṇugopavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 142.

8. Paharpur grant of the year 159, EI, XX, p. 61.

PALĀŚA-VR̥NDAKA<sup>1</sup>

It may be identified either with Palasabaree, about ten miles North-east of the town of Dinajpur and fourteen miles due north of the findspot of the Damodarpur grant, or with the village having the same name and lying about sixteen miles North-east of Dinajpur and about twenty miles due north of the findspot. Another place, about nine miles North-west of the findspot and eleven miles South-east of the town of Dinajpur, is called Palasdanga.

PALAVAKKENĪ<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

PĀLGALINĪ<sup>3</sup>

It also remains unidentified so far.

## PALMAḌI

It belonged to *Sendraka-ṣiṣaya*.<sup>4</sup> For the identification of this *ṣiṣaya*, vide Chapter I (p. 49).

PĀMASĀ-KHETAKA<sup>5</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

PAM̐NA-GĀMA<sup>6</sup>

It has also not been identified so far.

## PĀNĪTŪRA

The place was situated in *Kudrā-hāra*.<sup>7</sup>

PAMYĀ<sup>8</sup>

It has been identified with Pamgarh, about twenty-one miles north of Tundra in the Janjgir tahsil of the Bilaspur district, Madhya Pradesh.

1. Damodarpur grant of Budhagupta, EI, XV, p. 136.
2. Appears in Hiresakuna grant of Mr̥geśavarman, EC, VIII, p. 12.
3. Shimoga Plates of Mandhatā-rāja, MAR, 1911, p. 32.
4. Benur grant of Kṛṣṇavarman, EC, V, p. 594.
5. Appears in Arga Plates of Kāpālīvarman, EI, XXI, p. 233.
6. Appears in Nagarjunakond Āyaka Pillar Inscription, EI, XX, p. 17.
7. vide Kondamudi Plates of Jayavarman, EI, VI, p. 316.
8. Arang grant of Mahā-jayardja, CII, III, p. 191.

## PAṆḌARAKŪPIKĀ

It belonged to Puṣyānaka-*sthālī*.<sup>1</sup>

## PĀṆDARAṄGA-PALLI

It lay on the bank of the Ane river to the east of Mahādeva hill.<sup>2</sup> It should be located in the vicinity of Jaoli in the Satara North district, Maharashtra.

## PĀNIDA

The place<sup>3</sup> should be traced in the vicinity of Bhadrak in the Balasore district, Orissa.

PĀPADĀK-GRĀMA<sup>4</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

PAPILĀ<sup>5</sup>

It also remains unidentified so far.

PARAKAṬA<sup>6</sup>

The place has not been traced so far.

PARALŪRA<sup>7</sup>

It has been identified with Harlapur, five miles to the north of Adur in the Dharwar district, Mysore. A village *Bṛhat-paralūra* is mentioned in the Devagiri grant<sup>8</sup> of Mṛgeśavarman.

PARA-MUCCUNḌĪ<sup>9</sup>

The place has not been located so far.

## PARASPATIKĀ

It lay in the Damodarpur region in the southern part of the Dinaipur district.<sup>10</sup>

1. IA, XIV, p. 330 (Valabhipur grant of Śīlāditya I).

2. *vide* Pandarangapalli grant of Avidheya, MAR, 1929, p. 198.

3. Bhadrak Inscription of Gaṇa, EI, XXIX, p. 174.

4. Occurs in Nalanda Clay Seal, EI, XXI, p. 77.

5. Mentioned in *Nagarjunakonda Second Apsidal Temple Inscription*, EI, XX, p. 22.

6. Bharhut Inscriptions, EI, XXXV, p. 190.

7. Adur grant of Kirtivarman I, IA, XI, p. 69.

8. IA, VII, p. 35.

9. Malavalli Inscription of Sivakhaḍavammapa, EC, VII, p. 252.

10. Damodarpur grant of the year 224, EI, XV, p. 143.

## PARIYAYA

It was situated in the Kāśakula district, and was formerly known as Sandhiyara.<sup>1</sup>

PĀRVARIKA<sup>2</sup>

The place should be traced in the vicinity of Vārāṇasī.

PĀṢĀṆI-HRADA<sup>3</sup>

It has been identified with Saniadari, two miles east of Tandalja and about fourteen miles North-east of Sankheda, in the Baroda district, Gujarat.

PĀŚĀNTIKA-PAḢḢI<sup>4</sup>

It has been identified with the findspot, Devnimori, near Śāmlājī, Sabarkantha district, Gujarat.

## PAṬṬĀNAKA

It belonged to Kālapaka-pathaka in *Surāṣṭra*.<sup>5</sup> The place has been identified with Padan, thirty-eight miles from Kalawad in the Jamnagar district, Gujarat.<sup>6</sup>

## PAṬṬUVA-GRĀMA

The place may be identified with Pedda-dugam, the findspot.<sup>7</sup>

## PAVARAJJA-VĀṬAKA

It belonged to Benṇākārpara-bhoga.<sup>8</sup> The place is probably identical with Paraswada near Bamhani and situated within twenty to thirty miles from the right bank of the Waingāṅgā.<sup>9</sup>

## PAVATA

Two Bandhogarh Cave inscriptions<sup>10</sup> refer to this place. The place is probably identical with Pofato noticed by Hieun-Tsang,

1. Kaira grant of Vijaya-rāja, IA, VII, p. 243.

2. Varanasi Stone Pillar Inscription of the year 159, JRASBL, XV, p. 6.

3. Sankheda grant of Śaṅkaragana, EI, II, p. 23 ; CII, IV, p. 46.

4. Devnimori Casket Inscription, JOI, XIV, p. 336.

5. Grant of Dharmasena IV, IA, I, p. 16.

6. Virji, *AHS*, p. 238.

7. Appears in Pedda-Dugam Plates of Śatrudaman, EI, XXXI, p. 92.

8. *vide* Seoni grant of Pravarasena II, VII, III, p. 946.

9. *Vākāśaka-Rājavamśa*, p. 163.

10. EI, XXXI, pp. 148, 185.

and with Parvata mentioned by Pāṇini<sup>1</sup> under *śakṣaśilādi-gaṇa*. Some scholars on the basis of the Pāṇini's reference have located this tract in the Panjab. The commentary on the *Sutta-nipāta* mentions the country of Parvata (*Parbata-raṣṭha*) in the centre of Videha-raṣṭha.<sup>2</sup>

### PĀVIḌA<sup>3</sup>

The place is probably identical with Pawa on the northern bank of the Gāṅgā between Vaiśālī and Kuśīnagara.

### PEMATA<sup>4</sup>

The place has not been traced so far. Another Sanchi Stūpa inscription mentions a similar place named Pemuta.<sup>5</sup>

### PEṆṆAŪR

It belonged to Korikunda-viśaya.<sup>6</sup> For the identification of this viśaya, vide Chapter I (p. 52).

### PĒNUKAṆṬAṆḌA-GRĀMA

It was situated in the vicinity of Oongole in Guntur district.<sup>7</sup>

### PERDDALĀ

The Hiresakuna grant<sup>8</sup> of Mṛgeśavarman mentions the village Perddalā as bounded by the rivers Virajā and Vennā.

### PERUKA

It was situated in Vanne-viśaya.<sup>9</sup>

### PERUREVĀNI-AḌIGALA<sup>10</sup>

The place remains unidentified.

1. *Aṣṭādhyāyī*, IV, 2, p. 143.

2. Maḥalasekara, *Dictionary of Pali Names*, pp. II, 142.

3. An inhabitant of this place is mentioned in a Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 375.

4. An inhabitant of this place also is mentioned in another Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 394.

5. EI, II, p. 387.

6. vide Pennaur grant of Durvinita, MAR, 1942, p. 135.

7. Oṅgodu grant of Siṃhavarman II, EI, XV, p. 255.

8. EC, VIII, p. 12.

9. vide Maddagiri Plates of Durvinita, EC, XII, p. 191.

10. Nonamangala grant of Konganivarman, EC, X, p. 207.

## PERU-VĀṬAKA

It belonged to Pṛaki-rāṣṭra,<sup>1</sup> for the identification of which, *vide* Chapter I (p. 35).

## PEṬHA-PAṆGARAKA

It may be identified either with Pagara, about four miles to the north of Pachmarhi in the Hoshangabad district,<sup>2</sup> or with Pangri in the Barsi taluq of the adjoining Sholapur district in the vicinity of Mahabalesvara hills.<sup>3</sup> The place is mentioned in Uṇḍivāṭikā grant.<sup>4</sup>

PHAṆKA-PRASRAVAṆA<sup>5</sup>

The place has not been traced so far.

PHELĀ-PARVATIKĀ<sup>6</sup>

It has been identified with Pali, close to Kosam in Karari Pargana in the Manjhanpur tahsil of the Allahabad district. Uttar Pradesh.

PHUJĀKA-PALLI<sup>7</sup>

The place still remains untraced so far.

PIḌIHA<sup>8</sup>

It should be located near Kanukollu, the findspot.

## PIKIRA

It belonged to Muṇḍa-rāṣṭra,<sup>9</sup> for the identification of which, *vide* Chapter I (p. 38).

PĪṆḌĪTAKĀ-VAḌA<sup>10</sup>

The place may be identical with Pindara in Kalyanpur taluq of Jamnagar district, twenty-four miles from Khambalia and sixteen

1. Ramatirtham Plates of Indravarman, EI, XII, p. 134.

2. IA, XXX, p. 511.

3. Mirashi, V.V., ABORI, XXV, p. 42.

4. Uṇḍivāṭikā grant of Abhimanyu, EI, VIII, p. 165.

5. Palitana Plates of Siṃhāditya, EI, XI, p. 17.

6. Pali grant of Lakṣmaṇa, EI, II, p. 294.

7. Appears in Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 334.

8. Occurs in Kanukollu Plates of Nandivardhana, EI, XXXI, p. 4.

9. *vide* Pikira grant of Siṃhavarman, EI, VIII, p. 61.

10. Mentioned in Nasik Cave Inscription, EI, VIII, p. 78.

miles to the North-west of Bhotia.<sup>1</sup> The holy place is approachable also from Dwarka during fair weather, when the Little Rann (Okhla), which lies in the middle, is dry. Near the sea shore there is a group of ancient temples locally known as Durvāsā-Ṛṣi Ashram. It is slightly removed from the village.

### PIMPARI-PADRAKA

It was situated in *Peṇṭhāma-bhukti*.<sup>2</sup>

### PIPPALA-RUNKHARI<sup>3</sup>

It has been identified with Pipalia, about fourteen miles South-west of Amreli in Gujarat.<sup>4</sup>

### PIRIGIPA

It was situated on the northern bank of the river Mahānadī in the island of Revatī-dvīpa.<sup>5</sup>

### POḌAVIJHA<sup>6</sup>

Poḍavijha or Poravijha is untraced so far.

### POLĀL<sup>7</sup>

It is not certain that Polāl is the name of a town or of a garden.

### POḌIYŪRA<sup>8</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### POLURA

It belonged to the country called Kaliṅga.<sup>9</sup> It may be identical with Dantapura.<sup>10</sup>

1. Subrahmanyam, R., *JOI*, XIV, pp. 418-19.

2. Rajim grant of Tivaradeva, *CII*, III, p. 295.

3. Valabhipur grant of Dhruvasena I, *IA*, IV, p. 103; Valabhipur grant of Guhasena, *EI*, XIII, p. 339.

4. Virji, *AHS*, p. 307.

5. *vide* Kandalgam grant of Pulakeśin II, *IA*, XIV, p. 331.

6. Two Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions, *EI*, II, p. 103, p. 333.

7. Tirupparankunkan Brahmi Inscription, *NIA*, I, p. 367.

8. Appears in Bedirur grant of Bhūvikrama, *MAR*, 1925, p. 86.

9. Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Apsidal Temple Inscription, *EI*, XX, p. 22.

10. *IA*, I, V, pp. 94 ff; Ptolemy, I, pp. 5, 16.

## PONNAMURI

It was situated in Paruvi-*viṣaya*,<sup>1</sup> for the identification of which, *vide* Chapter II.

## PORULLARE

It should be located in Chengelpet district.<sup>2</sup>

## POṢAVALLI

It belonged to Vallāvi-*viṣaya*.<sup>3</sup> It has been identified with Hosahalli in the Belur taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.

POTINAŪRA<sup>4</sup>

The place remains unidentified.

POTTARA<sup>5</sup>

Pottara has not been located so far.

POṬUNŌṆKA<sup>6</sup>

It is untraced even to day.

PRACAKĀṢA<sup>7</sup>

It should be located in Kathiawar, Gujarat.

## PRAḌĀMĀRA

The port of Praḍāmāra was situated to the south of the low lands belonging to the Vihāra of Gunaighar in the Tippera district.<sup>8</sup>

PRĀLURA<sup>9</sup>

It has been identified with Paulura of Ptolemy's Geography. It may be located in the Bandar taluq of the Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.

1. Residency Plates of Koṭṭagāḥi *Mahādhirāja*, MAR, 1911, p. 33.

2. Nallala Plates of Durvinita, MAR, 1924, p. 70; Mallohalli grant of Durvinita, EC, IX, p. 90.

3. Keregalura Plates of Mādhava II, MAR, 1930, p. 116.

4. Appears in Siddharmatāi Brahmi Inscription, NIA, I, p. 371.

5. Grant of Mygeṣavarman, EI, XXXV, p. 152.

6. Timmapuram Plates of Viṣṇuvardhana I, EI, IX, p. 318.

7. Kalachhala grant of Iivararāta, EI, XXXIII, p. 306.

8. Gunaighar grant of Vainyagupta, IIIQ, VI, p. 55.

9. Pedavegi grant of Nandivarman, JAFHS, I, p. 101.



### PRASTARA-DVĀRAKA<sup>1</sup>

It has been identified with either of the two villages called Patrapalli in the Patna district, about five to six miles to the North-west of Terasingha. There is also a village Patharia in the Kalahandi district, which also may be identical with Prastara-dvāraka.

### PRASTARA-VĀṬAKA

Prastara-vāṭaka<sup>2</sup> or Prastara-bāṭa<sup>3</sup> has been identified with Porubata, adjoining Kalahandi and twenty miles to the east of Terasingha in the Ganjam district.

There is also another place Prastara-vāṭaka which belonged to Tripuri-vijaya.<sup>4</sup> This has been located at Patpara, one mile off from Bilahri, nine miles from Marwara town and sixty miles from Tewar.

### PRATOLĀ

The place<sup>5</sup> has not been identified so far.

### PRAVAREŚVARA-DEVAKULA-STHĀNA

The term denotes a Śiva temple of Pravareśvara.<sup>6</sup> It was situated in the Wardha district. It belonged to Pravareśvara-Saṁvīmśati-vāṭaka, a territory which consisted of twenty-six villages.<sup>7</sup>

### PROLIHALI

The place<sup>8</sup> is unidentifiable.

### PRṢṬHIMA-POTTAKA

It should be located in the vicinity of Paharpur in the Badalgachi Thana of the Rājshahi district, now in Bangla Desh.<sup>9</sup>

### PUDGALĀ<sup>10</sup>

It should be located in the Gaya district, Bihar.

1. Kalahandi and Terasingha grants of Tuṣṭikara, JKHS, II, p. 103 and EI, XXX, p. 276.
2. Terasingha grant of Tuṣṭikara, EI, XXX, p. 277.
3. Kalahandi grant of Tuṣṭikara, JKHS, II, p. 103.
4. *vide* Betul Plates of Saṅkṣobha, EI, VIII, p. 287.
5. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, Bhilsa Topes, p. 283.
6. Pandhurna grant of Pravarasena II, *Vākātaka Rājavarṇana*, p. 207.
7. Belora Inscription of Pravarasena II, EI, XXIV, pp. 265-66.
8. Bedirur grant of Bhūvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 85.
9. Paharpur grant of the Gupta year 159, EI, XX, pp. 61, 62.
10. Amauna grant of Nandana, EI, X, 50, JASB, NS, V, 164.

PUḌOKEḌAM<sup>1</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

PUGARIKĀ<sup>2</sup>

The place has been identified with Parkham.

PULAKA<sup>3</sup>

Pulaka or Puloka should be looked for in Chodavaram division.

PUḌIKUROPE<sup>4</sup>

It has not been traced so far.

## PULINDĀNAKA

The place has been located at Palduna to the north of Nogawa in Gujarat.<sup>5</sup>

## PULLIŌRA

It belonged to Korikunda-*bhoga*.<sup>6</sup>

## PULOBURŪ-AGRAHĀRA

Pulobūru or Pulobūmra is identical with Polamuru near Anaparti Railway station on Madras-Waltair way of North-east line of Southern Railways.<sup>7</sup> The place was situated on the Daliyavavi river and lay in Guddavāḍi-*riṣaya*.<sup>8</sup> Polamuru is situated beside the river Tulyabhaga in Ramachandrapuram taluq of East Godavari district. V. Rangacharya, however, suggests that Puloburu is identical with a place bearing the name Polamutu in Bhimavaram taluq of the West Godavari district in Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup>

## PŪRAṆA-VṚNDAKA-HARI

It has been identified with Brindaḱoori, fourteen miles to the

1. Nagarjunakonda Inscription of the time of Eḥavula Cantamūla, EI, XXXIV, p. 19.

2. Modern Review, 1919. (Parkham Image Inscription).

3. Sarabhavarān Plates of Cikurādhīpati, EI, XIII, p. 105.

4. Timmeyanuru grant of Pulakeśin II, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 45.

5. Nogawa Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, p. 193.

6. *vide* Hosakote Plates of Kōṅgaṇyadhīrāja, *MAJ*, 1938, p. 82.

7. Subba Rao, *JAJIRS*, IV, p. 73.

8. *vide* Polamuru grants, *JAJIRS*, VI, p. 21; IV, p. 75.

9. EI, XIX, p. 255.

north of Damodarpur in the Dinajpur district.<sup>1</sup>

### PURANI-SAṄGAMA<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

### PURAVIKHA<sup>3</sup>

This place is also untraceable so far.

### PURIKĀ

Purikā is engraved on one of the Nalanda seals.<sup>4</sup> It has been identified with modern Puri, a part of Pawa, seven miles to the South-east of Bihar Sharif in the Patna district.<sup>5</sup>

Another Purikā is mentioned in one of the Bharhut inscription.<sup>6</sup> It seems that it was situated in the Godavari region and was included with in the province of the Sitavāhana rulers.

### PŪRNA-KAUŚIKA

It belonged to Śṛṅgavera-vīthi.<sup>7</sup> It should be looked for in the neighbourhood of Singara Police station in the Nator sub-division of the district of the same name.

### PUROHITA-PALLIKĀ

It belonged to the region called Ikṣaraki.<sup>8</sup> The place is located at Pal, two miles to the west of Surat.

### PURU-KHETAKA<sup>9</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### PURUVIḌA<sup>10</sup>

It also has not been traced so far.

---

PŪRVĪNA<sup>1</sup>

*It should be located near Gokak.*

PUŠAKA-VANA<sup>2</sup>

*The place remains untraced so far.*

PUSMILANAKA<sup>3</sup>

*It also has not so far been identified.*

PUŠYAMITRA<sup>4</sup>

*The place seems to be situated near Chotiḷa.*

PUVĀNADĀ<sup>5</sup>

*The place is untraceable so far.*

## RĀJAPĀLI

*The Rājapāliyā śākhā of the Veśavāṣṭika gaṇa mentioned in the Jain Kalpasūtra appears to have derived its name from Rājapāli, i.e., Rājapalli, which occurs in the Mathura Inscription.<sup>6</sup>*

RĀKALUVĀ-GRAHĀRA<sup>7</sup>

*It is identical with Ragolu near Srikakulam in Ganjam district, on the northern side of the river Nāgāvali. The place belonged to Kalinga-viṣaya.*

## RAKṢASARA-PUTRA

*It belonged to Pālātīrolahma.<sup>8</sup> The place is untraceable so far.*

RĀMA-TĪRTHA<sup>9</sup>

*The place should be located near Sopārā.*

RAMORAJAKAḌI<sup>10</sup>

*The place is untraceable so far.*

1. Gokak Plates of Dejjā Mahārāja, EI, XXI, p. 292.

2. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 91. (Amaravati Inscription).

3. Dhank grant of Śīlāditya I, IA, IX, p. 239.

4. Vala Museum grant of Śīlāditya I, JBRRAS, NS, I, p. 30.

5. Junnar Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 96.

6. JUPHS, XII, i, 26, cf. Buhler, *Indian Sects of the Jains*, p. 60.

7. vide Ragolu Plates of Śaktivarman, EI, XII, p. 2.

8. vide Valabhipur grant of Śīlāditya, IA, I, p. 46.

9. Nasik Cave Inscription of Usavādīta, EI, VIII, p. 78.

10. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 107.

Ohind in West Pakistan.<sup>1</sup> It was situated in ancient Gandhāra-*deśa*. Śālanokrama is identical with Sālītura, the birth place of Paṇini.

### ŚĀLMALI-VĀṬAKA<sup>2</sup>

It may be identical with Mallasarul in Burdwan district, West Bengal.

### SAMAGANOAKA<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

### SĀMALI-PADA

It was situated in Govardhanā-*hāra*.<sup>4</sup> The place should be located somewhere in the Nasik district.

### SAMANA<sup>5</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

### ŚĀMBILAKA

It belonged to Koṭimaṇḍā-*hāra*.<sup>6</sup> The place is located at San Doil or San Dohal adjoining Nahna in the Raipur district, Madhya Pradesh.

### SAMBODHI

It is the place of pilgrimage at Bodh-Gayā.<sup>7</sup> Aśoka's visit to this place is described in the *Divyāvadāna*.<sup>8</sup>

### SAMGAMIKĀ

It was situated in Ārammi-*rājya*.<sup>9</sup> The place is identical with Saṅgama on the confluence of Kanhan and Bel in the Chhindwara district, Madhya Pradesh.

### SAMGO-HĀLI

The use of the plural forms of the terms Saṅgohāli and Saṅgo-

1. Shakardarra Inscription of the year 40, CII, II, 1, p. 160.

2. Mallasarul grant of Vijayasena, EI, XXIII, p. 159.

3. Nagarjunakonda Fragmentary Inscription, EI, XXXI, p. 210.

4. *vide* Nasik Cave Inscription, EI, VIII, p. 65.

5. Appears in Koramanga grant of Ravivarman, MAR. 1933, p. 111.

6. *vide* Khariar grant of Mahā-sedeva, EI, IX, p. 172.

7. Eighth Rock Edict of Aśoka, CII, I, p. 193 and EI, XXXII, p. 19.

8. *Divyāvadāna*, Cowell and Neil, p. 393.

9. *vide* Pandhurna grant of Pravarasena II, *Vākātaka Rājavarṇāśa*, p. 207.

hāli-grāma indicates that the terms refer to some group of villages.<sup>1</sup> The group of villages should be located about the southern bank of the river Baranai.

### SAMIHAMBARA<sup>2</sup>

The place has been identified with Samadbiala, ten miles from Vavadia Jogia, the findspot.

### ŚAMIPADRA-VĀṬAKA

It was located in Anumañji-*sthalī*. The place has been identified with Samra, north of Korai.<sup>3</sup>

### SAMVAGA<sup>4</sup>

The term is generally taken to denote a people. Professor D. C. Sircar, however, sees the possibility of its being the name of a locality.<sup>5</sup>

### ŚĀNCĀṬAKA<sup>6</sup>

The place is untraced so far.

### SANĠAMANAKA

It belonged to Maṇḍali-*draṅga*.<sup>7</sup> The locality has not been traced so far.

### ŚĀNKARA-VĀṬAKA<sup>8</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

### ŚĀNTA-NŪRU<sup>9</sup>

The place remains unlocated so far.

### SANUKA-GĀMA<sup>10</sup>

It also remains untraced so far.

1. Kalaikuri grant of the year 120, IHQ, XIX, p. 21.---

2. Vavadia Jogia grant of Dhruvasena I, VOJ, VII, p. 297.

3. Valabhipur grant of Guhasena, EI, XIII, p. 339.

4. Appears in Mahasthan Stone plaque Inscription, EI, XXI, p. 85.

5. *Select Inscriptions*, p. 83.

6. Soro Plate of Soma-datta, EI, XXIII, p. 202.

7. Valabhipur grant of Guhasena, EI, XIII, p. 339.

8. Palitana grant of Dharasena I, EI, XI, p. 107.

9. Tummeyanuru grant of Pulakesin II, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 45.

10. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 375.

SAPA-BHUMI<sup>1</sup>

The place may be located in the vicinity of Girdharpur near Mathura in Uttar Pradesh.

SAPATANAIRIKA<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

SAPHĀU<sup>3</sup>

It also has not been traced so far.

ŚARAṆA-PADRAKA<sup>4</sup>

We are not able to trace it so far.

SĀRAPALLI-VĀSAKA<sup>5</sup>

The place has been identified with Saripalle in Vizianagaram taluq of Visakhapatnam district.

SARASVATĪ-VĀṬIKĀ<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

SARGA-PURĪ<sup>7</sup>

The place was near Navalkhi, the findspot, close to Vanthali.

## ŚARKARĀ-PADRAKA

It belonged to *Kālapaka-pathaka* in Surāṣṭra.<sup>8</sup> Another Śarkarā-padraka was situated in *Nandapura-bhoga*.<sup>9</sup> The latter place has been identified with Sakara close to Nandgaon on the Mahanadi in the old Sarangarh State.

## ŚARKARĀ-PĀṬAKA

It belonged to the Lāyoḍḍaka country.<sup>10</sup> The village could not be traced in the vicinity of Bonda.

1. Girdharpur Inscription, JUPHS, XII, p. 28.

2. Bandhogarh Cave Inscription of Pothasiri, EI, XXXI, p. 180.

3. Kanheri Inscription, ASWI, V, p. 82.

4. Amreli Museum Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, XXXV, p. 286.

5. Srikakulam grant of Nandaprabhañjana-varman, IA, XIII, p. 49.

6. Appears in Vavadia Jodia Plate of Dhruvasena I, VOL, VII, p. 297.

7. Navalkhi grant of Dharasena II, EI, XI, p. 78.

8. *vide* grant of Dharasena IV, IA, I, p. 16.

9. Pipardula grant of Narendra, JHQ, XIX, p. 145.

10. Bonda Plates of Mahāśiva-gupta, EI, XXXV, p. 63.

SĀSADA<sup>1</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

ŚĀTOMAHILĀ<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

ŚATUVANĀ-ŚRAMAKA<sup>3</sup>

It should be looked for in Damodarpur region in the southern part of the Dinajpur district.

## SAUMYA-VANA

It was included in the territory of the Śailodbhavas<sup>4</sup> and Saumya-pura<sup>5</sup> was the chief town of this forest colony of Saumya-vana, situated within Kaliṅga or on the borders thereof.

ŚAVINI-PADRAKA<sup>6</sup>

The place may be located in the vicinity of Mota Machiala, the findspot.

## SENAVARYĀ

It has been identified with Shenoli, a station on Miraj-Poona line.<sup>7</sup>

SETA-PATHA<sup>8</sup>

It corresponds to Sanskrit Śvetapatha. The place remains untraceable.

SEURAKA<sup>9</sup>

It has also not been located so far.

SIDA-KAḌA<sup>10</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

1. Two Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions, EI, II, pp. 99, 397.

2. Tadagani Stone Inscription of Madhuvarman, EC, VII, 105.

3. Damodarpur Inscription of the year 224, EI, XV, 143.

4. Ponnuturu Plate of Śāmantavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 219.

5. Kondedda grant of Dharmarājadeva EI, XIX, p. 267.

6. Mota Machiala grant of Dharasena II, EI, XXXI, 303.

7. Khanapur Plates of Mādhavavarman, EI, XXVII, 317.

8. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, 395.

9. Junnar Inscription, ASW1, IV, p. 97.

10. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, pp. 397, 398.



SIDDHA-KEDĀRA<sup>1</sup>

It has also not been traced even today.

## SIDDHĀRTHAKA

It belonged to Varāhavarittanī-viśaya.<sup>2</sup> The place has been located at Siddhantam on the south bank of the river Vamśa-dhārā.<sup>3</sup> The mention of *rāja-taṭāka* in Siddhārthaka, and of the consecration of a new tank there in the inscription, indicates the nearness of the royal capital to this place.

## SIDIVIVARAKA

The place belonged to Supraṭiṣṭhā-hāra.<sup>4</sup> It should be located near Paithon in Aurangabad district.

## ŚĪHAMUHIJA

It has been identified with Sihunj or Sunj, to the south-eastern direction of Vamṣāwali.<sup>5</sup>

## ŚĪLAKUNḌA

The place should be looked in the vicinity of Dhulat in the Faridpur district.<sup>6</sup>

## SINDA-VAḢAGA

The place should be traced in the Parasgad taluq of the Belgaum district, Mysore.<sup>7</sup>

## SINGHALA

It may be identical with any one of the villages, the names of which end in Singi like Antarsingi and Somasingi etc., and are situated in the area around Baranga in Berhampur sub-division of the Ganjam district.<sup>8</sup>

1. Devagiri grant of Devavarman, IA, VII, p. 34.

2. Achyutapuram Plates of Indravarman, EI, III, p. 128.

3. JAHRS, VI, p. 77.

4. Poona Plates of Prabhāvatī-guptā, EI, XV, p. 42.

5. Kara grant of Dharasena IV, IA, XV, p. 340.

6. Grant of the time of Gopacandra, IA, XXXIX, p. 204.

7. Yekkeri Rock Inscription of the time of Pulakesin II, EI, V, p. 7.

8. Baranga grant of Nandaprabhāñjanavarman, OHRJ, VI, p. 113.

## SIRISA-PADA

Sirisa-pada<sup>1</sup> or Śirīṣa-padraka<sup>2</sup> belonged to Akruśvara-*viṣaya*. It has been identified with Sisodra about eleven miles west by south of Anklesvara in Broach.

## ŚIRṢA-GRĀMA

It was situated in Supraṭiṣṭhā-hāra,<sup>3</sup> for the identification of which, *vide* Chapter I (p. 41).

## ŚIVAKA-PADRAKA

The place<sup>4</sup> is untraceable so far.

## ŚIVAPURAKA-GRĀMA

It may be located either at Shīvapur in the Supa Petha or at another locality of that name in the Halyal taluq of the Karwar district, Mysore.<sup>5</sup>

## ŚIVA-VIVĀSA

It belonged to Śrīrājatilaka-*viṣaya*<sup>6</sup> in Koṅḡoda-*maṇḍala*. The place is unidentified so far.

ŚIVI-LIṄGAKA<sup>7</sup>

The place is not traceable near about Arang and Sirpur. It belonged to Tosadḍa-*bhukti*.

## SOHAJANĀ-PADRAKA

It belonged to Udumbura-*gartā*.<sup>8</sup> The place is identical with Sejwanik, about four miles South-east of Barwanī, the findspot.

## SOMAKUṆḌAKĀ

It belonged to Kuṇḍadhānī-*viṣaya* in Srāvastī-*bhukti*.<sup>9</sup> The place

1. Bharhut Inscription, IA, XXI, p. 237.

2. Kalra grants of Dadda II, CII, IV, pp. 61, 70.

3. Poona Plates of Prabhāvatiguptā, EI, XV, p. 41.

4. Maliya grant of Dharasena II, CII, III, p. 166.

5. Arga Plates of Kāpālīvarman, EI, XXXIII, p. 233 ; cf. Annigeri, A.M. IHQ, XXXVI, p. 241.

6. JKHS, II, p. 57. (Capdeśvara grant of Dharmarāja).

7. EI, XXIII, p. 20. (Aranga Plates of Mahāsudevarāja).

8. Barwanī Plate of Subandhu, CII, IV, p. 18.

9. Madhuban Plate of Harṣa, EI, VII, p. 157.

should be located in Barabanki-Behraich region of Uttar Pradesh.

### SOMAPATṬI<sup>1</sup>

The place is untraceable.

### SONADA

The place is identical with Sonari, close to Sanchi in Bhopal district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>2</sup>

### ŚONAVVĀ

It belonged to *Antar-narmadā-viṣaya*.<sup>3</sup> The place has been identified with Sunao Kala, situated in Hansot Mahal of the Broach district, Gujarat.

### SOPAKENDRAKA-MANḌALĪ<sup>4</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

### SPASUA<sup>5</sup>

It has also not been located even today.

### ŚRĪ-GOHALĪ<sup>6</sup>

It should be looked for near Baigram in the Bogra district, West Bengal.

### ŚRĪ-PARNAKĀ

It belonged to *Tandula-padraka*.<sup>7</sup> Dhruva identifies it with Panu, now desolate, near Dabhai.<sup>8</sup> This identification is doubtful as, first of all, the place is not in the vicinity of Tandalja, i.e. *Tandula-padraka*, and secondly *śrī* seems to be an integral part of the place-name. As Dr. Chhabra says, the village is so called

1. Mallavalli Stone Pillar Inscription of Sivakhaḍavammaṇa, EC, VII, p. 252.
2. *Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions, Bhilsa Topes*, p. 283; EI, II, p. 112.
3. Sunao Kala Plates of Saṅgamasūmha, EI, X, p. 74.
4. Vala Museum Plates of Dhruvasena I, JBRRAS, NS, I, p. 18.
5. Panjtar Stone Inscription of a Kuṣāṇa king, EI, XIV, p. 134.
6. Baigram grant of the year 128, EI, XXI, p. 81.
7. Sankheda grant of Śaṅkargaṇa, Patna Museum Plates of Pravarasena II, Nagardhana Plates of Svāmīrāja, Senakapat inscription of the time of Śivagupta, CII, IV, p. 46, JBORS, XIV, p. 472, EI, XXVIII, p. 9, EI, XXXI, p. 36.
8. EI, II, p. 23.

because it abounded in trees of the *Śrīparṇa* or *Śrīparṇī* species.<sup>1</sup> According to Dr. Chitabra, it existed possibly in the neighbourhood of Ramtek, the modern representative of Rāmagiri of *Meghadūta*.

### ŚRĪ-PARVATA

Śrī-parvata is mentioned in an inscription found on the site of Nagarjunakonda.<sup>2</sup> The Buddhist must have called this sacred spot *parvata* in imitation of the Hindu-*parvata* which is about but fifty miles from here as the crow flies. Fa-hien noted it as *Paravata* and subsequently he translated *Paravata* into Chinese *Poloyu*. He mentions that country all around is uncultivated and uninhabited. The country, all around, is even now barren. Thousands of monks and nuns must have lived here at one time.<sup>3</sup>

### ŚRĪ-SĀHIKĀ<sup>4</sup>

The place is identical with *Sirsali* in the *Baloda Bazar tahsil* and situated about twenty miles South-west of Tundra, Raipur district, Madhya Pradesh.<sup>5</sup>

### ŚRĪYAṆ-BĀṬAKA<sup>6</sup>

The place is to be searched out in the vicinity of Badami in the Bijapur district, Mysore.

### SUDASAṆA

Sudasana or Sudisana belonged to Govardhanā-hāra.<sup>7</sup> Dr. Buhler has identified it with Pisājipadaka.

### SUDATTA-BHAṬṬĀNAKA

It was situated in the country called *Surāṣṭra*.<sup>8</sup>

### ŚUKTIMATĪ<sup>9</sup>

It should be located in the neighbourhood of Kosam.

1. JOR, XIX, pp. 39-40.

2. JAHRS, X, pp. 110, 111.

3. cf. JAHRS, X, 110, p. 111.

4. Raipur grant of Mahāsudeva-rāja, CII, III, p. 138.

5. EI, IX, p. 283.

6. Maṅgalkūṭa Inscription of Maṅgaleśa, IA, XIX, p. 18.

7. Nasik Cave Inscription of Pulamāvi, EI, VIII, p. 65.

8. Prince of Wales grant of Dharasena II, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 69.

9. Kosam Inscription of the reign of Vaiśravaṇa, EI, XXIV, p. 147.

## SŪLISA-GRĀMA

The place is to be traced near Nirmanḍa in the Kullu district, Himachal Pradesh.<sup>2</sup>

## SUNAGARA

It has been identified with Sunadhar in the Ganjam district.<sup>3</sup>

## SUNDHĀTĪ

Dr. Altekar prefers to trace it in the vicinity of Achalpur in the Amaravati district.<sup>3</sup> But Dr. Mirashi identifies it with Samanpur in the vicinity of Balaghat.<sup>4</sup>

## SUNIKĀ

It was situated in Hakirī-bhoga.<sup>5</sup> The place is unidentifiable.

## SŪRYADĀSA

It belonged to Sūryapura-viṣaya.<sup>6</sup> The place has been identified with Surjiali, two miles from Timbadi, the findspot in the Bhavnagar district.<sup>7</sup>

SUVAMṆA-GIRI<sup>8</sup>

The place has been identified with Kanakagiri, south of Maski in the Bellary district. Dr. Raychaudhury, however, likes to locate it at Songir in the Khandesh district.<sup>9</sup>

## SUVARṆAKĀKṢAKA

The place should be located in Baghelkhand.<sup>10</sup>

## SUVARṆAKĪYA-GRĀMA

It belonged to Śinabaraṭaka-sthālī.<sup>11</sup> It has not been identified

1. Nirmand grant of Samudrasena, CII, III, p. 289.

2. Baranga and Dhavalapeta grants (of Umavarman, OHRJ VI, p. 108, EI, XXVI, p. 134).

3. JBORS, XIV, p. 472. (Patna Museum Plate of Pravarasena II).

4. *Vākāṭaka Rājyaśāha*, p. 214.

5. *vide* Kauvatāla Plates of Sudeva, EI, XXXI, p. 315.

6. Valbhi grant of Dharasena II, 1A, VII, p. 70.

7. *Vijī*, AHS, p. 310.

8. Brahmagiri and Siddapur Rock Inscriptions of Aśoka, CII, I, pp. 176, 179.

9. *EHD*, Yazdani, pp. 55-56.

10. Khoh grant of Jayanātha, CII, III, p. 123.

11. Mota Machiala grant of Bhruvasena I, EI, XXXI, p. 301.

so far.

### SUVARṆAMUKHA<sup>1</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

### SUARNĀRAPALLI

It was situated in Saṅgamakheṭaka-*riṣaya*.<sup>2</sup> The place should be located in Sankheda region, Gujarat.

### SVACCHANDA-PĀṬAKA

The place should be located in Damodarpur region of the Dinajpur district.<sup>3</sup>

### SVALPA-VELORA<sup>4</sup>

The place is unidentified. The name indicates that there were two villages of the name Velūra, one small (*svalpa*), and the other possibly a big one (*brhat*).

### SYANDAKA-PARVATA

The place seems to have been situated at the foot of the hill called Syandaka.<sup>5</sup>

### TĀKĀLAKKHOPPAKA

The place may be identified with Takaliogohan or with Takali, situated about forty-three and forty miles respectively from Nanded, on the road, which connects Nanded with Bashim.<sup>6</sup>

### TĀKĀRĀ-PADA

The place<sup>7</sup> is untraceable so far.

### TALAKIYA<sup>8</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

1. Nasik Cave Inscription of Uṣavadāta, EI, VIII, p. 78.

2. Sankheda grant of Dadda IV, EI, V, p. 39.

3. Damodarpur grant of the year 224, EI, XV, p. 143.

4. Svalpavelura grant of Anantavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 135.

5. Nagarjunakonda Inscription of the time of Ehuvala Cāntamū'a, EI, XXXV, p. 13.

6. Bashim Plates of Vindhyaśakti II, EI, XXVI, p. 151.

7. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 384.

8. Mathura Stone Inscription, EI, IX, p. 242, 1A, XIII, p. 121.

## TĀLAMŪLA

It belonged to Korosoḍaka-*pañcālī*,<sup>1</sup> for the identification of which, vide Chapter I (p. 34).

## TĀMARA-CERUVA

It was situated in Varāhavartanī-*viṣaya*,<sup>2</sup> for the identification of which, vide Chapter I (p. 35).

TAMBALAMAḌA<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## TAMBA-TĪRTHA

It has been located at Tamboe on the right bank of the Krishna, about three miles south of Retare Budrukh.<sup>4</sup>

## TĀMBRĀPA-STHĀNA

The place has been identified with Damaramadugu in the Kovvur taluq, Nellore district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>5</sup>

## TAMPARA-VAḌAMA

It belonged to Uttara-Tosali.<sup>6</sup> The place should be located in the Balasore district.

## TAMPOYAKA

It was located in Korosoḍaka-*pañcālī*.<sup>7</sup> The place has been identified with Tampa near Korāsanda in Parlakimedi taluq, Ganjam district.<sup>8</sup>

## TĀṆḌIVĀḌA

It has been identified with Tadi-Parru in the Tanuku taluq in Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup> N. Venkataramanayya has

1. vide Srikakulam Plates of Indravarman.

2. Srikakulam grant of Indravarman, IA, XIII, p. 121.

3. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 103.

4. Khanapur Plate of Madhavavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 317.

5. Ongodu grant of Skandavarman, EI, XV, pp. 250, 251; EI, XXV, p. 49.

6. vide Soro grant of Śambhuyāśas, EI, XXIII, p. 201.

7. vide Koroshanda grant of Viśākḥavarman, EI, XXI, p. 24.

8. EI, XXVIII, p. 301.

9. Tandivada grant of Pṛthivī-Mahārāja, EI, XXIII, p. 97.

suggested one more name Tamarada in the Tanuku taluq to consider whether it had any connection with Tandivada or not.<sup>1</sup>

### TANḌRAVALU<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### TANRIKONRA

It was situated on the south bank of the river Kṛṣṇā-bennā.<sup>3</sup> The place is probably identical with Tadikonda, 10 miles north of Guntur and 12 miles south of Amaravati.<sup>4</sup>

### TĀPASĀŚRAMA-VANA<sup>5</sup>

The name denotes a forest given to ascetics.

### TĀPASA-POTTAKA<sup>6</sup>

The place should be searched about the southern bank of Baranai (ancient vāṣa-nadī).

### TĀPASIYA

It belonged to Hastavaprā-haraṇī, the headquarters of which is identical with Hathab in the Bhavnagar district.<sup>7</sup>

### TARABHRAMAKA

The place is identical with Tala-Bhamara, about two miles to the south of Belkhandi-Rajapadar, on the bank of the Utei, a tributary of the Tel.<sup>8</sup>

### TĀVIRA

It was the administrative headquarters in Daṇḍa-bhukti.<sup>9</sup> The place has been identified with Debra, about fifteen miles South-east of Midnapore.

1. JOR, IX, p. 193.

2. Patiakella grant of Śivarāja, EI, IX, p. 287.

3. Gorantla Plate of Attivarman, IA, IX, p. 103.

4. EI, XVII, p. 337.

5. Nanda Inscription of Bhaṭṭisoma, EI, XXVII, p. 267.

6. Kalakuri and Sultanpur grants, IHQ, XIX, p. 23, EI, XXXI, p. 65.

7. Palitana grant of Dharasena I, EI, XI, p. 107.

8. Kalahandi and Terasingha grants of Tuṣṭikara, JKIRS, II, p. 108 and EI, XXX, p. 277.

9. Sangoli Plates of Harivarman, EI, XIV, 167.



TEDĀVA<sup>1</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## TEGURE

It has been identified with Tagare in Belur taluq, Shimoga district, Mysore.<sup>2</sup>

TEMLARUVA-KĀRTAHRNDA<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## THĀNAKA

It was situated near the river Paprimati.<sup>4</sup> The place has been identified with Than, a Railway station between Surendranagar and Rajkot on the Western Railways.

## THĀNNIYARKA-KOṬṬIHKAYYA

It has been identified with Tanem-Kuttal in Salsette in Goa.<sup>5</sup>

THERAKOṬA<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## TILAKEŚVARA-VĀŚAKA

It has been identified with Keshwa, standing on the bank of a nullah, bearing the same name, about five miles to the South-east of Mahasmand.<sup>7</sup>

## TINIṢAKA

It belonged to Hastavaprā-haraṇī.<sup>8</sup> For the identification of this district, *vide* Chapter I (p. 19).

## TIPPERŪR

It belonged to Vanne-viṣaya.<sup>9</sup> The place may be located in

1. Midnapore grants of Śaśaṅka, JRASBL, XI, pp. 8, 9.

2. Keregalur Plates of Mādхва II, MAR, 1930, p. 116.

3. Amreli grant of Kharagraha I, IIBS, I, p. 15.

4. Watson Museum Plates of Dharasena II, IHQ, XV, p. 285.

5. EI, XXIV, 145; *Proceedings of 9th Oriental Conference*, p. 861.

6. Bharhut Inscription, IA, XXI, p. 237.

7. Kurud Plates of Narendra, EI, XXXI, p. 265.

8. Palitana Plates of Dharasena I, EI, XI, p. 107.

9. Maddagiri Plates of Durvinita, EC, XII, p. 191.

the north of Mysore district.

### TIPPURA

The place has been identified with Tippur in Dod Ballapur taluq in the Bangalore district.<sup>1</sup> It belonged to Marugareya-rāṣṭra.

### TIRIḌA-PADA<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### TIRITTHĀNA

Tiritthāna has been identified with Tirida in the Kudal taluq, Ganjam district.<sup>3</sup> M. Venkataramanayya, however, locates it at Tanem in the Chipurapalle taluq, Visakhapatnam district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>4</sup>

### TIMMARID-VENSAVEDVE<sup>5</sup>

The term indicates a group of villages.

### TIṢYĀMRA-TĪRTHA<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### TIYAVENI

It was situated in the Kosala Province, of which Śrāvastī was the capital.<sup>7</sup> Fleet identified it with Tribeni Ghat, a short distance across the Nepalese frontier, about seventy miles North-east-half east from Sohgaure.<sup>8</sup> G. A. Grierson mentions another Tribeni, which is the meeting place of the Gaṅgā, the Gogra and the Son. There is ancient trading mart here, which is said to have been the abode of the ascetic Gautama and now called Ravelganj.

### TĪVEREKHEṬA<sup>9</sup>

The place is identical with Tiwarkhed, on the south bank of

1. Mallohalli grant of Koṅgaṇi Mahārāja, EC, IX, p. 89.

2. Two Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions, EI, II, pp. 102, 384.

3. EI, XXVII, p. 35 (Bobbil; Plates of Caṇḍavarman).

4. EI, XXVIII, p. 301.

5. Appears in Māhākūṭa Inscription of Maṅgaleśa, IA, XIX, p. 18.

6. Bodhi-Gaya Stone Image Inscription, CII, III, p. 282.

7. Sohgaure Plates, EI, XXII, p. 2.

8. JRAS, 1907, p. 526.

9. Tiwarkhed Plates of Nanna-rāja, EI, XI, p. 279. . . . .

the Ambhorā-nadī, in the Multai tahsil of the Betul district.

### TONḌĀLA<sup>1</sup>

It remains unidentified so far.

### TONḌĀPARA

It has been identified with Totada in Srikakulam taluq, Ganjam district, Orissa.<sup>2</sup>

### TOṬA-VĀṬAKA

It belonged to Kroṣṭuka-varṭanī.<sup>3</sup> It appears to be the ancient name of Totada or Todavada, about eight miles from Andhavaram.

### TOTṬI<sup>4</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### TRAMADI<sup>5</sup>

It also has not been traced so far.

### TRIMANDARA-VIRAKA<sup>6</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

### TRISAṄGAMAKA

A temple of Kottara Devi stood at this place.<sup>7</sup> The place has been identified with Tarsamia, three miles South-east of Bhavnagar and about four miles North-east of Hathab.

### TRIVṚTĀ

The locality was connected with the village Vāyigrāma, i.e., Baigram in Bogra district.<sup>8</sup>

1. Bedirur grant of Br̥hvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 86.

2. Siripuram Plates of Anantavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 51.

3. *vide* Andhavaram Plates of Indravarman, EI, XXX, p. 41.

4. Appears in Residency Plates of Kōṅgaṇi Mahādhirāja, MAR, 1911, p. 33.

5. Amreli grant of Kharagraha I, IIBS, I, p. 15.

6. Rithpur grant of Bhava (d) attavarman, EI, XIX, p. 103.

7. Bhamodra Mohota grants of Droṇasūriha I and of Dhruvasena II, EI, XVI, p. 19; JBBRAS, XX, p. 9.

8. Baigram grant of the year 128, EI, XXI, p. 81.

## TUMMEYANÖRU

It belonged to *Cālukya-viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> The place was located between Santanur and Pulikurope villages, on the northern bank of the Chinteru river near Jukūr-Tīrtha.

## TUṆḌI-GRĀMA

It belonged to the Vaiyerakara district.<sup>2</sup>

TURULŌRA<sup>3</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

## UCCĀPADRAKA

It belonged to *Puṣyānaka-sīhālī*.<sup>4</sup> The place has not been identified so far.

UDRA-PADRAKA<sup>5</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

## UDUMBARA-GAIVARA

Udumbaragahvara<sup>6</sup>, Udubaraghara or Udabaraghara<sup>7</sup> has been identified with *Umra* or *Umrer* in the neighbourhood of Sanchi. The antiquity of the Udumbaras is attested by the statement, which Bhavabhūti makes regarding himself that he was an Udumbara and native of Vīdarbha.

UGIRĀ<sup>8</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

ULLADANA<sup>9</sup>

It has been located at Udhli, on the river Tapti, about nine miles east of Bhusawaf.

1. Tummeyanuru grant of Pulakeśin II, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 45.
2. Tuṇḍigrama grant of Vikramendra III, FI, XXXVI, p. 12.
3. *Tree and Serpent Worship*, 1873, p. 261.
4. vide Valabhipur grant of Śīlāditya I, IA, XIV, p. 330.
5. Valabhipur grant of Śīlāditya I, IA, I, p. 46.
6. Nogawa grants of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, pp. 193, 198; Kaira grant of Dhruvasena IV, XV, p. 340.
7. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, pp. 98, 107, 400, 401.
8. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 100.
9. Indore Plate of Bhulūṇḍa, CII, IV, p. 9; ABORI, XXV, p. 163.

UMEHANĀ-KAṬA<sup>1</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

UṆḌIKA-VĀṬIKĀ<sup>2</sup>

Fleet proposed to identify it with Oontia, thirty miles North-west from the Mahadeva hills near Pachmarhi of the Hoshangabad district. Mirashi, however, proposes that UṆḍikavāṭikā may be identical with Udanvadi, about twenty-eight miles South-west of Pandharpur and about four miles south of the Man river.<sup>3</sup>

UNNATA<sup>4</sup>

It has been identified with Una Station near Delvada on Western Railways in Gujarat.

UPAKOṬṬA<sup>5</sup>

It is unidentifiable so far.

URĀMALLA<sup>6</sup>

It is represented by Urlam in the Srikakulam taluq of the district of the same name in Andhra Pradesh.

URANŪRA<sup>7</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

## URDHVA-ŚRĒṄGA

It belonged to the district (*viṣaya*) called Utiḍa, situated in Dakṣiṇa Tosali.<sup>8</sup>

URUVU-PALLI<sup>9</sup>

The place has been identified with Ulavapadu Railway station on Madras-Calcutta line, lying East-south-east of Kandukur taluq of the Nellore district.<sup>10</sup>

1. Karle Cave Inscription, EI, XVIII, p. 325.

2. UṆḍikavāṭikā grant of Abhimanyu, IA, XXX, p. 511; EI, VIII, p. 165.

3. ABORI, XXV, p. 42.

4. Maliya grant of Dharasena II, CII, III, p. 166.

5. Pennur grant of Durvinṭa, MAR. 1942, p. 135.

6. Urlam grant of Hastivarman, EI, XVIII, p. 332.

7. Nonamangala Plates of Koṅgaṇivarman, EC, X, p. 207.

8. *vide* Kanas Plates of Lokavigraha, EI, XXVIII, p. 331.

9. Uruvupalli grant of Siṃhavarman, IA, V, p. 51.

10. EI, XXV, p. 48.

## USABHA-TITHA

It has been identified with Damau Dahra, a pool near Gunji.<sup>1</sup> The *Rṣabhātīrtha* is mentioned in *Tīrthayātrāparvan*, a sub-section of the *Āranyakaparva* of the *Mahābhārata*. It was situated in Dakṣiṇa Kosala. According to the inscription, the ministers of the king Kumāravaradatta chose this Tīrtha for making their great donations of a thousand cows each.

## USA-GĀMA

Usagāma is mentioned in Sohgauna inscription.<sup>2</sup> Buhler has identified it with Bansgaon, about six miles on the west of Sohgauna.<sup>3</sup> Fleet identified it with Oonchgaon near the right bank of the Rapti about eleven miles North-north-west-half—west from Sohgauna.<sup>4</sup> B.M. Barua has suggested that Usagāma was just the place shown as Oska on the right bank of Rapti.<sup>5</sup> Generally speaking, we can say that the village was situated in the vicinity of Sohgauna and on the right bank of the river Rapti.

UTAREYA<sup>6</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

## UTTANŪRA

It is identical with Uttanur, situated near Bedirur.<sup>7</sup>

## UṬṬA-PĀLAKA

The place has been identified with Udavi, near Kamlej, seven miles from Bhavnagar and thirteen miles from Valabhipur in the Bhavnagar district, Gujarat.<sup>8</sup>

UTTARĀ-NAVAMIKĀ<sup>9</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

1. *Gunji Rock Inscription of Kumāravaradatta*, EI, XXVII, 51.

2. JRAS, 1937, p. 522, ABORI, XI, p. 48.

3. IA, XXV, pp. 261 ff.

4. JRAS, 1907, p. 514.

5. ABORI, XI, p. 43.

6. *Sanchi Stūpa Inscription*, Bhillsa Types, n-247.

7. Bedirur grant of Bhūvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 86.

8. Prince of Wales Museum grant of Dharasena II, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 69; Virji, *AHS*, p. 311.

9. Appears in British Stone Inscription of Kaniṣka, EI, IX, p. 240.

VAḌĀLIKĀ<sup>1</sup>

It also has not been traced so far.

## VAḌḌA-SOMĀLIKĀ

*It was situated in Kolamba sub-division in Khetakā-hōra.*<sup>2</sup> The place has been identified with Vantawala east of Mahmudabad.

VĀDIVAHANA<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

VĀGHUMATA<sup>4</sup>

It is also untraceable so far.

VAIŚYA-VĀṬAKA<sup>5</sup>

The place remains unlocated so far.

## VAJIRA-GHARA

It was on the road leading from Central Kaliṅga to Southern Malwa.<sup>6</sup> The place is identical with Wairagadh in Chadda district, Maharashtra.

VAJRA-GRĀMA<sup>7</sup>

The place is not located so far.

VAKAṆA<sup>8</sup>

It may be identical with Volkana of the *Divyāvadāna*. Further it has been identified with Badakshān, which remained the stronghold of Yue-Chi down to the fifth century A.D.

## VAKHAṬA-SUMALIKĀ

The place may be identical either with Jot-Boyra in Kushtiya sub-division, or with Bayra in Bongong sub-division of the Nadia district, West Bengal.<sup>9</sup>

## VAKRA-VANA

It was situated in Baghelkhand.<sup>1</sup>

## VALA-GIRI

Valagiri or Velagiri is mentioned in Jaggayapeta inscription.<sup>2</sup> Bühler remarks that Valagiri, the hill of Vala, is apparently the name of the hill on which the ruins of the Stūpa are situated. The Stūpa was situated near Jaggayyapeta, a town in the Nandigama taluq of the Krishna district, Andhra Pradesh.

VALĀHAKĀ<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## VALAKA

It was situated in the region of Baghelkhand.<sup>4</sup>

VALA-PADRA<sup>5</sup>

*The place has been identified with Valavād, two miles west of Sihor.<sup>6</sup>*

VALIKACA<sup>7</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## VALLISIKĀ

The place is identical with Valsa, seven miles south of Bokar-dhan in Nasik district.<sup>8</sup>

VĀLU-GARTA<sup>9</sup>

It was situated in the region of Baghelkhand.

1. Khoh grant of Jayaādha, IA, XI, pp. 258-9.

2. ASSI, I, Burgess, p. 110.

3. Junnar Inscription, BSWI, IV, p. 97.

4. Khoh grant of Hastin, CII, III, p. 103.

5. JUB, III, p. 82; *Historical Inscriptions of Gujarat*, I, p. 135.

6. Vṛji, AHS, p. 312.

7. Amaravati Pillar Inscription, *Tree and Serpent Worship*, p. 262.

8. Abhona Plates Śaṅkaragana, CII, IV, p. 41. For other identification, vide IA, XLII, p. 270.

9. Majhgawan grant of Hastin, CII, III, p. 107.



VALŪRAKA<sup>1</sup>

The name seems to designate Karle, which is famous for its caves. The name of the village might indicate the modern Vehergao at the foot of the caves.<sup>2</sup>

VAṂKA-TĪRTHA<sup>3</sup>

*The place is unidentified so far.*

## VAṂŚA-KAṬA

It was situated next to Talaja, the site of Vaṁśakaṭa.<sup>4</sup>

## VAṂŚA-VĀṬAKA

It belonged to Palāśikā-*viṣaya* and Sollunduraka-saptati.<sup>5</sup> The place has been identified with Kopali in the Khanpur taluq of the Belgaum district.

## VANDITA-PALLI

It may be located near Nogawa, the findspot.<sup>6</sup>

## VAṄGARA

It was situated in the region of Baghelkhand.<sup>7</sup>

## VARADĀ-KHETA

It has been identified with Warud in the Morsi taluq of the Amaravati district, about twelve miles due south of Pattan.<sup>8</sup>

## VARĀHOṬAKA

It has been identified with Bharoda, in the east of Nogawa.<sup>9</sup>

## VARDHAMĀNĀ-GRAHĀRA

It was situated in Giri-kaliṅga.<sup>10</sup> Baranga grant<sup>11</sup> of Nanda-

1. EI, VII, p. 57, 64, JAS, Bombay, XXX, p. 63. (*Karle Inscriptions*).

2. JAS, Bombay, XXX, p. 63.

3. Khanapur grant of Mādhavavarman, EI, XXVII, p. 317.

4. Vala Muscum grant of Śīlāditya I, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 34.

5. Kopali Plates of Aśankuvarman, EI, XXXI, p. 236.

6. Nogawa Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, p. 199.

7. Khoh grant of Hastin, CH, III, p. 100.

8. Pattan Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXIII, p. 86.

9. Nogawa Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, VIII, p. 193.

10. Pedda-Dugam Plates of Śatrudaman, EI, XXXI, p. 92.

11. OHRJ, VI, p. 112.

prabhañjana-varman also mentions the place Vardhamāna. The place is identical with Durdwan in West Bengal.

### VARDHAMĀNAKA

The place belonged to Pañcagartā-*viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup> It has been identified with modern Bamhani in Sohagpur tahsil of the Rewa district.

### VARIYAKĀ

The place has been located at Bargi, about fourteen miles to the South-west of Kuntagani.<sup>2</sup>

### VĀRUNIKĀ-GRĀMA

The place is identical with Deo-baranark, about twenty-five miles South-west of Arrah, the chief town of Shahabad district, Bihar.<sup>3</sup>

### VASARI-KHAḌA<sup>4</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### VĀSATA

It has been identified with the hill-fort of Vasata in Jaoli in the Satara North district.<sup>5</sup>

### VĀSTUKA-KṢETRA<sup>6</sup>

The place has not been located so far.

### VASUKĪYA

It was situated in the region of Akṣasaraka.<sup>7</sup>

### VASUNTARA-SANḌIKĀ<sup>8</sup>

It belonged to the region of Baghelkhand.

1. Bamhani grant of Bharatabala, EI, XXVII, p. 142; Tirodi Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXII, p. 172.

2. Kuntagani Plates of Ravivarman, EI, XXXII, p. 218.

3. Deo-Baranark Inscription of Jivitagupta, II, CII, III, 215.

4. Junnar Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 97.

5. Pandarangapalli grant, MAR, 1929, p. 198.

6. Hiresakuna grant, Cf, VIII, p. 12.

7. Palitana Plates of Dhruvasena I, EI, XI, p. 111.

8. Khoh grant of Hastin, CII, III, p. 95.

## VASUNTA-VĀṬAKA

The place was located in *Suddikundūra-viṣaya*.<sup>1</sup>

VASU-VĀṬAKA<sup>2</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## VAṬADRAKA

It was situated in *Ghāsaraka-pathaka* in *Surāṣṭra*.<sup>3</sup> The place has been identified with *Vadadar*, ten miles to the north of *Vanthali*.<sup>4</sup>

## VAṬA-GOHĀLI

It has been identified with the site of *Goalbhita* near *Paharpur*.<sup>5</sup> A Jain *vihāra* was located here.

## VAṬA-GRĀMA

It was situated in *Dīpanaka-peṭha*, *Bilvalkhamba-sthali*.<sup>6</sup> The place remains unidentified so far.

## VAṬA-PADRA

It has been identified with *Vedala* near *Dhank*.<sup>7</sup>

## VAṬA-PADRAKA

It was situated in *Nandapura-viṣaya*.<sup>8</sup> The place has been identified with *Batapadaka*, about four miles from *Bardula*, the findspot.

## VAṬA-PALLIKĀ

It has been identified with *Barapali*, thirty miles east of *Arang* and about fifty miles east of *Dunda*.<sup>9</sup>

## VAṬA-PRAJYAKA

The readings of *va* and *jya* in the name of the village are un-

1. Halsi grant of Harivarman, IA, VI, p. 30.

2. Pedda-Dugam Plates of Śatru-daman, EI, XXXI, p. 92.

3. Grant of Śīlāditya I, JUB, III, p. 82; H.I.G., I, p. 135.

4. Virji, AHS, p. 313.

5. Paharpur grant of the Gupta year 159, IA, XV, p. 187.

6. Jhar grant of Dharasena II, IA, XV, p. 187.

7. Dhank grant of Śīlāditya I, IA, IX, p. 239.

8. Bardula Plates of Mahāśivagupta, EI, XXVII, p. 290.

9. Arang Plates of Bhīmasena II, EI, IX, p. 344.

certain.<sup>1</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

### VAṬA-PŪRAKA

It belonged to Beṇṇākārpara-*bhoga*.<sup>2</sup> The place has been identified with Vadgaon, near Bamhani, situated within twenty to thirty miles from the right bank of the Waingāṅgā.

### VAṬAVALLAVAKĀ-GRAHĀRA

It was situated in the north of Vettragartā.<sup>3</sup>

### VAṬODAKA

The place has been identified with Badoh (Vidisha district), about ten miles to the south of Eran. Vaṭodaka is said to have been the abode of good people.<sup>4</sup>

### VATṬARIKĀ

It has been located at Vathar, about two miles to the North-west of Retare Budrukh.<sup>5</sup>

### VĀYI-GRĀMA

The place is identical with Baigram in the Bogra district, Rajshahi division.<sup>6</sup>

### VEDHYAKŪPIKĀ-GRĀMA

It belonged to Vaṅkika-*paṭṭa* district.<sup>7</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

### VEDIRA-KOḌA

Like Koravega, this place also was a locality in Āsandī.<sup>8</sup>

### VEGŪRA<sup>9</sup>

The place should be located in the Shikarpur taluq. Shimoga

1. Valabhipur grant of Dhruvasena I, JRAS, 1895, p. 383.

2. Seonj grant of Pravarasena II, *CHI*, III, p. 246.

3. Mallasarul grant of Vijayasena, *EI*, XXIII, pp. 159, 160.

4. Tumain Inscription of Kumāragupta, *EI*, XXVI, p. 115.

5. Khanapur Plates of Mādhavarman, *EI*, XXVII, p. 317.

6. Baigram grant of the Gupta year 128, *EI*, XXI, p. 81; Damodarpur Inscription of Budhagupta, *EI*, XV, p. 136.

7. Kalachhalla Fragmentary grant of Išvara-rāta, *EI*, XXXIII, p. 306.

8. *EI*, XXXIII, p. 91.

9. Malavalli Pillar Inscription of Mṛgeśavarman, *EC*, VII, p. 252.

district.

### VEJABHARADHA<sup>1</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

### VEJAJA<sup>2</sup>

The name probably corresponds to Sanskrit Vaidyanātha. The place is unidentifiable so far.

### VELA-PADRA

It was situated in Akṣasaraka in Hastavapra, Surāṣṭra.<sup>3</sup> The place has been identified with Velamedar, a village at a distance of two miles from Talaja and about twenty miles South-west of Hāthab.<sup>4</sup>

### VELA-PADRAKA

It belonged to Jhari-sthalī in Surāṣṭra.<sup>5</sup> The place has been identified with Velivadar in Kathiawar.

### VELPALLI<sup>6</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

### VELPUTTORU

It belonged to Paru-ṛiṣaya.<sup>7</sup> The place has been identified with Velpu-madugu of the Gooty taluq in the Anantapur district.

### VELUSUKA

It seems to have occupied the same position as modern Chinch Mandal, which lies only five miles to the south of Wadgaon and just on the south of the elbow of the river, Wuṇṇā.<sup>8</sup> The place belonged to Supraṭiṣṭhā-hāra.

### VEMBĀRA

Vembāra or Bembāra<sup>9</sup> has been identified with Bembal in

1. Bandhogarh Cave Inscription of Bhīmasena, EI, XXXI, p. 177.

2. Sanchi Stūpa Inscription, EI, II, p. 98.

3. Goras grant of Dhruvasena II, JBBRAS, NS, I, p. 54.

4. Virji, *AHS*, p. 313.

5. Jhar grant of Dharasena II, IA, XV, p. 188.

6. Grant of Mṛgeśavarman, EI, XXXV, p. 152.

7. Sasanakota Plates of Mādhavavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 239.

8. Wadgaon Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXVII, p. 77.

9. Balaghat Plates of Pṛthivīṣeṇa II, EI, IX, p. 270.

Chanda district, about twenty-eight miles to the east of Chanda and two miles to the west of the river Waingāṅgā.<sup>1</sup>

### VENNAILKARANI

The place belonged to Korikunda-*viṣaya*.<sup>2</sup> It has not been identified so far.

### VENUWA-GRĀMA

It has been identified with Ben purwa to the North-east of Kosam in Allahabad district.<sup>3</sup>

### VEPURAKA

It belonged to the country of Śātavāhani-*kāra*.<sup>4</sup> For the identification of this country, *vide* Chapter I (p. 49).

### VESANTA

The place belonged to Nādaṭṭa-pāḍu.<sup>5</sup> It is unidentified so far.

### VESIMĪKĀ

It was a locality near the village Matara.<sup>6</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

### VETṬAKKI<sup>7</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

### VETTRA-GARTĀ

It belonged to Vakattaka-*vīṭhi* in Varddhamaṇa-*bhukti*.<sup>8</sup> For the identification of the *bhukti*, *vide* Chapter I (p. 26).

### VEYAIIDIRNA<sup>9</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

1. FI, XXII, p. 210, n. 6.

2. Nonamangala grant of Koṅganivarman, EC, X, p. 207.

3. Bharhut Pillar Inscription, Stūpa of Bharhut, Cunningham, p. 135.

4. Myakadoni grant of Siri Pulumāvi, EI, XIV, p. 155.

5. Vesant grant of Sīrṭhavarman, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 237.

6. Grant of Pṛthivīmalla-varman, EI, XXXIII, p. 64.

7. Malavalli Pillar Inscription of Sivakhaḍavammaṇa, EC, VII, p. 252.

8. Maṭṭasarul grant, EI, XXIII, p. 160.

9. Mathura Lion Capital, CII, II, i, p. 48.

## VIDHĪTAKĪ

The place has been identified with Behesgaon, about a couple of miles to the north of Singahar.<sup>1</sup>

## VIDENŪRA-PALLIKĀ

It belonged to Kudurā-hāra.<sup>2</sup> The place is unidentified so far.

## VIDYĀDHARA-JOṬIKĀ

It has been identified with Jotiabadi, about half a mile to the North-west from the North-east corner of the fort at Koṣṭlipāṭṭā (identified with Candravarman's fort).<sup>3</sup> Jotiabadi is traditionally remembered to have been the residence of a *vidyādhara* couple.

## VIKATṬĀNAKA

It belonged to the sub-division called Kāśapura.<sup>4</sup> The place has been identified with Vitnera, about twenty miles to the south by east of Sirpur.<sup>5</sup>

## VILANḌA

The place is untraceable so far.

## VILAVAṆAKA

It was possibly in Supraṭiṣṭhā-hāra.<sup>7</sup> The place has been identified with Vaṇi, about two and a half miles to the west of Hinganghat, the headquarters of the tahsil of the same name in Wardha district.<sup>8</sup>

## VILAVATṬI

It belonged to Muṇḍa-rāṣṭra.<sup>9</sup> For the identification of Muṇḍa-rāṣṭra, *vide* Chapter I (p. 38).

1. Kalaikuri and Sultanpur grants, IHQ. XIX, pp. 21, 22 ; EI, XXXI, pp. 63, 66.

2. Kuravaka grant of Vijayanandavarman, IA, V, p. 175.

3. Ghugrahati grant of Samācāradeva, EI, XVIII, p. 77.

4. *vide* Sirpur Plates of Rudradāsa, CII, IV, p. 11.

5. ABORI, XXV, p. 163.

6. Bedirur grant of Bhūvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 88.

7. Poona Plates of Prabhāvatī-guptā, EI, XV, p. 41.

8. EI, XXVI, p. 159.

9. Vilavatti grant of Simhavarman, EI, XXIV, p. 302.

## VILEMBALI

It belonged to Guddādi-viṣaya.<sup>1</sup> The place should be located in the Ramachandrapur taluq in the East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.

## VĪRAMAṄGALA

It belonged to the Kaivara country.<sup>2</sup> The place remains untraced so far.

## VIRAṆJĀ

Viraṇjā, Virjā, or Virjo-nagara is identical with modern Jaipur in Cuttack district in Orissa.<sup>3</sup> The place has been the capital of the Bhaum kings of Orissa.

VĪRA-PUTRA<sup>4</sup>

It should be searched near Madsar.

## VIRIPARA

Viripara or Virparu was situated in Andhra-patha.<sup>5</sup> The place has been identified with Vipparla in Narasaraopet taluq of Guntur district.<sup>6</sup> The place is two miles east of Krosar, twelve miles from Dharanikot and eight miles West-north-west of Narasaraopet. The village possesses pre-historic remains<sup>7</sup> like dolmens, etc., as well as the historical inscriptions<sup>8</sup> of Jayasimhavallabha and of Viṣṇuvar-dhana Vijayāditya.

VIROHA-KAṬA<sup>9</sup>

The place remains unidentified so far.

1. *Ipur Plates of Mādhavarman*, EI, XVII, p. 336.

2. *Chukuttur Plates of Simhavarman*, MAR, 1924, p. 80.

3. The name occurs in Soro Plate of Bhānūdatta, (EI, XXIII, p. 203), Hīresakuna grant of Mṛgeśavarman (EC, VIII, p. 12), and in Gollavalli grant of Pṛthivi-Mahārāja, (EI, XXXV, p. 223).

4. *Bombay Asiatic Society grant of Dharasena II*, JA, VIII, p. 303.

5. *Mayidavelu grant of Sivaskandavarman*, EI, VI, p. 87; *Koppuram Plates of Pulakeśin II*, EI, XVIII, p. 239.

6. *APORI*, IV, p. 49.

7. *Sewell's List of Antiquities*, Vol. I, p. 106.

8. *SI*, VI, no. pp 384-86.

9. *Sanchi Stūpa Inscription*, EI, II, p. 106.



VIŚĀKHĀRYA-VĀṬAKA<sup>1</sup>

The place is unidentifiable so far.

## VIŚVA-PALLI

The place is represented by Vansol, three miles to the south of the south-eastern boundary of Vantawali (ancient Vaḍḍasomālikā), east of Mahmudabad.<sup>2</sup>

VĪTA-KHAṬṬĀ<sup>3</sup>

The place is untraceable so far.

VITIRINHA<sup>4</sup>

It also is unidentifiable so far.

VIYĀṆAKA<sup>5</sup>

*This place has not been located so far.*

VOLGOLA<sup>6</sup>

It is untraceable so far.

VORTTANOKA<sup>7</sup>

The locality should be traced near Dhauli in Orissa.

VRĪHIMUKHA<sup>8</sup>

It should be looked for in the vicinity of Badami.

VRṢABHIṆĪ-KHETĀ<sup>9</sup>

The place is untraced so far.

VYĀGHRA-CORAKA<sup>10</sup>

The place is untraced so far.

1. Indore Plates of Pravarasena II, EI, XXIV, p. 55.

2. Kalra grant of Dharasena IV, IA, XV, p. 340.

3. Dhank grant of Śīlāditya I, IA, IX, p. 239.

4. Two Sanchi Stūpa Inscriptions, EI, II, p. 391.

5. Senakapat Inscription of the time of Śivagupta, EI, XXXI, p. 36.

6. Kodunjeruvu Plates of Avinṭa, MAR, 1924, p. 68.

7. Patiakella grant of Śivarāja, EI, IX, p. 287.

8. Mahakuta Inscription of Maṅgaleśa, IA, XIX, p. 18.

9. Goa grant of Prthivīmalla-varman, EI, XXXIII, p. 62.

10. Ghugrahaṭi grant of Samācāra-deva, EI, XVIII, p. 77.

## VYĀGHRA-DINNĀKA

It was situated in *Akṣasarakā-pathaka*.<sup>1</sup> The place should be located in Bhavnagar district.

## VYĀGHRA-PALLIKĀ

It belonged to *Maṇināga-peṣha*.<sup>2</sup> The place should be located in Baghelkhand.

VYĀGHRA-PRASTARA<sup>3</sup>

The place is unidentified so far.

## YAPPAJJA

It belonged to *Mangara-kaṭaka*.<sup>4</sup> This place should be in the vicinity of Mangrul, Akola district, Maharashtra.

## YODHĀVAKA

It was situated in *Akṣasara-pathaka* in *Hastavaprā-hāra*.<sup>5</sup> The place should be located in the Bhavnagar district. A Buddhist *Vihāra* was built at this place by *Skandabhaṭṭa*.

1. Vala Museum grant of *Śilāditya I*, JBRAS, NS, I, p. 34.

2. Khoh grant of *Sarvanātha*, CII, III, p. 136.

3. Nigondi grant of *Prabhaṭjina-varman*, EI, XXX, p. 117.

4. India Office Plate of *Mahārāja Devasena*, NIA, II, p. 130.

5. Bhavnagar grant of *Dharasena IV*, IA, I, p. 45.

## CHAPTER IV

# THE MOUNTAINS

The entire mountain system of the world, as conceived by the Purāṇic writers, centres round the Meru, the mountain of gold, which is supposed to stand in the middle of Ilāvṛta, a highly elevated sub-continental region (*varṣa*) of Jambudvīpa.<sup>1</sup> Below the central mountain are the four *viṣkambha parvatas* (Subjacent hills), Mandara, Gandhamādana, Vipula and Supārśva. Six sub-continental ranges (*varṣaparvata*) lie to the north and the south of the Meru—Nilā, Śveta and Śṛṅgī to the north and Niṣadha, Hemakūṭa and Himavat to the south. In addition to these, every *varṣa* has seven principal ranges styled *Kulaparvata* (group mountain or clan mountain) besides a number of small hills (*kṣudraparvata*) which are situated near these. Mahendra, Malaya, Sahya, Śuktimān, Ṛkṣa, Vindhya and Pāripātra are the names of the *kulaparvatas* of Bhāratavarṣa given in the great Epic and the Purāṇas.<sup>2</sup> These *kulaparvatas* are associated with a distinct country or tribe. As ascertained by Professor Hemachandra Raychaudhuri, Mahendra is the mountain par excellence of the Kālīṅgas, Malaya of the Pāṇḍyas, Sahya of the Aparāntas, Śuktimat of the people of Bhallāṣa, Ṛkṣa of the people of Māhiṣmatī, Vindhya of the Āṭavyas and other forest folk of Central India, and Pāripātra or Pāriyātra of the Niśadas.<sup>3</sup>

The Nasik *Prasasti*<sup>4</sup> of Gautamīputa Sātakarṇi refers to the mountains of all categories mentioned above. Besides the Central mountain Meru, we find here the references to Mandara (*viṣkambha*), Himavata (*varṣaparvata*) and to all the *kulaparvatas* with the exception of Śuktimān, and to many other mountains, which may be classified under *kṣudraparvatas*.

1. *Agni Purāṇa* Chapters 207, 108; *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, Chapter 57, Pargiter's translation, p. 275 f.
2. *Mahābhārata*, VI, 9, 11, *Mārk.* 57, 10.
3. *Studies in Indian Antiquities*, Second Edition, pp. 96-7.
4. EI, VIII, p. 60.

Various inscriptions describe the mountain Meru as mighty,<sup>1</sup> firm,<sup>2</sup> rugged,<sup>3</sup> piled with huge rocks,<sup>4</sup> and as mountain of the Gods<sup>5</sup> (*amara-bhūdhara*). In the Mandsaur inscription<sup>6</sup> of the Guild of the Silk-weavers, the mountains Sumeru and Kailāsa are described as the large breasts of earth. Another Mandsaur inscription<sup>7</sup> refers to the rocks of the glens of the Sumeru being split open by the blows of the horns of the bull of the God Śūlapāni. The Vasantagadh inscription<sup>8</sup> of 625 A.D. makes the mention of long durability of the Meru mountain.

The mountain has been identified with the Altai mountain in Central Asia.<sup>9</sup> Altai is Altain-Ula in Mongolian, which means, mountain of gold. According to the *Kālikā-purāṇa*, the Jambu river flows from this mountain.<sup>10</sup> The God Śiva saw the summit of this mountain.<sup>11</sup>

The *viṣkambha* mountain Mandara occurs in the Nasik eulogy<sup>12</sup> of Gautamīputra Sātakarṇi, who is said to be equal in strength with this mountain alongwith Himavat and Meru. In the Aphsad Stone inscription<sup>13</sup> of Ādityasena, Mandara is described as a traditional mountain utilized in churning the formidable Milk-ocean. Dr. Sircar enlists this mountain among the western boundaries of *Cakravartī-kṣetra*, which is mentioned while describing the traditional account of *digvijaya* of a certain monarch, in some epigraphic or literary record.<sup>14</sup>

The *varṣaparvata* Himavat is also mentioned in the Nasik *Prasasti*, which speaks of its might. The great height of its peak is referred to in the Uttara-Kāśī inscription<sup>15</sup> of Guha. Some of the inscriptions mention the association of this mountain with the river Gaṅgā. Mandsaur Stone Pillar inscription of Yaśodharman

1. Nasik *Prasasti*, EI, VIII, p. 60.

2. Gangdhar Stone Inscription, CII, III, p. 74.

3. Kanheri Inscription of the Traṭṭakakas, CII, IV, p. 31.

4. *ibid.*

5. Mandsaur Inscription of 467 A.D., XXVII, p. 16.

6. CII, III, p. 82.

7. *ibid.*, p. 146.

8. EI, IX, p. 192.

9. VII, II, I, pp. 135-61.

10. *Kālikā-purāṇa*, Chapter 19, v. 32.

11. *ibid.*, Chapter 17, v. 10.

12. EI, VIII, p. 60.

13. CII, III, p. 203.

14. Sircar, D.C. *Geography of Ancient and Medieval India*, p. 13.

15. NIA, III, p. 35.

describes it as *tuhina-śikharin* (i.e., the mountain of snow), the table lands of which are embraced by the river Gaṅgā.<sup>1</sup> Another Mandsaur inscription<sup>2</sup> says that the torrent flowing high and low of the river Gaṅgā spreads abroad from the mountain Himavat. Similarly, in Ganjam Plates<sup>3</sup> of Śaśāṅka-rāja, the streams of *surasarit* (Gaṅgā) are described as the split up and dashed outside by many masses of rocks at her fall on the top of the Himālayas.

The *tuhinaśikharin*, *himagiri*, *kṣitidhara*, *durga*,<sup>4</sup> *śailendra*,<sup>5</sup> and *girivara*<sup>6</sup> are the different names and attributes used for the mighty Himavat mountain by the authors of various inscriptions.

The Himavat range is said to have stretched along, on the north of Bhārata, like the string of a bow.<sup>7</sup> The simile, which refers to a drawn bow with the string angular in the middle, implies that the name Himavat was applied to the entire mountain range that stretches from the Sulaiman along the West of Punjab and whole of the northern boundary of India to the Assam and Arakan hill in the east including a number of peaks and smaller mountain ranges.<sup>8</sup>

Kailāsa range (the *kṣudraparvata* or the Himavat) formed a part of the Himavat,<sup>9</sup> though according to the *Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa*, it was a separate mountain in the north of Himavat—both of them marking off Bhārata from the Central *varṣas*.<sup>10</sup> Inscriptions generally describe the loftiness of the peak of the Kailāsa mountain. The peak of the Tiraṅhu mountain,<sup>11</sup> the Shrine of the God Viṣṇu at Daśapura,<sup>12</sup> the buildings of the city of Daśapura,<sup>13</sup> all are said to be resembling the lofty peak of the Kailāsa mountain. According to the *Lalitavistara* the big places of king Śuddhodana are said to have resembled the Kailāsa mountain.

1. CII, III, p. 146.

2. *ibid.*, p. 153.

3. EI, VI, p. 144.

4. Mandsaur Stone Pillar Inscription of Yaśodharman, CII, III, p. 146.

5. Chhoti Sadri Inscription of Gaurī, EI, XXX, p. 125.

6. Nanaghat Inscription, ASWI, IV, p. 60.

7. *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, 57, 59, *Mahābhārata*, VI, vv. 6, 3.

8. Law, B.C., *Geographical Essays*, p. 82.

9. *Māyā Purāṇa*, 121, v. 2.

10. *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, 54, vv. 22-26; 59, vv. 3-4.

11. Nasik *Praśasti*, EI, VIII, p. 60.

12. Gangdhar Stone Inscription of Viśvavarman, CII, III, p. 76.

13. Mandsaur Inscription of the Guild of Silk-weavers, CII, III, p. 81.

Kailāsa is situated about twenty-five miles to the north of Mānasarovara.<sup>1</sup> The Kailāsa range runs parallel to the Ladakh range, fifty miles behind the latter. It contains a number of groups of giant peaks. The *Mahābhārata* includes the Kumaun and Garhwal mountains in Kailāsa range.<sup>2</sup> According to *Bhāgavata-purāṇa*, Kailāsa is known as Bhūteśa-giri surrounded by the river Nandā.<sup>3</sup>

Among the other hills associated with the Himālayas, we know of *Krauñca-śaila* from Dubi Plates<sup>4</sup> of Bhāskaravarman. Pargiter points out that Krauñca 'appears to have been a portion of the Maināka mountains in the great Himavat mountain system'. It is 'the portion of the Himālaya chain bounding Nepal as the extreme North-west'.<sup>5</sup> There is a pass known as Māna Pass and it lies higher up in the *Himālaya* range, beyond Badrinath. It is mentioned in Devaprayāg Brahmi inscription<sup>6</sup> as Māna *parvata*. Dr. Chhabra observes that the occurrence of the name on the rock in question tends to indicate that the range of hills behind the occurrence of the Alakanandā and Bhāgirathī at Devaprayāg was known as Māna.<sup>7</sup>

Among the *kulaparyatas*, Mahendra comes first. Under the name of Mahida, it is said in the Nasik eulogy<sup>8</sup> to have been conquered by Gautamīputra Śātakarṇi. About the term Mahendra-giri in Allahabad Inscription<sup>9</sup> of Samudragupta, we are not certain whether it denotes the famous *kulaparyata* or it is the name of a king. Mahendra mountain is said to have formed the souther boundary of the empire, which Yaśodharman claims to have subdued.<sup>10</sup> On its pure submit was established the holy Gokarṇa-svāmi, whose feet were worshipped by Indravarmān, Anantavarman and Jayavarmadeva—the kings of Kālīṅga.<sup>11</sup>

Mr. Pargiter identified the Mahendra range with the portion of Eastern Ghats between the Godāvarī and Mahānadi rivers, part

1. Law, B.C., *Historical Geography of Ancient India*, p. 88.

2. *Mahābhārata*, Vanaparva, Chapters 144, 156.

3. *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, IV, 5, v. 22 ; v. 16, v. 27.

4. EI, XXX, p. 303.

5. Pargiter, *Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, translation, p. 376-n.

6. EI, XXX, p. 134.

7. *Ibid.*, p. 134, n. 1.

8. EI, VIII, p. 60.

9. CII, III, p. 7.

10. Mandasaur Inscription of Yaśodharman, CII, III, p. 146.

11. IA, XIII, pp. 120, 23; EI, XXIV, p. 239; XXIII, p. 262.

of which near Ganjam in Orissa.<sup>1</sup> This portion of Eastern Ghats is still known by the names of Mahendra-giri and Mahendrā-cala. *Raghuvamśa* places Mahendra in Kaliṅga<sup>2</sup> and *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, between Gaṅgā-Sāgara-Saṅgama and Sapta-Godāvarī.<sup>3</sup> But this restriction is not always observed by our ancient writers. It appears from the *Rāmāyaṇa* that whole of the Eastern Ghats is known as the Mahendra-parvata.<sup>4</sup> Pargiter regards the Mahendra of the *Rāmāyaṇa* as altogether distinct from Mahendra of the Purāṇas, and identifies the former with the most southerly spur of the Travancore hills.<sup>5</sup> But Dr. Raychaudhuri has argued with good reasons that the authors of the *Rāmāyaṇa* and the Purāṇas meant the same range. According to him, the position of Mahendra in relation to Malaya and Sahya as described in the Lankā-kāṇḍa (4, 92-94) leaves little room for doubt that Mahendra of the *Rāmāyaṇa* is the famous kulaparvata of the same name mentioned in the Bhuvanakośa (Mārķ. 57-10) in juxtaposition with Malaya and Sahya.<sup>6</sup> It embraced the entire chain of hills that may be taken to start from Mahendragiri or Mahendrācala in the Ganjam district and run on to the Kulakkal hills, also styled Mahendragiri, in the Tinnevely district of the Madras State.<sup>7</sup> It may be mentioned here that according to the Bāṇa's *Harṣacarita*, the Mahendra mountain joins the Malaya-parvata.<sup>8</sup>

The Epic and Purāṇas speak of certain minor hills (*kṣudra parvata*), which may conveniently be associated with the Mahendra ranges.<sup>9</sup> These are the Śrīparvata and the Puṣpagiri etc. Śrīparvata is frequently mentioned in the inscriptions. Five inscriptions<sup>10</sup> of the early rulers of the Ikṣvāku dynasty (225-360 A.D.) refer to this mountain under the name Siripavata. One of these inscriptions describes the building of a *Caitya*-hall at Siripavata on the east side of Vijayapurī at the convent.<sup>11</sup> Tal-gunda inscription of Kākustha-varman also mentions the Śrīpar-

1. *Mārķaṇḍeya Purāṇa*, p. 284.

2. *Raghuvamśa*, IV, v. 39, v. 43; VI, v. 54.

3. *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, X, v. 79.

4. *Rāmāyaṇa*, Kṛṣṇakāṇḍa-lāṅkā, 41, v. 18-20, Laṅkā, 4, v. 92-94.

5. Geography of Rāma's Exile, JRAS, 1894, pp. 261-62.

6. *Studies in Indian Antiquities*, Second Ed., pp. 98-99.

7. *Early History of Deccan*, Yazdani, p. 7.

8. *Harṣacarita*, Chapter VII.

9. *Mārķ. Purāṇa*, 57, vs. 11-15.

10. EI, XX, p. 22; XXXIV, p. 211. XXXV, pp. 8, 9, 12.

11. EI, XX, p. 22.

vata mountain. Some of the rulers of the Viṣṇukunḍin dynasty are described in their inscriptions as worshippers of lord of Śrīparvata.<sup>1</sup>

Śrīparvata is usually identified by scholars with Siriṭana of the Nasik *Prasasti*.<sup>2</sup> According to J. Burgess, Śrīparvata is identical with Śrīśailam in Kurnool district of Andhra Pradesh, on the south of the Krishna river, at the north-western extremity of Kurnool territory, about 102 miles West-south-west of Dharanikot and eighty-two miles East-north-east of Kurnool and fifty miles from the Krishna Railway station.<sup>3</sup> Dr. Vogel on the contrary identifies Śrīparvata with a small hillock, an offshoot of Nallamalai range located in Nagarjunakonda valley itself.<sup>4</sup> In the light of Śrīparvata being mentioned to the east of Vijayapuri in an inscription already referred to, Dr. Vogel's identification is more tenable.

Puṣpa-giri is mentioned in its Prakrit form Pupha-giri, in the Nagarjunakond Second Apsidal Temple inscription.<sup>5</sup> It was the site of a Stone Temple founded by Bodhisiri. Pupha-giri lay eight miles to the north of Cuddapah, the district headquarters in Andhra Pradesh.<sup>6</sup> Near Pupha-giri, there is another hill known at Cula-Dharmma-giri or Mahā-Dharmma-giri, which seems to be the ancient name of a hill, now known as Naharallabodu.<sup>7</sup>

Another Nagarjunakond inscription mentions Purva-sela, which possibly refers to the mountain on which the Pūrva-śaila monastery mentioned in the Dharanikoṭa Dharmacakra Pillar inscription was situated.<sup>8</sup>

The southern portion of the Eastern Ghats was possibly known as Cakora-pavata, which is mentioned in the Nasik eulogy.<sup>9</sup> The name also occurs in the *Harṣa-carita*<sup>10</sup> of Bāṇa.

Another *Kulaparyata* Malaya, which also figures in the Nasik *Prasasti*, is represented by that portion of Western Ghats, which stretches from Nilgiri to Kanyākumārī. The expression *malaya*

1. EI, IV, p. 195; XI, p. 134; EI, XVII, pp. 334 ff; JAHRS, VI, p. 19.

2. JAHRS, IV, p. 27.

3. *Antiquities of Kashiwarad and Kachh*, p. 233.

4. EI, XX, p. 22.

5. EI, XX, p. 22.

6. *ibid.*

7. *ibid.*

8. EI, XXIV, p. 259.

9. *Comprehensive History of India*, p. 313.

10. *Ucchavāsa* VI.



in *Trikūṭa-malaya*, which is referred to in *Ipur Plates*<sup>1</sup> of Mādhava II is sometimes taken in its general sense of a hill.<sup>2</sup> Dr. Sircar, however, takes the term *Trikūṭa-malayādhipati* to mean, Lord of *Trikūṭa* and *Malaya*.<sup>3</sup>

Another *Kulapārvata* Sahya, which also finds mention in the Nasik eulogy, is represented by the Western Ghats, which form an almost continuous wall with an elevation of about four thousand feet for the greater part of its length. Kālidāsa describes this mountain as *nitamba* of the earth,<sup>4</sup> and connects it with the *Aparāntas*.

Pāṇdraṅgapalli grant<sup>5</sup> of Avidheya describes the hill *Mahādeva-giri*, to the east of which flowed the river Ane (Yenna). The *Mahadeva-giri* has been identified with the Mahadeo Hills, one of the important spurs of the Sahya mountain. The Mahadeo Hills start about ten miles north of Mahābleśvara and stretch across the whole breadth of Satara district in Maharashtra. Professor Mitashi, however, points out the difficulty in identifying Mahadeo Hills with the *Mahādeva-giri* of the grant. The difficulty arises because the Mahadeo Hills lie to the east of the Ane or Yenna river, while according to the grant, the Ane or Yenna river flowed to the east of *Mahādeva-giri*. He, therefore, suggests that *Mahādeva-giri* should be identified with the Mahābleśvara hills in the Satara district.<sup>6</sup>

*Trikūṭa-pārvata* is another mountain, which is associated with the Sahya mountain. It is mentioned in the Chezarla inscription<sup>7</sup> of Ānanda family and in *Ipur Plates*<sup>8</sup> of Mādhavarman II. *Trikūṭa* is placed by Kālidāsa in the *Aparānta*, i.e., Northern Konkan.<sup>9</sup> The mountain, it appears, gave its name to the Traikūṭaka dynasty, who exercised away over *Aparānta* and other countries in the fifth century A.D. Mr. B.V. Krishna Rao, however, identifies *Trikūṭa* with Kotappakonda near Kavur in the Narasaraopeta taluq of the Guntur district.<sup>10</sup> However, as pointed

1. EI, XVII, p. 338.

2. Krishna Rao, B.V., JAHRS, X, p. 191.

3. JAHRS, XI, p. 50.

4. *Raghuvamśa*, IV, v. 52.

5. *MAJ*, 1929, p. 198.

6. *ABORI*, XXV, p. 41.

7. JAHRS, XI, p. 50.

8. EI, XVII, p. 338.

9. *Raghuvamśa*, IV, vs. 58-59.

10. JAHRS, X, p. 191.

out by V.S. Ramachandra Murty, there is little evidence to support this identification.<sup>1</sup>

Triraśmi or Tiraṇhu is another mount, which is associated with the Sahya mountain. Apart from the Sanskrit name Triraśmi, we find the Prakrit forms Tiraṇhu and Teraṇhu, used in the inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> Uṣavadāta is said to have caused a cave to be made in Triraśmi hills,<sup>3</sup> while the grand-mother of Vasiṣṭhiputra Śrī Pulumāyī donates the village Pisājipidaka, which lay on the South-west side on the mount Tiraṇhu.<sup>4</sup> The inscriptions of Śrī Sadakaṇṭ and of the Ābhīra ruler Īśvarasena generally refer to the mendicants dwelling in some monastery on this mount.<sup>5</sup> The Triraśmi mountain is identical with present Pāṇḍu-Lēṇa hills, situated about three hundred feet above the road level at Nasik.<sup>6</sup> As regards the name Triraśmi, Pandit Bhagvanlal has suggested that its pyramidal or triple fire-tongue shape was the origin of this name.<sup>7</sup>

Kaṇha-giri, associated with the Sahya mountain, is said to have been conquered by Gautamīputra Śātakarṇi in his Nasik eulogy.<sup>8</sup> Two Kaṇheri Cave inscriptions<sup>9</sup> mention Kaṇha-sela, which is identical with Kaṇha-giri Skt. Kṛṣṇa-giri. A *cāitya* is said to be erected at the monastery on Kṛṣṇa-giri by an inhabitant of Kāṇaka in the Sindhū-vṛṣaya in Kanheri Plate<sup>10</sup> of Traikūṭakas of 493 A.D. A big group of caves known as Kanheri situated on the island of Salsetta about twenty miles from Bombay is taken to be identical with Kṛṣṇa-giri or Kaṇha-giri.

The Mārakuḍa and Mānamukaḍa hills are mentioned respectively in Bedsa and Junnar inscriptions.<sup>11</sup> Mārakuḍa (Skt. Mārakūṭa) was probably the ancient name of the hill in which the Bedsa caves were excavated, and Mānamukaḍa seems to be the old name of the Mānamaḍa hill in which the Junnar caves are excavated.

Vāsaka mountain under the Prakrit name Vasaa is mentioned

1. *ibid.*, XI, p. 45.

2. *CI*, VIII, pp. 60, 71, 73, 78, 88, 90, 91.

3. *EJ*, VIII, p. 78.

4. *ibid.*, p. 60.

5. *ibid.*, pp. 71, 73, 88.

6. Law, B.C., *Geographical Essays*, pp. 193 ff.

7. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, p. 544.

8. *CI*, VIII, p. 60.

9. *ASWI*, V, pp. 79, 84.

10. *CI*, IV, p. 31.

11. *ASWI*, pp. 89, 97.

in Pādāna Rock inscription.<sup>1</sup> Pandit Bhagvanlal Indraji thinks that Vāsaka is the original name of the Padana hill, about seven miles north of Bombay, eighteen miles south of Sopara and three miles north-east of Goregaon station on the Western Railway.<sup>2</sup> Padana hill was also called Musalaka due to a sage of that name, who lived on its top.

There are two small hills Kuṇḍa-giri and Milikunda mentioned in Davangera and Koramanga grants<sup>3</sup> of Ravivarman. Kuṇḍa-giri is taken identical with Kudgere in the Shimoga district. In the Davange grant, it is said to have resisted the missile let down upon it by Raghu but that it submissively obeyed Ravi's command.

The three other kulaparvatas, Ṛkṣa, Vindhya and Pāripātra, are mentioned under the names Chavata, Vijha and Paricāta in the Naṣik *Prāsta* of Gautami-putra Śātakaṇi. The first two are referred to by Ptolemy as the Ouxenton and *Ouindion* ranges.<sup>4</sup> According to Ptolemy, Ouxenton (Ṛkṣavant) is the source of the Dosaron, which, according to Professor Raychaudhuri sounds very much like the Daśārṇa, modern Dhasan near Sagar in Madhya Pradesh.<sup>5</sup> This proves that the Ṛkṣa lay in the region of the central Vindhya. The same thing appears clear also from Indian evidence. The *Harivaṃśa* refers to the city of Māhiṣmatī, the capital of Narmadānūpa as nestling under the shelter of the mount Ṛkṣavat. Nīlakanṭha, the commentator of the *Harivaṃśa*, places the city to the north of the Vindhya and the south of the Ṛkṣa.<sup>6</sup> The Nalopākhyāna of the *Mahābhārata* places the Ṛkṣa mountain between Avantī and Dakṣiṇāpatha. Thus Ṛkṣa, when referred to incidentally in literature, is invariably associated with the Middle Narmadā region of which Māhiṣmatī was the most important city, and the Daśārṇa, a notable river, and the mountain lay in the region of the central Vindhya, near Sagar.

Four Sanchi Stūpa inscriptions<sup>7</sup> of the third century A.D. mention Acavāḍa and Acavāṭa, which may be identified with the mount Ṛkṣavat. The Ṛkṣa is probably so called, because it stood

1. JBBRAS, XV, pp. 321 f.

2. JBBRAS, XV, 327.

3. EI, XXXIII, pp. 87-92, MAR 1933, p. 109.

4. Ptolemy, VII, i, pp. 39-41.

5. *Studies in Indian Antiquities*, Second Ed. p. 110.

6. *Commentary on Harivaṃśa*, Ch. 38, v. 7.

7. EI, II, pp. 106, 378.

in a territory, which abounded in bears (*rkṣas*).<sup>1</sup> Dhūmra, one of the commanders of Rāma's army is said to be the king of the bears living on the mount Rkṣavat.<sup>2</sup> It seems that central part of the Vindhya being abounded in bears came to be denoted by the second name Rkṣavat.

Apart from its mention in the Nasik eulogy, the Vindhya mountain is mentioned in eight other inscriptions. Mandsaur inscription of Yaśodharman and Viṣṇuvardhana refers to a tract of land, containing many countries, which lie between the Vindhya from the slopes of the summits of which there flows the pale mass of the waters of Revā, and the mountain Pāriyātra, on which the trees are bent down in (their) frolicsome leaps by the long-tailed monkeys (and stretches) upto the ocean (Sindhu).<sup>3</sup> Grants of Buddharāja, Śaṅkaragana and Dadda II mention the waterless forests of the Vindhyas.<sup>4</sup> Mandsaur inscription of Yaśodharman and Viṣṇuvardhana also refers to the crevices of the Vindhya mountains being made resonant with the noise of the armies journeying through their forests.<sup>5</sup> In Nagarjuni Hill Cave inscription of the Maukhari ruler Anantavarman, Nagarjuni hill is said to be a part of the Vindhya range.<sup>6</sup> Jaunpur inscription describes the lord of the Āndhras seeking shelter in the crevices of the Vindhya mountains.<sup>7</sup>

The Vindhya mountain comprised the chains of the ranges at the source of the Narmadā and Tāptī, and though most conspicuous in western and central India, it extends right across the Peninsula, until passing through the neighbourhood of Gaya, its easternmost spurs reach and disappear in the valley of the Gaṅgā at Rajmahalas. Moreover, it appears that Vijha of the Nasik *Praśasti* denotes 'the eastern Vindhyas'.

Among the hills associated with the eastern Vindhyas, most significant is Gorāṭhagiri or Goradhagiri. It is mentioned by different names in different periods of ancient history. As mentioned in the inscriptions of Aśoka and of his grandson Daśaratha, it was known as Khalatika-parvata.<sup>8</sup> From Patañjali's reference,

1. *Reiḍkhaṇḍa*, VI, v. 36; *Mahābhārata*, XII, vs. 49-76.

2. *Rāmāyaṇa*, Yuddhakāṇḍa.

3. CII, III, p. 134.

4. *Et*, VI, p. 298; *ibid.*, IX, p. 298; *CII*, IV, p. 60.

5. CII, III, p. 134.

6. CII, III, p. 227.

7. *ibid.*, p. 230.

8. *Select Inscriptions*, pp. 79-80.

we infer that there were forests in the locality of *Khalatika-parvata* which may have provided pasture land for the cattle of neighbourhood.<sup>1</sup> The name *Goradha-giri* is mentioned in two Barabar Cave inscriptions<sup>2</sup> and in Hathigumpha inscription<sup>3</sup> of Khāravela. Formerly, it was identified by Beglar and others with the Baithan hill five or six miles to the west of Rajagṛha valley.<sup>4</sup> In the light of the newly discovered Barabar Cave inscriptions, Jackson suggested the identification of *Goradha-giri* with the Barabar hills, about fifteen miles north of Gaya, on the old route from Gaya to Patna.<sup>5</sup> According to Dr. M. S. Pandey, the roaming about of the animals on this hill gave it the name *Go-ratha*, i.e., the vehicle for animals.<sup>6</sup> The *Mahābhārata* speaks of its beautiful trees and large number of animals.<sup>7</sup> Jackson noticed traces of a large ancient settlement at Barabar hills, but he was not certain whether the site is as old as the age of the great Epic.<sup>8</sup> He has described immense fortifications on the hill-top, which served the purpose of an important outpost for Rājagṛha, the ancient capital of Magadha.<sup>9</sup>

In the Barabar Hill Cave inscription of Anantavarman of sixth or seventh century A.D., the hill is called of *Pravara-giri*. This name seems to have been the origin of the ward Barabar. For detailed accounts of Barabar hills, see Dr. D. R. Patil's *Antiquarian Remains in Bihar*, pp. 15 ff.

Rajgir Stone Image inscription<sup>10</sup> records the name of *Vipula*, which is one of the five hills of Rajgir. *Vipula* is associated here as well as in Jaina tradition with the king Śrenika. The *Mahābhārata* also mentions this hill, while enumerating the five hills at Rājagṛha.<sup>11</sup> At one place in the *Saṃyutta Nikāya*, it is declared to be the best of the Rājagṛha hills.<sup>12</sup> At another place in the same work, it is described as a massive hill.<sup>13</sup> The hill stands on the north-eastern side of the hot springs and to the north of Gijjhakūṭa

1. *Mahābhāṣya*, I, 2, 52.

2. JBORS, I, pp. 163-4.

3. EI, XX, p. 79.

4. ASI, VIII, p. 46, *Geographical Dictionary*, p. 71.

5. JBORS, I, pp. 159 f.

6. *Historical Geography of Bihar*, p. 43.

7. *Mahābhārata*, II, 20, 27-32.

8. JBORS, I, p. 165.

9. JBORS, III, p. 469.

10. *ibid.*, XXII, p. 80.

11. *Mahābhārata*, II, 21, 2.

12. *Saṃyutta Nikāya*, I, 67.

13. *ibid.*, II, 85.

inscription contains a reference to two rivers *Suvarṇasiktā* and *Palāśinī* of this mountain. The mountain is identical with Girnar hill, about a mile to the east of the town Junagarh.

Junagarh inscription<sup>1</sup> of Skandagupta describes *Raivataka* as the source of *Palāśinī* and *Siktā-vilāsinī*. *Siktāvilāsinī* may easily be taken identical with *Suvarṇasiktā* of Junagarh inscription of Rudradāman. This description identifies the two mountains known as *Ūrjayat* and *Raivataka*.

The following hills mentioned in the inscriptions are not traditionally associated with the *Kulaparvatas*.

### NADODA-PAVATA

It is mentioned in four Bharhut Buddhist Stone inscriptions.<sup>2</sup> It is somewhat difficult to ascertain that *Nadoda-Pavata* refers to one mountain or two mountains, i.e., *Nadoda* and *Pavata*, or one mountain with two peaks, *Nadoda* and *Pavata*. According to *Purāṇas*, *Nārada* (possibly *Nadoda*) was the name of one mountain and *Nārada* and *Parvata* were two off-shoots thereof.<sup>3</sup> *Īśaṇṭara-Jātaka* mentions *Gandhamādana*, *Nārada* and *Parvata* in connection with the *Vaṅka* mountain.<sup>4</sup> It is possible that the range was either called *Vakra* or *Gandhamādana*, of which *Gandhamādana*, *Vakra*, *Nārada*, *Parvata*, and the rest were separate mountains.

### UDAYĀDRI

This occurs in *Davangere Plate*<sup>5</sup> of *Ravivarman*. It is the Sunrise mountain, which is so often referred to in the literature and generally mentioned, while describing the *divijaya* of a certain monarch.

The following hills are mentioned in the inscriptions. Among these hills, there are certain hills, whose identity is unknown or uncertain.

### ĀRANYAKŪPAGIRI<sup>6</sup>

It is to be located in the vicinity of *Samoli* in *Rajasthan*. The

1. CII, III, p. 61.

2. IA, XXI, pp. 228, 232; Stūpa of Bharhut, pp. 131, 143.

3. *Pāyā Purāṇa*, LXIX, v, 74.

4. F. N. 547.

5. EI, XXXIII, p. 90.

6. *Samoli Inscription of Śīlāditya*, 646 A.D., EI, XX, p. 99.

hill possessed some mines which were a means of livelihood for the migrants of Vajjanagara.

### BHRŪGĀRA-PARVATA<sup>1</sup>

It has been identified with modern Arang (Raipur district), twenty-two miles from Raipur, on the Raipur-Sambalpur road and four miles from the Mahanadi river.<sup>2</sup>

### DOLĀDRI<sup>3</sup>

*It is modern Dalapurvata, on which is situated the temple of Cāngunārāyaṇa, which is about five miles to the North-east of Kathmandu in Nepal.*

### GOPA<sup>4</sup>

It is the hill on which the fortress of Gwalior stands.

### KAṬAVAPRA<sup>5</sup>

It is the Chandragiri hill at Śravaṇa-Belgola in Mysore.

### KOŚAVARDHANA

It is described as a mountain from whose edge Hanumān took his leap.<sup>6</sup> Dr. Fleet identifies it with the hill on which the fort of Shergadh (Kota district) stands.<sup>7</sup>

### KUMĀRĪ-PARVATA<sup>8</sup>

Dr. Barua identified it with Udayagiri-Khandagiri hills in Orissa.<sup>9</sup>

### MACA<sup>10</sup>

It is probably the hill known as Ramsej, about six miles to the north of Nasik.<sup>11</sup>

1. Arang Brahmi Inscription, JAHRS, IV, p. 47.

2. *ibid.*, p. 46.

3. Inscription of Mānadeva, IA, VIII, p. 164.

4. Gwalior Inscription of Mihirakula, CII, III, p. 162.

5. Sravana-Belgola Epitaph of Prabhācandra, EI, IV, p. 27.

6. Apsad Stone Inscription of Ādityasena, CII, III, p. 203.

7. CII, III, p. 203, n. 2 and 3.

8. Hathigumpha Inscription of Khāravela, EI, XX, p. 80.

9. JHQ, XIV, p. 480, n. 195.

10. Nasik *Pratisthā*, EI, VIII, p. 60.

11. Bombay Gazetteer, XVI, p. 632.

PṚTHIVĪ-PARVATA<sup>1</sup>

Its identity is unknown. The mount seems to be named after the king Pṛthivīmalla-varman.

RĀYA-SELA<sup>2</sup>

Nothing is known about its identity.

SEṬA or SEḌA-GIRI<sup>3</sup>

Nagarjunakonda inscription speaks of the installation of Lord Aṣṭabhujaśvāmin on the Seḍa-giri, and also of the excavation of two tanks at Seṭagiri and at Muḍerā. Seṭagiri has been identified with Saṭagara of the Nanaghat cistern inscription,<sup>4</sup> which is further identified with the Nanaghat. However, the recent discovery of Nāgārjunakonda inscription throws some fresh light, on the ground of which, Seṭagiri is said to be identical with the range of the hills, of which the Siddhaldhari, standing within two hundred yards of the findspot of the Nagarjuna epigraph, formed a part.<sup>5</sup>

UCCAKALPA<sup>6</sup>

The word Uccakalpa literally means 'that which is but short of being a high place'. The name possibly denotes a hill with a town on it. It should be located in Baghelkhand.

## VIṢṆUPADA-GIRI

It is the mount where king Candra is said to have installed his flag-staff in honour of Lord Viṣṇu after returning from his *dig-vijaya*.<sup>7</sup> The mount has been variously identified with the sites at Mehrauli,<sup>8</sup> Mathura,<sup>9</sup> Hardwar,<sup>10</sup> Mandāra<sup>11</sup> near

1. Goa grant of Pṛthivīmalla-varman, EI, XXXIII, p. 64.

2. Amaravati Inscription, No. 39, ASSI, I, p. 104.

3. Nasik eulogy, EI, VIII, p. 60; Nagarjunakonda Inscription of the time of Abhira Vasusena, EI, XXXIV, p. 203.

4. IHQ, II, p. 352.

5. EI, XXXIV, p. 200, IHQ, XXXVIII, p. 237.

6. Inscriptions of the Uccakalpa dynasty, CII, III, pp. 118, 121, 125, 129, 135; EI, XIX, p. 129.

7. Mehrauli Iron Pillar Inscription, CII, III, p. 141.

8. Fleet, CII, III, p. 141.

9. Smith, JRAS, 1897, p. 17.

10. Chintaharan Chakravarti, ABORI, VIII, pp. 172 ff; K.P. Jayaswal, JBORS, XVIII, p. 31.

11. J. C. Ghosh, IC, I, p. 519.



Bhagalpur, and at Vipāśā<sup>1</sup> (the Beas river). The epic evidence is very forceful in ascertaining the identification of Viṣṇupadagiri with the hill somewhere near the sharp bend formed by the river Beas on emerging out of Kashmir into the border of Gurdaspur and Kangra districts.<sup>2</sup>

There are also three mountains Coluvinri, Ertakuruki and Kadanripatuvi, mentioned in the Residency Plates<sup>3</sup> of Kōṅgaṇi-Mahārāja of 455 A.D., about whom we know nothing more than their names.

1. JAHRS, X, p. 87; IC, III, pp. 511 ff; JBORS, XX, pp. 97 ff.

2. Rāmāyaṇa, II, 68, vs. 18-19; Mahābhārata, Vana Parva, 30, vs. 8-10.

3. MAR, 1911, vs. 33 ff.

## CHAPTER V

### THE RIVERS

The rivers generally occur in the inscriptions in the context of the boundaries of the different places referred to therein. It is along the banks of the rivers and in close proximity to them that we can trace the growth of tribal settlements and mighty kingdoms, prosperous towns and fertile villages, religious shrines and peaceful hermitages. The town of Vanavāsī, the capital of the Kadambas, is said to have there the chain of the lines of the swans sporting in the lofty waves of the river Varadā.<sup>1</sup> Gangadhar inscription<sup>2</sup> describes various means of adornment affecting the city of Gangadhar, which stood on the bank of the river Gargarā. The name of the fort Gomatī-kattaka<sup>3</sup> indicated that it stood along the river Gomatī.

The villages Tiverekheṭa and Ghūikhheṭa are said to have been situated on the south bank of the river Amveviaraka.<sup>4</sup> The river Ane flowed through the hamlet Javala (Jaoli in Satara district).<sup>5</sup>

The river Umā formed the eastern boundary of the donated village Kothuraka.<sup>6</sup> Similarly, the river Tamasī is mentioned in connection with the location of the donated village Āśramaka.<sup>7</sup> Arang grant<sup>8</sup> of Bhīmasena II, was moreover, issued from the river called Suvarṇanadī. Nagardhan Plates<sup>9</sup> of Svāmīrāja record that the town Acalapura was situated on the bank of Śūlanadī. The river Primati flowed by the village Thānaka.<sup>10</sup> The famous city Prasannapura is said to have been situated on the bank of the

---

1. *Alhole Inscription of Pulakesin II*, EII, VI, p. 5.

2. CII, III, p. 75.

3. *Deo Baranark Inscription of Jivtagupta II*, CII, III, p. 213.

4. *Tiwarakhed Plates of Nannarāja (631 A.D.)*, EI, XI, p. 279.

5. *Pandarangapalli grant of Avidheya*, MAR, 1929, p. 198.

6. *Kothuraka grant of Pravarasena II*, EI, XXVI, p. 160.

7. *Khoh grant of Sarvanātha*, CII, III, p. 127.

8. EI, IX, pp. 342-44.

9. *ibid.*, XXVII, p. 9.

10. *Watson Museum Plates of Dhruvasena II*, IHQ, XX, p. 285.

river Niṣṭilā.<sup>1</sup> Moreover, the village Carmāṅka was located on the bank of the river Madhunadi.<sup>2</sup> In two Tiruchirapalli Rock inscriptions,<sup>3</sup> the rock Triśirāpalli is stated to have situated on the banks of the river Kāverī. The river Kardamilā flowed to the east of the village Vaiśyavāṭaka.<sup>4</sup>

The king Uṣavadāta is said to have made gifts of Cows, gold, money and Tirthas, etc. on the bank of the Bārnāsā river.<sup>5</sup> Moreover, he established free ferries by boats on the rivers Dāhanukā, Pāradā, Ibā, Damana and Tāpī.<sup>6</sup> A place called Alandatīrtha was located on the south bank of the river Bhīmarathī.<sup>7</sup>

Rivers, not unoften formed the boundary line between janapadas and witnessed many a struggle for supremacy between contending kings and emperors. The Lauhitya (Brahmaputra), which forms the dividing line between Puṇḍravardhana and Kāmarūpa, witnessed the glorious march of Yaśodharman and Mahasenagupta.<sup>8</sup> The Bhāimarathī saw the mighty struggle between Pulakeśin II and Appayika and Govinda.<sup>9</sup> The king Mādhavavarman is said to have crossed the river Godāvarī with the desire of conquering the eastern region.<sup>10</sup> Eran Stone inscription<sup>11</sup> of Budhagupta describes the country, which lay between the rivers Kālindī and Narmadā.

Inscriptions sometimes give a vivid description of the rivers, their sources, banks and their waters, etc. The waters of the Gaṅgā have been described as flowing through the matted hair of God Śiva.<sup>12</sup> The torrents of the waters of the Jāhnavī (Gaṅgā) are represented as washing the sins of the Maitraka rulers,<sup>13</sup> and the pure waters of the Bhāgīrathī, purifying the Bhāraṣivas.<sup>14</sup> The

1. Mallar Plates of Vyāghrarāja, EI, XXXIV, p. 49.

2. Chammak grant of Pravarasena II, CII, III, p. 237.

3. EI, I, p. 59.

4. Sohawal grant of Sarvanātha, EI, XIX, p. 130.

5. Nasik Cave Inscriptions, EI, VII, p. 57, III, pp. 78, 85; ASWI, IV, p. 98.

6. EI, VIII, p. 78.

7. Satara grant of Viṣṇuvardhana, IA, XIX, p. 309.

8. Mandsaur Stone Pillar Inscription of Yaśodharman, CII, III, p. 46; Aphsad Stone Inscription of Ādityasena, CII, III, p. 203.

9. Aihole Inscription of Pulakeśin II, EI, VI, p. 5.

10. Palamuru Plates of Mādhavavarman, JAJIRS, VI, p. 21.

11. CII, III, p. 89.

12. CII, III, 9; EI, III, p. 43; *ibid.*, XXX, p. 266.

13. CII, III, p. 166, 174.

14. *ibid.*, pp. 237, 245.

heavenly descent of the Gaṅgā is also described in two grants.<sup>1</sup> 'High and low torrents of the Gaṅgā spreading abroad from the Himavat'<sup>2</sup>, 'the table-lands of the Himālayas being embraced by the Gaṅgā'<sup>3</sup> and 'the streams of the waters of the Bhāgīrathī being split and dashed outside by many masses of rocks at her fall on the top of the snowy mountain'<sup>4</sup>—are the variant expressions, which all mean to connect the Gaṅgā with her source in a poetic manner.

The river Kāverī is described as having the darting craps for her tremulous eyes.<sup>5</sup> The cool surfaces of the river Lohitya (Brahmaputra) were used by the Siddhas, who slept there in the shades of the betel-plants that were in full bloom.<sup>6</sup> The water of the Nidilā river are said to be divided by striking with the hips of the beautiful ladies.<sup>7</sup> The river Palāśinī is represented as the hand of the Ūrjayat mountain, decorated with the numerous flowers that grow on the edges of the banks of the river and which is stretched forth with the desire of appropriating the wives of the mighty ocean.<sup>8</sup> The moon origin of the extensive mass of the waters of the Revā, flowing from the slopes of the summits of the Vindhya, is mentioned in a Mandsaur inscription.<sup>9</sup> Aihole inscription records the neighbourhood of the Vindhya destitute of the luster of many sandbanks of the Revā.<sup>10</sup> The banks of the Śālimā river are said to have been covered with flowers of various excellent trees and with the pools of water.<sup>11</sup> The seven mouths of the river Sindhu are mentioned in Mehrauli inscription.<sup>12</sup> Junagarh inscription of Rudradāman refers to the excessively swollen floods of the Suvarṇasiktā Palāśinī and the other streams of the Ūrjayat.<sup>13</sup>

The information regarding certain places situated along the

- 
1. EI, XXVII, p. 141, VI, p. 144; JKHRS, II, p. 60.
  2. CII, III, p. 153.
  3. *ibid.*, p. 146.
  4. EI, VI, p. 144.
  5. *ibid.*, p. 6.
  6. CII, III, p. 203.
  7. EI, VII, p. 43.
  8. CII, III, p. 64.
  9. CII, III, p. 153.
  10. EI, VI, p. 6.
  11. EI, VI, p. 144.
  12. CII, III, p. 141.
  13. EI, VIII, p. 42.

banks of the rivers and in close proximity to them helps us in ascertaining the identification of the rivers in question. For example, the village Tiverekheṭa is said to have been situated on the south bank of the river Amveviaraka.<sup>1</sup> On the other hand, we find the modern village Tiwarkhed in the Multai tahsil of the Betul district, Madhya Pradesh, situated on the south bank of modern Ambhora river. Thus, it becomes quite easy for us to identify the river Amveviaraka with modern Ambhorā. There are, however, certain rivers like Cīrubenā and others, which could not be identified due to the paucity of the requisite evidence available neither in the inscriptions nor in any other source.

The identifications of the rivers mentioned above and many others which occur in the inscriptions are being given below.

### AMVEVIARAKA or AMBEVIARA<sup>2</sup>

It is present Ambhora river in the Multai tahsil of the Betul district, Madhya Pradesh.

### ANĒ<sup>3</sup>

It has been identified with the Yenna, one of the chief feeders of the Krishna.<sup>4</sup> The Yenna rises on the Mahābleśvara plateau and falls into a valley to the east of the Mahābleśvara hills in the Satara district of Maharashtra. It is noteworthy that this river flows through Jaoli (Javala), which is one of the hamlets of the grant.

### BANĀSĀ or BARNĀSĀ<sup>5</sup>

It may be identified with any one of the two rivers called Banas—one, which rarely contains any water except during the rains, belongs to the northern Gujarat, passes through Palanpur and falls into the Rann of Cutch, while the other flow through eastern Rajasthan and joins the river Chambal.<sup>6</sup>

1. Tiwarkhed Plates of Nannarāja (631 A. D.), EI, XI, p. 297.

2. *ibid.*

3. Pandaraugapalli grant of Avidheya, MAR, 1929, p. 198.

4. ABORI, XXV, p. 41.

5. Nasik Cave Inscriptions, EI, VII, p. 57, VIII, pp. 78, 85, ASWI, IV, p. 98.

6. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, p. 633.

**BHAIMARATHĪ or BHĪMARATHĪ<sup>1</sup>**

It is modern Bhīma, the main tributary of the Krishna.<sup>2</sup> The river figures prominently in the Purāṇas<sup>3</sup> as a Sahya river, which appears to flow in the north-western portion of the district of Poona, from which place, it takes a south-easterly course and flows into the Krishna, north of the district of Raichur.<sup>4</sup>

**CĀRUBENNĀ<sup>5</sup>**

It should be located in the Nasik district.

**CINTERU<sup>6</sup>**

The river could not be traced so far.

**DĀHANUKĀ<sup>7</sup>**

It is probably represented by a creek, south of Dahanu in the Thana district, Maharashtra.<sup>8</sup>

**DALIYAVĀVI**

It has been identified with the small stream Tulyabhaga, now turned into a drainage canal, which passes by the village Polamuru in East Godavari district, Andhra Pradesh.<sup>9</sup>

**DAMANA**

The river is modern Daman-gaṅgā, which joins the sea near the Central Union Territory of Daman.<sup>10</sup>

**DARBHAVĀHALA<sup>11</sup>**

This stream is to be located in the Betul district.

1. Aihole Inscription, EI, VI, p. 5 ; Satara grant, IA, XIX, p. 309.

2. IC, VIII, p. 113.

3. cf. *Vāyu Purāṇa*, XLV, p. 104.

4. Law, B.C., *Historical Geography*, p. 144.

5. Chiplun grant of Pulakeśin II, EI, III, p. 51.

6. Tummeyanuru Plates of Pulakeśin II, *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions*, p. 45.

7. Nasik Cave Inscriptions No. 10, EI, VIII, p. 78.

8. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, p. 634.

9. Polamuru Plates of Mādhavavarman, JAHRS, VI, p. 21.

10. Nasik Cave Inscription No. 10, EI, VIII, p. 78, B.G., XVI, p. 693.

11. Tiwarkhed Plates, EI, XI, p. 279.

GAṄGĀ<sup>1</sup>

The river is known by the same name even today. Regarding this river, and its tributaries, Arrian observes : 'Megasthenes states that of the two (the Ganges and the Indus), the Ganges is much the larger.....It receives, besides the river Sonos and the Sittokatis and Solomatis, which are also navigable and also the Kondochates and the Sambos and the Magon and the Agoranis and the Omalis. Moreover, there falls into it the Kommenases, a great river, and the Kakouthis and the Andomatis.'<sup>2</sup>

GAṄGINIKĀ<sup>3</sup>

It has been identified with the river Jalangī, a branch of the river Gaṅgā or of Padmā, which unites with Bhāgīrthī. At some distance from Jalangī, near Nadia, there is an important village Gaṅgaṇi, which possibly preserves the name of Gaṅginikā.

GARGARĀ<sup>4</sup>

Gargarā is the ancient name of modern Kalisind.

GODAVARĪ<sup>5</sup>

The word literally means granting water or kind. It is the largest and the longest river in South India. For details about its course and its tributaries, we may rely on the description given by Dr. B. C. Law in his book *Historical Geography of Ancient India*, pp. 37-38.

GOMATĪ<sup>6</sup>

It rises in the Shahjahanpur district of Uttar Pradesh, passes Lucknow and Jaunpur and flows into the Gaṅgā about half way between Varanasi and Gazipur.

1. CII, III, pp. 9, 54, 146, 153, 237, 245, 166, 174; EI, XXVII, p. 141; EI, VI, p. 144; EI, XXXI, p. 265, XIX, p. 102.

2. McCrindle, *Ancient India*, pp. 190-91.

3. Yappaghosavata grant of Jayanāga, EI, XVIII, p. 63; Nidhanpur grant of Bhāskaravarman, EI, XIX, p. 120.

4. Gangadhar Inscription of Viśvavarman, CII, III, p. 75.

5. Polamuru Plates of Mādhavarman, JAIHS, VI, p. 21.

6. Deo-Baranark Inscription of Jivitagupta II (CII, III, p. 213) mentions Gomati-lakṣaka, which is named after the river Gomati.

HIRANYANADĪ<sup>1</sup>

It has been identified with Erai, flowing from north to south in the Warora tahsil of Akola district. It finally joins Wardha (ancient Varadā).<sup>2</sup>

IBĀ<sup>3</sup>

This river may possibly be present Ambikā near Jalalpur in Surat district, Gujarat.<sup>4</sup>

JAMBUNADĪ<sup>5</sup>

It should be located in the Damodarpur region in the Dinajpur district.

KAṆHA-BEṀṆĀ<sup>6</sup>

It has been identified by Dr. K. P. Jayaswal with modern Krishna, which rises near Dhom in Satara district and flows through Satara, Belgaum and Bijapur districts.<sup>7</sup> It formed the boundary of the erstwhile Nizam State from Alanpur near Kurnool to Nandigam in Krishna district. According to some scholars, Kaṇha-beṁṇā is the same as Karabena mentioned in Nasik inscription<sup>8</sup> in Cave No. 10 of Pāṇḍuleṇa group, while others suggest the identification of Karabenā with the Kāveri river, a tributary of the Ambikā, which is navigable for boats of less than fifty tons, near where it meets the Ambikā at Vaghrech in Chikhli about thirty miles South-east of Surat.<sup>9</sup> The river Kaṇha-bennā is the same as Kṛṣṇaveṇā or Veṇṇā mentioned in the inscriptions<sup>10</sup> of the sixth and seventh centuries A.D. It may be mentioned here that Dr. B. M. Barua identifies this river with the modern Waina-gaṅgā, which has for its main tributary Kanhan, the two streams uniting in the district of Bhandara.<sup>11</sup>

1. Wadgaon Plates of Pravarasena II, CII, III, p. 213.

2. EI, XXVII, p. 76.

3. Nasik Inscription, EI, VIII, p. 78.

4. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, p. 693.

5. Damodarpur grant of the Gupta year 214, EI, XV, p. 143.

6. Hathigumpha Inscription of Khāravela, EI, XX, p. 79

7. *ibid.*

8. EI, VIII, p. 78.

9. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, p. 634.

10. Khanapur Plates, EI, XXVII, p. 317, Ningondi grant, *ibid.*, XXX, p. 117; Chikkula Plates, EI, IV, p. 190; Gorantla Plates, EI, IX, p. 103.

11. *IHQ*, XIV, p. 475, note 166.



**KARDAMILĀ<sup>1</sup>**

The river has not been traced so far.

**KARṆESAKA<sup>2</sup>**

This also remains untraced.

**KAUŚIKA or KOŚIKA<sup>3</sup>**

Mr. K.M. Gupta identifies it with modern Kusiyara, a river to the east of Pañcakhaṇḍa in the Sylhet district.<sup>4</sup> The river Kauśika became so much denuded of its current that it gets the qualifying term *suska* (dried) prefixed to it.

**KĀVERĪ<sup>5</sup>**

This is the famous Kāverī river of South India. The river is known as 'the beloved of the Pallavas', indicating thereby that a Pallava king ruled here along the banks of the Kāverī river.

**LAUHITYA<sup>6</sup>**

The river Lauhitya is called by the name of Brahmaputra in modern times.

**MADHUNADĪ<sup>7</sup>**

The river is represented by modern Chandrabhāgā, one of the tributaries of Pūrṇā.

**MAHĀ-NADA<sup>8</sup>**

It is identical with the present Mahana, two miles away from Kailvan in Patna district, Bihar.

**MAHĀNADĪ<sup>9</sup>**

The great river Mahānadi rises in the Raipur district from the

1. Sohawal grant of Sarvanātha, EI, XIX, p. 130.

2. Berur grant of Viṣṇuvarman, EC, VI, p. 91.

3. Nidhanpur grant of Bhāskaravarman, EI, XIX, p. 120.

4. IHQ, VII, p. 743.

5. Tiruchirapalli Inscriptions, EI, I, p. 59; Bedirur grant of Bhūvikrama, MAR, 1925, p. 86; Aihole Inscription, EI, VI, p. 6.

6. Mandsaur Stone Pillar Inscription of Yaśodharman, CII, III, p. 146; Aṃśad Stone Inscription, *ibid.*, p. 203.

7. Chamnak grant of Pravarasena II, CII, III, p. 237.

8. Kailvan Inscription of Viśākhamitra year 103, EI, XXXI, p. 231.

9. Ningondi grant of Prabhāñjanavarman, EI, XXX, p. 117; Kandalgam grant of Pulakeśin II, IA, XIV, p. 331.

Amarkantak range and flows through Orissa into the Bay of Bengal. The name Mahānadī also appears in a Nagarjuni Hill Cave inscription<sup>1</sup> of Anantavarman, but it is very much doubtful that the name represents the famous river Mahanadi, which does not intervene anywhere within two hundred fifty miles of Nagarjuni Hill.

### NAMGALA or LAMGALA<sup>2</sup>

Dr. B. M. Barua remarks that it represents the river Nāgāvali, which also bears the name of Laṅgulīā.<sup>3</sup> The river Namgala lies between the delta of the Godāvarī and Mahānadī. It rises in the hills at Kalahandi, and flows south through the district of Ganjam to empty itself into the Bay of Bengal.

### NARMADĀ<sup>4</sup>

The river Narmadā rises in the Amarakantak range and falls into the Arabian sea.

### NIḌILĀ<sup>5</sup>

As regards the identification of this river and of the city Prasannapura, which stood on its bank, we are not in a position to give any definite remarks.

### PALĀŚINĪ<sup>6</sup>

It is said to have arisen from the Ūrjayat mountain, which is identical with Raivataka.

### PĀRADĀ<sup>7</sup>

The river is the same as Paradi or Par in Surat.<sup>8</sup>

### PERURĀ<sup>9</sup>

The river passed through the Marukara visaya. There seems

1. CII, III, p. 227.

2. Hathigumpha Inscription, JHQ, XIV, p. 467.

3. *ibid.*, p. 479, note 188.

4. Eran Stone Inscription of Budhagupta, CII, III, p. 89.

5. Mallar Plates of Vyāghrarāja, EI, XXXIV, p. 49.

6. Junagadh Inscriptions, EI, VIII, p. 43; CII, III, p. 60.

7. Nasik Inscription of Uṣavadāta, EI, VIII, p. 78.

8. *Bombay Gazetteer*, XVI, p. 634.

9. Kudalur grant of Mādhavarman, MAR, 1930, p. 261.

to be no such river now.

### PHALGUNADĪ<sup>1</sup>

There is a river named Dhova, which runs about four miles from Kailvan in Patna district and which meets the river Mahana at a distance of six miles from that place. The river Dhova seems to have been known by the name Phalgu in the age of the inscription.

### PRĀCĪ<sup>2</sup>

The river exists by its old name at present. The nearest distance of this river from Bhubaneswar is twelve to thirteen miles. The river traverses a course of thirty miles before it empties itself into the Bay of Bengal. Both the banks of Prācī abound in the old ruins of temples, wells, tanks and in mounds that wait excavation.<sup>3</sup>

### PRIMATĪ<sup>4</sup>

The river flowed near the village Thānaka, which is identical with Thana in Kathiawar region, Gujarat.

### REVĀ<sup>5</sup>

The source of the Revā is traceable to the Amarakantak hills adjoining the Vindhya range. The Narmadā and the Revā form a confluence a little above Mandla to flow down under either name.

### ŚĀLIMĀ

It has been identified with Sālīā in Banpur in Puri district in Orissa.<sup>6</sup>

### SĀRASAVĀHALĀ<sup>7</sup>

This stream appears to have been flowing in Betul district, Madhya Pradesh.

1. Kailvan Inscription of Viśākha-Mitra, EI, XXXI, p. 203.

2. Hathigumpha Inscription of Khāravela, IHQ, XIV, p. 466.

3. *ibid.*, p. 478, note 183.

4. IHQ, XX, p. 285.

5. CII, III, p. 153, *ibid.*, IV, pp. 60, 69, EI, VI, p. 6.

6. Ganjam Plates of Śaśākarāja, EI, VI, p. 144, IHQ, VI, p. 665.

7. Tiwarkhed Plates of Nannarāja, EI, XI, p. 279.

SIKTĀVILĀSINĪ<sup>1</sup>

*Siktāvilāsinī*, i.e., the river 'beautiful with sandy stretches' is identified with *Suvarṇasiktā*, mentioned in the *Junagadh inscription*<sup>2</sup> of *Rudradāman*. Dr. *Bhagvanlal Indraji* identifies *Suvarṇasiktā* with *Sonrekḥā*.<sup>3</sup> The river originated from the *Raivataka* mountain.

## SINDHU

*Mehrauli Iron Pillar inscription*<sup>4</sup> of king *Candra* mentions the seven mouths of the river *Sindhu*. Some of the scholars take the term *sindhoh sapta mukhāni* to mean 'seven tributaries of the river Indus', while the others take it for the 'seven streams of the river Indus (which are formed when the river Indus falls into the Arabian sea).' As the inscription mentions the country *Balkh* (*Bāhlika*) beyond the seven mouths of the Indus, the seven mouths of the river cannot be otherwise than the seven tributaries of the Indus, which are well-known from the Vedic period.

ŚŪLANADĪ<sup>5</sup>

It is identical with the river *Sur*, which flows only about four miles east of *Nagardhan* in *Nagpur* district.

SUPRAYOGA<sup>6</sup>

It has been identified with modern *Manneru*, flowing in a north-easterly direction between *Kandikuru* and *Ulavapadu* in *Nellore* district.<sup>7</sup>

SUVARṆA-NADĪ<sup>8</sup>

It is identical with the river *Śoṇa* or *Son*, which rises from the *Amarakantak* hills and after a course of about forty miles in *Chattisgarh*, finally joins the *Gaṅgā*. The river *Śoṇa* has been identified with *Sonos* of *Arrian* or also with his *Eranna-boas*. The other *Sanskrit* name of the *Son* is *Hiraṇyavāha* or *Hiraṇya-*

1. *Junagadh Inscription of Skandagupta*, CII, III, p. 60.

2. *JBBRAS*, NS, II, pp. 178-79.

3. *cf. Select Inscriptions*, p. 170.

4. CII, III, p. 141.

5. *Nagardhan Plates of Svāmīrāja*, EI, XXVIII, p. 9.

6. *Uruvupalli grant of Viṣṇūgopa*, IA, V, 51, *Malepadu Plates of Panyakumāra*, EI, XI, p. 345.

7. EI, XXV, p. 48.

8. *Arang Copper-plates of Bhīmasena II*, EI, IX, pp. 342-44.

vāhin. There are numerous legends about it, one of the most picturesque assigning the origin of the Son and Narmadā to two tears dropped by Brahmā, one on either side of the Amarkantak range. Its waters possess great sanctity, the performance of *sandhyā* on its banks ensuing absolution and attainment of heaven even to the slayer of a Brahman.

### SUVARṆASIKTĀ<sup>1</sup>

According to Dr. Bhagvanlal Indraji, *Suvarṇasiktā* is a small perennial stream now called *Sonarekhā*.

### TAMASĀ<sup>2</sup>

The river *Tamasā* is modern *Tamas* or *Tons* of maps which rises in the old *Mahiyur* State, on the south of *Nagaudh*, and running through the north part of *Rewah* flows into the *Gaṅgā* about eighteen miles to the South-east of *Allahabad*.<sup>3</sup>

### TĀPI<sup>4</sup>

It is known as *Tāptī* now-a-days, near *Surat* in *Gujarat*.

### TOṬĪ<sup>5</sup>

*Kudalur* grant<sup>6</sup> of the *Gaṅga* king, *Mādhavavarman*, refers to the river *Toṭī* as situated in the *Marukara-viṣaya*. The river is untraced so far.

### UMĀ<sup>7</sup>

It is more or less certain that the *Umā* is none else than the *Wunnā*. The river formed the eastern boundary of the donated village *Kothuraka*, whose site seems to be occupied by *Mangaon* on the the right bank of *Wunnā*.

### VARADĀ<sup>8</sup>

The river is identical with modern *Wardhā*, a tributary of the *Godavari*. *Kālidāsa* mentions the river *Varadā* as dividing the

1. *Junagadh Rock Inscription of Rudradāman*, EI, VIII, v. 42.

2. *Khoh grant of Sarvanātha*, CII, III, p. 127.

3. CII, III, p. 127.

4. *Nasik Cave Inscription of Uṣavadata*, EI, VIII, p. 78.

5. MAR, 1930, p. 261.

6. *Kothuraka grant of Pravarasena II*, EI, XXVI, p. 160.

7. *Aihole Inscription of Pulakeśin II*, EI, VI, p. 5; *Senakapat Inscription of Śivagupta Bālārjuna*, EI, XXXI, p. 35.

country of Vidarbha.<sup>1</sup>

### VĀṢANADĪ<sup>2</sup>

As suggested by Professor D.C. Sircar, the river Vāṣanadī is, most probably, identical with modern Baranaī flowing west to east through the southern part of the Rajshahi district.<sup>3</sup> It may be noted here that Mr. Niradbandhu Sanyal proposed to identify it with a small stream Nagar, which is an off-take of the Karatoyā.<sup>4</sup>

### VATSA-VĀHAKA

It is the name of a river on the South-western boundary of Devarakṣita-pāṣaka belonging to Nimba-kūpa-*sthaṭī*.<sup>5</sup>

### VENNĀ<sup>6</sup>

The river Vennā may be identical with modern Krishna, which is mentioned as Kṛṣṇavenā in the Purāṇas.<sup>7</sup>

### YAMUNĀ<sup>8</sup>

The river is mentioned also by the name Kālindī in Eran Stone inscription<sup>9</sup> of Budhagupta. The river is identical with modern Jumna or Yamunā, joining the Gaṅgā near Allahabad, the Trivenī Saṁgama.

In the end, I would like to mention the names of the tanks and the lakes, described in the inscriptions. We find mention of a tank called Āmrilikā-vāpi situated in Bhallara village of the district of Hastavaprā-haraṇī<sup>10</sup>. The name of the tank probably means 'abounding in mangoes'. We come across a similar name Āmrilika-vāhā,<sup>11</sup> which possibly denotes a stream connected with the above mentioned tank. Another tank, Khaṇḍa-bhedaka, was situated near the river Vatsavāhaka in the

1. Mālavikāgnimitra, ACT V.

2. Kalāikuri grant of Gupta year 120 and Sultanpur grant of the Gupta year 121, IHQ, XIX, p. 22 ; EI, XXXI, p. 65.

3. IHQ, XIX, p. 20.

4. EI, XXXI, p. 63.

5. Palitana Plates of Dharasena II, EI, XI, p. 83.

6. Hiresakuna grant of Mṛgeśavarman, EC, VIII, p. 2.

7. cf. Sircar D.C., *Studies in Geography*, p. 51, note.

8. Rithpur Plates of Bhavattavarman, EI, XIX, p. 103.

9. CII, III, p. 89.

10. Palitana Plates of Dhruvasena I, EI, XI, p. 211.

11. Jhar grant of Dharasena II, IA, XV, p. 188.

district of *Nimbakūpa-sthali*.<sup>1</sup> The name *Akṣa-saraka*,<sup>2</sup> so often mentioned in the inscriptions of the Maitraka dynasty, gives indication of its connection with a *saraka*, i.e., a lake or a pond. All these references from the grants of the rulers of the Maitraka dynasty indicate that the territory of Saurāṣṭra was abounding in lakes and tanks and the lands donated very often happened to be in the vicinity of them.

Kuṇāla, Paruvi, Puṣkara and Sudarśana are the other important lakes mentioned in the inscriptions. Kuṇāla is represented by the Kolleru lake in the south of Pithapuram, between the rivers Godavari and Krishna.<sup>3</sup> The great lake of Paruvi was situated in the *Paruvi-riṣaya*, the headquarters of which is taken to have been at modern Parigi, seven miles north of Hindupur in the Anantapur district.<sup>4</sup> The place is still noted for its capacious tank. A great lake comparable to the holy lake of Puṣkara is mentioned in two Nandśa *Yūpa* inscriptions, as having on its bank the sacrificial pillars of holy trees against which bulls with full youthful vigour scratch their horns.<sup>5</sup> The Sudarśana lake, which existed in the vicinity of the Junagarh, had an embankment, which was constructed by the Provincial Governor, Pusyagupta in the region of the Maurya ruler Candragupta. Some improvements in this lake were carried out in the region of Aśoka by his Governor, Tuṣṭaspha. Owing to the excessive rainfall during the reign of Rudradāman in about 150 A.D., the embankment was rent as under by the greatly augmented speeds of the rivers, such as *Suvarṇasikātā* and *Palāśinī*, emerging out of the mountain, *Ūjayat*.<sup>6</sup> Rudradāman got the embankment repaired and the renewed embankment was made so strong that it continued to be in working order for three centuries to come. The Junagarh inscription<sup>7</sup> of Skandagupta informs us that in 455-56 A.D., the lake again burst in consequence of excessive rains. The restoration of the breach, by renewing the embankment was effected under the orders of Cakrapālita after two months work in 456-57 A.D. The further history of the lake is not traceable.

1. Palitana Plates of Dhruvasena II, EI, XI, p. 83.

2. Palitana Plates of Dhruvasena I, EI, XI, p. 211.

3. Aihole Inscription of Pulakesin II, EI, VI, p. 5.

4. Penukonda Plates of Mādhava II, EI, XIV, p. 335.

5. Nandśa *Yūpa* Inscriptions EI, XXVII, pp. 263, 265.

6. Junagarh Rock Inscription of Rudradāman, EI, VIII, pp. 36 ff.

7. *CH*, III, p. 60.

## CONCLUSION

The preceding pages leave an impression that, apart from literary sources, epigraphic records are the richest and the most authentic source of ancient Indian historical geography. The inscriptions tell us about thousands of districts, smaller divisions, cities, towns and villages, and even mountains, rivers and lakes—many of which would, otherwise, have been, altogether, unknown. The epigraphs are of great help to us in the identification of different geographical units known to us from literature. This corroboration is of immense importance, as it enables us to determine the precise location of a particular place. This also gives an idea of the vast extent of this country called Jambudvīpa from Kamboja to Kāmarūpa and from Kashmir to Tāmrāparṇī. Inscriptions put forth before us the names of the capitals and *skandhāvāras* of different kings. Certain places, again, famous for their mineral contents and agricultural products, *flora and fauna*, and such other valuable resources are known from them. In fine, matters connected to the ancient political and cultural geography in all their aspects are brought to light by the epigraphical literature.

Inscriptions belonging to later periods are richer still and, therefore, require further exploration in the hands of scholars. As Professor V. S. Agarwala has so pertinently remarked, 'A complete concordance of all the geographical names with details about them on the basis of the thousands of published inscriptions from all over India would constitute the eternal bed-rock of ancient Indian geography'.<sup>1</sup> It is with a view to partially fulfilling the above idea that the present study has been made.

---

1. IHQ, XXVIII, p. 212.



## APPENDIX

Place-names ending in alike terms :

-grāma, or gāma

Amala-pautika-grāma  
 Amba-grāma  
 Astihona-rāma-grāma  
 Badari-grāma  
 Bhramarakalya-grāma  
 Caṇḍa-grāma  
 Cūṭikā-grāma  
 Daṅguṇa-grāma  
 Dhambhika-grāma  
 Dombhi-grāma  
 Doṅgā-grāma  
 Girigaḍa-grāma  
 Gova-grāma  
 Gṛdhra-grāma  
 Gula-grāma  
 Kadambagiri-grāma  
 Kakubha-grāma  
 Kaṇḍaḍi-grāma  
 Kānaka-grāma  
 Kāpāsi-gāma  
 Karṇasoma-grāma  
 Keselaka-grāma  
 Ketajja-grāma  
 Kheṣa-grāma  
 Koḍiki-grāma  
 Kuṭtura-grāma  
 Lummini-gāma  
 Mahā-grāma  
 Maṇḍuka-grāma  
 Maṇḍuki-grāma  
 Mani-grāma  
 Mitra-grāma

Nandī-grāma  
 Naracaḍu-grāma  
 Nava-grāma  
 Nava-grāma  
 Nīli-grāma  
 Oṃgoḍu-grāma  
 Paṃṇa-gāma  
 Pāpāda-grāma  
 Paṭtura-grāma  
 Penukapartu-grāma  
 Śrīṣa-grāma  
 Śivapuraka-grāma  
 Sūlisa-grāma  
 Suvarṇakīya-grāma  
 Usa-gāma  
 Vajra-grāma  
 Vāruṇikā-grāma  
 Vaṭa-grāma  
 Vāyi-grāma  
 Vedhyakūpika-grāma  
 Venuwa-grāma

-pallī or -pallikā

Asila-pallikā  
 Avañca-pāllī  
 Bhāga-pallikā  
 Chanda-pallikā  
 Ciñca-pallī  
 Devabhadri-pallikā  
 Gudda-pallī  
 Hastika-pallikā  
 Jainṇa-pallī  
 Kācāp-pallī

Kācara-pallikā

Lekha-pallikā

Malkāvu-pallī

Māna-pallī

Pāṇḍaraṅga-pallī

Pāśāntika-pallī

Phujāka-pallī

Purohita-pallikā

Rāja-pāllī

Suvarṇāra-pallī

Uruvu-pallī

Vandita-pallī

Vaṭa-pallikā

Vel-pallī

Videnūra-pallikā

Viśva-pallī

Vyāghra-pallikā

-agrahūra

Agastikā-grahūra

Ambilā-grahūra

Andorakā-grahūra

Aṇopalyā-grahūra

Ardhakārakā-grahūra

Ayānakā-grahūra

Baraṅgā-grahūra

Bṛhat-poṣṭhā-grahūra

Godhagrāmā-grahūra

Guṇaikā-grahūra

Homvakā-grahūra

Kamalībḥūhakā-grahūra

Kapistha-vāṭakā-grahūra

Khaṭāpurāṇā-grahūra

Koḍḍavirā-grahūra

Korparikā-grahūra

Kurvakā-grahūra

Maruṭurā-grahūra

Mayūraśālmālā-grahūra

Ningonḍī-agrahūra

Puloburu-agrahūra

Rākaluvā-grahūra

Udumbarā-grahūra

Vardhamānā-grahūra

Vaṭavallavakā-grahūra

-pada, -padra, or, -padraka

Ākāsa-padra

Bhaṭṭaka-padra

Cikhala-padra

Dambhara-padraka

Droṇa-padraka

Jotī-padraka

Kumbhāra-padraka

Kuntūra-padraka

Kuthuka-pada

Muhākumbhāra-padraka

Nirguṇḍī-padraka

Rohiṇī-pada

Sāmāli-pada

Sirisa-pada

Śivaka-padraka

Sohjāna-padraka

Tākāra-pada

Tiriḍa-pada

Ucca-padraka

Udra-padraka

Vela-padra

Vela-padraka

Vaṭa-padra

Vaṭa-padraka

-vāḍa, -vāṭa, or -vāṭaka

Aca-vāḍa

Ākhasa-vāḍa

Añjana-vāṭaka

Bahir-vāṭaka

Bhaṭṭī-vāṭa

Bonṭhika-vāṭaka

Brāhmaṇa-vāṭaka

Candana-vāṭaka

Dakṣiṇa-Valmika-Tala-vāṭaka

Deya-vāṭa  
 Goppara-vāṭaka  
 Go-vāṭaka  
 Kiṣorā-vāṭaka  
 Kolika-vāṭaka  
 Koniyānām-vāṭaka  
 Kuṇḍī-vāṭaka  
 Madhu-vāṭaka  
 Mayinda-vāṭaka  
 Nirvṛta-vāṭaka  
 Pavaraṇṇa-vāṭaka  
 Peru-vāṭaka  
 Pīṇḍitakā-vaṭa  
 Prastara-vāṭaka  
 Śālmali-vāṭaka  
 Śaṁṣpadra-vāṭaka  
 Śaṅkara-vāṭaka  
 Toṭa-vāṭaka  
 Vaiśya-vāṭaka  
 Varṇa-vāṭaka  
 Vasanta-vāṭaka  
 Vaṭa-vāṭaka  
 Viśākhārya-vāṭaka  
  
 -kheṭa, or -kheṭaka

Asi-kheṭaka  
 Aśvattha-kheṭaka  
 Ghūi-kheṭaka  
 Kiṇiṇi-kheṭaka  
 Malla-kheṭaka  
 Pāmāsa-kheṭaka  
 Puru-kheṭaka  
 Tivere-kheṭa  
 Varadā-kheṭa  
 Vṛta-kheṭa  
 Vṛṣabhiṇi-kheṭa

-pāṭaka

Aṭavi-pāṭaka  
 Bhaḍḍāla-pāṭaka

Damarī-pāṭaka  
 Devārakṣita-pāṭaka  
 Khadira-pāṭaka  
 Śrīyaṁ-pāṭaka  
 Svachanda-pāṭaka

-vallī

Golla-vallī  
 Mīduṇḍa-vallī  
 Poṣa-vallī

-vāṭikā

Dvāra-vāṭikā  
 Nārāyaṇa-vāṭikā  
 Uṇḍika-vāṭikā

-kaṭa

Bibikānādī-kaṭa  
 Gargarā-kaṭa  
 Medālā-chi-kaṭa  
 Morajāhā-kaṭa  
 Morasihi-kaṭa  
 Morayahi-kaṭa  
 Para-kaṭa  
 Varṇa-kaṭa  
 Viroha-kaṭa

-gartā or gartikā

Āmra-gartā  
 Āmra-gartikā  
 Gavāyana-gartikā  
 Korpara-gartā  
 Vālu-gartā  
 Vettara-gartā

-sīrṇā or tīrṇa

Alanda-sīrṇa

Jukūr-tīrtha  
 Kadamba-tīrtha  
 Koṭi-tīrtha  
 Rāma-tīrtha  
 Tamba-tīrtha  
 Tiṣyāśrama-tīrtha  
 Uṣabha-tīrtha  
 Vaṁka-tīrtha

-patha

Avrisara-patha  
 Darbha-patha  
 Kācu-patha

-putra, -putraka

Candra-putraka  
 Dandura-putra  
 Kata-putaka  
 Naṭṭaka-putra  
 Rakṣasara-putra  
 Vīra-putra

-vana

Devapara-vana  
 Hattara-vana  
 Madhu-vana  
 Pusaka-vana  
 Saumya-vana  
 Tāpasaśrama-vana

-coraka

Gopendra-coraka  
 Vyāghra-coraka

-ceruve

Kāmburān-ceruvu

Kaṭṭu-ceruvu  
 Tāmara-ceruve

-viraka

Sidivi-viraka  
 Trimandara-viraka

-giri

Cuḍaphala-giri  
 Mora-giri  
 Nandi-giri  
 Suvaṁṇa-giri  
 Vela-giri

-pavata, -parvata

Chadaka-pavata  
 Śrī-parvata  
 Syandaka-parvata

-hāli, -gohāli

Proli-hāli  
 Saṁ-gohāli  
 Śrī-gohāli  
 Vaṣa-gohāli

-vāsaka

Īśvara-vāsaka  
 Tilakeśvara-vāsaka

-kṣetra

Ghaṇṭākārṇa-kṣetra  
 Vāstuka-kṣetra

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### (A) INDIGENOUS

- Agni Purāṇa*  
*Arthasūtra* Jibananda Vidyasagara, Calcutta, 1882.  
By Kauṭilya, R. Shamasastri, Mysore, 1924.
- Bṛhat-Saṁhitā* By Varāhamihira, with *Commentry of* Bhattotpalla, S. Dvivedi, Varanasi, 2 parts, 1895-97.
- Dīgha-Nikāya* T.W.R. Davids and U.E. Carpatienter. London, 2 vols., 1890, 1903.
- Dīpavarṇa* Text and Trans., H. Oldenberg, London, 1879.
- Harivamśa* Text and Hindi Trans., Gita Press, Gorakhpur.
- Harṣacarita* By Bāṇabhaṭṭa, K.P. Parab, Bombay, 1892.
- Kālidāsa granthāvalī*  
*Kāmasūtram* Sitaram Chaturvedi, Aligarh, 1962.  
By Vātsyāyana, with Jayamangala, *Commentary*, Varanasi, 1962.
- Mahābhārata* V. S. Sukthankar and S. K. Belvalkar, Poona, 1933-61.
- Mahābhāṣya* By Patañjali, Sans. Text and Trans. in Marathi, Poona, 1938-54.
- Mahāvamśa* Trans. W. Geiger and M. H. Bode, London, 1911-12.
- Matsya Purāṇa* Anandasrama, Poona, 1907.
- Rājataranigīṭi* By Kalhaṇa, M.A. Stein, Reprint, Delhi, 1960.
- Rāmāyaṇa* Nirṇaya-Sagar Press, Bombay, 1911-13.
- Saṁyuta-Nikāya* Trans. Rhys Davids and F. L. Woodward, London, 1930-32.
- Vāyu Purāṇa* R.L. Mitra, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, Calcutta, 2 vols., 1880, 1888.

### (B) FOREIGN

- Alberuni's India* Vols. I and II, tr. by Sachau, London,

1888.  
*Fa-Hien* *A Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms*, Re-translated by H. A. Giles, Cambridge, 1923.
- Hiuen Tsang* *Travels of Hiouen-Tsang*, tr. by Samuel Beal, New Ed., Calcutta, 1958.
- McCrindle, J.W.* *Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arian*, New Edition, Calcutta, 1926.
- McCrindle, J.W.* *Ancient India as described in classical Literature*, London, 1901.
- Periplus of Erythraen Sea.* Ed. by Fabricius, Leipzig, 1883, tr. by W.H. Scott, London, 1912.
- Straby* *The Geography*, tr. by Hamilton and Falconer, Vols. I and II, London, 1954-57.
- Yuan Chwang* *On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India*, Vols. I-II, Thomas Watters, Reprint, Delhi-6, 1961.

## (C) ARCHAEOLOGY

- Burgess, J.* *Report on the Antiquities of Kathiawad and Kachh*, London, 1876.
- Patil, D.R.* *Antiquarian Remains in Bihar*, Patna, 1963,
- Sankalia, H.D.* *The Archaeology of Gujarat*, Bombay, 1941.
- Sankalia, H. D. and others.* *Excavations at Maheehwar and Navdatoli*, 1952-53, Baroda, 1958.
- Sankalia, H.D.* 'Excavations at Maheshwar', *PAIOC*, 17th Session, 330 ff.

## (D) MODERN WORKS

- Acharya, G.V.* *The Historical Inscriptions from Gujarat*, Bombay, 1933-38.
- Agrawala, V.S.* *Guide to the Lucknow Museum, Archaeological Section*, Lucknow, 1940.
- Agrawala, V.S.* *Mathura Museum Catalogue*, Part IV, Varanasi, 1963.
- Agrawala, V.S.* *India as known to Pāṇini*, Lucknow, 1953.
- Agrawala, V.S.* *Ancient India Geography*, *IIHQ*, XXVIII, 205 ff.

- Agrawala, V.S.* The Kamboja Janapada, *Purāṇam*, VI, 221-229.
- Agrawala, V.S.* Bhuvankosa Janadadas of Bharata-varsha, Notes and comments', *Purāṇam*, V. 160-181.
- Aziz, M. Abdul* On the identifications of the Ancient Town of Tagara, *JASB*, NS, XV, 1-4.
- Bakhle, V.S.* Setagiri of the Nasik Inscription, *IHQ*, II, 351.
- Barnett, L.D.* *Antiquities of India*, London, 1913.
- Barua, B.M.* *Asoka and his Inscriptions*, Second Ed., Calcutta, 1955.
- Barua, B.M.* *Old Brahmi Inscriptions in the Udayagiri & Khandagiri Caves*, Calcutta, 1929.
- Barua, B.M. & Sinha, K.G.* *Barhut Inscriptions*, University of Calcutta, 1926.
- Basak, R.G.* *Asokan Inscriptions*, Calcutta, 1959.
- Bhandarkar, D.R.* *Asoka*, Calcutta, 1955.
- Bhandarkar, D.R.* *A list of Inscriptions of Northern India in Brahmi and its Derivative Scripts from about 200 B.C.* (Appendix to Epigraphia Indian, Vols. XIX, XXIII).
- Bhandarkar, D.R.* Allahabad Pillar Inscription-Identifications, *IHQ*, I, 250.
- Burgess, J.* Is Bezawada a site of Dhanakataka, *IA*, XI, 95, 237.
- Burgess, J.* Note on Supara, Surparaka, *IA*, XI, 236, 294.
- Burgess, J. and Indroji Rhagwan Lal* *Inscriptions from the Cave Temples of Western India*, Reprint, Varanasi, 1964.
- Burgess, J.* *Report on the Ellora Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India*, (ASIP, V), London, 1883.
- Burgess, J.* *The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna district, Madras Presidency*, London, 1887.
- Chakladar, H.C.* *Studies in Vatsyayana's Kāmasūtra*, Calcutta, 1929.
- Chaudhuri, S.B.* *Ethnic Settlements in Ancient India*, Part I, Northern India, Calcutta, 1955.
- Cunningham, A.* *The Ancient Geography of India*, London, 1871, Reprint, Varanasi, 1962.

- Cunningham, A. *The Stupa of Bharhut : A Buddhist Monument*, Reprint, Varanasi, 1962.
- Cunningham, A. *The Bhilsa Topes, or Buddhist Monuments of Central India*, Reprint, Varanasi, 1962.
- Cunningham, A. *Mahabodhi or the Great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha Gaya*, Reprint, Varanasi, 1962.
- Dey, N. L. *The Geographical Dictionary of Ancient & Medieval India*, London, 1927.
- Fleet, J.F. *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum Vol. III, Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors*, Reprint, Varanasi, 1963.
- Gadre, A.S. *Important Inscriptions from the Baroda State*, Vol. I, Baroda, 1943.
- Gnoli Raniero *Nepalese Inscriptions in Gupta Characters*, Roma, 1956.
- Gupta, Parmanand *Rivers in Ancient Indian Inscriptions*, KURJ, II, p. 281-3, *Mountains in Ancient Indian Inscriptions*, KURJ, III, p. 29-34.
- Hiralal, Rai Bahadur *Inscriptions in the Central Provinces and Berar*, Second Ed., Nagpur, 1932.
- Hultzsch, E. *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, Vol. I, *Inscriptions of Asoka*, Oxford, 1925.
- Jayaswal, K.P. *Places and People in Asoka's Inscriptions*, IA, LXII, 43.
- Jayaswal, K. P. *Airikina and Sanci* ; IA, LXI, 159.
- Jayaswal, K.P. *History of India*, (150 A.D. to 350 A.D.), Lahore, 1933.
- Jouveau-Dubreauil, G. *Ancient History of Deccan*, Pondicherry, 1920.
- Kane, P.V. *Ancient Geography and Civilization of Maharashtra*, JBBRAS, XXIV, 616-21.
- Khare, J.H. *Sources of the Medieval History of the Deccan*, Vol. I, Poona, 1935.
- Konow, Sten *Kharoshthi Inscriptions with the exception of those of Asoka*, Calcutta, 1929.
- Lal, R.K. *Place-names in the Kalacuri Records*, IHQ, XXXVIII, 98.
- Law, B.C. *Geography of Early Buddhism*, London,



1932.  
*Geographical Essays*, Vol. I, London, 1937.
- Law, B.C. *Tribes in Ancient India*, Poona, 1943.
- Law, B.C. *Historical Geography of Ancient India*, Calcutta, 1954, Appendix, *JIH*, XLI, 13 ff.
- Law, B.C. Mahismati in Ancient India, *JIH*, XXXIII, 313 ff.
- Law, B.C. Historical and Geographical Aspects of Asokan Inscriptions, *JIH*, XLI, 345-62.
- Luders, H. *A list of Brahmi Inscriptions from the Earliest Times to about A.D. 400 with the exception of those of Asoka* (Appendix to *Epigraphia Indica*), Vol. X, Calcutta, 1912.
- Lewis, C.A. *The Geographical Text of the Puranas : A Further Critical Study*, *Puranam*, IV, 112-145 and 245-276.
- Mahtab, H. *The History of Orissa*, Vol. I, Cuttack, 1959.
- Majumdar, R.C. *The Classical Accounts of India*, Calcutta, 1960.
- Majumdar, R.C. & Altekar, A.S. *The Vakataka—Gupta Age*, Delhi, 1960.
- Majumdar, R.C. & Pusalkar, A.D. *The Age of Imperial Unity*, Bombay, 1951.
- Majumdar, R.C. & Pusalkar A.D. *The Classical Age*, Bombay, 1954.
- Majumdar, S.N. *Cunningham's Ancient Geography of India*, Calcutta, 1924.
- Malalasekara G.D. *Dictionary of Pali Proper Names*, London, 1937-38.
- Mehta, R.N. Valabhi of the Maithaka, *JOI*, XIII, 240 ff.
- Mirashi, V.V. *Vākāṭaka Rājavarṇaṇa Ka Itihāsa tathā Abhilekha*, Varanasi, 1964.
- Mirashi, V.V. *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* Vol. IV. *Inscriptions of the Kalachuri Chedi Era*, Part I, Ootakamund, 1955.
- Mirashi, V.V. *Studies in Indology*, Vols. I, II, III, Nagpur, 1960-61.

- Mirashi, V.V.* Ramagiri of Kalidas ? *JIII*, XLII, 131.  
*Mirashi, V.V.* The Capitals of the Vakatakas, *PAIOC*, 10th Session, 455.
- Mittal, A.C.* Mandasaura, *JOI*, XIII, 260 ff.  
*Moraes, George M* The Kadamba-Kula Bombay, 1931.  
*Munshi Indological Federation Volume* Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay, 1963.  
*Oldham, W.*
- Pandey, M. S.* Dantapura & Pratura in Northern Ganjam, *JBORS*, XXII, 1-12.  
*Historical Geography and Topography of Bihar*, Delhi, 1963.
- Panchamukhi, R. S.* *Karnatak Inscriptions*, Vol. I, Dharwar, 1941, Vol. II, 1952.
- Puri, B. N.* Place names in the Kushana Inscriptions, *JIII*, XX, 320 ff.
- Ramdas, G.* Kingdoms of the Deccan, *IIIQ*, 1, 679-687.
- Ramdas, G.* Tri-Kalinga country, *JBORS*, XV, 635-42.
- Ramdas, G.* Samapa : or Asokan Kalinga, *JAHS*, I, 16-23.
- Rath, A. K.* Did the Guptas rule over Orissa, *IHQ*, XXXVIII, 213.
- Raychaudhuri, H. C.* *Political History of Ancient India*, 4th Ed., Calcutta 1938.
- Raychaudhuri, H. C.* *Studies in Ancient Antiquities*, Reprint, Calcutta, 1958.
- Sankalia, H.D.* Lata, its Historical and Cultural Significance, *JGRS*, XXII, 325 ff.
- Sankalia, H.D.* *Places and People in Inscriptions of Gujarat, 300 B.C. to 1300 A.D.*, Poona, 1949.
- Sanaalia, H.D.* Excavation at Maheshwar, *PAIOC*, XVII, 330 ff.
- Sastri, K.V. Nalakanta* *A Comprehensive History of India*, Orient Longman, 1957.
- Sathiana Thaier, R.* *A Political and Cultural History of India*, Madras, 1961.
- Sen, B.C.* *Some Historical Aspects of the Inscriptions of Bengal*, Calcutta, 1942.
- Sircar, D.C.* *Select Inscriptions bearing on Indian History and Civilization*, Vol. I, Calcutta, 1942, 2nd Ed., 1965.

- Sircar, D.C.* Orissa and Uddiyana, *JOI*, XIII, 329 ff.  
*Sircar, D.C.* Capital of the Brhatphalayana's, *JAHRS*, VII, 170.
- Sircar, D.C.* Extent of Pragyotisha, *JIH*, XLI, 371.]  
*Sircar, D.C.* Vakatakas and Dasarna Country, *IHQ*, XXI, 61.
- Sircar, D.C.* Kamboja, *Purana*, VI, 215-220.  
*Sircar, D.C.* *Studies in the Geography of Ancient and Medieval India*, Delhi, 1960.
- Sircar, D.C.* *The Successors of the Satavahanas in Lower Deccan*, Calcutta, 1939.
- Suryavamshi, B.* *Abhiras, their History and Culture*, Baroda, 1962.
- Sylvain Levi* Pihumda, Pithunda, Pitundra, *IA*, LV, 145.
- Upadhyaya, B.S.* *Buddhakālina Bharātīya Bhugol ; Prayag*, V, S. 2018.
- Venkataramanayya, N.* Ramagiri of Kalidasa, *JIH*, XLI, 69.  
*Vidyalankar, J.C.* Mount Viṣṇupada, *JBORS*, XX, 97-100.  
*Virji, K.J.* *Ancient History of Saurashtra*, Bombay, 1955.
- Vogel, J. Ph.* *Catalogue of the Arch. Museum, Mathura*, 1910.
- Yazdani, G.* *The Early History of Deccan*, London, 1960.
- Bhavnagar Archaeological Department* *A Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions*, Bhavnagar.  
*Andhra Pradesh Government* *Copper-plate Inscriptions of Andhra Pradesh Government Museum, Hyderabad*, Vol. I, 1962.  
*Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, Vol. I, Part III, Vol. XVI.

# INDEX

## GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

### A

Āba, *v.*, 125  
 Ābhīra, *co.*, 17, 18  
 Ābhīras, *p.*, 14, 17, 18  
 Abhīrūpā, *v.*, 125  
 Abhisāra, *co.*, 12  
 Abhisāra-prastha, *v.*, 135  
 Abirā, *co.*, 18  
 Abulāmā, *v.*, 125  
 Acala-pura, *c.*, 58, 256  
 Acantapura-bhoga, *v.*, 35  
 Acavaḍa or -ṭa, *v.*, 125  
 Acavāḍa or -ṭa, *m.* (?), 248  
 Aḍayara, *v.*, 125  
 Adhicchatrā, *c.*, 58  
 Adisadra, *c.*, 58  
 Āgariyapura, *c.*, 59  
 Agastikāgrahāra, *v.*, 125  
 Āghākasā, *v.*, 125  
 āhāra, 6, 21  
 Ahicchatra, *d.*, 13, 187  
 Airakiṇa, *c.*, 26, 57, 59  
 Airikiṇa-pradeśa, *co.*, 15, 59  
 Aja-karṇa, *v.*, 126  
 Āja-nāva, *v.*, 126  
 Aja-pura-naya, *d.*, 29  
 Ākarā-vantī, *co.*, 15  
 Ākāsa-padda, *v.*, 126  
 Ākāsa-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 158, 209  
 Ākhaṣa-vāḍa, *v.*, 126  
 Āki, *v.*, 126  
 Akoṣṭaka, *v.*, 126  
 Akrolaka, *v.*, 126  
 Akrūreśvara, *d.*, 22

Akṣasarakā, *d.*, 159, 231, 234, 238, 269  
 Alaktaka-nagarī, *c.*, 49  
 Alandatīrtha, *v.*, 127, 131, 257  
 Alantūra, *v.*, 127  
 Alanīvañci, *v.*, 127  
 Ālattūr, *v.*, 127  
 Alavūra, *v.*, 127  
 Altain-Ula, *m.*,  
 Āḷuka, *co.*, 38  
 Āmākāra-kūpa, *v.*, 128  
 Amala-Pautika-grāma, *v.*, 128  
 Amaṇiya, *v.*, 128  
 Amara-kaṇṭhaka, *m.*, 102  
 Amarāvati, *c.*, 37  
 Ambagrāma, *v.*, 128  
 Ambareṇu, *d.*, 20, 160  
 Ambhorā, *r.*, 156  
 Ambikā, *r.*,  
 Ambilā-grahāra, *v.*, 128  
 Āmblodā, *v.*, 128  
 Āmbraka-nagara, *c.*, 129  
 Āmra-dvīpa, *co.*, 55  
 Āmra-gartā, *v.*, 128  
 Āmra-gartikā, *v.*, 129  
 Āmrakā, *v.*, 129  
 Āmra-kūṭa, *m.*, 102  
 Āmra-tākṣaka, *v.*, 129  
 Āmra-vaṭavaka, *v.*, 129  
 Āmrilikā-vāpi, tank, 268  
 Amrilika-vāpi, tank,  
 Āmrilikā-vāḍa, *r.*, 268  
 Āmuka-pradeśa, *v.*, 129  
 Amveviaraka, *r.*, 259  
 Anarūmita, *v.*, 129  
 Ānanda-pura, *c.*, 60

- Ānarta, *co. & d.*, 19, 60  
 Anartapura, *c.*, 19, 60  
 Andha-subhikṣa, *v.*, 130  
 Āndhra, *co.*, 29, 30  
 Āndhra-bhṛtyas, *p.*, 18  
 Āndhra-defa, *co.*, 54  
 Andhra-patha, *co.*, 37, 237  
 Āndhras, *p.*, 18, 37, 38, 43, 249  
 Andomatī—261  
 Andorakāgrahāra, *v.*, 130  
 Āndoreppa, *v.*, 130  
 Ane, *r.*, 198, 259  
 Ānekagallī, *v.*, 130  
 Aṅga, *p. & co.*, 28, 29, 95, 101  
 Aṅga-Magadha, *co.*, 95  
 Aṅgadīya, *d.*, 13, 109, 187  
 Animukta-kṣāṇaka, *v.*, 130  
 Aniruddha-pura, *c.*, 61  
 Anirudha-purī, *c.*, 56, 61  
 Añjanaka, *v.*, 130  
 Añjana-vāṭaka, *v.*, 130, 132  
 Añkollikā, *v.*, 130  
 Apopalyā-grahāra, *v.*, 127, 131  
 Antara-nālaka, *d.*, 31, 164  
 Antaratṛ, *d.*, 153  
 Antarikṣa, *v.*, 131  
 Antar-malaya-rājya, *co.*, 174  
 Antar-maṇḍalī, *d.*, 22  
 Antarnarmadā, *d.*, 22, 64, 216  
 Antarvvedi, *co.*, 213  
 An-to-lo, *co.*, 37  
 Āntukkūpa, *v.*, 131  
 Anugāmi, *v.*, 131  
 Ānumañji-sthālī, *d.*, 20, 148, 211  
 Anūpa, *co.*, 15  
 Anupomvuman, 19  
 Anupurījya, *v.*, 131  
 Anusamudra-dvīpa, *co.*, 19  
 Aparā-Akarāvantī, *co.*,  
 Aparā-kakhaḍḍī, *v.*, 131  
 Aparānta, *co.*, 9, 10, 17, 30, 45, 166,  
 240, 246  
 Aparāntas, *p.*  
 Āpatāta, *co.*, 9, 44  
 Āpīṭṭī, *v.*, 131  
 Ārahaṇṇa or Ārahaṇṇa, *v.*, 132  
 Ārāmaka, *v.*, 132  
 Ārammi-rājya, *co.*, 40, 182, 210  
 Āraṇyukūpa-giri, *hill*, 252  
 Ārapāna, *v.*, 132  
 Arbuda, *m.*, 251  
 Ardha-kāmaṇḍuka, *v.*, 132  
 Ardha-karakā-grahāra, *v.*, 132  
 Aristhijika-sthālī, *d.*, 20, 147  
 Ārjunāyanas, *p.*, 14  
 Aruarnī, *p.*, 38  
 Āryapura, *c.*, 61  
 Āryāvarta, *co.*, 8, 9  
 Āśādhaka, *v.*, 132  
 Asanapura, *c.*, 61  
 Āsandi, *v.*, & *c.*, 50  
 Āsandi-vijaya, *d.*, 50, 168  
 Asaka, *co.*, 30, 42  
 Asi, *r.*, 63  
 Asi-bhukṭī, *d.*, 39, 184  
 Asika, *co.*, & *p.*, 30, 43, 183  
 Aśika, *p.*, 133  
 Aśikā, *v.*, 132, 133  
 Asika-nagara, *c.*  
 Asikhejaka, *v.*, 133, 157  
 Aśīlāpālīkā, *v.*, 133  
 Asimbāla, *v.*, 133  
 Asī-Tamasā, *v.*, 133  
 Aśmaka, *co.*, 42, 43, 91  
 Āśramaka, *v.*, 133  
 Asrmaka, 256  
 Aśṭadvāra-vijaya, *d.*, 31, 176  
 Astihareva, *v.*, 133  
 Astihona, *v.*, 134  
 Astihona-rāma-grāma, *v.*, 134  
 Aśvattha-khetaka, *v.*, 134  
 Aśvattha-nagara, *c.*, 61  
 Āśvinika-putra, *v.*, 134  
 Atantu-vayika-rājya, *co.*, 55  
 Atapura, *c.*, 31  
 Atavi-pājaka, *v.*, 134  
 Āṭavya, *co.*, 240  
 Aṭhaka-nagara, *c.*, 62  
 Audamvarika, *d.*, 26  
 Ava, *p.*, 38  
 Avadhāra, *v.*, 134  
 Avamukta, *co.*, 38  
 Avāṇcapālī, *v.*, 134  
 Avanti, *c.*, 248  
 Avareṇga, *v.*, 134  
 Avaretikā-vijaya, *d.*, 46, 129, 134  
 Avarnī, *p.*, 38  
 Āvi, *v.*  
 Āvipāriśva, *v.*, 135  
 Avrisara-patha, *v.*, 135

Āyānakā-grahāra, v., 135

Ayodhyā, c., 13, 62

# B

Badarikārāma, v., 135

Badrī-grāma, v., 135

Bahḍa-goja-tīrtha, v., 135

Bahira-vāṭaka, v., 135

Bāhlika, co., 9, 266

Bāhlikas, p., 8, 10

Bahu-dhanaka, v., 136

Bahumūla, v., 136

Baithana (G), c., 97

Baka-sāmalaka, v., 136

Bālānāsī, c., 63

Bāṇa-pura, d., 24, 62

Banāsā, r., 259

Banavāsī, c., 48

Banavāsī-twelve-thousand, 50

Bandari-jindari, d., 21

Bandouasoi (G), c., 117

Baranā, r., 63

Baranaka, v., 136

Bārāṇasī, c., 56, 63

Baraṅgā-grahāra, v., 136

Baraṭaka, v., 133

Bāraṭaka, v., 136

Bārāsī, Baraṭikā-daoḍaka, v., 136

Bāravana-sṭhali, d., 20, 138

Barbaras, p., 12

Bardamana, c., 115

Bārhadraṭhapura, c., 101

Barmāsā, r., 257

Barygaza (G), c., 56, 64, 97, 110, 111

Bedakara, v., 137

Bedirūr, v., 137

Bela-vāṭikā, v., 137

Bembāra, v., 234

Bempurīśvara-Sāna-Kaṭale, 137

Benā, r., 63

Benagauron (G), c., 121

Benākaṭaka, c., 63

Benra, v., 137

Bennā, r., 40

Bennākarpara-bhoga, d., 40, 64, 118,

169, 172, 199, 233

Bennā-kata, d., 40

Bepoa-kaṭa, r., 161

Bhabbālpaṭaka, v., 137

Bhadana-kaṭa, v., 137

Bhāḍasaka, v., 137

Bhadrāṇaka, v., 138

Bhadrapattanaka, v., 138

Bhadra-puṣkaraka, v., 138

Bhadrepikā, v., 138

Bhadrepīyaka, v., 138, 157

Bhadropattā, v., 138

Bhāgala-pallikā, v., 138

Bhāgīrathī, r., 257, 258

Bhaimarathī, r., 47, 257, 260

Bhākālakkhoppaka, v., 139

Bhalla (P.), Skt. Bhadra, v., 139

Bhallara, v., 139, 268

Bhallāta, co., 240

Bhaṇḍu, v., 139

Bharada-vasa (P.), co., 7

Bhārādī, v., 139

Bhāraśivas, p., 257

Bhārata, co.,

Bhārata-varṣa, co., 2, 7, 8, 240

Bhartṛ-tai-tanaka, v., 139

Bharukaccha, c., 56, 63, 64

Bharukaccha-viśaya, d., 22, 142

Bhasanta, v., 139

Bhasi-Kaḍa, v., 140

Bhaṭasālī-purī, c.,

Bhaṭṭaka-padra, v., 140

Bhaṭṭānaka, v., 140

Bhaṭṭaurikā, v., 140

Bhaṭṭī-vāṭa, v., 140

Bherajjikā, v., 140

Bhīlinga-bhoga, d., 34

Bhīma-nadī, r., 44

Bhīmarathi, r., 47, 257

Bhogāditya, v., 140

Bhogavadhana, c., 64

Bhogavardhana, d. & co., 30, 41, 42, 43

Bhojas, p., 44

Bhojakas, p., 44

Bhoja-kaṭa, co., 39, 44, 143

Bhoja-kaṭa, c., 39

Bhoḍḍānaka, v., 141

Bhramarakalya-grāma, v., 141

Bhṛṅgāra-parvata, hill, 253

Bhukkukura, v., 141

Bhukṭī, 13, 24

Bhusuṇḍī, v., 141

Bhūteśa-giri, m., 243

Bibikānadi-Kaṭa, v., 141  
 Bilvakhṇḍa, d.,  
 Bilvakhāta, d., 20  
 Bimbikā, v., 141  
 Birapāru, v., 141  
 Bonthika-vāṭaka, v., 141  
 Brāhmaṇa-vāṭaka, v.,  
 Brahmapura, c., 64  
 Brahma-puraka or -pūraka, c., 64, 65  
 Brahmottara, v., 142  
 Bramilīnaka, v., 142  
 Brāhmaṇa-mahāśāla, v., 142  
 Bṛhannārikā, v., 142  
 Bṛhat-Prālūra, v., 142, 198  
 Bṛhat-proṣṭhā-grahāra, v., 124, 142  
 Bugāyūmi, v., 142  
 Byzantium, c., 117

## C

Cacu or Caricu, v., 143  
 Caityaka, hill, 251  
 Cakora-paṭala, m., 245  
 Cālukyas, p., 61  
 Cālukya-viśaya, co., 43, 225  
 Cāndra-pura or Cāddha-pura, c., 65  
 Campā, c., 95  
 Campā, v., 29  
 Caṇḍa-grāma, v., 143  
 Candana-vāṭaka, v., 143  
 Candrabhāgā, v., 12, 65  
 Candra-pura, c., 65, 66  
 Candrapura-saṅgamikā, d., 41, 149  
 Candra-purī, d., 27, 142, 188  
 Candra-putraka, v., 143  
 Candra-saṅgamikā, d.,  
 Candrikā-purī, c.,  
 Capitalia, m.,  
 Carmāṅka, v., 143  
 Carmanka, 257  
 Carmapura, c., 66  
 Carubennā, v., 259  
 Cārubennā, v., 260  
 Cavala, v., 143  
 Cecimā, v., 143  
 Cedi, co., 16  
 Celle, v., 144  
 Ceñceruvu, v., 144  
 Cendalūra, v., 144  
 Cera, co., 52, 54

Ceras, p., 53  
 Cerobothra, p., 54  
 Cerupura, c., 66  
 Chadaka, v., 144  
 Chadaka-pavata, v., 144  
 Chakālepa, v., 144  
 Chanda-pallikā, v., 144  
 Chatra-nāja, d., 31  
 Chavati, m., 248  
 Chendaparaṅga-viśaya, d., 158  
 Cikhala-padra, v., 144  
 Cekulana, v., 145  
 Cikura, d., 36  
 Cillare-kakodurika, v., 145  
 Cinas, p., 12, 27  
 Cīna-raṭṭha, co., 12  
 Ciñcāṇaka, v., 140, 145  
 Ciñca-pallī, v., 145  
 Cinta-pura, c., 66  
 Cinteru, v., 260  
 Cīrāta (Kīrāta), p., 12  
 Citraka-sṭhalya, v., 145  
 Citra-kūṭa, v., 145  
 Citra-vataṅgara, v., 145  
 Coḍḍi (Colas), p., 53  
 Colas, p., 9, 53, 54, 77  
 Coluvini-255  
 Cessari, v., 146  
 Coṭṭiyānaka, v., 146  
 Cūḍāmani, v., 146  
 Cūḍāmaṇi-nagara, c., 146  
 Cudathāli, v., 146  
 Cuḍaphala-giri, v., 146  
 Cukhsa, c. & d., 66  
 Cukuttūr, v., 146  
 Cula-dharmma-giri, m., 244  
 Culandāraka, v., 146  
 Cullāḍa-Sīmā-bhoga, d., 32, 171  
 Cundatthiya, v., 146  
 Curā, v., 147  
 Cūṭikā-grāma, v., 147

## D

Dabhaka, v., 147  
 Dacchāla co., 16  
 Dadhikūpaka, v., 147  
 Dāgha-pañcālī, d., 34  
 Dahālā, co., 16  
 Dāhanukā, v., 257, 260

- Dāhanuka-nagara, c., 66  
 Dakṣiṇa-Kosala, co., 8, 30, 227  
 Dakṣiṇāśaka, d., 25  
 Dakṣiṇāpatha, d., 8, 9, 30, 34, 39, 55, 248  
 Dakṣiṇa-Tosali, d., 34  
 Dakṣiṇa-Yalmika-tala-Vāṭaka, v., 147  
 Daliyavavi, r., 260  
 Dālūra, v., 147  
 Damanā, r., 257  
 Damana, v., 148, 260  
 Dāmarī-pāṭaka, v., 148  
 Dambhara-padraka, v., 148  
 Damija, co., 9  
 Damirica (G.), co., 54  
 Daṇḍa-bhukti, d., 26  
 Daṇḍapāli, v., 155  
 Dandura-putra, v., 148  
 Daṇḍuṇa-grāma, v., 148  
 Dantakaras, p.,  
 Dantakura, c., 67  
 Dantapura, c., 67, 202  
 Dantayavāgu, v., 148  
 Dantayavāgu-bhoga, d., 38, 124  
 Dārā-maṇḍala, c., 16  
 Darbha-Cāra, v., 149  
 Darbhamalaka, v., 149  
 Darbha-patha, v., 149  
 Darbha-vāhalā, r., 260  
 Darbha-vīraka, v., 149  
 Darpa-pura, c., 68  
 Daśana-pura, c., 56, 69  
 Dāsanūra, v., 149  
 Daśa-pura, c., 15, 57, 68, 69, 135, 242  
 Daśapura, d., 15  
 Daśārṇa, co., 120  
 Daśārṇa, c., 248  
 Dāsillaka-palli, d., 18  
 Dasilimata, v., 149  
 Daṭha or Daṭhaka, v., 149  
 Dāttāgola, v., 149  
 Dāvāk, co., 4, 23, 27  
 Dayita-pottaka, v., 150  
 Debhaka, v., 150  
 Debhogaka, v., 150  
 Debuva, v., 150  
 Deṣa, 6  
 Deśurakṣitija, v., 150  
 Deṭakā-hāra, d., 146  
 Devabhadri-palikā, v., 150  
 Devabhīryā, v., 150  
 Devagrāma-vīṣaya, d., 128  
 Devakula-pāṭaka, v., 151  
 Devalge-vīṣaya, d., 50, 173  
 Devalige-nāḍ, d., 50  
 Devanna-pañcālī, d., 34, 171  
 Devapara-vana, v., 151  
 Devapuram, c., 69  
 Devarakṣita-pāṭaka, v., 151, 268  
 Deva-rāṣṭra, co., 34, 35, 69, 94  
 Devikoṭa, d., 24  
 Devīsaras, v., 151  
 Deya-vāta, v., 151  
 Dhamavaḍhana, v., 151  
 Dhambhika-gāma, v., 151  
 Dhamma-haḍḍikā, v., 152  
 Dharmā-kaṭa or -ṭa, c., 70  
 Dhana-kaṭa or ṭaka  
 Dhanna-kaṭa, -ṭa, c., 37  
 Dhānya-kaṭa, c., 70  
 Dhānya-pāṭalikā, v., 152  
 Dhānyavāhika, v., 152  
 Dhārakheṭa-sthālī, d., 20, 150  
 Dharaṇi-kotṭa, c., 70  
 Dhārikāṭara, v., 152  
 Dhava-Ṣaṇḍikā, v., 129, 152  
 Dhenukākaṭa or -ṭa, c., 70, 71  
 Dhruvilāṭī, c., 71  
 Dhuti-pura, c., 71  
 Dimiṭe-vīṣaya, d., 35  
 Dimiṭe-vīṣaya, d., 166  
 Dinnānāka, v., 152  
 Dīpanaka, d.,  
 Dīrghadraha, v., 152  
 Diyayā, d., 46  
 Dohada, v., 153  
 Dolādri, hill, 253  
 Dombhī-grāma, v., 153  
 Doḍḍa-grāma, v., 153  
 Doṇḍa-vīṣaya, d., 31  
 Doṇḍampī, v., 153  
 Drākṣārāma, v., 37, 61  
 Dramiḍa, co., 9  
 draṇḍa, 21  
 Draviḍa, co., 9, 65  
 Droṇa-Padraka, v., 153  
 Duhā-grāma, v., 153  
 Duhuduhu, v., 153  
 durga, m., 242  
 Durgga-Maṇḍala, c., 16



Durmāya, *v.*, 154  
Dvāra-vāṭikā, *v.*, 154

## E

Ejāvati, *v.*, 154  
Ekālika, *v.*, 154  
Ekāmbaka, *v.*, 154  
Ekārjunaka, *v.*, 154  
Ekkaddhāra, *v.*, 154  
Elā-padra, *v.*, 154  
Elūra, *v.*, 155  
Erakiṇa, *c.*, 59  
Eraṇḍa-palli, *co.*, 34, 35  
Eranna-*boas*, *v.*, 266  
Ertakuruki, *hill*, 255  
Erukojūra, *v.*, 155  
Eṭhuyarūra, *v.*, 155

## G

Gaṇak, *r.*, 28, 93  
Gandhamādana, *m.*, 240  
Gandhāra, *co.*, 10, 11, 193  
Gandhāras, *p.*, 10, 12  
Gandhāra-*desa*, *co.* 195, 210  
Gaṅga, *co.*, 52  
Gaṅgā, *r.*, 3, 13, 23, 24, 28, 29, 64, 93, 98, 113, 114, 200, 241, 258, 261, 266, 268  
Gaṅgā-sāgarasāṅgama *place*, 244  
Gaṅgavāṭī, *co.*, 30, 48, 50  
Gaṅgiṇikā, *r.*, 261  
Gaṅḁenādi, *v.*, 155  
Gargarā, *r.*, 256, 261  
Gargarā-kaṭa, *v.*, 155  
Gauḍa, *co.*, 25, 26, 33  
Gavāyana-gaṇikā, *v.*, 155  
Gaya-*śiṣya*, *d.*, 208  
Gepuraka-mārga, *v.*, 155  
Ghaṇṭī-karṇa-kṣetra, *v.*, 156  
Ghāsaraka-*pathaka*, *d.*, 20, 194, 232  
Ghoras, *v.*, 156  
Ghūi-kheṭa, *r.*, 256  
Ghūi-Kheṭaka, *v.*, 156  
Girigaḍa-grāma, *v.*, 156  
Giri-Kālūḡā, *co.*, 33, 230  
Giri-nagara, *c.*, 72  
girivara, *m.*, 242  
Girivraja, *c.*, 101

Godāvari, *r.*, 73, 257, 261  
Godhagrāmā-grahāra *v.*, 156  
Goha-grāma, *v.*, 26, 155  
Gohāli-*maṇḍala*, *d.*, 25  
Gollāvali, *v.*, 156  
Gomati, *r.*, 256, 261  
Gomati-Kaṭṭaka, *fort*, 256  
Gonarda, *c.*, 114  
Gonekāka, *v.*, 156  
Gopa, *hill*, 253  
Gopa-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 44, 47  
Gopendra-*coraka*, *v.*, 156  
Goppara-*raṭṭaka*, *v.*, 157  
Gorāja-bhoga, *d.*, 22, 142  
Gorakeśā, *v.*, 157  
Gorāja-giri, *m.*, 249, 250  
Goṣāṭa-puṇḡaka, *v.*, 157  
Gova-*gāma* *v.*, 157  
Govardhana, *c.*, 63, 72, 73  
Govardhanā-*hāra*, 44, 210, 217  
Govāṭaka, *v.*, 157  
Goviyāṇaka, *v.*, 157  
grāmāhāra, *d.*, 49  
Grāhā-grāma, *v.*, 157  
Guḍaśarkaraka, *v.*, 158  
Gudda, *d.*, 36  
Guddādi, *d.*, 36  
Guḍḍa-Palli, *v.*, 158  
Guddavāḍi-*viṣaya*, *d.*, 36, 61, 205, 237  
Gudda-*viṣaya*, *d.*, 36, 171  
Gudrā-*hāra*, *d.*, 36  
Gula-grāmak, *v.*, 158  
Gulma-Gandhikā, *v.*, 158  
Gunaikā-grahāra, *v.*, 158  
Gurjara, *co.*, 18  
Gurjaras, *p.*, 14, 18

## H

Habani, *v.*, 158  
Hakiri, *d.*, 32, 218  
Halāra-pūra, *c.*, 73  
Hāṁkudeyi, *v.*, 158  
Haribhaṭa, *v.*, 158  
Hariyāṇaka, *v.*, 159  
Hasta (or -ka)-*vapra*, *c.*, 73  
Hastavapra, *d.*, 234  
Hastavaprā-*hāra*, *d.*, 19, 73, 128, 239  
Hastavaprā-*haraṇi*, *d.*, 19, 139, 159,

162, 165, 184, 185  
 Hastakavapra-haraṇī, *d.*, 178  
 Hasti-hṛdaka, *v.*, 159  
 Hastika-pallikā, *v.*, 159  
 Hasti-śiṛṣa, *v.*, 159  
 Hastara-vaṇa, *v.*, 159  
 Hebbata, *v.*, 159  
 Hemakūṭa, *m.*, 240  
 Hemapadaka, *v.*, 159  
 Himādrī, *m.*, 8  
 Himāgiri, *m.*, 242  
 Himālaya, *m.*, 7, 8, 12, 258  
 Himavat, *m.*, 7, 240, 241, 242, 251, 258  
 Himavata-padesa, *d.*, 12  
 Hiranya-nadī, *r.*, 40, 262  
 Hiranyanadi-vāsaka, *c.*, 73  
 Hirana Ratra  
 Hiranya-pura, *c.*, 74  
 Hiranyapura-bhoga, *d.*, 40, 74  
 Hiranya-rājīra, *d.*, 38, 141  
 Hiranyavāha, *r.*, 266  
 Hirumutuvu, *v.*, 160  
 Hodali-viṣayū, *d.*, 52, 137  
 Hōmvakā-grahāra, *v.*, 160  
 Hoṇḍevaka, *v.*, 160  
 Hūṇas, *p.*, 10

## I

Ibā, *r.*, 257, 262  
 Ikṣarakt-dhāra, *d.*, 22, 206  
 Ikṣavākus, *p.*, 7  
 Ilāṅga, *co.*, 240  
 Indrasāla-guḥa, cave, 251  
 Imtashria, *v.*, 160  
 Indrā-pura, *c.*, 74  
 Indu-pura, *c.*, 74  
 Iṅguṇa, *v.*, 160  
 Irbūli, *v.*, 160  
 Isika, *co.*, 43  
 Isikārapaka, *v.*, 160  
 Isulā, *c.*, 74  
 Iṣvara-deva-senaka, *v.*, 161  
 Iṣvara-vāsaka, *v.*, 161  
 Ivaku-naṭṭu, *co.*, 55

## J

Jāhnavī, *r.*, 257

Jāṇṇa-pallī, *v.*, 161  
 Jālandhara, *c.*, 74  
 Jālāra, *v.*, 161  
 Jamall, *r.*, 161  
 Jambu-dīpa, *co.*,  
 Jambu-dvīpa, *co.*, 2, 7, 9, 240, 270  
 Jambukhaṇḍa, *v.*, 161  
 Jambu-padī, *r.*, 262  
 Jambusaras, *v.*, 161  
 Jambu-vānara, *d.*, 20, 154  
 Jamvuvānara, *d.*, 20, 193  
 Janapala, 6  
 Jāṅgoyikā, *r.*, 162  
 Javala, *v.*, 256, 259  
 Jāvāla-vaṭṭikā, *v.*, 162  
 Jayanti, *c.*, 103  
 Jaya-pura, *c.*, 74, 75  
 Jēḍasrūga, *d.*, 34, 141  
 Jetavana, 107  
 Jhari-sthālī, *d.*, 20, 141, 147, 234  
 Jijjikā, *v.*, 162  
 Joti-padraka, *v.*, 162  
 Jukūr-tirtha, *v.*, 162  
 Jyeṣṭhānaka, *v.*, 162

## K

Kaccha, *d.*, 19  
 Kācāp-pallī, *v.*, 163  
 Kācara-pallikā, *v.*, 163  
 Kācu-patha, *v.*, 163  
 Kadaikūra, *v.*, 163  
 Kāḍakorasa, *v.*, 163  
 Kaḍḍakudūra, *v.*, 163  
 Kaḍḍalakaṇi, *v.*, 163  
 Kadamba-giri, *v.*, 136  
 Kadambagiri-grāma, *v.*, 163  
 Kadamba-padra, *d.*,  
 Kadambapadra-sthālī, *d.*, 20, 145  
 Kadamba-padrullaka, *v.*, 164  
 Kadamba-saraka, *v.*, 164  
 Kadambas, *p.*, 7, 18, 43, 49, 256  
 Kadamba-tirtha, *v.*, 164  
 Kadanri-patuvu, *hill*, 255  
 Kādipiṭṭana, *v.*, 164  
 Kadappa, *v.*, 164  
 Kaggi, *v.*, 164  
 Kailāsa, *m.*, 68, 241, 242, 243  
 Kailāsa-kūṭa, *v.*, 164  
 Kailāsa-pura, *c.*, 75

- Kaiṅgoda, *d.*, 33  
 Kaiṅgoda, *c.*, 81  
 Kaivara, *co.*, 52, 237  
 Kaivara, *d.*, 146  
 Kākas, *p.*, 14  
 Kākanāda, *v.*, 165  
 Kākanāya, *v.*, 165  
 Kākandī, *v.*, 165  
 Kakkijā, *v.*, 165  
 Kokolura, *v.*, 165  
 Kakouthis, *r.*, 261  
 Kakubha-grāma, *v.*, 165  
 Kalahāṣṭaka, *v.*, 165  
 Kālāsāmaka, *v.*, 166  
 Kālapaka-paṭha, *d.*, 139  
 Kālapaka-paṭhaka, *d.*, 20, 134, 147, 199, 212  
 Kālavanṅga, *v.*, 166  
 Kāleśvaram, 37  
 Kālindī, *r.*, 257, 268  
 Kālīṅga, *co.*, 29, 32, 76, 103, 202, 213, 244  
 Kālīṅgas, *p.*, 23, 67, 240  
 Kālīṅga-nagara, *c.*, 56, 75, 76, 134  
 Kālīṅga-vijaya, *d.*, 35  
 Kallāra, *v.*, 166  
 Kallā-vana, *v.*, 166  
 Kalliena (G.), *c.*, 110  
 Kallūra, *c.*, 76  
 Kālūra-pura, *c.*, 76  
 Kālīvakoṇḍa, *v.*, 166  
 Kalan  
 Kalyāṇa, *c.*, 45, 57  
 Kamalibhūhakāgrahāra, *v.*, 166  
 Kāmarūpa, *co.*, 23, 27, 257, 270  
 Kamboja, *co.*, 158, 270  
 Kambojas, *p.*, 10, 32  
 Kamburānceruva, *v.*, 166  
 Kaṁḍadi-gāma, *v.*, 167  
 Kaṁmaka-raṭha, *d.*, 37  
 Kammaka-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 37, 184, 191  
 Kaṁmāṅka-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 37  
 Kamma-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 37  
 Kaṁpsara, *v.*, 167  
 Kaṁṭakasela, *c.*, 76  
 Kāmyaka, *v.*, 167  
 Kānaka, *v.*, 167  
 Kānaka-grāma, *v.*, 167  
 Kāñci, *co.*, 38, 55, 77  
 Kāñci, *c.*, 8  
 Kāñcipura, 54, 57, 77  
 Kāndara-janapada, *co.*, 38, 78  
 Kāndara-pura, *c.*, 57, 78  
 Kāndukūra, *c.*, 78  
 Kaṅgūra, *v.*, 167  
 Kaṅha-berigā, *r.*, 262  
 Kaṅha-bennā, *r.*, 87  
 Kaṅha-giri, *m.*, 247  
 Kaṅhahini, *v.*, 167  
 Kaṇṭyas-taḍā-kā-sārikā, *v.*, 167  
 Kaṇṇāḍu, *co.*, 48  
 Kaṇṇa-viṣaya, *co.*, 48  
 Kaṇṇatagganru, *v.*, 167  
 Kaṇṭakasela, *c.*, 76, 177  
 Kaṇṭaka-sola, *c.*, 76, 115  
 Kaṇṭakosyita, *c.*, 83  
 Kāntaḍadaka, *v.*, 168  
 Kāpāṭi-gāma, *v.*, 168  
 Kapicita, *v.*, 168  
 Kapilā saṅgama, place 118  
 Kapiśa, *d.*, 78  
 Kapiśa, *c.*, 78  
 Kapiśā, *r.*, 33  
 Kapistha-vājaka-grahāra, *v.*, 168  
 Kapitthikā, *c.*, 79  
 Kappenalā, *v.*, 168  
 Kāpura, *c.*, 79  
 Kapurā-hara, *d.*, 22, 79, 144  
 Karabend, *r.*, 262  
 Karahākota, *c.*, 79  
 Karahāṣṭaka, *c.*,  
 Karāmagalūr, *v.*, 163  
 Karaṅja, *v.*, 168  
 Karaṅja-malya, *v.*, 168  
 Karaṅjaviraka, *v.*, 169  
 Karaṅka, *v.*, 169  
 Karatoyā, *r.*, 24, 27, 268  
 Kardamīlā, *r.*, 257, 263  
 Kārellikā, *v.*, 169  
 Karipendūlā, *v.*, 169  
 Karmakāra, *v.*, 169  
 Karmāṅka-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 37, 38, 144  
 Karma-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 37, 147, 160, 196, 179, 192  
 Karmatuva, *v.*, 169  
 Karṇasaka, *r.*, 263  
 Karṇasoma-grāma, *v.*, 169  
 Karṇa-suvarṇa, *co.*, 22, 25, 56, 142  
 Karṇāta, *co.*, 30, 48  
 Kartṭ-pura, *co.*, 12

- Karvāṇpāṅgam, *d.*, 50, 156  
 Kāśa-hrada, *v.*, 169  
 Kāśa-kula, *d.*, 199  
 Kāśa-pura, *d.*, 45, 236  
 Kāsara, *v.*, 169  
 Kāśi, *co.*, 77  
 Kāśi-*janapada*, *co.*, 63, 146  
 Kāśmāṇḍi-*viśaya*, *d.*, 47, 161  
 Kaṭaka, *c.*, 57  
 Kaṭakañṇu, *v.*, 170  
 Kaṭakasola, *c.*, 76  
 Kaṭa-putaka, *v.*, 170  
 Kaṭaṭṭāka, *v.*, 170  
 Kaṭavapra, *m.*, 253  
 Katsa, *v.*, 170  
 Kaṭṭu-ceruvu, *v.*, 170  
 Katuḷḷamali, *v.*, 170  
 Kaunḍinya-pura, *c.*, 79  
 Kaunḍinyapura-*viśaya*, *d.*, 20  
 Kauāḷa, *co.*, 34,  
 Kauśāmbi, *c.*, 57, 81, 82, 114, 135  
 Kauśika, *r.*, 263  
 Kavacakāra-*bhoga*, *d.*, 38, 144  
 Kāveri, *r.*, 52, 257, 258, 263  
 Kavisa, *c.*, 78  
 Kavithaka-araam, *c.*, 79  
 Kayaipa, (*skt. kātyapa*), *p.*, 55  
 Kekā-pura, *c.*, 80  
 Kekata, *v.*, 170  
 Kendoramānya, *v.*, 170  
 Kerala, *co.*, 30, 54  
 Keralas, *p.*, 54  
 Keralaputas, *p.*, 9  
 Kerala-putras, *p.*, 53, 54  
 Keregālūr, *v.*, 171  
 Keselaka-*grāma*, *v.*, 171  
 Kesuvolala, *v.*, 171  
 Keśvaka, *v.*, 171  
 Keṭakapadrikā-*deśa*, *d.*, 26, 179  
 Ketakareya, *v.*, 171  
 Keṭaṭṭa-*grāma*, *v.*, 171  
 Kevu-pura, *c.*, 80  
 Khada (ta) para, *d.*, 25  
 Khaḍḍavali, *v.*, 171  
 Khadira-pāṭṭaka, *v.*, 171  
 Khadyatapāka, *v.*, 172  
 Khasatika pavata, *m.*, 249, 250  
 Kheḷu-kḍapḍa, *d.*, 34  
 Khaṇḍa-bhedaḷa, *tanḷ*, 268  
 Khaṇḍa-*ḷoṭṭikā*, *v.*, 172  
 Kharaparikas, *p.*, 14  
 Khara-purī, *c.*, 80  
 Kharapuri-madamba, *d.*, 35  
 Kharāsalera, *co.*, 12  
 Khasapara, *d.*, 25  
 Khaṭāpūraṇā-grahāra, *v.*  
 Khavaḍa, *c.*, 80  
 Kheṭal-*grāma*, *v.*, 172  
 Kheṭā-hara, *d.*, 159  
 Kheṭāhāra-*deśa*, *d.*, 46  
 Kheṭaka, *c.*, 80  
 Kheṭākā-hāra, *d.*, 21, 150, 191, 228  
 Kheṭaka-pradvāra, *c.*, 80  
 Khibira, *c.*, 76  
 Khudaga, *v.*  
 Khudda-vediya, *v.*  
 Kie-pi-*tha*, *c.*, 79  
 Kikkaka-pura, *c.*, 80  
 Kikkatā-pura, *v.*, 134  
 Kim, *r.*, 18  
 Kiṇḍoppa, *v.*,  
 Kirihihi-kheṭaka, 172  
 Kirātas, *p.*, 27  
 Kīrtipura, *c.*, 52  
 Kirukuppaturu, *v.*, 172  
 Kirumunḍanṇu, *v.*, 173  
 Kirunṇirilli, *v.*, 173  
 Kirupāsāṇi, *v.*, 173  
 Kiśora-vāṭaka, *v.*, 173  
 Kobidārikā, *v.*, 173  
 Koḍaka, *v.*, 173  
 Koḍa-nallūra, *v.*, 173  
 Koḍa-simā, *v.*, 173  
 Koḍḍavīrā-grahāra, *v.*, 174  
 Koḍḍavīra, *v.*, 174  
 Koḍḍiḷa, *v.*, 174  
 Koḍḍiḷi-*grāma*, *v.*, 174  
 Koduṇṇaruvu, *v.*, 174  
 Koduṇṇeruvu, *v.*, 174  
 Koḍuva, *v.*, 174  
 Kogulipoguya, *v.*, 174  
 Koṭaṭaṭṭaka, *v.*, 174  
 Koṭetūra, *v.*, 175  
 Kokilāra, *v.*, 175  
 Kolāla, *co.*, 52  
 Kolāla-*grāma*, *v.*, 52  
 Kolāla-pura, *c.*, 52  
 Kolamba, *d.*, 21  
 Kola-nallūra, *v.*, 175  
 Kolattūra, *v.*, 175

- Kolavanāḥ, *p.*, 166  
 Kolikā, *v.*, 175  
 Kolla-pūrala, *c.*, 80  
 Kommenases, *r.*, 261  
 Koṇaka-pathaka, *d.*, 21, 159  
 Koṇatapuka, *v.*, 175  
 Koṇḍamañci, *v.*, 175  
 Koṇḍamuruvudu, *v.*, 176  
 Koṇḍaveru-pūr, *c.*, 81  
 Kondachates, *r.*, 261  
 Koṇga-deśa, *co.*, 54  
 Koṇḍi-nagara, *c.*, 81  
 Koṇḍoda, *c.*, 33, 81  
 Koṇḍoda-maṇḍala, *d.*, 81, 128  
 Koniyānām-vāṭaka, *v.*, 176  
 Koṇkaṇa, *co.*, 30, 45, 46, 99, 100  
 Koṇkaṇa-viśaya, *d.*, 179  
 Kontakossyla, *c.*, 77  
 Kontiṇika, *v.*, 176  
 Koramaṅga, *v.*, 176  
 Korara, *v.*, 180  
 Koraiṭūra, *v.*, 176  
 Koravegā, *v.*, 176  
 Korpara-garī, *v.*, 176  
 Korparikā-grahāra, *v.*, 176  
 Korikunda-viśaya, *d.*, 52, 191, 200, 205, 235  
 Korosoḍa (or-ṭa)-ka-pañcālī, *d.*, 34, 220  
 Kosala, *co.*, 8, 13, 14, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 62, 100, 113, 223  
 Kosalā, *v.*, 176  
 Kośambaka, *v.*, 177  
 Kośambaka, *v.*, 132  
 Kośamba-khaṇḍa, *v.*, 177  
 Kośamba-khaṇḍam, *v.*, 185, 190  
 Kosambi, *c.*, 81  
 Kośavardhana, *hill*, 253  
 Kośika, *r.*, 263  
 Kośika-mārga, *d.*, 39, 61  
 Kośira-nanda-pura, *d.*, 31  
 Kothuraka, *v.*, 177, 256  
 Koṭimaṇḍal-hāra, *d.*, 210  
 Koṭi-tṛiṭha, *v.*, 177  
 Koṭivarṣa, *d.*, 24  
 Kottupu, *v.*, 177  
 Koṭṭūra, *co.*, 34  
 Koṭṭūra, *v.*, 177  
 Kovidīraka, *v.*, 132, 177  
 Krauñcaśaila, *m.*, 243  
 Kṛi-pura, *c.*, 82  
 Kṛmīlā, *d.*, 29  
 Kroṣṭuka-vartanī, *d.*, 35, 36, 159, 160, 224  
 Kṛṣṇā, *r.*, 37, 43, 118  
 Kṛṣṇa-bennā, *r.*,  
 Kṛṣṇa-giri, *d.*, 34, 143, 247  
 Kṛṣṇapura, *c.*, 82, 78  
 Kṛṣṇavarṇā, *r.*, 48  
 Kṛṣṇavenā, *r.*, 268  
 Kṛṣṇayaśas, *v.*, 177  
 Kṣema, *v.*, 178  
 Kṣītrasara, *r.*, 178  
 Kṣūldhara, *m.*, 242  
 Kṣītimaṇḍal-hāra, *d.*, 31, 194  
 Kubjāmra, *v.*, 178  
 Kubjatinduka, *v.*, 178  
 Kudalūr, *c.*, 82  
 Kuḍāṇvāḍa, *c.*, 83  
 Kuḍithiyam, *v.*  
 Kudrā-hāra, *d.*, 36, 66, 83, 167, 197, 236  
 Kudrāvati-viśaya, *d.*, 156  
 Kudūra or Kūdūra, *c.*, 183  
 Kudūrā-hāra, *d.*, 36  
 Kuṭuṇḍī, *d.*, 49  
 Kukkaṭa, *v.*, 178  
 Kukkuṭa-vallikā, *v.*, 178  
 Kukura, *co.*, 17  
 Kukuṭa-grāma, *v.*, 178  
 Kumāra-dvīpa, *v.*, 178  
 Kumāri-parvata, *m.*, 253  
 Kumārivaḍaḍa, *v.*, 60, 142, 178  
 Kumbhāra-padraka, *v.*, 179  
 Kumūlūra, *v.*, 179  
 Kumvukīrikṣīlākā, *v.*, 179  
 Kuṇāla, *lake*, 269  
 Kuṇḍadhāni, *d.*, 216  
 Kuṇḍa-giri, *m.*, 248  
 Kunda-Muclundī, *v.*, 179  
 Kundatapuka, *v.*, 179  
 Kuṇḍī-vāṭa, *d.*, 46  
 Kuṇḍī-vāṭaka, *v.*, 179  
 Kuṇḍūr, *v.*, 179  
 Kuṇḍjaka, *v.*, 178  
 Kuṇḍūra, 179  
 Kuntala, *co.*, 30, 47, 48  
 Kuntalas, *p.*, 43, 43  
 Kuntura-padraka, *v.*, 180  
 Kupalakata-deśa, *d.*, 46, 185  
 Kupalakṣī-dhāra or -deśa, *d.*, 46

Kupala-pakaṭāhāra-*deśa*, *d.*, 46, 138Kuraghara, *v.*, 180Kūraka-*rāṣṭra*, *d.*, 35, 141Kurāja, *co.*, 34Kurama, *v.*, 180Kurara, *v.*, 180Kurāraṣṭra, *v.*, 180Kurari, *v.*, 180Kurariya, *v.*, 180Kuraūra, *v.*, 180Kuravakā-*grāhara*, *v.*, 180

Kurukṣetra, 177

Kurumarathi, *v.*, 180Kuru-*pūra*, *c.*, 83Kuruvāḍa, *v.*, 180Kuśa-*sthali*, *c.*, 60Kuśi-nagara, *c.*, 200Kusthala-pura, *co.*, 55Kusuma-pura, *c.*, 94Kuthuka-pada, *v.*, 181Kuthu-padaka, *v.*, 181Kutāsārama, *v.*, 181Kuttura-grāma, *v.*, 181Kuvāḷa, *c.*, 83Kuvāḷahesu *v.*, 181

## L

Lagubāruru, *v.*, 181Lāja, *co.*, 106Laṅgala, *v.*, 95, 264Laṅgigeśvara, *v.*, 181Lāṭa, *v.*, 181Lāṭa, *co.* & *d.*, 21, 22, 45Lāṭas, *p.*, 14Lathikas, *p.*, 44Lauhitya, *v.*, 8, 257, 263Lavaṅgasikā, *v.*, 181Lāyoḍḍaka, *co.*Lāyoḍḍaka, *d.*, 31, 212Lekha-pallikā, *v.*, 182Lekumārī, *v.*, 182Lendulūra *c.*, 83Leśudaka, *v.*, 182Licchavis, *p.*, 27, 28, 93Loha-nagara, *c.*, 84, 134Lohanagara-*bhoga*, *d.*, 39Lohitya, *v.*, 258Lummini-grāma, *v.*, 182Lūṣā, *v.*, 182

## M

Maca, *hill*, 253Macchoṣikā, *v.*, 182Machadaryā, *v.*, 183Maṇḍala, *d.*, 24Māḍabika, *v.*, 183Madakana, *v.*, 183Maḍala-chikaṭa, *v.*Madataras, *v.*, 183Madhukajhari, *v.*, 183Madhulatikā *v.*, 183Madhu-nadī, *v.*, 143, 257, 263Madhurā, *c.*, 84Madhu-vana, *v.*, 183Madhu-vātaka, *v.*Madhya-*deśa*, *d.*, 9, 10Madhyamā, *d.*, 15Mādhamikā, *c.*, 4, 85Madrakas, *p.*, 12, 13Magadha, *co.*, 28, 29, 101, 250Magadha-pura, *c.*, 101Magalarāṇa, *v.*, 184Magalathāna, *v.*, 184Magon, *v.*, 261Mahābhajas, *p.*, 44Mahābhoyas, *p.*, 44Mahādeva-giri, *m.*, 198, 246Mahādharmma-giri, *m.*, 245Mahā-grāma, *v.*, 184Mahākāṇḍurūra, *v.*, 184Mahākāntāra, *co.*, 29, 32Mahalla-lāṭa, *v.*, 184Mahallama-lāṭa, *v.*, 184Mahānāda, *v.*, 263Mahāmoragi, *v.*, 184Mahānadī, *v.*, 33, 202, 263Mahārāṣṭra, *co.*, 30Mahārāṭhis, *p.*, 44Mahāsena-pura, *c.*, 84Mahā-vana, *co.*, 32Mahā-vanasālā, *v.*, 184Maha-veja, *v.*, 185Mahemkhānāja, *v.*, 185Mahendra, *m.*, 240, 243, 244Manendra-*bhoga*, *d.*, 38, 177Mahendrā-*cala*, *m.*, 244Mahendra-giri, *m.*, 34, 244Mahendra-parvata, *m.*, 244Mahendra-pura, *c.*, 84

- Mahendra-*catāka*, lake, 84  
 Mahēśvara-dasenaka, *v*, 185  
 Mahī, *r*, 18, 21  
 Mahūda, *m*, 243  
 Mahiśa (or Māhiśa) maṇḍala, *co*, 51  
 Māhiśaka maṇḍala *co* 51  
 Mahiśa *raṭṭha*, *co*, 51  
 Mahiśa *viśaya*, *d*, 51, 159  
 Mahiśmatī, *c*, 15, 57, 84, 85, 240, 248  
 Māhiśati, *c* 84, 85  
 Mahimati Maikala, *m*, 30, 31  
 Maināka, *m*, 243  
 Maisolia (G), *co*, 83, 95  
 Maisalos (G), *co*, 115  
 Maisolos, (G) *r*, 77, 83, 95  
 Majhīmikā, *c*, 85  
 Mākarappi, *r*, 185  
 Māla, *co* 102  
 Mala keṭaka, *c*, 85  
 Mala prabhī, *r* 118  
 Malāra *v*, 185  
 Mālava, *co*, 6, 14, 15  
 Mālava *bhukti* *d*,  
 Mālavaka *d*, 143  
 Mālavaka-*bhukti*, *d*, 15, 130, 152, 194  
 Mālavas *p*, 14  
 Malaya, *m*, 240, 244, 245, 246  
 Malaya *parvata* *m*  
 Mālinī, *v*, 185  
 Malkāvu palli *v*, 185  
 Mallakapedhaka, *v*, 185  
 Malla khetaka, *v*, 185  
 Malla yaṣṭikā *v*, 186  
 Malligūra, *v*, 186  
 Maṭuka-viraka, *v*, 186  
 Mamaḍa, *v*, 186  
 Mamaḷa, *v*, 186  
 Māmālā hāra, *d*, 47  
 Māna, *m*, 243  
 Maṇali, *v*, 186  
 Mānamukaḍa, *hill*, 247  
 Māṇa palli, *v*, 186  
 Māna pura *c*, 86  
 Manavasitī, *v*, 186  
 Maṇḍaka, *v*, 166  
 maṇḍala, 6  
 Mandall-draṅga, *d*, 145, 211  
 Mandara, *m*, 240, 241  
 Mandas (G), *r*, 95  
 Maṇḍuka grāma, *v*, 186  
 Maṇḍukī grāma, *v*, 187  
 Māhgaḍur, *v*, 187  
 Mangala-pura, *c*, 186  
 Māngaṅgā, *r*  
 Mangara kaṭaka, *d*, 41, 239  
 Mani-grāma, *v*, 187  
 Manināga, *d*, 16, 163, 169, 235  
 Maniyategure, *v*, 187  
 Maṇḍikā, *v*, 187  
 Mānyakheṭa, *c*, 86  
 Marade, *v*, 187  
 Mārakuḍa, *v*, 187, 247  
 Mariyasā, *r*, 187  
 Marakaṭa sāgara, *v*, 187  
 Maroundae (G) *p*, 99  
 Maru *d*, 19  
 Marugareya *nāstira* 223  
 Marugere *v*, 188  
 Marukara, *d*, 51, 82, 264  
 Mṛṣṭurā-grahāra *v*, 188  
 Maṭapaṭṭi *v*, 188  
 Mathurā, *c*, 17, 86, 177  
 Maṅkari, *co*, 29  
 Maṅkari, *co*, 29  
 Mayinda vāṭaka, *v*, 188  
 Maysūr *nāḍi*, *co*, 51  
 Mayūra parvata, *v*, 189  
 Mayura-sālmala grahāra, *v*, 188  
 Medaṅgisya, *r*, 188  
 Mekala, *co*, 14, 30  
 Melurā, *v*, 188  
 Menmātura, *v*, 188  
 Meru, *m*, 240, 241  
 Miduṇḍa valīl, *v*, 189  
 Milikuṇḍa, *m*, 248  
 Miluka-dratha, *v*, 189  
 Mitra-grāma, *v*, 189  
 Modāma, *v*, 189  
 Modoura (G) *c*, 54  
 Mogalur, *d*, 51, 173, 185  
 Mokkeppikā, *v*, 189  
 Moragiri, *v*, 189  
 Morejaha kaṭa, *v*, 189  
 Morasūhi kaṭa, *v*, 189  
 Morayahukaṭa, *v*, 189  
 Mosini-pathaka, *d*, 44, 133, 157  
 Mṛgasima, *v*, 190  
 Muḍerā, *v*, 190

Mugamur, *v.*, 190  
 Muha-Khasapāra, *d.*, 25  
 Muhā-kumbhāra-padraka, *v.*, 190  
 Mukkūṭaṭa, *v.*, 190  
 Mulaka, *co.*, 30, 42  
 Mūla-nāgiraṭṭa, *d.*, 195  
 Mulcorompī, *v.*, 190  
 Muṭṭasi, *v.*, 190  
 Muluki, *v.*, 190  
 Muṇḍa-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 38, 83, 200, 236  
 Mandūra, *v.*, 190  
 Murokaki, *v.*, 191  
 Musaka, *co.*, 55  
 Mūsika-nagara, *c.*, 87

## N

Nābhakas, *p.*, 10, 11  
 Nābha-Pamti, *p.*, 10, 11  
 Nādaṭṭa-pāḍu, *d.*, 235  
 Nādaṭṭapaṭṭi, *d.*, 38  
 Nādatūra, *v.*, 191  
 Nadoda *m.*, 252  
 Naddiya, *v.*, 191  
 Nāgadeya-santaka, *d.*, 16, 144  
 nagara, 56  
 Nagara-bhukti, *d.*, 28  
 Nagaraka-pathaka, *d.*, 21, 153  
 Nagara-pathaka, *d.*, 45  
 Nagara-śrī, *v.*, 191  
 Nagarī, *c.*, 15  
 Nagarikā-pathaka, *d.*, 147  
 Nāgarjunī, hill, 249  
 Nagarottara-paṭṭa, *d.*, 31, 189  
 Nāgasarī, *v.*, 191  
 Nāgavallī, *v.*, 95  
 Nāgi-raṭṭa, *d.*, 25  
 Nāgolāmi, *v.*, 191  
 Nāhaka, *co.*, 11  
 Naisakas, *p.*, 43  
 Nālandā, *c.*, 101  
 Nallāla, *v.*, 191  
 Namāmakadi, *v.*, 191  
 Nandā-pura, *c.*, 187  
 Nandāgala, *v.*, 264  
 Nānathigola, *v.*, 191  
 Nandā, *r.*  
 Nandapura-bhoga, *d.*, 32, 212  
 Nanda-puram, *c.*, 87  
 Nandapura-vijaya, 232

Nāṇḍare, *v.*, 192  
 Nānda-rūhi, *d.*, 29, 171  
 Nāndī, *r.*, 88  
 Nāndīāla, *v.*, 192  
 Nāndīari, *v.*, 192  
 Nānd-giri, *v.*, 192  
 Nāndi-grāma, *v.*, 88, 192  
 Nāndi-kaḍa, *c.*, 88  
 Nāndikaḍa, *d.*, 43, 126  
 Nāndikaṭa, *c.*, 139  
 Nāndi-nagara, *c.*, 83  
 Nāndi-pura, *c.*, 88  
 Nāndi-purī, *d.*, 88  
 Nāndi-purī, *c.*, 88  
 Nāndirāja, *v.*, 192  
 Nāndisoma-pura, *c.*, 88  
 Nāndi-varadhana, *c.*, 89, 97  
 Nāndi-varadhana, *c.*, 89  
 Nāndivardhana, *c.*, 89  
 Nāndyāla, *v.*, 192  
 Nāngara-kaṭaka, *d.*, 40  
 Nāpika, *place*, 11  
 Nārācaḍu-grāma, *v.*, 192  
 Nārada, *m.*, 252  
 Nārāsala, *v.*, 192  
 Nārattānga-vāri, *v.*, 193  
 Nārāyaṇa-vāṭikā, *v.*, 193  
 Narmadā, *r.*, 8, 18, 64, 257, 264, 267  
 Narmadānūpa, *co.*, 248  
 Nāsika, *c.*, 57, 89, 90  
 Nāsika, *co.*, 30, 63  
 Nāsikya, *c.*, 57, 90  
 Nāsikya-vijaya, *d.*, 44  
 Nāsikya-deśa, *d.*, 44  
 Nāsikyas, *p.*, 44  
 Naṣṭi, *v.*, 193  
 Natra-pāṭi, *d.*, 38, 208  
 Naṭṭaka-putra, *v.*, 193  
 Nāṭṭojaka, *v.*, 193  
 Nava-grāma, *v.*, 193  
 Nava-grāmaka, *v.*, 194  
 Nava-haṭṭa, *v.*, 194  
 Navamikā, *v.*, 194  
 Navannaka, *v.*, 194  
 Navyāśi-vijaya, *d.*, 31  
 Navyāvakaśikā, *v.*, 194  
 Nāḍaśrīṅga, *d.*, 34, 141  
 Neḷācavasa, *v.*, 194  
 Nepāla, *co.*, 12  
 Netra-pāṭi, *d.*, 38



Nīdīlā, *v.*, 96, 257, 258, 264  
 Nigguḍaka, *v.*, 194  
 Nīlā, *m.*, 240  
 Nīlī-grāma, *v.*, 195  
 Nīmba-kūpa-sihall, *d.*, 20, 151, 268, 269  
 Ningūḍi-agrahāra *v.*, 195  
 Nirguḍa, *v.*, 195  
 Nirguḍi-padraka, *v.*, 195  
 Kīrvṛta-vāṭaka, *v.*, 195  
 Nīṣada, *co.*, 17  
 Nīṣada, *p.*, 240  
 Nīṣadha, *m.*, 240  
 Nīṣadha, *co.*, 100  
 Nūva-gohāli, *v.*, 195  
 Noacca, *c.*, 90  
 Nōlambavāḍi, *d.*  
 Nūḷāla, *v.*, 195  
 Nusaripā (G.), *c.*, 110

## O

Obhara, *v.*, 195  
 Odiparivenena, *v.*, 195  
 Omālis, *v.*, 261  
 Oṃgoḍu-grāma, *v.*, 196  
 Opāṇi, *v.*, 196  
 Ophira (G.), *c.*, 110  
 Ouppara (G.), *c.*, 110

## P

Pabbata-raṭṭha, *co.*, 200  
 Pabbāsa-tīrtha, *place*, 90  
 Pāḍā, *p.*, 53, 54  
 Pādāca, *c.*, 42, 80, 91  
 Paddukkarā-dhisṭhāna, *c.*, 91  
 Paḍela, *v.*, 196  
 Paḍiya, *co.*, 53  
 Padma-khoḷi, *v.*, 196  
 Padma-khoḷi, *d.*, 34  
 Padma-pura, *c.*, 91  
 Padma, *v.*, 261  
 Padmāvati, *v.*, 196  
 Pāḍukulikā, *v.*, 196  
 Paethana (G.), *c.*, 97  
 Pāguhūru, *v.*, 196  
 Pāgunāra, *d.*, 36  
 Pāgunavara, *d.*, 36  
 Paṭhanakas, *p.*, 44, 97

Pākkapa-rāṭṭra, *d.*, 39  
 Palākaṭa, *c.*, 91, 92  
 Palaki-vīṣaya, *d.*, 35, 179  
 Pālakka, *co.*, 37  
 Palakkaḍa, *c.*, 37, 69, 91, 92  
 Palāṣaṭṭa, *v.*, 196  
 Palāṣa-urndaka, *v.*, 197  
 Palāṣikā, *c.*, 92  
 Palāṣikā, *d.*, 50, 230  
 Palāṣinī, *v.*, 252, 258, 264, 269  
 Pālātīrolahma, *v.*, 207  
 Palavakkenī, *v.*, 197  
 Pāḷgalinī, *v.*, 197  
 Palibōthra (G.), *c.*, 93  
 Pa-lin-fu (Chinese), *c.*, 93  
 Pallava, *co.*, 38  
 Pallavas, *p.*, 7, 53, 77, 263  
 Palmaḍi, *v.*, 197  
 Pāmasā-kheṭṭaka, *v.*, 197  
 Paṇḍa, *co.*, 54  
 Paṇḍiya, *co.*, 54  
 Paṇḍītipura, *d.*, 92  
 Pāṇḍīti-pura, *c.*  
 Pāṇḍa-gāma, *v.*, 197  
 Pāṇḍūra, *v.*, 197  
 Pāmvā, *v.*, 197  
 Pañca-gaṭṭa, *d.*, 30, 231  
 Pana-Gata Pañcāla, *co.*, 58  
 Pañca-nagarī, *c.*, 24  
 Panchavāṭi, *place*, 90  
 Paṇḍa, *co.*, 54  
 Paṇḍarakūpikā, *v.*, 198  
 Pāṇḍaraṅga-palli, *v.*, 198  
 Pandion (G.), *co.*, 54, 104  
 Pāṇḍī-pura, *c.*, 92  
 Paṇḍiya, *co.*, 54  
 Pāṇḍiyur, *c.*, 93  
 Pāṇḍukulikā, *v.*, 196  
 Pāṇḍya, *co.*, 54, 55  
 Pāṇḍyas, *p.*, 3, 9, 53, 240  
 Pānida, *v.*, 198  
 Pantipura-vīṣaya, *d.*, 50, 172  
 Pāpadāka-grāma, *v.*, 198  
 Papiḷā, *v.*, 198  
 Pārada, *v.*, 257, 264  
 Pārada, *co.* & *p.*, 10, 11  
 Parakaṭa, *v.*, 198  
 Parakkala-mārga, *d.*, 34, 132  
 Paralūra, *v.*, 198  
 Para-Muccuḍi, *v.*, 198

- Paraspatikā, v., 198  
 Paravata, d., 217  
 Pāricāta, m., 248  
 Pāriadas, p., 11  
 Pāripātra, m., 120, 240, 248  
 Pāriyātra, co., 17, 249  
 Pāriyātra, m., 251  
 Pāriyātrika, co., 17  
 Pariyaya, v., 199  
 Paru, d., 52  
 Paruvi, lake, 52, 269  
 Paru-viṣaya, d., 52, 180, 234  
 Paruvi-viṣaya, d., 186, 203, 269  
 Pārvarika, v., 199  
 Parvatas, co., 200, 252  
 Paśāpi-purada, v., 195, 199  
 Pāsāntika-palli, v., 199  
 Pāsapura, c., 93  
 paścād-deśa, 9  
 paścima-paṇḍhi, 8  
 Pātali-gāma, v., 93  
 Pājaliputra, c., 28, 56, 93, 94, 120  
 pathaka, 19, 20, 21  
 pāṭi, 38  
 Patihāna, c., 96  
 Pātiḥāna, c., 96  
 Pātiḥāna-patha, d., 42  
 Paṭṭānaka, v., 96  
 Paṭṭuva-grāma, v., 199  
 Paudanya, c., 42, 91  
 Paulura (G.), c., 203  
 Pavarajja-vāṭaka, v., 199  
 Pavata, v., 199  
 Pavata, m.,  
 Paviḍa, v., 200  
 Payoṣṇi, c., 39  
 Pernata, v., 200  
 Pennaūra, v., 200  
 Peṇṭhāma-bhukti, d., 202  
 Peṇṭkaparru-grāma, v., 200  
 Peraṭi-bhoga, d., 52, 180  
 Perddalā, v., 200  
 Pern-nagara, c., 94  
 Peruka, v., 200  
 Perura, v., 264  
 Perūra-viṣaya, d., 51, 178  
 Perurevāni-aḍigala, v., 200  
 Peru-vāṭaka, v., 201  
 Petenikas, co. & p., 9, 97  
 peṭha, 21  
 Peṭha-paṇḍaraka, v., 201  
 Phalgunadī, v., 265  
 Phaṅka-prasravaṇa, v., 201  
 Phelā-parvatikā, v., 201  
 Phujāka-palli, v., 201  
 Piḍiha, v., 201  
 Pihumḍa, c., 95  
 Pīkīra, v., 201  
 Pimḍitakā-vaḍa, v., 201  
 Pimpari-padraka, v., 202  
 Ping-K'K-Lo co., 37  
 Pippalarunkhari, v., 202  
 Pirigipa, v., 202  
 Pisāḍipadaka, v., 217, 247  
 Piṣṭa-pura, c., 94  
 Piṣṭapura, co., 36  
 Pithuḍa, c., 95  
 Pithumḍa, c., 38, 95  
 Pitunikas, p., 44  
 Pitundra (G.), c., 95  
 Pīaki-raṣṭra, d., 35, 201  
 Pīaki-viṣaya, d., 35, 66  
 Podana, c., 42, 91  
 Poḍavijha, v., 202  
 Poksara, c., 95  
 Pofa-to (G.), 96, 199  
 Polāl, v., 202  
 Po-li-ye-ta-lo, co., 251  
 Poliyūra, v., 202  
 Polura, v., 202  
 Ponnamura, v., 203  
 Porullare, v., 203  
 Poṣa-pura, c., 96  
 Poṣa-valli, v., 203  
 Potali, c., 91  
 Potana, c., 42, 91  
 Potinaūra, v., 203  
 Pottara, v., 203  
 Poṭunūṅka, v., 203  
 Pounata (G.), co., 52  
 Prabhāsa, 110  
 Prabhāsa-tirtha, 90, 96  
 Pracakāśa, v., 203  
 Prāci, v., 76, 265  
 Prācya, d., 10, 27  
 Praḍāmāra, v., 203  
 Prāḍjyotiṣa, co., 27  
 Prālura, v., 203  
 Prārjunas, p., 14  
 Prasanna-pura, c., 96

Prastarahvaṭa, *v*, 204  
 Prastara-dvaraka, *v*, 204  
 Prastara vāṭaka, *v*, 204  
 Pratiśṭhāna, *c*, 42, 44, 96, 97  
 Pratiśṭhāna *viṣaya*, *d*, 35  
 Pratiśṭhāna, *c*, 97  
 Pratola, *v*, 204  
 Pravara giri, *hill*, 250  
 Pravara-nagara, *c*, 98  
 Pravara-pura, *c*, 57, 97  
 Pravareśvara-devakulasthāna, *v*, 204  
 Pravareśvara ṣaḍvīmṣati vāṭaka, *d*, 201, 204  
 Prayāga, *c*, 14, 56, 98  
 Primati, *r*, 256, 265  
 Prolihali, *v*, 204  
 Pṛṣṭha pura, *c*, 98  
 Pṛṣṭhima-pottaka, *v*, 204  
 Pṛthivī parvata *hill*, 254  
 Pūḍalnāḍa *d*, 53, 174  
 Puḍahagala, *c*, 98  
 Puḍgalā, *v*, 204  
 Pūḍalanāḍa tāstra *d*, 53  
 Puḍokeḍam, *v*, 205  
 Pūḍolī-viṣaya, *d*, 52, 155, 174  
 Pugarikā, *v*, 205  
 Pulaka, *v*, 205  
 Puṣkurope *v*, 205  
 Pul ndānaka, *v*, 205  
 Pulinda raja rāṣṭra, *d*, 193  
 Pullūra, *v*, 205  
 Puloka, *v*, 205  
 Puloburū agrahāra, *v*, 203  
 Punāṭa, *d*, 52  
 Puṇṇavadhana, *c*,  
 Puṇḍra, *d*, & *co*, 22  
 Puṇḍra nagara, *c*, 27, 98<sup>1</sup>  
 Puṇḍras, *p*, 23, 27, 99  
 Puṇḍravardhana, *co*, 24, 25 27  
 Puṇḍravardhana, *c*, 98, 99  
 Puṇḍravardhana-bhukti, *co*, 24 99  
 Punnāḍa, *d*, 52  
 Punnāṭa, *d*, 52  
 Puṇyanaka-sthali, *d*, 253  
 Puphagiri, *hill*, 245  
 Pura, 56  
 Puraṇa vṇḍaka harī, *v*, 205  
 Puraṇi saṅgama, *v*, 206  
 Puravikha *v*, 206  
 Puri, 56

Puri, *c*, 45, 99  
 Purikā, *v* & *c*, 206  
 Pūrṇa Kauṣika, *v*, 206  
 Purohita pallika, *v*, 206  
 Puru khetaka, *v*, 206  
 Puru viḍa, *v*, 206  
 Purv-ākarāvantī, *co*,  
 Pūrva-deśa *co*, 63  
 Purva rāṣṭra, *co*, 31, 180  
 Purva-śailā *m*, 245  
 Purva-sela, *m*, 245  
 Purviṇa *v*, 207  
 Pusaka vana, *v*, 207  
 Puṣkalāvati, *co*, 11, 96  
 Puṣkara, *lake*, 269  
 Puṣkara tirtha, 95, 96  
 Puṣkaruṇa, *c*, 100  
 Puṣkarī *c*, 100  
 Puṣmīlanaka, *v*, 207  
 Puṣpa giri, *m*, 244 245  
 Puṣpa pura *c*, 94 100  
 Puṣyamitra, *v*, 207  
 Puṣyānaka sthali *d*, 20 f, 165, 198, 225  
 Puvānādā, *i*, 207

## R

Rāḍha, *co*, 106  
 Raivataka, *m*, 19, 252 264, 266  
 Rājagaha, *c*, 101  
 Rājagṛha, *c*, 101, 250  
 Rājagṛha *d*, 29  
 Rāja pāṣi, *v*, 207  
 Rākaḥuvā grahāra, *v*, 207  
 Rakṣasara putra *v*, 207  
 Raktamṛttikā vāḥra, 26  
 Rāma giri, *c*, 57, 101, 102, 217  
 Ramagiri svāmi, *place*, 102  
 Rāma tirtha, *v*, 207  
 Ramorajakaṭi, *v*, 207  
 Raso-padra, *v*, 208  
 Rāṣṭikas, *p*, 44  
 Rāṣṭrika, 6  
 Rāṣṭrikas, *co*, 9  
 Rāṣṭrīya, 6  
 Rathakāra, *v*, 208  
 Rathika, *p*, 6  
 Rathikas, *p*, 44  
 Rauhataka, *c*, & *d*, 133

- Sātavāhanas, *p.*, 9  
 Sātavāhani-hāra, *d.*, 49, 145, 235  
 Satiya-putas, *p.*, 9, 54  
 Satiya-putra, *co.*, 4, 54  
 Satiyaputras, *p.*, 53, 54  
 Śātomahilā, *v.*, 213  
*Sat-triṇṣadagrahāra*, 38  
 Saṭṭi-palli-jaripāṭa, *d.*, 51, 159  
 Satuvanāśramaka, *v.*, 213  
 Saumya-pura, *c.*, 213  
 Saumya-vana, *v.*, 213  
 Sauvira, *co.*, 16, 17  
 Sāvastī, *c.*, 107  
 Sāvattihī, *c.*, 108  
 Śavini-padraka, *v.*, 213  
 Sayindaka-viṣaya, *d.*, 49  
 Sela-pura, *c.*, 105  
 Senavaryā, *v.*, 213  
 Sendrakas, *p.*, 49, 61  
 Sendraka-viṣaya, *d.*, 49, 128, 197  
 Serī, *co.*, 105  
 Seriya-pura, *c.*, 105  
 Seta-patha, *v.*, 213  
 Seṭa-or Seḍa-giri, *hill*, 254  
 Seuraka, *v.*, 213  
 Śibi-pura, *c.*, 105  
 Śibis, *p.*, 4, 105  
 Sida-kada, *v.*, 213  
 Siddha-Kedāra, *v.*, 214  
 Siddhārthaka, *v.*, 214  
 Siddivaraka, *v.*, 214  
 Sīhala-pīṭa, *co.*, 55  
 Sīhamuhijja, *v.*, 214  
 Sīha-pura, *c.*, 106  
 Siktā-Vilāsinī, *r.*, 266  
 Śīlakunḍa, *v.*, 214  
 Simbāla-defa, *d.*, 53  
 Sindhapallikā *parhaka*, *d.*, 21, 150  
 Sindhā-pura, *c.*, 106, 107  
 Simyā (G.), *c.*, 110  
 Śinabaraṭaka, *d.*, 20, 218  
 Sīndavalaga, *v.*, 214  
 Sindhu, *r.*, 8, 249  
 Sindhu, *co.*, 16, 17  
 Sindhu-defa, *co.*, 17  
 Sindhu-thayā-rāṣṭra, *d.*, 50, 170  
 Sindhu-viṣaya, *d.*, 16, 17, 167  
 Sīnghala, *v.*, 214  
 Singha-pura, *co.*, 106  
 Śipra, *r.*, 115  
 Śīrāvātī-kāka-aṣṭhālī, *d.*, 21, 159  
 Śīri-pavata, *m.*, 244  
 Śīrisa-pada, *v.*, 215  
 Śīrīṇa, *m.*, 245  
 Śīrṣa-grāma, *v.*, 215  
 Sittokatis, *r.*, 261  
 Sivaka-padraka, *v.*, 215  
 Śivapauras, *p.*, 106  
 Śiva-pura, *c.*, 106  
 Śivapuraka-grāma, *y.*, 215  
 Śivapura-viṣaya, *d.*, 50  
 Śixavattī, *c.*, 106  
 Śiva-vivāsa, *v.*, 215  
 Śiviligṇaka, *v.*, 215  
 Śivi-pura, *c.*, 105, 106  
 Sohajanā-padraka, *v.*, 225  
 Sotomatis, *r.*, 261  
 Solhūṇḍuraka-saptatī, *d.*, 50, 230  
 Soma-kupḍakā, *v.*, 215  
 Somanāthapaṭṭana, *c.*, 90  
 Soma-paṭṭī, *v.*, 216  
 Śoṇa, *r.*, 28, 93, 266, 267  
 Sonada, *v.*, 216  
 Śoṇavvā, *v.*, 216  
 Śonita-pura, *d.*, 24  
 Sonos, *r.*, 261, 266  
 Sopakendraka-maṇḍalī, *v.*, 216  
 Sopārā, *c.*, 45, 110  
 Sopāraga, *c.*, 109  
 Sopāraka, *c.*, 109  
 Sopāraka, *d.*, 110  
 Śoravattī, *c.*, 106  
 Śorpārakā-hāra, *d.*, 46  
 (South) Kosala, *co.*, 8  
 Spasua, *v.*, 216  
 Śrāvastī, *c.*, 13, 107, 108, 189, 223  
 Śrāvastī, *co.*, 13, 143  
 Śrāvastī-bhuktī, *d.*, 13, 216  
 Śreṇyaka, *c.*, 108  
 Śrīgohālī, *v.*, 216  
 Śrīnilaya-bhoga, *d.*, 44, 47, 127  
 Śrīparṇakā, *v.*, 216  
 Śrīparṇikā, *d.*, 158  
 Śrīparvata, *v.*, 217, 244, 245  
 Śrī-parvata, *m.*, 122  
 Śrī-pura, *c.*, 108, 109  
 Śrīsāhikā, *v.*, 217  
 Śrī-varḍhamana-koṭī, *c.*, 109  
 Śrīyambāṭaka, *v.*, 217  
 Śrīṅgavera-vīṭhī, *d.*, 25, 206

Śṣṛṅṅī, *m.*, 240  
 Śrnoa-vera *sthalī*, *d.*, 20, 21  
 Sthāna-kundūra, *c.*, 109  
 Sthana-kunḍapūra-*tirtha*, *c.*, 139  
 Sudarśana, *lake*, 72, 269  
 Sudasana, *v.*, 217  
 Sudatta-bhaṭṭānaka, *v.*, 217  
 Suddikundūra, *d.*, 232  
 Sudisana, *v.*, 217  
 Suhmas, *p.*, 23  
 Śuktimān, *m.*, 240  
 Śuktimatī, *v.*, 217  
 Śukuli-defa, *d.*, 15, 193  
 Śūla-nadī, *r.*, 59, 130, 256  
 Śūlikas, *p.*, 43  
 Sūlisa-grāma, *v.*, 218  
 Sumeru, *m.*, 241  
 Sunagara, *v.*, 218  
 Sundhātī, *v.*, 218  
 Sundhātī, *place*, 218  
 Suṅikā, *v.*, 218  
 Supara (G.), *c.*, 110  
 Supārśva, *hill*, 240  
 Supārā, *c.*, 110  
 Supāraka, *co.*, 110  
 Supāraka, *c.*, 110  
 Supratīṣṭhā-hāra, *d.*, 41, 164, 234, 236  
 Supratīṣṭhita, *c.*, 41  
 Suprayoga, *r.*  
 Sūrasēnas, *p.*, 86  
 Surāṣṭra, *co.*, 6, 20, 72, 136, 139, 140,  
 153, 159, 217, 232, 234  
 Surāṣṭra-vijaya, *d.*, 19  
 Supara (G.), 110  
 Surattha, *co.*, 17, 19, 42  
 Sūrpāraka, *c.*, 45, 57, 109, 110  
 Sūrpāraka-defa, *d.*, 110, 143  
 Sūrpārakā-hāra, *d.*, 110  
 Sūryadāsa, *v.*, 218  
 Sūryapura-vijaya, *d.*, 218  
 Suvarṇa-giri, *v.*, 218  
 Suvarṇa-bhūmī, *co.*, 110  
 Suvarṇakā-kṣaka, *v.*, 218  
 Suvarṇakiya-grāma, *v.*, 218  
 Suvarṇa-mukha, *v.*, 219  
 Suvarṇa-nadī, *r.*, 266  
 Suvarṇāra-pallī, *v.*, 219  
 Suvarṇa-siktā, *r.*, 252, 258, 267  
 Śvabhra, *d.*, 19  
 Śvabhra-vatī, *r.*, 19

Svacchanda-pātaka, *v.*, 219  
 Svalpa-velūra, *v.*, 219  
 Śveta, *m.*, 240  
 Śvetaka, *c.*, 110  
 Śvetapatha, *v.*, 213  
 Syandaka-parvata, *v.*, 119

## T

Tagara, *c.*, 111  
 Tākālakkhopraka, *v.*, 126, 219  
 Tākāra-pada, *v.*, 219  
 Takhaṣilā (P.), *c.*, 111  
 Takhaṣilā, *c.*, 111  
 Takhaṣasitā, *c.*, 111  
 Takhaṣilā, *c.*, 11, 57, 111, 112  
 Takilā, *c.*, 111  
 Tatakiya, *v.*, 219  
 Tālamūla, *v.*, 220  
 Tālā-pura or Talā-pura, *c.*, 112  
 Talava-nagara, *c.*, 173  
 Talipāka, *d.*, 36  
 Tāmara-ceruva, *v.*, 220  
 Tamasā, *r.*, 256, 267  
 Tamhbalamaḍa, *v.*, 220  
 Tamba-parṇi, *co.*, 1, 55  
 Tamba-parṇi, 55  
 Tamba-tirtha, *v.*, 220  
 Tāmbrāpa-sihāna, *v.*, 220  
 Tamila, *co.*, 9, 30  
 Tamira, *co.*, 9  
 Tāmpara-vaḍama, *v.*, 220  
 Tampokī, *d.*, 35  
 Tāmpoyaka, *v.*, 35, 220  
 Tāmralipta, *co.*, 23  
 Tāmraliptas, *p.*, 23  
 Tāmralipti, *c.*, 62  
 Tāmraparṇi, *co.*, 55, 270  
 Tāṇḍi-vāḍi, *v.*, 220  
 Tāṇḍravalu, *v.*, 221  
 Tandula-padraka, *d.*, 22, 216  
 Tandula-padraka, *r.*, 195  
 Tanrikonra, *v.*, 221  
 Tāpasāśrama-vana, *v.*, 221  
 Tāpasa-pottaka, *v.*, 221  
 Tāpasīya, *v.*, 221  
 Tāpī, *r.*, 39, 257, 267  
 Taprobane, (G.), *co.*, 55  
 Tarabhramaka, *v.*, 221  
 Taraḍaṇṇakā-bhoga, *d.*, 32, 75

- Tāvira*, v., 221  
*Tedāva*, v., 222  
*Tegure*, v., 222  
*Tellavallī-viṣaya*, d., 35, 172  
*Temlaruva-kārtahṇḍa*, r., 222  
*Teranhu*, m., 247  
*Thānāka*, v., 222, 256, 265  
*Thānniyārka-kōṭṭhikāvya*, v., 222  
*Therakūṭa*, v., 222  
*Tilakeśvara-vāsaka*, v., 222  
*Timmarīdven-savedve*, v., group, 223  
*Tiniṣaka*, v., 222  
*Tipperūr*, v., 222  
*Tippura*, v., 223  
*Tirabhukti*, d., 28  
*Tiranhu*, m., 242, 246, 247  
*Tiriḍa-pada*, v., 223  
*Tiri-linga*, co., 29, 37  
*Tiriṭṭhāna*, v., 223  
*Tiṣṣāmra-tiriṭha*, v., 223  
*Tivere-kheṭa*, v., 223, 256, 259  
*Tiyavēnī*, v., 223  
*Toṇḍāla*, v., 224  
*Toṇḍāpara*, v., 224  
*Toraṇaka*, v., 83  
*Tosaḍḍa*, d., 31  
*Tosallī*, c., 32, 76, 112, 113  
*Tosallī*, d., 33  
*Toslei (G.)*, c., 113  
*Toṭṭā*, r.  
*Toṭa-vāṭaka*, v., 224  
*Toṭṭi*, v., 224  
*Traikūṭaka*, dynasty, 22, 61  
*Tramadi*, v., 224  
*Tramila*, co., 9  
*Trekūṣa*, co., 45  
*Trikalīṅga*, co., 32, 33  
*Trikūṭa*, m., 45, 246  
*Tri-mahārāṣṭraka*, co., 47  
*Trimandara-viraka*, v., 224  
*Tripārvata*, c., 113, 204  
*Tripurī*, c., 16, 204  
*Tripurī-viṣaya*, d., 16, 154  
*Triraśmi*, m., 72, 247  
*Trisaṅgamaka*, v., 224  
*Triṣirāpalli*, rock, 257  
*Trita-vana*, forests, 15  
*Trivara-nagara*, c., 113  
*Trivṛta*, v., 224  
*Tuḍḍi-rāṣṭra*, d., 31, 132, 209  
*Tuhina-sikharin*, m., 242  
*Tumba-vana*, c., 113, 114  
*Tumburas*, p., 114  
*Tummeyanūru*, v., 225  
*Tuṇḍaraka-bhukti*, d., 146  
*Tuṇḍi-grāma*, v., 225  
*Tuṇḍra-bhukti*, d., 31  
*Turaminas*, p., 114  
*Turulūra*, v., 225  
  
*U*  
*Ucca-kalpa*, hill, 254  
*Ucca-padraka*, v., 225  
*Ucca-sṛṅgi*, c., 114  
*Ucce-nagara*, c., 114  
*Ucchṛṅgi*, c., 114  
*Udayādri*, m., 252  
*Uḍḍiṣa*, co., 11  
*Uḍḍiya*, d., 9  
*Uḍḍiyana*, co., 11  
*Uḍra*, d., 33  
*Uḍra-padraka*, v., 225  
*Udumbaragahvara*, v., 225  
*Udumbara-gartā*, d., 18  
*Udumragarta*,  
*Ugirā*, v., 225  
*Ujeni*, c., 114, 115  
*Ujeni-hāra*, d., 15  
*Ujjayanta*, m., 251  
*Ujjayinī*, c., 64, 97, 114, 115  
*Ukhaḍa*, d., 44  
*Ukhasirī-vadhamāna*, c., 115  
*Ukkacela*, c., 63  
*Ulladana*, v., 225  
*Umā*, r., 256, 267  
*Umāvana*, d., 24  
*Umehānā-kaṭa*, v., 226  
*Unḍika-viṣaya*, v., 226  
*Unnata*, v., 226  
*Upakoṭṭa*, v., 226  
*Urāmalla*, v., 226  
*Uranūra*, v., 226  
*Uraśa*, co., 11  
*Urdhva-śṛṅga*, v., 226  
*Urjaya*, m., 73, 251, 252, 258, 264, 269  
*Uruvalli*, v., 226  
*Urvara-pura*, c., 115  
*Usabha-tiṭha*, v., 227

Usa-gāma, v., 227  
 Utareya, v., 227  
 Utiḍa, d., 34, 226  
 Utkala, co., 30, 33, 34  
 Utkala-deśa, co., 33  
 Utkala-maṇḍala, co., 33  
 Uttamāloka, d., 34  
 Uttamaloka-viṣaya, d., 179  
 Uttanūra, v., 227  
 Uttapālaka, v., 227  
 Uttara-maṇḍala, d., 24  
 Uttara-mārga, d., 40  
 Uttara-navamikā, v., 227  
 Uttarā-patha, d., 8, 9, 12  
 Uttara-toṣaṇī, d., 7, 34  
 Uttiṣṭa-ijja, d., 21, 182  
  
 V  
 Vadhālikā, v., 228  
 Vaddasomālikā, v., 228, 238  
 Vadhā-vana, d., 20  
 Vādivahana, v., 228  
 Vāghumata, v., 228  
 Vāhlikas, p., 10  
 Vaidiśa, c., 119, 120  
 Vaijayantī, 48, 49, 103, 117  
 Vaiśālī, c., 27, 28, 101, 200  
 Vaisya-vāṭaka, v., 228, 257  
 Vaiva-viṣaya, d., 138  
 Vaiṣṭava, d., 66  
 Vaiye-akara, d., 66, 225  
 Vajra-ghara, v., 228  
 Vajjis, p., 27  
 Vajra-grāma, v., 228  
 Vakaṇa, co., 12, 228  
 Vākāṭakas, p., 30, 89  
 Vakattaka, d., 26, 132, 235  
 Vakhaṭa-sumālikā, v., 228  
 Vakra, m., 252  
 Vakra-vaṇa, v., 229  
 Valabhī, c., 116  
 Valabhi-pura, c., 57  
 Valagiri, v., 229  
 Valāhaka, v., 229  
 Valaka, v., 229  
 Vala-padra, v., 229  
 Valavi, d., 28  
 Valikaca, v., 229  
 Vaikha, c., 116

Vallāvi, d., 50, 163, 170, 171, 173,  
 175, 189, 203  
 Vallisikā, v., 229  
 Vālu-garīḍa, v., 229  
 Valūraka, v., 230  
 Varṇka-tirtha, v., 230  
 Varṇadhārā, r.  
 Varṇa-Kaṭa, v., 230  
 Varṇa-vāṭaka, v., 230  
 Vana-vāsa, c., 116  
 Vana-vāsa, co., 48, 49  
 Vanavāsi, c., 116, 117, 121, 256  
 Vana-vāsi, co., 49  
 Vana-vāsikas, p., 87  
 Vandita-pallī, v., 230  
 Vaṅga, co., 22, 23, 24, 28  
 Vaṅgara, v., 230  
 Vaṅgas, p., 8  
 Vaṅka, m., 252  
 Vankika-paṭṭa, d., 233  
 Vanne-viṣaya, d., 52, 200  
 Vansalikā, v., 169  
 Varadā, r., 39, 117, 256, 262, 267  
 Varadā-kheta, v., 134, 230  
 Varāha-nadī, r., 36  
 Varāha-vartanī, d., 35, 36, 135, 208,  
 209  
 Varāhoṭaka, v., 230  
 Vāraka-maṇḍala, d., 4, 23  
 Vārāpaṇi, c., 57, 64, 177  
 Vardhamāna, d., 20, 26, 235  
 Vardhamāra, c., 231  
 Vardhamānā-grahāra, v., 230  
 Vardhamānaka, v., 231  
 Variyakā, v., 231  
 Varucca-rājya, d. & co., 40, 149  
 Vārakaṇa, d., 34, 135, 136  
 Vāruṇikā-grāma, v., 231  
 Vāsaa, m., 247  
 Vāsaka, m., 247, 248  
 Vasari-khaḍa, v., 231  
 Vāsaṭa, v., 231  
 Vāsiṣṭhas, p.  
 Vastuka-kṣetra, v., 231  
 Vasukīya, v., 231  
 Vasumatī, c., 101  
 Vasuntara-saṇḍikā, v., 231  
 Vasunta-vāṭaka, v., 232  
 Vasu-vāṭaka, v., 232  
 Vaṭa, c., 117

- Vāṭadhanas, *p.*, 85  
 Vāṭadraka, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭa-gohāli, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭa-grāma, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭa-nadi, *r.*, 150, 268  
 Vāṭa-nagara, *c.*, 117, 253  
 Vāṭa-nagara, *d.*, 20, 41, 44, 117, 141  
 Vāṭa-padra, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭa-padraka, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭa-palli, *d.*, 156  
 Vāṭa-pallikā, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭapallikā-*sthālī*, *d.*, 20, 136, 148  
 Vātāpl, *c.*, 118  
 Vātāpl, *co.*, 6  
 Vāṭa-prajyaka, *v.*, 232  
 Vāṭa-pūṛaka, *c. & v.*, 118, 233  
 Vatavallavakā-grahāra, *v.*, 233  
 Vāṭodaka, *v.*, 233  
 Vatsa-gulma, *c.*, 40, 43, 118, 119  
 Vatsa-gulma, *co.*, 30  
 Vatsa-vāhaka, *r.*, 268  
 Vatsya-gulma, *c.*, 118  
 Vajjarikā, *v.*, 233  
 Vāyagrāma, *v.*, 24, 233  
 Vedhyakupika-grāma, *v.*, 233  
 Vedira-koda, *v.*, 233  
 Vedisa, *c.*, 119  
 Vedyaka, *m.*, 251  
 Vegūra, *v.*, 233  
 Vejabharadha, *v.*, 234  
 Vejaja, *v.*, 234  
 Vejayamti, *c.*, 121  
 Vejayanti, *c.*, 117  
 Vela-giri, *v.*  
 Vela-padra, *v.*, 234  
 Vela-padraka, *v.*, 234  
 Vela-palli, *v.*, 234  
 Velpustoru, *v.*, 234  
 Velusuka, *v.*, 234  
 Vembāra, *v.*, 234  
 Vembī, *c.*, 57, 121  
 Venākataka, *co.*, 117  
 Veṅḡl, *c.*, 84  
 Veṅḡl, *co.*, 6, 29, 36  
 Veṅḡl-pura, *c.*, 121  
 Veṅḡl-vijaya, *d.*, 36  
 Veṅḡo-rāṣṭra, 187  
 Venna, *r.*, 163, 200, 262  
 Vennali-karaṇi, *v.*, 235  
 Venuwa-grāma, *v.*, 235  
 Vepuraka, *v.*, 235  
 Vesanta, *v.*, 235  
 Vesīmika, *v.*, 235  
 Vetravati, *r.*, 120  
 Veṭṭakī, *v.*, 235  
 Veṭṭa-gartā, *v.*, 235  
 Veyaildirna, *v.*, 235  
 Vibhīṭakī, *v.*, 159, 236  
 Vidarbha, *co.*, 29, 39, 43, 44, 119, 268  
 Videha-*kaṭṭha*, *co.*  
 Videnūra-pallikā, *v.*, 236  
 Vidiśā, *r.*  
 Vidiśā, *c.*, 14, 15, 57, 114, 119, 123  
 Vidyādhara-joṣikā, *v.*, 236  
 Vijaya-palli-vāṭaka, *c.*, 121  
 Vijaya-pura, *c.*, 121, 122  
 Vijaya-puri, *c.*, 95, 121, 245  
 Vijha, *m.*, 248, 249  
 Vikāṣṭānaka, *v.*, 236  
 Vilanḍa, *v.*, 236  
 Vilavaṭṭi, *v.*, 236  
 Viṣavāṇaka, *v.*, 236  
 Vilembāli, *v.*, 237  
 Vindya, *m.*, 8, 17, 240, 248, 258  
 Vindhya-puri, *c.*, 122  
 Viṇṇukonda, *fort & c.*, 38  
 Vipula, *hill*, 240, 250  
 Virajā, *r.*, 163, 200  
 Virajā, *v.*, 237  
 Virāja-nagara, *v.*, 237  
 Vira-maṅḡala, *v.*, 237  
 Virāṇḍā, *v. or c.*, 237  
 Vira-paru, *v.*, 141, 237  
 Vira-pura, *c.*, 122  
 Vira-putra, *v.*, 237  
 Viripara, *v.*, 237  
 Viroha-kaṭṭa, *v.*, 237  
 Virparu, *v.*  
 Viśākhārya-vāṭaka, *v.*, 238  
 Viśāṭa, *c.*, 115  
 Viṣaya, 6  
 Viṣṇukundin, *family*, 38, 245  
 Viṣṇupada-giri, *hill*, 254, 255  
 Viśvapalli, *v.*, 238  
 Vitakhaṭṭa, *v.*, 238  
 Vitastā, *r.*, 12  
 Vitirinaha, *v.*, 238  
 Viyāṇaka, *v.*, 238  
 Vokkanā, *v.*, 228  
 Volcola, *v.*, 238



Vonkhara, *d.*, 35  
 Vorttanoka, *v.*, 238  
 Voṭa-santika, *d.*, 16, 152  
 Vṛṣabhini-kheṭa, *v.*, 238  
 Vṛhi-mukha, *v.*, 238  
 Vyāghra-coraka, *v.*, 238  
 Vyāghra-dinnānaka, *v.*, 239  
 Vyāghra-pallikā, *v.*, 239  
 Vyāghra-prastara, *v.*, 239  
 „„

## Y

Yamunā, *r.*, 13, 98, 114, 268  
 Yappaja, *v.*, 239  
 Yaśa-pura, *c.*, 122  
 Yaudheyas, *p.*, 12  
 Yavanas, *p.*, 10, 12  
 Yennā, *r.*  
 Yodhāvaka, *v.*, 239  
 Yonas. *co.*, 10

- Bandhogarh cave ins. of Bhīmasena, 234, 23  
 Bandhogarh cave ins. of Poṭhasiri, 212  
 Bangarh pl. of Mahāpāla, 24  
 Bannahalli pl. of Kṛṣṇavarman, 53, 175  
 Banskhera pl. of Harṣa, 109, 187  
 Bantia pl. of Dharasena II; 169  
 Barabar cave ins. of Anantavarman, 250  
 Baranga pl. of Nandaprabhañjana-varman, 136, 214  
 Baranga pl. of Umavarman, 34, 159, 218  
 Bardula pl. Mahāśivagupta, 31, 232  
 Barli st. ins. of Bhāgavata, 185  
 Barli pil. ins., 85  
 Barnala yūpa ins., 15  
 Barwani pl. of Subandhu, 18, 84, 215  
 Bashim pl. of Vindhyaśakti II; 43, 118, 126, 139, 219  
 Batihgarh ins., 14  
 Bedadi copper label ins., 11  
 Bedirur pl. of Bhūvikrama, 17, 52, 53, 127, 131, 137, 149, 175, 190, 202, 204, 223, 227, 236, 263  
 Bedsa ins., 44, 187, 247  
 Belore pl. of Pravarasena II; 103, 105  
 Bendiganahalli pl. of Kṛṣṇavarman, 52, 180  
 Bennur pl. of Kṛṣṇavarman II; 49, 160, 197  
 Berur, pl. of Viṣṇuvarman, 48, 50, 170, 263  
 Besnagar Garuḍa pil. ins. of Heliodores, 112, 120  
 Betul pl. of Saṅkṣobha, 16, 154, 204  
 Bhadraka ins. of Gana, 198;  
 Bhadrénika pl. of Śīlāditya I; 151  
 Bhadréniyaka pl. of Śīlāditya, 138, 157  
 Bhādva pl. of Dharasena II; 20, 160  
 Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 78, 243, 244  
 Bhāmodra Mohota pl. of Dhruvasena II; 224  
 Bhāmodra Mohota pl. of Droṇasimha, 224  
 Bharhut ins., 39, 41, 63, 64, 79, 82, 105, 119, 133, 135, 141, 145, 146, 165, 178, 196, 191, 206, 215, 222, 235, 235, 251, 252  
 Bhattiprolu ins., 37  
 Bhavnagar pl. of Dharasena III, 20, 21, 73, 80, 128, 137, 138, 147, 159, 239  
 Bhita ins. of Gautamiputra Vṛṣadharma, 98  
 Bhita ins. of Gautamiputra Śrī Śivamegha, 98  
 Bhita ins. of Vāsiṣṭhiputra Bhīmasena, 98  
 Bhumara st. pil. ins. of Hastin & Saravanātha, 128  
 Bihar pil. ins. of Skandgupta, 29  
 Bobbili pl. of Caṇḍavarman, 106, 223  
 Bodh-Gaya Budha image ins., 150, 223  
 Bodhisattva-kalpalata, 106  
 Bombay A. S. pl. of Dharasena II; 98, 161, 183, 237  
 Bonda pl. of Mahāśivagupta, 31, 212  
 Bontia pl. of Dharasena II; 140  
 Botad pl. of Dhruvasena II; 139  
 Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa, 77, 100  
 Brahmapurāṇa, 110  
 Brahmagiri rock ins. of Aśoka, 74, 218  
 Brhatprōṣṭha pl. of Umavarman, 38, 106, 124, 142, 148  
 Brhat-saṁhitā, 2, 17, 114  
 British Museum st. ins. of Kaniṣka I; 194, 227  
 British Museum pl. of Cārulevī, 147  
 Buddhaghoṣa, 108, 114  
 Buguda pl. of Mādhava-varman, 81, 171

## C

- Calcutta-Bairat ins. of Aśoka, 28  
 Campeya-Jātaka, 29  
 Caṇḍeśvarā pl. of Dharmarāja, 215  
 Candravalli ins. of Mayūrasarma, 11, 17, 18, 29, 38, 45, 49, 51  
 Candalur pl. of KumāraViṣṇu II; 77, 125, 144

Chāngu-Nārāyaṇa ins. of Mānadeva, 253  
 Chammak pl. of Pravarasena II; 37, 97, 143, 257, 263  
 Chezarla temple ins. of Kandara, 37, 70, 78  
 Chhoti Sadri ins. of Gauri, 242  
 Chicholi pl. of Pravarasena II; 73  
 Chikkula pl. of Vikramendravarman III; 38, 83, 208, 262  
 Chiplun pl. of Pulakesin II; 49, 118, 129, 134, 260  
 Chipurapalli pl. of Viṣṇuvardhana, 35, 66, 166  
 Cukūṣṭūr pl. of Śiṃhavarman, 52, 62, 236  
 Curā pl. of Viṣṇugopavarman, 147, 181, 191, 196

## D

Damodarpur pl. of Kumāragupta I; 153  
 Damodarpur pl. of the year 224; 62, 181, 198, 206, 213, 219, 262  
 Damodarpur pl. of Buddhagupta, 143, 197  
 Damodarpur pl. of 5th - 6th Cent. A. D., 24  
 Daṇḍin, 3, 6  
 Darsi pl. of Kumāraśiṣṇu, 69  
 Daśaratha ins., 249  
 Davangere pl. of Ravivarman, 50, 176, 248, 252  
 Deo-Barnark ins. of Jivitagupta, 173, 231, 256, 261  
 Devagiri pl. of Devavarman, 112, 214  
 Devagiri pl. of Mṛgesavarman, 142, 166, 198  
 Devaprayag ins., 243  
 Devnimori casket ins., 199  
 Dhammapada, 3  
 Dhanaidaha pl. of Kumāragupta I; 24  
 Dhank pl. of Śīlāditya I; 21, 136, 138, 142, 152, 207, 232, 238  
 Dharanikoṭṭa Dharmacakra pillar ins.; 61, 70, 245  
 Dhārīkātūr pl. of Acaṇḍavarman,

121, 152, 153  
*Dharmaśāstra* of Manu, 3, 251  
*Dharmasūtra* of Bodhāyana, 3, 251  
 Dhauli separate Rock-edict of Aśoka, 112, 114  
 Dhavalapeta pl. of Umavarman, 38, 177, 181, 218  
 Dhulia pl. of Kātkarāja, 44  
*Dīgha-nikāya*, 28  
*Dīpa-vaṃśa* 51, 110, 115  
*Dīvyāvadāna*, 3, 101, 210  
 Dubi pl. of Bhāskaravarman, 25, 27, 243  
 Dudia pl. of Pravarasena II; 41, 65, 97, 149, 169  
 Durmaya pl. of Ravimahārāja, 50, 114, 127, 130, 154, 168

## E

Eighth Rock-edict of Aśoka, 210  
 Ellora pl. of Devavarman, 121, 155  
 Eran ins., 15  
 Eran st. ins. of Buddhagupta, 257, 264, 268  
 Eran st. ins. Samudragupta, 59

## F

Fa-hien, 3, 13, 101  
 Faridpur pl. of Dharmāditya, 4, 71, 194  
 Faridpur pl. of Gopacandra, 4, 169, 194, 214  
 Faridpur pl. of Samācaradeva, 4, 23, 71  
 Fifth Rock-edict of Aśoka, 7, 44  
 First separate Rock-edict of Aśoka, 103, 111, 112, 114

## G

Gadhwa st. ins., 145  
 Ganesgad pl. of Dhruvasena I; 159  
 Gangdhar st. ins. of Viśhavarman, 241, 242, 261  
 Ganjam pl. of Śaśādakarāja, 34, 143, 242, 265  
 Gaya Spurious pl. of Samudragupta, 208

Ghantasala ins., 115  
 Ghugrahati pl. of Samācāradeva, 4,  
 23, 156, 194, 136, 238  
 Girdharpur ins., 212  
 Goa pl. of 610 A.D., 46  
 Goa pl. of Anirjita-varman, 178  
 Goa pl. of Candravarman, 65  
 Goa pl. of Indravarman, 169  
 Goa pl. of Prthivīmalla-varman, 138,  
 185, 238, 254  
 Godachi pl. of Katti-Asara, 195  
 Gokak pl. of Deija-Mahārāja, 47,  
 161, 207  
 Gollavalli pl. of Prthivi-Mahārāja,  
 138, 156, 235, 237  
 Gorantla pl. of Attivarman, 131, 221,  
 262  
 Goras pl. of Dhruvasena II ; 20, 128,  
 136, 148, 156, 234  
 Grant of Dharasena II, yr. 270 ; 79  
 Grant of Dharasena IV ; 80, 107,  
 199, 212  
 Grant of Dhruvasena I ; 134, 165  
 Grant of Śilāditya I ; 120, 194, 232  
 Grant of Sihhavarman, 146  
 Grant of Kṣṇavarman II ; 172  
 Grant of Mṛgeśavarman, 174, 203  
 234  
 Gummareddipuram pl. of Durvinita,  
 53, 174, 176  
 Gunaighar pl. of Vainyagupta, 24, 82,  
 146, 159, 168, 191, 203  
 Gunda ins. of Rudrasimha, 17, 208  
 Gunji rock ins. of Kumāravaradatta,  
 227  
 Gurgi ins. of Prabodha-Śiva, 48  
 Gurzala ins., 73  
 Gwalior ins. of Mihirakula, 253

## H

Halebidu pl. of Kṣṇavarman, 50, 173  
 Halsi pl. of Harivarman, yr. 4 & 5 ;  
 49, 114, 187, 232  
 Halsi pl. of Kākusthavarmān yr. 8 ;  
 172  
 Halsi pl. of Ravivarman, yr. 11 ; 77,  
 172, 206  
 Haraha ins. of Śśānavarman, 25, 37,  
 43, 155

Harivarman, 248  
 Harivijaya, 119  
 Harṣa-carita 25, 244, 245  
 Hāthīgumphā ins. of Khāra-vela, 7, 9,  
 16, 27, 28, 29, 38, 43, 44, 54, 75, 76,  
 101, 228, 250, 253, 262, 264, 265  
 Hebbata pl. of Viṣṇuvarman, 51, 82,  
 160  
 Hemacandra, 19  
 Hirahadagali pl. of Śivaskandavar-  
 man, 49, 131, 145, 183  
 Hiresakuna pl. of Mṛgeśavarman,  
 163, 197, 231, 236, 268  
 Hitnahebbagilu pl. of Mṛgeśavarman,  
 173  
 Hiuen-tsang, 23, 25, 27 58, 63, 64, 78,  
 79, 98, 101, 106, 251  
 Hosakote pl. of Avinita, 83, 205  
 Hyderabad pl. of Pulakeśin II ; 111,  
 117, 118, 164, 185, 208  
 Hyderabad pl. of Vikramāditya I ; 48

## I

Incomplete ins. of Pravarasena II ;  
 152  
 Indian Museum pl. of Dharmadāsa,  
 184  
 India Office pl. Devasena, 40, 118,  
 239  
 Indore pl. of Skandagupta, 13, 66, 74  
 Indore pl. of Bhulupda, 116, 225  
 Indore pl. of Pravarasena II ; 130,  
 132, 155, 173, 177, 238  
 Indore pl. of Svāmīdāsa, 43, 116, 147  
 Ipur pl. of Mādhavavarman, 83, 113,  
 164, 191, 237  
 Irda pl. of 10th Cent., A. D., 26

## J

Jaggayapeta Stūpa ins., 184, 191, 229,  
 Jain image ins. of Scythian period,  
 149  
 Jambudīvapannatti, 2  
 Jātaka, 63  
 Jaugada separate rock ins. of Aśoka,  
 103  
 Jaunpur ins. of Śivaravarman, 249  
 Jejuri pl. of 687 A. D., 47

Jhar pl. of Dharasena II; 141, 234, 268  
 Jirjingi pl. of Indravarmān I; 32, 35, 67, 162  
 Jogimara cave ins., 63  
 Junagadh ins. of grandson of Jayadāman, 72  
 Junagarh rock ins. of Rudradāman, 6, 15, 16, 19, 45, 72, 251, 252, 258, 264, 266, 269  
 Junagarh rock ins. of Skandagupta, 19, 251, 252, 264, 267, 269  
 Junnar ins., 63, 168, 170, 173, 185, 207, 213, 228, 229, 231, 247

## A

Kahauni st. pil. ins. of Skandagupta, 165  
 Kailvan ins. of Vikāta-mitra, 263, 265  
 Kaira pl. of Dadda II, yr. 380; 22, 64, 140, 161, 215, 249  
 Kaira pl. of Dadda II, yr. 385; 22, 140, 162, 215, 249  
 Kaira pl. of Dharasena IV, 21, 153, 156, 158, 161, 214, 225, 228, 238  
 Kaira pl. of Vijayarāja, 161, 199  
 Kalachhala pl. of Iśvararāta, 203, 233  
 Kalahandi pl. of Tuṣṭikara, 150, 204, 221  
 Kalaikuri pl. of yr. 120; 25, 99, 145, 150, 152, 158, 159, 206, 211, 221, 236, 268  
 Kālikā-purāṇa, 241  
 Kāmasūtra of Vātsyāyana, 3, 119  
 Kanas pl. of Bhānudatta, 130, 154, 179  
 Kanas pl. of Lokavīgraha, 154, 226  
 Kandalgam pl. of Pulakeśin, 202, 263  
 Kanheri cave ins., 42, 45, 46, 71, 109, 212, 247  
 Kanheri pl. of Trikuṭakas, yr. 245; 17, 167, 241, 247  
 Kanhiara ins. of Kangra Valley, 177, 183  
 Kankali Tila Jaina Statue ins., 192  
 Kanteru pl. of Nandivarman, 121, 180  
 Kantern pl. of Skandavarman, 66,

121, 182  
 Kanukallu pl. of Nandivardhana, 121, 167, 201  
 Kanukallu pl. of Skandavarman, 208  
 Kapileśvara st. slab ins., 182  
 Kapoli pl. of Aśāhītavarmān, 53, 230  
 Karamadana ins. of Kumāragupta, 62, 139  
 Karitalai pl. of Jayanātha, 16, 144  
 Karle cave ins., 7, 44, 70, 109, 125, 156, 186, 226  
 Karpūra-maṅjarī, 119  
 Karungalakudi ins., 155  
 Kuthāsari-sāgara, 41  
 Kathiawar pl. of Dhruvasena I; 107  
 Katpur pl. of Dharasena II, yr. 252; 20, 138, 148  
 Kattacheruvu pl. of Harivarman, 36, 167, 170  
 Kātyāyana, 57  
 Kauśāmbi pil. edict of Aśoka, 81  
 Kauvatala pl. of Sudevarāja, 32, 108, 218  
 Kāśya-mīmāṃsā, 2, 8, 63, 119  
 Karegalur pl. of Mādāhava II; 50, 53, 104, 128, 163, 170, 171, 173, 187, 189, 192, 203, 222  
 Kesaribada pl. of Arthapati Bhaṭṭāraka, 100, 171  
 Khanapur pl. of Mādāhavarman, 137, 150, 164, 175, 183, 186, 208, 213, 220, 230, 233, 262  
 Kharlar pl. of Mahāsudeva, 31, 104, 194, 210  
 Kheda pl. of Vijayarāja, yr. 394; 122  
 Khoh pl. of Hastin, 191; 229, 230, 231  
 Khoh pl. of Jayanātha; 16, 129, 152, 229  
 Khoh pl. of Saṁkṣobha, 16, 196  
 Khoh pl. of Sarvanātha, 16, 133, 163, 239, 256, 267  
 Khurda pl. of Mahādava II; 81  
 Kirukuppatura pl. of Kṛṣṇavarman, II; 50  
 Kodavali rock ins. of Caṇḍasatī, 171  
 Kodunjeruvu pl. of Avānta, 52, 53, 62, 144, 155, 174, 183, 186, 187, 188, 190, 192, 195, 238  
 Kol ins., 125

- Kollair pl. of Nandivarman II ; 121, 180  
 Komarti pl. of Candavarman, 106, 175  
 Kondamudi pl. of Jayavarman, 83, 197  
 Kondedda pl. of Dharmarājadeva, 113, 213  
 Kopparam pl. of Pulakesin II ; 81, 160, 190, 237  
 Koramanga pl. of Ravivarman, 176, 210, 248  
 Korasodaka pl. , 35  
 Korosanda pl. of Viśākhavarman, 34, 109, 220  
 Kosam ins. of Bhadrāmāgha, 170  
 Kosam pl. of Vaiśravaṇa, 135, 217  
 Kothuraka pl. of Pravarasena II ; 141, 145, 177, 187, 256, 267  
 Kuda ins. 44  
 Kudalur pl. of Mādhavavarman, 51, 82, 264, 266  
 Kudithiyam pl. of Kṛṣṇavarman, 50, 178  
 Kuntagani pl. of Ravivarman, 231  
 Kura Salt range ins., 7  
 Kūrma-Purāṇa, 7  
 Kurud pl. of Narendraraja, yr. 24 ; 32, 171, 222  
 Kurvaka pl. of Nandivarman, 180, 236  
 Kusuma ins. of Vikrama yr. 693 ; 181

## L

- Lalita-vistara*, 242  
 Lohaner pl. of Pulakesin II ; 44, 72, 84, 133, 157

## M

- Maddagiri pl. of Durvinita, 52, 200, 222  
 Madda Prasasti of Legha Mandal, 62, 74, 103  
 Madhuban pl. of Harṣa, 13, 79  
 Madras Museum pl. of Anantasaktivarman, 106, 135, 209, 216  
*Mahābhārata*, 2, 19, 23, 27, 39, 42, 58, 60, 110, 112, 120, 240, 242, 243,

- 248, 249, 250, 255  
*Mahābhāṣya*, 77, 250  
*Mahāgovinda-sūtranta*, 3  
 Mahākūta ins. of Maṅgaleśa, 9, 13, 28, 29, 38, 52, 53, 54, 55, 61, 170, 171, 192, 217, 223  
 Mahasihan st. plaque ins., 27, 98, 211  
*Mahāvamsa*, 51, 106, 110, 120  
*Mahāvastu*, 3  
 Mahendravadi ins. of Guṇabhadra, 84  
*Majjhagāma* pl. of Hastin, 229  
*Majjhim-nikāya*, 110  
 Malavalli pl., 49  
 Malavalli pl. of Mauūrasarman, 81  
 Malavalli pil. ins. of Mṛgeśavarman, 233  
 Malavalli pl. of Sivakhaḍavammāṇa, 175, 235  
 Malavalli st. pil. ins. of Sivakhaḍavammāṇa, 154, 158, 169, 179, 187, 198, 215  
 Malepada pl. of Puṇyakumāra, 38, 141, 266  
 Malga pl. of Indrarāja, 158, 186  
 Maliya pl. of Dharasena II ; 153, 215, 226, 228  
 Mallar pl. of Jayarāja, yr. 5 ; 31, 104  
 Mallar pl. of Jayarāja, yr. 9 ; 31, 104, 164, 189  
 Mallar pl. of Mahāśivagupta, 32  
 Mallar pl. of Pravararāja, yr. 3 ; 108  
 Mallar pl. of Pravarasena II ; 32, 189  
 Mallar pl. of Śivagupta, 75  
 Mallar pl. of Vyāghrarāja, yr. 4 ; 31, 180, 257, 264  
 Mallasarul pl. of Vijayaśena, 4, 26, 122, 129, 132, 156, 172, 174, 184, 195, 210, 233, 235  
 Mallohalī pl. of Durvinita, 51, 127, 131, 137, 188, 203, 223  
*Mālavikāgnimitram*, 39, 120, 268  
 Mandsaur st. ins. of Govindagupta, 68  
 Mandsaur st. ins. of Kumāragupta and Bandhuvārman, 21, 22, 57, 68, 241  
 Mandsaur Pil. ins. of Yaśogupta, 68  
 Mandsaur pil. of Yaśodharman, 8, 241, 242, 257, 263

- Mandsaur st. ins. of Yaśodharman and Viṣṇuvardhana, 242, 249, 251, 258
- Mangalūr pl. of Sīṁhavarman, 69, 187
- Manikāni pl. of Taralasyāmi, 187
- Manikiala Brohze Casket ins. 78
- Manikiala ins. of the yr. 18 ; 172
- Markandeya-Purāṇa, 2, 7, 110, 240, 242, 243, 244
- Maruḡaltalai Brahmi ins., 55
- Maruturu pl. of Pulakeśin II, 38, 183
- Mathura Buddhist image ins., 11, 12, 63
- Mathura Jain ins., 114
- Mathura Lion Capital, 11, 112, 115, 158, 193, 235
- Mathura st. ins., 219
- Mathura st. ins. of Huvīṣka, 12
- Mathura ins. of the year 28; 228
- Matsya-purāṇa, 19, 242
- Mattepad pl. of Dīmodaravarman, 57, 78, 167
- Masyidavolu pl. of Sivaskandavarman, 37, 70, 77
- Meghadūta, 102, 120
- Mehrauli Iron pil. ins. of Candrar, 8, 10, 23, 254, 258, 266
- Midnapore pl. of Śaśīka, 26, 33, 179, 190, 222
- Minor Rock-edict I of Aśoka, 7
- Mota Machilala pl. of Dharasena II, 136, 137, 140, 213
- Mota Machilala pl. of Dhruvasena I, 20, 169, 218
- Mudhol pl. of Puḡavarman, 85
- Museum pl. of Koṅgani-Mahārāja, 84
- Mushatfa st. ins., 132
- Myakadoni ins. of Sri Puṣumāvi, 6, 49, 235
- N
- Nagardhan pl. of Svāmīrāja, 58, 130, 216, 256, 266
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins., 12, 49, 144, 174, 184, 245, 254
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of the 3rd Cent. A. D. 23
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa Apsidal Temple ins. 157, 202
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa Āyaka pil. ins. 115, 197
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of Ehuṣula Cāntamūla, 136, 205, 219
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of the time of Ehuṣula Cāntamūla yr. 8 ; 122
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of the Ehuṣula Cāntamūla yr. 24 ; 122
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa fragmentary ins., 122, 165, 194, 210
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa second Apsidal Temple ins., 9, 45, 55, 76, 122, 160, 198, 245
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of the time of Vasuṣṭha, 104, 116, 184, 190, 247, 254
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of Virapurisadatta, 112, 116
- Nāgarjunakoṇḍa ins. of the yr. 30 ; 18
- Nagarjuni hill cave ins., 249, 264
- Nalanda clay seal, 198, 206
- Nalanda pl. of Devapāladeva, 29
- Nalanda Spurious pl. of Samudragupta, 29, 62, 138
- Nallala pl. of Durvīṇita, 51, 127, 131, 133, 187, 191, 192, 203
- Nanaghat ins., 109, 242, 254
- Nandsa jūpa pil. ins. 14, 177, 221, 269
- Nandapur pl. of Gupta yr. 169 ; 128, 162, 172
- Narsingapalli pl. of Hastivarman, 75, 208
- Nasik cave ins., 67, 68, 79, 80, 144, 151, 167, 201, 210, 254, 257, 259, 260, 262
- Nasik cave ins. of Iśvarasena, 18, 72, 109
- Nasik Prasthī of Gautamīputra Sātakarṇi, 15, 39, 42, 43, 45, 72, 240, 241, 243, 245, 246, 248, 249, 254
- Nasik cave ins. of Siri Sadakarṇi, 62, 63, 117, 131
- Nasik cave ins. of Uṣavaddita, 22, 43, 68, 72, 73, 110, 114, 131, 192, 207, 219, 264, 267
- Nasik cave ins. of Vāsīṣṭhiputa Siri Puṣumāvi, yr. 19 ; 15, 19, 42, 70, 217

Navagrāma pl. of Hastin, 193  
 Navalkhi pl. of Dharasena II, 212  
 Navalkhi pl. of Śilāditya I ; 20, 103,  
 140, 141  
 Nepala ins. of Anīśuvarman, 143  
 Nerur pl. of Maṅgaleśa, 45, 179, 181  
 Nerur pl. of Pulakeśin II ; 118  
 Nidhanpur pl. of Bhāskaravarman,  
 25, 27, 142, 188, 261, 163  
 Nilambur pl. of Ravivarman, 51, 173,  
 185, 190  
 Ningondi pl. of Prabhañjanavarman,  
 106, 134, 195, 209, 262, 263  
 Nirmand pl. of Samarasena, 112  
 Nirpan pl. of Nāgavardhan, 47, 53,  
 54  
 Nogawa pl. of Dhruvasena II ; 15, 68,  
 125, 130, 135, 143, 152, 162, 194,  
 205, 225, 230  
 Nonamangala pl. of Koṅgaṅvarman  
 200, 226, 235

## O

Oṅgoḍu pl. of Siṃhavarman, 163,  
 174, 179, 192, 196, 200  
 Oṅgoḍu pl. of Skandavarman, II,  
 196, 220

## P

Pabhosa cave ins. of Āṣṣāḍhasena, 58  
 Padana rock ins., 248  
*Padamapurāṇa*, 74, 109, 251  
 Paharpur pl. of yr. 139; 25, 99, 157,  
 195, 196, 204, 232  
 Pali pl. of Lakṣmaṇa, 74, 201  
 Palitana pl., 149  
 Palitana pl. of Dharasena I ; 139, 184  
 211, 221, 222  
 Palitana pl. of Dharasena II ; 20,  
 145, 151, 154, 193, 268  
 Palitana pl. of Dhruvasena I ; 126,  
 138, 162, 231, 269  
 Palitana pl. of Dhruvasena I, yr. 210,  
 107, 268, 269  
 Palitana pl. of Dhruvasena II, 269  
 Palitana pl. of Śilāditya, 154, 201  
 Pandaranga-palli pl. of Avidheya,  
 39, 42, 47, 162, 198, 231, 246, 256,

259  
 Pandhurna pl. of Pravarasena II ; 40,  
 121, 126, 135, 142, 149, 166, 182,  
 204, 210  
 Pāṇini, 3, 19  
 Panjar st. ins., 216  
*Paramattha-Jotika*, 3, 114  
*Parāśara-tantra*, 2  
 Pardi pl. of Dahrasena, 22, 79, 129  
 Parkham image ins. 167, 205  
 Parlakimedi pl. of Jayavarmadeva,  
 34, 35, 110, 141  
 Parlakimedi pl. of Indravarman, 34,  
 75, 171  
 Pathyar rock ins., 177  
 Patiakella pl. of Śivarāja, 221, 238  
 Patna Museum pl. of Pravarasena II;  
 64, 65, 122, 149, 186, 189, 216, 218  
 Pattan pl. of Pravarsena II ; 97, 134,  
 230  
 Pedda-dugam pl. of Śatrudaman, 33,  
 106, 153, 157, 199, 230, 232  
 Peddavegi pl. of Nandivarman II ;  
 121, 144, 166, 190, 203  
 Pennur pl. of Durvinita, 200, 226  
 Penukonda pl. of Mādhava II ; 75,  
 269  
 Penukonda pl. of Hastivarman, 190  
 Periplus, 3, 97, 110, 111, 115  
 Peshawar Museum ins., 195  
 Peshawar Museum ins. of yr. 168 ;  
 172  
*Patawatīhu*, 146  
 Pikira pl. of Siṃhavarman, 188, 201  
 Pipardula pl. of Narendra, 32, 105  
 212  
 Podgarh ins. of Bhānadatta, 100  
 Polamura pl. of Jayasimha I ; 36, 61,  
 205  
 Polamuru pl. of Mādhava-varman I ;  
 36, 113, 179, 188, 205, 257, 261  
 Ponnuturu pl. of Indravarman I ; 32  
 Ponnuturu pl. of Sāmantavarman,  
 32, 34, 213  
 Poona pl. of Prabhāvatī-gupta, 97,  
 102, 143, 164, 214, 215, 236  
 Prince of Wales Museum pl. of  
 Dharasena II ; 227  
 Prince of Wales Museum pl. of  
 Dhruvasena I ; 73, 138



Prince of Wales Museum pl. of  
Dhruvasena II ; 21, 72, 159, 217  
Ptolemy, 3, 6, 19, 54, 58, 64, 78, 97,  
99, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117, 193,  
248  
Purle pl. of Indravarman, yr. 149 ;  
35, 37, 67, 75, 141

## R

*Raghuvamśa*, 10, 23, 33, 98, 120, 214,  
246  
Ragula pl. of Śaktivarman, 28, 35,  
207  
Raipur pl. of Sudevarāja, yr. 10 ; 31  
Raipur pl. of Mahāsudevarāja, 104,  
217  
Rājasekhara, 6  
*Rājatarāṅgi*, 12, 103  
Rajgir st. image ins. 250  
*Rajim* pl. of Tivaraḍeva, yr. 7 ; 30,  
108, 202  
Ramatirtham pl. of Indravarman,  
201, 206  
*Rāmdaya*, 2, 98, 101, 120, 151, 244,  
249, 255  
Ramnagar fragmentary image ins. 58  
Ramtek st. ins. Rāmacandra-yādeva  
(13th cent.), 102  
*Residency* pl. of Avinṭa, 186, 203,  
224, 255  
*Rgveda*, 2  
Rithpur pl. of Bhava(da)ṭavarman,  
136, 163, 183, 186, 224, 268  
Rithpur pl. of Prabhāvatiguptā, 39,  
61, 101  
Rummindei pil. ins. 182

## S

Sabeth-Maheth image ins., 107  
*Sakka-paṇḍa-suttanta*, 251  
*Sakti-saṅgama-tantra*, 8  
Salihundun ins., 158  
Salei ins. of Caṇḍeśvara-Hastin, 108  
*Sāmanta-pāśādika*, 51  
Samoli ins. of Śīlāditya, 646 A.D.,  
117, 150, 252  
*Saṅguyāta-nikāya*, 110, 250  
Sanchi Stūpa ins. of Candragupta II,

yr. 93 ; 15, 161, 193  
Sanchi Buddhist stūpa ins., 15, 41,  
59, 62, 64, 84, 97, 99, 113, 115, 119,  
120, 125, 126, 129, 132, 137, 140,  
151, 154, 163, 165, 167, 168, 170,  
171, 174, 180, 181, 183, 184, 189,  
191, 193, 196, 200, 204, 206, 207,  
208, 209, 211, 216, 219, 220, 223,  
225, 227, 228, 234, 237, 248  
Sangoli pl. of Harivarman, 221  
Sankheda pl. of Dadda II ; 641 A.D.,  
68, 134, 178, 219  
Sankheda pl. of Saṅkaragṇa, 195,  
199, 216, 249  
Santa-Bommoli pl. of Indravarman,  
75, 148, 159  
Sarabhavaram pl. of Cīkurādhipati,  
36, 205  
Sarangaḥ pl. of Sudevarāja, yr. 7 ;  
104, 146  
*Sāranta-pakarint*, 101  
Sarnath pil. ins. of Aśoka, 93  
Sarnath image ins. of Kaniska, 63  
Sarnath ins. of Prakāśaditya, 9  
Sarasvani pl. of Buddharāja, 22, 60,  
142, 150, 178, 249  
*Sāsana-ratna*, 12  
Sasankota pl. of Mādhavavarman,  
234  
Satara pl. of Viṣṇuvardhana I ; 44,  
47, 127, 131, 180, 257  
*Saurya-purāṇa*, 98  
Seal ins. of Śivasena, 135  
Second separate Rock-edict of Aśoka,  
53, 54, 103, 112  
Selarvadī ins., 71  
Senakapat ins. of the time of Śiva-  
puta Rātārjuna, 31, 158, 174, 181,  
216, 238, 267  
Seoni pl. of Pravaraśena II ; 64, 80,  
118, 172, 199, 246, 233  
*Seripaṇḍita-jātaka*, 105  
Shakardarra ins. of the yr. 40, 210  
Shahpur ins. of Damijada, 139  
Shimoga pl. of Māndhātārāja, 114,  
164, 197  
Shorkot ins., 105  
Siddapur rock ins. of Aśoka, 74, 218  
Siddharmalai Brahmi ins., 203  
Siripuram pl. of Anantavarman, 35,

69, 80, 223  
 Siroda pl. of Devarāja, 46, 65  
 Sirpur Gandheśvara Temple ins. of the time of Mahāśivagupta, 194  
 Sirpur pl. of Rudradāsa, 45, 116, 174, 236  
 Sirpur st. ins. of Śivagupta, 108  
 Sirpur damaged pl. of Sudevarāja, 105  
 Sirpur pl. of Sudevarāja, yr. 7 ; 104  
 Sīrsi grant of Kṛṣṇavarman II ; 156  
*Skandapurāṇa*, 78  
 Sohawal pl. of Sarvanātha, 155, 228, 257, 263  
 Sohaura pl., 107, 139, 143, 149, 186, 189, 223  
 Sopara Rock-edict, 109  
 Sorath pl. of Dharasena II ; 64  
 Soro pl. of Sambhayaśas, 156, 220  
 Soro pl. of Bhānūdatta, 135, 237  
 Soro pl. of Somadatta, 33, 34, 125, 129, 135, 211  
 Śravaṇa Belgola epitaph of Prabhācandra, 115, 253  
 Srikakulam pl. of Indravarman, 34, 75, 134, 220  
 Srikakulam pl. of Prabhañjanavarman, 151, 212  
 Srungavarapukota pl. of Anantavarman, 35, 172  
 Sui Vihar pl. of yr. 11 ; 148  
 Sultanpur pl. of the yr. 121 ; 24, 25, 99, 145, 150, 152, 159, 206, 221, 268  
 Sumandīa pl. of Dharma-rāja Pṛthivī-Vigraha 34, 132, 143, 160, 186, 196  
 Sunao Kala pl. of Saṅgamasimha, yr. 292 ; 64, 216  
 Supia pil. ins. of Gupta year 141 ; 134  
 Surat pl. of Vyaghrasena, 22, 45, 61, 206  
 Susunia rock ins. of Candravarman, 100  
*Sutta-nipāta*, 3, 42, 200  
 Svalpa Velūra pl. of Anantavarman, 34, 110, 219

## T

Tadagani st. ins. of Mādhavavarman,

## 213

Talgunda pil. ins. of Kākusthavarmān, 109  
 Talagunda temple ins. of Ravivarman's mother Prabhāvatī, 109  
 Tandivada pl. of Pṛthivī-Mahārāja, 36, 175, 220  
 Tanjore pl. 51  
 Taxila pl. of Patika, 66, 111, 178  
 Taxila Silver scroll ins. of the yr. 136 ; 111, 160  
 Taxila Silver vase ins. of Jihonika, 66, 111  
 Tekkali pl. of Umavarman, 133, 134  
 Tersingha pl. of Tuṣṭikara, 204, 221  
 Thakurdiya pl. of Mahā-Pravararāja, 108, 132, 209  
 Thirteenth Rock-edict of Aśoka, 32, 37, 53, 54  
 Timmapuram pl. of Viṣṇuvardhana, 179, 203  
 Tirodi pl. of Pravarasena II ; 40, 65, 161, 185, 190, 193  
 Tiruchirapalli ins., 202, 257, 263  
 Tiruparankun Ran Brahmi ins., 155, 202  
 Tiwarkhed pl. of Nannarāja, 58, 156, 168, 223, 256, 159, 260, 265  
*Trikūṇḍateja*, 66  
*Tripiṭaka*, 3  
 Trisīrāpalli rock ins., 53  
 Tumain ins. of 435 A.D., 113, 233  
 Tummayanūru pl. of Pulakeśin II ; 43, 74, 162, 205, 211, 225, 260  
 Tunḍigrāma pl. of Vikramendra III ; 66, 126, 225

## U

Uccakalpa dyn. ins., 254  
 Udayagiri cave ins., 14  
 Udayagiri cave ins. of the yr. 106 : 196  
 Unḍikavāṭikā pl. of Abhimanyu, 201, 226  
 Uppugundur ins. of Viṣṇupurisadatta, 70  
 Utlam pl. of Hastivarman, 75, 159, 160, 226  
 Uruvupalli pl. of Simhavarman, 69, 83, 226

Uruvupalli pl. of Viṣṇugopa, 78, 266  
*Uttarādhyayana*, 72  
 Uttara-Kāśī ins. of Guha, 241

## V

Vadner pl. of Buddharāja of 608  
 A.D. ; 44, 140  
 Vadner pl. of Buddharāja, 609 A.D. ;  
 117, 119, 176  
 Vākāṅga records, 41  
 Valabhipur pl. of Dharasena I ; 150,  
 185  
 Valabhi pl. of Dharasena II ; 162  
 Valabhipur pl. of Dhruvasena I ;  
 172, 178, 198, 202, 233  
 Valabhipur pl. of Guhasena, 136,  
 202, 211  
 Valabhipur pl. of Śīlāditya I ; 21,  
 153, 165, 207, 225  
 Vala pl. of Dharasena I, yr. 269 ; 20,  
 138  
 Vala pl. of Dhruvasena I ; 73, 131  
 Vala pl. of Guhasena, 21, 146  
 Vala Museum pl. of Dhruvasena I ;  
 60, 216  
 Vala Museum pl. of Dharasena II ;  
 159  
 Vala Museum pl. of Śīlāditya I ; 60,  
 166, 239  
 Vani-Dindori pl. of Govinda III ;  
 117  
 Vappaghoṣavāta pl. of Jayanāga, 25,  
 26, 128, 178, 228  
 Varanasi pl. ins. of the yr. 159 ; 199

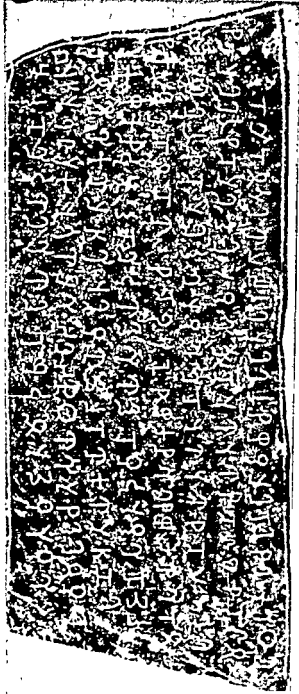
Varanasi pl. of Hariraja, 104  
 Vasantagath ins. of Varamalāta, 117,  
 241, 251  
 Vāisyāyana, 6  
 Vavāḍia Jogia pl. of Dhruvasena I ;  
 138, 211, 212  
 Vāyu-Purāṇa, 7, 13, 19, 100, 252, 260  
 Vesanta pl. of Śiṃhavarman, 38, 77,  
 235  
 Vīkramāṅka-deva-carita, 48  
 Vīlvatī pl. of Śiṃhavarman, 236  
 Vīṇaṇa-Piṭaka, 63  
 Virdi pl. of Kharagraha I of 616  
 A.D. ; 21, 115, 140, 145, 182  
*Viṣṇu-Purāṇa*, 38  
*Vividha-tīrtha-kalpa*, 59

## W

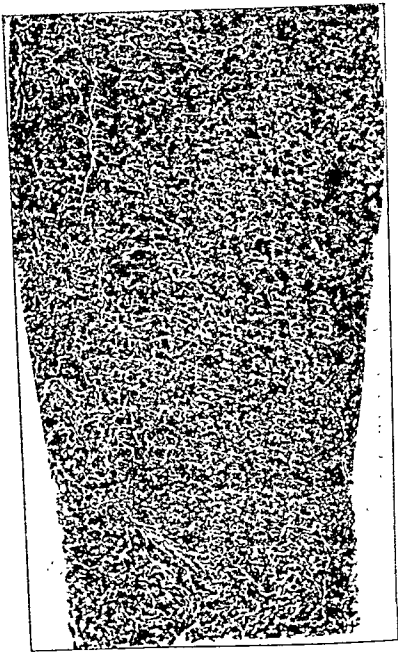
Wadgaon pl. of Pravarasena II ; 134,  
 157, 164, 175, 195, 234, 262  
 Wani pl. of 870 A.D. ; 44  
 Wardaka vase ins. of the year 51 ; 80  
 Watson Museum pl. of Dharasena  
 II ; 20, 138, 222  
 Watson Museum pl. of Dhruvasena  
 II, 256

## Y

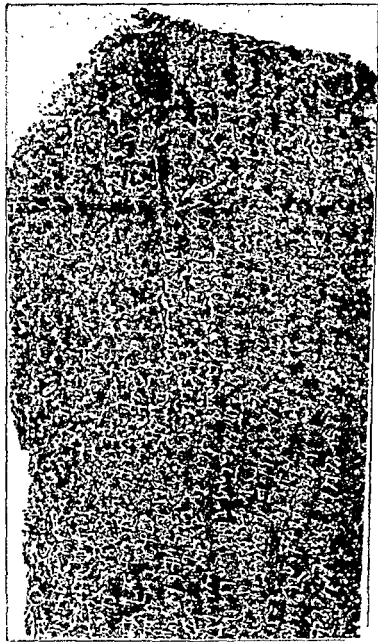
Yekkari rock ins. of Pulakeśin II ;  
 59, 71, 82, 137, 214  
*Yoginītantra*, 78  
 Yuan Chwang, 3, 4, 6, 17, 36



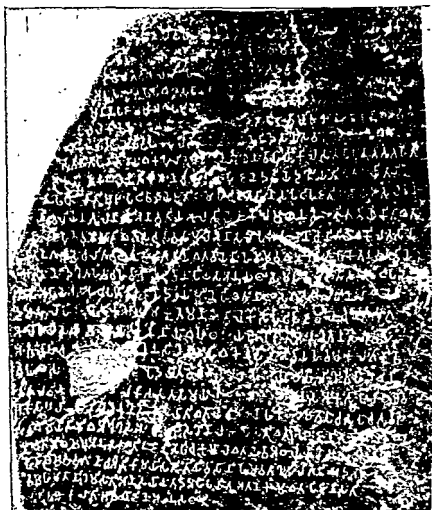
I. Girnar Rock-edict II of Aśoka, (A. S. I.)



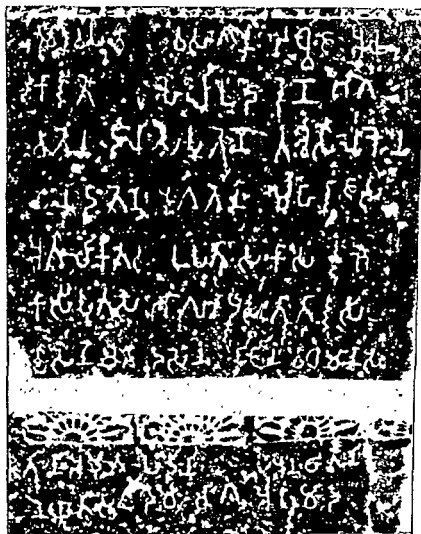
II, Shahbazgarhi Rock-edict XIII & XIV of Aśoka-Left half (A. S. I.)



III. Shahbazgarhi Rock-edict XIII & XIV of Asoka-Right half (*A. S. I.*)

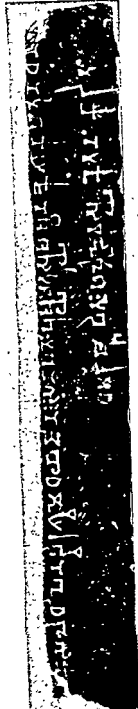


IV. First Separate rock-edict of Aśoka, Dhauī version, (*A. S. I.*)

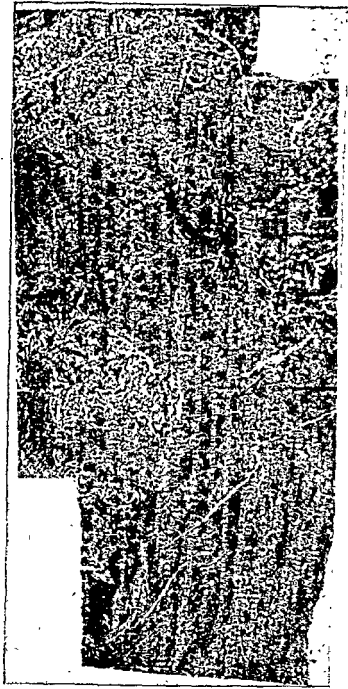


V. Besnagar Garuḍa pillar inscription of Bhāgabhadra, year 14 (*A. S. I.*)

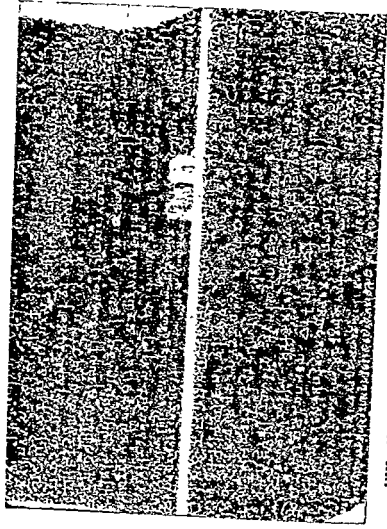




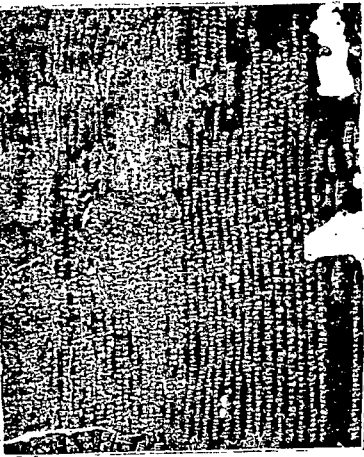
VI. Ayodhya Stone inscription of Dhanadeva (A. S. I.)



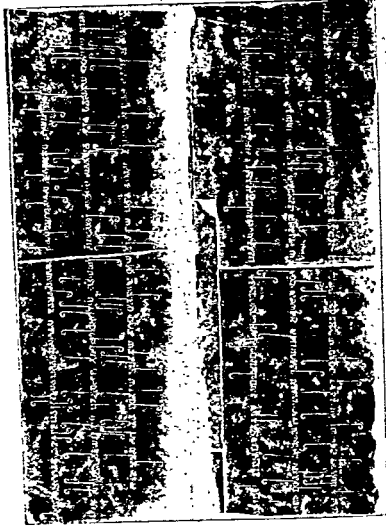
VII. Junagarh Stone inscription of Rudradāman, year 72 (A. S. I.)



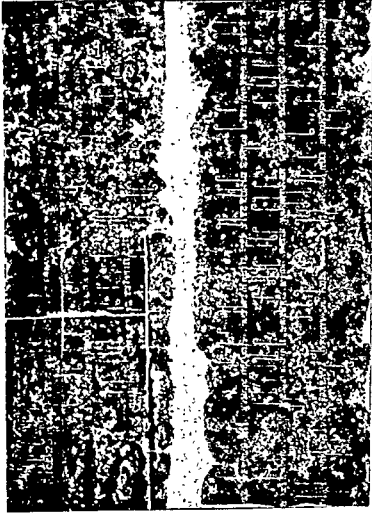
VIII. Nasik Cave inscription of Vāsīṣṭhiputa Sirī Pulumāyi, year 19 (*A. S. I.*)



IX. Allahabad Stone pillar inscription of Samudragupta, (A.S.I.)



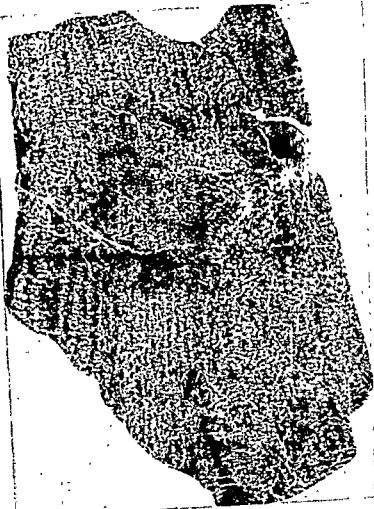
X. Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Inscription of Virapurisadatta, year 14-Section 1 & 2 (A. S. I.)



XI. Nāgārjunakoṇḍa Inscription of Virapurisadatta, year 14-Section 3 & 4 (*A. S. I.*)

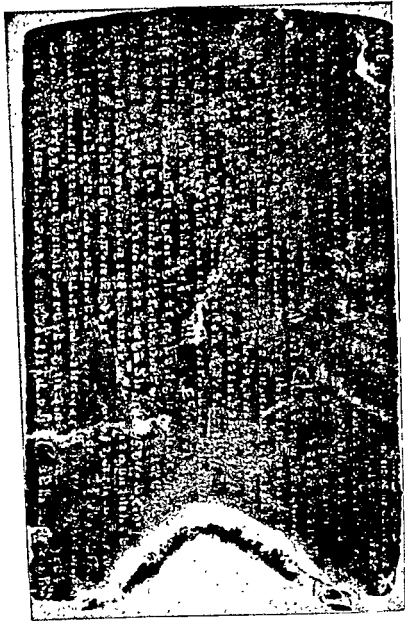
[illegible]

XII. Mehrauli Iron pillar inscription of Candra (A.S. I)



XIII, Junagarh Rock inscription of Skandagupta, Gupta year 136 (*A.S.I.*)





XIV. Gunaigar Copper-plate inscription of Vainyagupta, Gupta year 188 (A. S. I.)



XV. Gunaighar Copper-plate inscription of Vainyagupta, Gupta year 188 (A. S. I.)







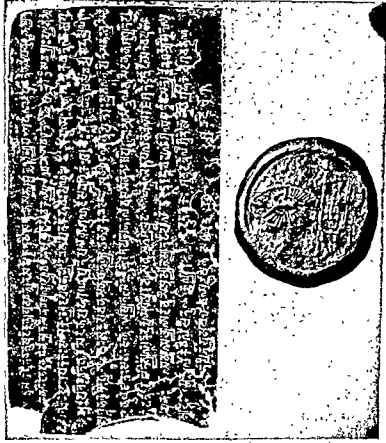








*[The page contains dense handwritten text in Devanagari script, which is mostly illegible due to extreme blurring and poor image quality. The text appears to be organized into several horizontal lines across the page.]*



XXIII. Mallasarul Copper-plate of Vijayasena (A. S. I.)

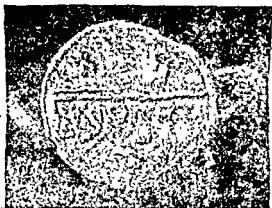
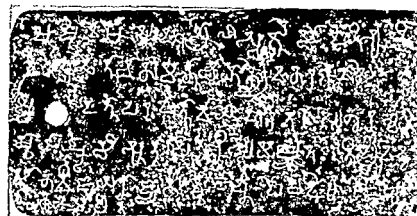
1. *Deus* 2. *Deus* 3. *Deus* 4. *Deus* 5. *Deus* 6. *Deus* 7. *Deus* 8. *Deus* 9. *Deus* 10. *Deus* 11. *Deus* 12. *Deus* 13. *Deus* 14. *Deus* 15. *Deus* 16. *Deus* 17. *Deus* 18. *Deus* 19. *Deus* 20. *Deus* 21. *Deus* 22. *Deus* 23. *Deus* 24. *Deus* 25. *Deus* 26. *Deus* 27. *Deus* 28. *Deus* 29. *Deus* 30. *Deus* 31. *Deus* 32. *Deus* 33. *Deus* 34. *Deus* 35. *Deus* 36. *Deus* 37. *Deus* 38. *Deus* 39. *Deus* 40. *Deus* 41. *Deus* 42. *Deus* 43. *Deus* 44. *Deus* 45. *Deus* 46. *Deus* 47. *Deus* 48. *Deus* 49. *Deus* 50. *Deus* 51. *Deus* 52. *Deus* 53. *Deus* 54. *Deus* 55. *Deus* 56. *Deus* 57. *Deus* 58. *Deus* 59. *Deus* 60. *Deus* 61. *Deus* 62. *Deus* 63. *Deus* 64. *Deus* 65. *Deus* 66. *Deus* 67. *Deus* 68. *Deus* 69. *Deus* 70. *Deus* 71. *Deus* 72. *Deus* 73. *Deus* 74. *Deus* 75. *Deus* 76. *Deus* 77. *Deus* 78. *Deus* 79. *Deus* 80. *Deus* 81. *Deus* 82. *Deus* 83. *Deus* 84. *Deus* 85. *Deus* 86. *Deus* 87. *Deus* 88. *Deus* 89. *Deus* 90. *Deus* 91. *Deus* 92. *Deus* 93. *Deus* 94. *Deus* 95. *Deus* 96. *Deus* 97. *Deus* 98. *Deus* 99. *Deus* 100. *Deus* 101. *Deus* 102. *Deus* 103. *Deus* 104. *Deus* 105. *Deus* 106. *Deus* 107. *Deus* 108. *Deus* 109. *Deus* 110. *Deus* 111. *Deus* 112. *Deus* 113. *Deus* 114. *Deus* 115. *Deus* 116. *Deus* 117. *Deus* 118. *Deus* 119. *Deus* 120. *Deus* 121. *Deus* 122. *Deus* 123. *Deus* 124. *Deus* 125. *Deus* 126. *Deus* 127. *Deus* 128. *Deus* 129. *Deus* 130. *Deus* 131. *Deus* 132. *Deus* 133. *Deus* 134. *Deus* 135. *Deus* 136. *Deus* 137. *Deus* 138. *Deus* 139. *Deus* 140. *Deus* 141. *Deus* 142. *Deus* 143. *Deus* 144. *Deus* 145. *Deus* 146. *Deus* 147. *Deus* 148. *Deus* 149. *Deus* 150. *Deus* 151. *Deus* 152. *Deus* 153. *Deus* 154. *Deus* 155. *Deus* 156. *Deus* 157. *Deus* 158. *Deus* 159. *Deus* 160. *Deus* 161. *Deus* 162. *Deus* 163. *Deus* 164. *Deus* 165. *Deus* 166. *Deus* 167. *Deus* 168. *Deus* 169. *Deus* 170. *Deus* 171. *Deus* 172. *Deus* 173. *Deus* 174. *Deus* 175. *Deus* 176. *Deus* 177. *Deus* 178. *Deus* 179. *Deus* 180. *Deus* 181. *Deus* 182. *Deus* 183. *Deus* 184. *Deus* 185. *Deus* 186. *Deus* 187. *Deus* 188. *Deus* 189. *Deus* 190. *Deus* 191. *Deus* 192. *Deus* 193. *Deus* 194. *Deus* 195. *Deus* 196. *Deus* 197. *Deus* 198. *Deus* 199. *Deus* 200. *Deus* 201. *Deus* 202. *Deus* 203. *Deus* 204. *Deus* 205. *Deus* 206. *Deus* 207. *Deus* 208. *Deus* 209. *Deus* 210. *Deus* 211. *Deus* 212. *Deus* 213. *Deus* 214. *Deus* 215. *Deus* 216. *Deus* 217. *Deus* 218. *Deus* 219. *Deus* 220. *Deus* 221. *Deus* 222. *Deus* 223. *Deus* 224. *Deus* 225. *Deus* 226. *Deus* 227. *Deus* 228. *Deus* 229. *Deus* 230. *Deus* 231. *Deus* 232. *Deus* 233. *Deus* 234. *Deus* 235. *Deus* 236. *Deus* 237. *Deus* 238. *Deus* 239. *Deus* 240. *Deus* 241. *Deus* 242. *Deus* 243. *Deus* 244. *Deus* 245. *Deus* 246. *Deus* 247. *Deus* 248. *Deus* 249. *Deus* 250. *Deus* 251. *Deus* 252. *Deus* 253. *Deus* 254. *Deus* 255. *Deus* 256. *Deus* 257. *Deus* 258. *Deus* 259. *Deus* 260. *Deus* 261. *Deus* 262. *Deus* 263. *Deus* 264. *Deus* 265. *Deus* 266. *Deus* 267. *Deus* 268. *Deus* 269. *Deus* 270. *Deus* 271. *Deus* 272. *Deus* 273. *Deus* 274. *Deus* 275. *Deus* 276. *Deus* 277. *Deus* 278. *Deus* 279. *Deus* 280. *Deus* 281. *Deus* 282. *Deus* 283. *Deus* 284. *Deus* 285. *Deus* 286. *Deus* 287. *Deus* 288. *Deus* 289. *Deus* 290. *Deus* 291. *Deus* 292. *Deus* 293. *Deus* 294. *Deus* 295. *Deus* 296. *Deus* 297. *Deus* 298. *Deus* 299. *Deus* 300. *Deus* 301. *Deus* 302. *Deus* 303. *Deus* 304. *Deus* 305. *Deus* 306. *Deus* 307. *Deus* 308. *Deus* 309. *Deus* 310. *Deus* 311. *Deus* 312. *Deus* 313. *Deus* 314. *Deus* 315. *Deus* 316. *Deus* 317. *Deus* 318. *Deus* 319. *Deus* 320. *Deus* 321. *Deus* 322. *Deus* 323. *Deus*

XXIV. Mandaur Stone inscription of Yaśodhraman Viṣṇuvardhana (*A.S.I.*)



XXV. Banskhera Copper-plate grant of Harṣavardhana (A. S. I.)





XXVII. Mallar Copper-plates of Vyāghrarāja (*A. S. I.*)









XXX. Bonda Copper-plates of Mahāśivagupta, year 22,  
plate IIIb & seal.

1. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 2. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 3. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 4. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 5. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 6. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 7. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 8. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 9. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து  
 10. பக்தி பூர்வமாக உபாசனை செய்து

[illegible]

XXVI. Sunao Kala Plates of Saṅgamastimha, (Kalacuri) year 292  
(A. S. I.)

श्रीविष्णुसुब्रह्मण्योऽयं गणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥

श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥

Handwritten text in an ancient script, likely Pāli, on a dark, rectangular plate. The text is arranged in approximately 12 horizontal lines. The script is highly stylized and dense, with some characters appearing to be in a different script or dialect. The plate shows signs of wear and discoloration.

Handwritten text in an ancient script, likely Pāli, on a dark, rectangular plate. The text is arranged in approximately 12 horizontal lines. The script is highly stylized and dense, with some characters appearing to be in a different script or dialect. The plate shows signs of wear and discoloration.

[illegible]

[illegible]

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥

विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥  
 विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥  
 विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥

विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥  
 विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥  
 विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥

विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥  
 विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥  
 विष्णुः प्रपद्यते भगवतः पदं ॥

XLIV. Sasanakota Plates of Gaṅga Mādhavavarman, 1st year,  
 plates I, IIa, IIb & IIIa (A. S. I.)

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 राजा गाङ्गा मधववर्मानः  
 प्रथमः ॥ १ ॥  
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 राजा गाङ्गा मधववर्मानः  
 प्रथमः ॥ १ ॥  
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 राजा गाङ्गा मधववर्मानः  
 प्रथमः ॥ १ ॥  
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥



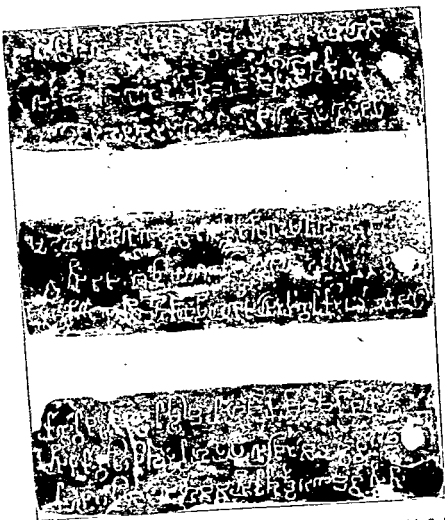
XLV. Sasanakota Plates of Gaṅga Mādhavavarman, 1st year,  
 plates IIIb, IVa & IVb (*A. S. I*)



ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय  
श्री कृष्णाय नमः  
ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय



XLVII. Kuntagani Plates of Kadamba Kavivarman (*A. S. I.*)



XLVIII. Kuntagani Plates of Kadamba Ravivarman, year 12 (A. S. I.)

[illegible]

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥



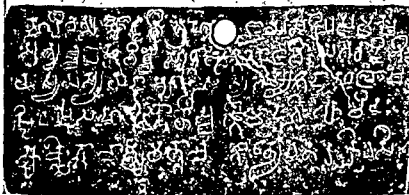
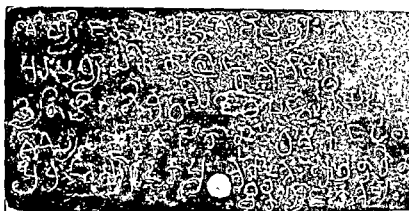




ॐ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥

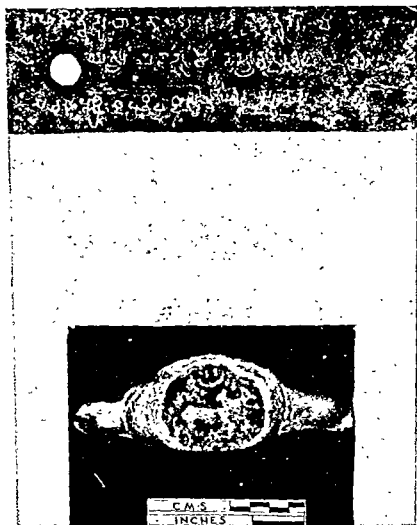
This image shows a stone inscription in ancient Tamil script. The text is organized into about ten horizontal lines. A significant feature is a large circular hole located in the upper-middle part of the inscription. The script is densely packed and appears to be a form of classical Tamil used for official or religious records.

XXXVI. *Uṇḍitavāṭikā* Copper-plate grant of Abhimanyu,  
plate I & IIa (A. S. I.)



XXXVII. Uṇḍitavāṭikā Copper-plate grant of Abhimanyu,  
plate IIb & III (A. S. I.)





XXXVIII. Tuṇḍigrāma Grant of Vikramendra III (*A. S. I.*)

A circular rubbing of a coin or seal featuring Pali script arranged around a central dot.

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीकृष्णाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीरामाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीशिवाय नमः ॥  
 श्रीब्रह्माय नमः ॥  
 श्रीविष्णुय नमः ॥  
 श्रीशक्त्यै नमः ॥  
 श्रीमहादेव्यै नमः ॥  
 श्रीमहामातृभ्यो नमः ॥  
 श्रीमहामातृभ्यो नमः ॥

This is a photograph of a rectangular stone inscription, likely a historical record or a religious text, written in an ancient script, possibly Tamil. The inscription is carved into a dark, rectangular stone block and consists of three lines of text. The script is highly stylized and characteristic of the region. The first line contains approximately 12 characters, the second line contains about 10 characters, and the third line contains about 12 characters. The stone shows signs of weathering and age, with some areas appearing lighter and more eroded than others.





the city, which was on the bank of Śoṇa—perhaps the most thickly populated.

During the rule of the Śuṅgas and the Kaṇvas, the city may have fallen a prey to the ferocity of a foreign invasion.<sup>1</sup> But finally it fell victim to the vandalism of the Hūṇas.

According to Fa-hien, the royal palace and the halls in the midst of the city, the walls and the gates and the inlaid sculpture work seemed to be the work of super-human spirits.<sup>2</sup>

During the recent excavation in 1952-53, an inscription was found from a ruined structure engraved *ārogya vihāra* in Mauryan Brahmi. The *Ārogya Vihāra* may have been some kind of hospital or sanitorium in the neighbourhood of the hall.<sup>3</sup>

Pāṭaliputra had its two other names Puṣpapura and Kusumapura—both meaning the city of the flowers. Puṣpapura is mentioned in Allahabad Stone Pillar inscription<sup>4</sup> of Samudragupta, while Kusumapura is mentioned by Hiuen-tsang.<sup>5</sup>

## PERNNAGARA

The name is engraved in Nallala inscription<sup>6</sup> of Durvinita and Mallohalli grant<sup>7</sup> of the same king. The place has been identified with Pennagara in Salem district in Madras.

## PIṢṬAPURA

Ragolu Plates of Śaktivarman, and Tekkali grant of Umavarman both were issued from Piṣṭapura,<sup>8</sup> the royal seat of the Māthara dynasty. The city of Piṣṭapura finds further mention in Srungavarapukota Plates of Anantavarman, the ruler of Devarāṣṭra and in Tandivada grant of Pṛthivī Mahārāja.<sup>9</sup> Further in two inscriptions of Pulakeśin, the Cālukya Emperor, the name occurs in one way or other.<sup>10</sup> Aihole inscription of Pulakeśin describes Piṣṭapura as a fortress. It is clear that Piṣṭapura, which is identical with Pithapuram, the chief town of a taluq in the East Godavari

1. EI, XXIII, p. 60, p. 97.

2. EI, VI, p. 6; *Andhra Pradesh Museum Inscriptions* p. 37.

3. The Indo-Greeks, pp. 81 ff.

4. *Records of the Western Kingdoms* Ch. XXVII p. 61.

5. *cf. Historical Geography & Topography of Bihar*, p. 139.

6. CII, III, p. 6.

7. *cf. BRWW*, II, p. 83.

8. MAR, 1924, p. 70.

9. EC, IX, p. 68.

10. EI, XII, p. 2; XXVIII, p. 302